

Durham E-Theses

The teaching of Chinese history in English schools in the twentieth century: a case study in world history teaching

Allan Jackson

How to cite:

Jackson, Allan (1983) The teaching of Chinese history in English schools in the twentieth century: a case study in world history teaching. Doctoral thesis, Durham University.

Use policy

The full-text may be used and/or reproduced, and given to third parties in any format or medium, without prior permission or charge, for personal research or study, educational, or not-for-profit purposes provided that:

- a full bibliographic reference is made to the original source
- a <https://etheses.durham.ac.uk/id/eprint/7872/> is made to the metadata record in Durham E-Theses
- the full-text is not changed in any way

The full-text must not be sold in any format or medium without the formal permission of the copyright holders.

Please consult the [full Durham E-Theses policy](#) for further details.

**THE TEACHING OF CHINESE HISTORY IN ENGLISH
SCHOOLS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: A CASE
STUDY IN WORLD HISTORY TEACHING**

REFERENCES, APPENDICES, BIBLIOGRAPHY

Allan Jackson

The copyright of this thesis rests with the author.
No quotation from it should be published without
his prior written consent and information derived
from it should be acknowledged.

**A thesis submitted for the award of the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Durham**

School of Education, 1983



16. JAN 1984

CONTENTS

VOLUME TWO

PAGES

1. References

Chapter 1	399
Chapter 2	404
Chapter 3	415
Chapter 4	424
Chapter 5	443
Chapter 6	446
Chapter 7	450
Chapter 8	466
Chapter 9	477
Chapter 10	495

2. Appendices

1: School text-books and topic-books used in quantitative analysis, Chapters 5 and 6.	524
2a: Content-analysis of articles in <u>History</u>	571
2b: Content-analysis of articles in <u>English Historical Review</u>	573
2c: Content-analysis of articles in <u>History Today</u>	575
2d: Content-analysis of articles in <u>Teaching History</u>	576
2e: Content-analysis of theses presented to british universities and listed by <u>Aslib</u>	578
2f: References to China in <u>Times Educational supplement</u>	580
3a(i): The teaching of chinese history (questionnaire).	581
3a(ii): History curriculum content (questionnaire).	585
3b: Chinese history (questionnaire).	586
3c: Other people in the world (questionnaire).	587

<u>3. Bibliography</u>	593

<u>4. Acknowledgments</u>	747

REFERENCES

Note (a) The following abbreviations are used.

AHR	<u>American Historical Review</u>
DES	Department of Education and Science
EHR	<u>English Historical Review</u>
HA	Historical Association
HEJ	<u>Higher Education Journal</u>
HMI	Her(His) Majesty's inspector(ate)
HT	<u>History today</u>
JAOS	<u>Journal of American Oriental Society</u>
JCH	<u>Journal of Contemporary History</u>
JRAS	<u>Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society</u>
JRAS (NCB)	<u>Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society (North China Branch)</u>
LCC	London County Council
PRO	Public Record Office
SOAS	<u>School of Oriental and African Studies</u>
TES	<u>Times Educational Supplement</u>
TH	<u>Teaching History</u>
THES	<u>Times Higher Education Supplement</u>
TLS	<u>Times Literary Supplement</u>

Note (b) Definite and indefinite articles have been removed from titles unless ambiguity would result.

CHAPTER ONE

1. Herodotus, ed. Selincourt, Histories, 1954, 13.
2. qu. J.B. Lightfoot, Dissertations on the apostolic age, 1892, 306.
3. qu. *ibid*, 272, 291.
4. Paul, I Cor. 12:13; Col. 3:11. (And R.G. Collingwood, Idea of history, 1946, 49-50).
5. Pampaedia, qu. N. Hans, in G.F. Bereday and J.A. Lauwerys, eds., Yearbook of education, 1964, 24.
6. qu. J.B. Bury, Idea of progress, 1955 (1920) 166-7.
7. L. Pompa, Vico, 1975, 2, 120-1, 35; H. Hughes, Spengler, 1979, 38.
8. J.H. Brumfitt, Voltaire, 1958, 1, 76.
9. Bury, *op cit.*, 167-8
10. G.W.F. Hegel, Lectures on philosophy of world history, 1975 (1822) 21, 62, 23, 102, 136, 140, 144.
11. *Ibid*, 80, 82, 94, 97, 105, 82-9.
12. *Ibid*, 46, 51, 56, 64.
13. *Ibid*, 59, 60, 61, 63. (And 122-3, 148).
14. E. Cassirer, Essay on man, 1944, 189. H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1945, 105.



15. qu. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 75. L. van Ranke (1830) in F. Stern, ed, Varieties of history, 1970, 59, 61.
16. Hans, op cit., 30, 31.
17. Ibid, 29, 26. Ranke, op. cit., 60. J.A. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 75.
18. J. Pickering, in JAOS, 1, 1, 1843, 6-40 (6-14) 40-46 (40-2, 42-3, 44-5).
19. Infra, pp. 68-83, 106-40.
20. J.D. Pearson, Oriental manuscripts, 1971, XXVI, XLIV, LVI. (And XIV, XXII, XXII-IV, XXX-XXXI, XXXV, XLI, XLVII).
21. J.B. du Halde, Description of the empire of China, 1738, vol.1, i.
22. qu. P. Sykes, Quest for Cathay, 1936, 20. Sykes assumes these were the Chinese. (And see G.F. Hudson, Europe and China, 1931, 125-6).
23. Infra, p. 6.
24. Georgics, qu. Sykes, op.cit., 42.
25. Geographia, qu. ibid, 25.
26. qu. J. Needham, Science and Civilisation in China, 1954, vol.1, 157.
27. qu. ibid, 158.
28. Sykes, op.cit., 61.
29. And see infra, pp. 7, 51.
30. Ssu-ma Ch'ien, ed. B. Watson, Records of the grand historian of China, vol.2, 1961.
31. Sykes, op.cit., 200.
32. In G. Pereira et al, ed. C.R. Boxer, South China in 16th century, 1953, 17, 6, 7. (And 8, 14-15).
33. Ibid, 88 (and 89-90, 93, 103, 96, 99); 118, 146, 110.
34. See J.de Mendoza, ed. G. Staunton, History of the great and mighty kingdom of China, 1853-4, Liv-Lix.
35. In Pereira et al., op.cit., Lxxv-vi, and 260.
36. Ibid, 284-5, 286.
37. Ibid, xvii. Sykes, op.cit., 256. Hudson, op.cit., 242.
38. Pereira et al, op.cit., xc, xci.
39. R. Hakluyt, Principal Navigations, 1903, vol.6, 348-77.

40. P. Mundy, ed. R.C. Temple, Travels, 1919, 162, 190, 259, 273-4, 289, 295, 306, 308, 312; 260; 301; 304-5.
41. Ibid, 303.
42. Needham, op.cit.,1954,1.,148.
43. M. Ricci, ed. L.J.Gallagher, China in the 16th century,1953. N.C. Buckley, in H.T., 27,Sept.1977,573-84.
44. Infra, pp. 14, 16, 376.
45. E.J. van Kley, in AHR, 76, 2, Ap.1971,385. (I am indebted to this article for details on Martini and other scholars of biblical chronology).
46. J.F. Lach, in J. Hist. of Ideas,6,4,Oct.1945,436-55 (esp.439-41). (And A. Reichwein, China and Europe, 1925,79-83).
47. W. Temple, in Works, 1814 (1690) vol.3, 313-405, 444-86; esp.325-45, 448-9, 451-7.
48. Ibid, 384.
49. B. Russell, New hopes for a changing world, 1951,11.
50. H.R. Trevor-Roper, in Listener, 28-11-63,871.
51. H.R. Isaacs, Scratches on our minds, 1958,94.
52. See Reichwein, op.cit. H.G. Creel, Confucius,1951. W.W.Appleton, A cycle of Cathay, 1951.
53. Appleton, op.cit.,39. (And Reichwein, op.cit., 20.75-98).
54. Appleton, op.cit.,37-52, gives a concise analysis.
55. Herder, Ideen zur Philosophie der Geschichte der Menschheit, 1906 (1784). Diderot, Encyclopaedia, 1751, qu. Reichwein, op.cit.,92. Poivre, Travels of a philosopher, 1769, qu.ibid, 92. Quesnay, Despotisme de la Chine,1767,qu. L.S. Stavrianos, Readings in world history,1970,430. (And Reichwein, op.cit., 101-9).
56. Reichwein,op.cit.,84-7.
57. And see infra,p. 376.
58. E. Fourmant, Réflexions,1747,vol.2., 390-457,esp. 391,396,440-1.
59. Van Kley, op.cit.,380-3.
60. Voltaire, Essai sur les moeurs, 1963 (1756)vol.1., 66-71; 205-18,219-26; vol.2,394-9,esp.398-9;785-93,esp.786. (And vol.1.,604-16,803-9;vol.2.,400-1,910-11). (And Reichwein, op.cit.,89-94).
61. Brumfitt, op.cit.,76(79).
62. Voltaire, Fragment sur l'histoire générale, 1773; Lettres chinoises,indiennes et tartares, 1776.

63. qu. Brumfitt, op.cit., 78.
64. J. Jackson, Chronological Antiquities, 1752, vol. 1., xxxvi.
65. Van Kley, op.cit., 369.
66. Du Halde, op.cit., vol. 1., trans. dedication.
67. Anon, Chinese Traveller, 1775, 69-133, 134-84, 185-209, 210-48.
68. Ibid, 20, 20, 31-68, 21; 21; 24; 21; 21.
69. Ibid, 1-13, and v; 68, 69; vi. (My underlining)
70. J. Addison, The Spectator, 1, 1710-11, 1739, 225; 293.
71. The Gentleman's Magazine, July 1742, 354-7, 357. (And June 1742, 320-3, Sept. 1742, 484-6). (Anonymous, but attributed to Johnson by Boswell, Life of Johnson, 1906 [1791] vol. 1., 90). And see Johnson, Variety of human wishes, 1749, line 1.
72. Appleton, op.cit., 124-5.
73. Detailed by Appleton, op.cit., 121-39.
74. Reichwein, op.cit., 25-72, 113-26. Appleton, op.cit. H. Honour, Chinoiserie, 1961.
75. Addison, op.cit., 270.
76. Van Kley, op.cit., 372-3, 379. (My underlining).
77. F. Fénelon, Dialogues des morts, 1697, qu. Reichwein, op.cit., 96-8. D. Defoe, Works, vol. 3, 1840, 210-on. D. Defoe, Serious reflections of Robinson Crusoe, 1895 (1720) 116-17. R. Walter and B. Robins, A voyage round the world, 1974 (1748) 313, 320, 326, 328, 352, 357, 359, 367, 368, 369. C.L. de S. Montesquieu, Esprit des lois, 1950 (1748) v. 1., 225, 226 (225-8). (And Reichwein, op.cit., 94-6). J. Barrow, Travels in China, 1804, 20, 28-9, 4-5, 76. For Gillray, see infra, p. 311.
78. Infra. pp. 307, 307-8.
79. Infra. pp. 64-8, 240-2 (234-313).
80. Needham, op.cit., 1954, 38, 39; Reichwein. op.cit., 143-6.
81. Hegel, op.cit., 1975 (1822) 102. Hegel, Philosophy of history, 1956 (1831) 117; 116-38.
82. Penny Magazine, 4, 1835, 297 (my underlining). 318 (297-9, 317-19); 332 (332-4); 363 (363-4); 396 (396-7); 424; 396.
83. T. Ewbank, Descriptive and historical account (etc) 1842, 247, 149 (my underlining).
84. Y.Z. Chang, in AHR, 47, Ap. 1942, 540, notes 2-4.
85. Infra, pp. 86-91, 132-40.

86. K.S. Latourette, in AHR, 26, July 1921, 703-16. University Microfilms, Doctoral dissertations on the PRC, 1977. (And see W.G. Beasley and E.G. Pulleyblank, Historians of China and Japan. 1961,22).
87. *Infra*, pp. 88, 136, 139 (See note 150) 361-2.
88. *Infra*, pp. 45-7, 136-8, 385-6.
89. *Infra*, pp. 91-2, 149-57, 164-233.
90. *Infra*. pp. 61-163, 234-73.

CHAPTER TWO

1. See E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 5 (preface).
2. J. Adams, Modern developments in educational practice 1922, 225. (Also Herbartian psychology, N.D., 247-99, esp. 277. C. de Garmo, Herbart and the Herbartians, 1895, 65).
3. E.E.Y. Hales, in HT, 16, 2, 1966, 209. (And D.B. Heater, in M. Ballard, ed., New movements in the study and teaching of history, 1970, 136. M. Bryant, in TES, 24/3/1972, 47. I.J.D. Steele, Developments in history teaching, 1976, 3. D. Edgington, in TES, 25/2/1977, 41).
4. Edgington, *idem*.
5. V.M. Dean, American student and the non-western world, 1956, 6. (And L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 1950, 1. T.R. Davies, in G.F. Bereday and J.A. Lauwerys, eds, Yearbook of Education, 1964, 272. R. Richardson, Learning for change in world society, 1979, 5. S. Fisher and D. Hicks, Planning and teaching world studies, 1981, pt. 1., 5, pt. 2, 4).
6. M. Polanyi, Personal knowledge, 1958. J.S. Bruner, Towards a theory of instruction, 1966, 114. M. Warnock, Imagination, 1976, 197, 201, 207. K. Charlton, in Educ. Review, 20, 1967-8, 13.
7. Council for Curriculum Reform, Content of education, 1945, 164 (162) 164, 166, 164. C.P. Hill, Towards world history, 1953, 7, 22. (And P.A. Barnett, Commonsense in education, 1906, qu. B.J. Elliott, 'Development of history teaching in England', Ph.D., 1975, 68. C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 21. F.R. Worts, Teaching of history, 1935, 86-94. Min. of Ed., Teaching history, 1952, 19. J.F. Jameson, in AHR, 65, 1, Oct. 1959, 66. G.R. Elton, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 226, 227. R.N. Hallam, in *ibid*, 170. R. Benedict, Patterns of Culture, 1971 [1935] 12).
8. T. Cairns, 'Interest in history shown by secondary pupils', M. Ed., 1953, 179, 151 (113, 120, 126, 131, 132, 136, 142, 145, 165, 175, 176, 178); 179. F. Musgrove, in Studies in Educ. 3, 5, 1963, 431, 439 (my italics). A. Simon, in TH, 24, 1979, 27. (And M. Sturt and E. Oakden, in Br.J.Psych, 1921, 309-36. G.W. Bassett, 'Comprehension of historical narrative', Ph.D., 1940, 239. I. Jones, 'Investigation into response of boys and girls into content of history syllabus', MA, 1955, 21 (11, 12). R.R. Dale and I Jones, in Educ. Review, 10, 1957-8, 76).
9. J.B. Coltham, Development of thinking and the learning of history, 1971, 20-21 (24, 35). W.H. Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972, 165. K. Egan, in TH 21, June 1978, 22. (And Jarvis, *op.cit.*, 40, 21-2. F. Clarke, Foundations of history teaching, 1929, 11. H.A. Drummond, History in school, 1929, 27. Hill, *op. cit.*, 21. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in the study of the history of the non-western world', M. Phil., 1973, 5. P.F. Richardson, in TH 9, May 1973, 33. D. Birt and J. Nichol, in History, 60, 1975, 63. Fisher and Hicks, *op.cit.*, 5).
10. Dean, *op.cit.*, 8.
11. Hu Shih, Chinese renaissance, 1933, 47.

12. B. Morris, in Schools Council, New curriculum, 1967, 7. E. Boyle and J. Lauwerys, in A. Lyall, History syllabuses in world perspective, 1967, ix. (And A. Toynbee in Ballard, op. cit., 50. E.H. Dance, Place of history in secondary teaching, 1970, 20-1. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to the teaching of history', M.Litt., 1970, 192. J.A. Alexander, 'A consideration of the teaching of history', MA(Ed) 1971, 70. Burston, op.cit., 1972, 127. E. Harries, 'Effects of inservice training upon some teachers of history', M.Phil., 1974, 1, 15. M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning school courses of european studies, 1980, 24).
13. J. Piaget and A.M. Weil, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bulletin, 3, 1951, 578.
14. C.W. Morris, Varieties of human value, 1956, 204. (And H.L. Elvin, Education and contemporary society, 1965, 89. C. Rogers, On becoming a person, 2nd edn, 1967, 7).
15. qu. L. Hanke, in AHR, 80, 1, Feb. 1975, 5.
16. Hegel, op. cit., 1975 (1822) 52-3 (43,30). (And see J.J. Ronsseau, Emile, or Education, 1878 (1762) 199).
17. Infra, pp. 68-71, 106-17.
18. B.C. Shafer, in AHR, 57, Ap. 1952, 594, 597. (And Brimble and May, op.cit., 3. R. Grousset, Sum of history, 1951, 124. Hill, op.cit., 19. D. Perkins, in AHR, 52, 2, Jan. 1957, 300. C. Brinton, Shaping of modern thought, 1963, 232, 233. J. Hawkes, Prehistory, 1963, xi. P.E. Berredo Carneiro, in ibid, xvii. E. Schrödinger, My view of the world, 1964, 96, 22, 95, 21. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and the historical understanding, 1964, 52. J.L. Henderson, Since 1945, 1966, 271-2; World questions, 1966, 15. R. Calder, in ibid, 9, 10. E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China by the western world, 1968 (1937) x, 296. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb 1969, 863. W.H. McNeill and J.M. Sedlar, Classical China, 1970, viii. S. Okasha, in G.F. Pompei, In the minds of men, 1972, 262. P. Freiere, Education: practice of freedom, 1974, 3).
19. R. Linton, Study of man, 1965 (1936) 324, 325, 326-7. J. Needham, Science and civilisation in China, multi-vol., 1954-on; The grand titration, 1969; Clerks and craftsmen in China and the West, 1970; Development of iron and steel technology in China, 1975; Science in traditional China, 1981. (And C.M. Bowra, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 298. J. Needham, in ibid, 211-22. I.K. Quillen, in C.O. Arndt and S. Everett, Education for a world society, 1951, 34. J. Needham, in R.N. Dawson, Legacy of China, 1964, 234-308). (And see infra, pp. 45-7, 136-8, 385-6).
20. Hill, op.cit., 20. (And Unesco, Treatment of Asia in western textbooks, 1956, 3. Fisher and Hicks, op.cit., pt.1., 1).
21. W. Rawson, ed, Freedom we seek, 1937, 188 (amended quotation). Unesco, Document Ed. 189, 1962, para 17. (And W.H.C. Laves and C.A. Thompson, Unesco, 1958, 415-16, App.A). For details of these organisations, see infra, pp. 69-71, 113-17, 119-20, 121-2.
22. S.C. Caldwell, ed., Teaching mutual appreciation, 1959, 5, 13-14, 14. J.L. Henderson, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 267. A Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 50-1. (And T.T. Lew, China in american school

- textbooks, 1923,2. I.L. Kandel, in G.B. Jeffery, ed., Yearbook of education, 1949, 46. A. Beguin, in Unesco, op.cit., 1953,58. S. Radhakrishnan, in *ibid*,39. E.H.Dance, in HT, 6, 4, 1956,280. R.F. Goodings and J.A. Lauwerys, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 6. S. Lewis, in *ibid*, 470. D.C. Smith, 'Education for world understanding', Ph.D., 1966, 25 (25-30, 33-9, 40-94). M.J. Murphy, in HEJ, 16,4, 1968,21. H. Strotzka, in New Era, 52,2, 1971,411. R. Longden, 'History and validity of teaching world history in England', MA,1972,293. G.R. Batho, in History, 59,1974,60).
23. B. Russell, Education and the social order, 1932, 139. J.L. Henderson, in New Era, 44, 1, 1963, 2. Gallie, op.cit.,60. A.J. Toynbee and J. Caplan, Study of history, 1972, 10. (And J. Davis, in E.S. Bogardus, Immigration and race attitudes, 1928, viii. A.M. Church, 'The study of China and Japan in american secondary schools', Dr. Ed., 1939, 266. E. Mounier, in Unesco, op.cit., 1948, 37. Unesco, Int. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, autumn 1951, 498. O. Klineberg, in *ibid*, 505. H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 30. Ping-chia Kuo, China, 1963, end-note. R.I. Smith, in HEJ, 16, 4, Spring 1968, 15. C.L. Hannam, in Ballard, op.cit., 26, 30, 32, 33, 35. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 242-3. D. Sylvester, in TH, 10, Nov.1973, 144. D.Killingray, in TH, 17, Feb.1977, 7. T.F. Willer and B. Haight, in TH, 26, Feb.1980, 9).
 24. J.H. Katz and A. Ivey, in Personnel and Guidance J., 55, 8, Ap.1977, 487.
 25. Bogardus, op.cit., 18 (19,46) 222, 234. G.H. Green, in Discovery, 13, 1932, 44-5. D. Katz and D.W. Braly, in J. Abn. Soc. Psych, 28, 1933, 280, 284-5, 287; and vol.30, 1935, 175-93. G.W. Bassett, 'Comprehension of historical narrative', Ph.D., 1940, 235.
 26. J.L. Dobson, 'A study of attitudes towards british history and institutions', M.Ed., 1950, 187,227-9, 234. H.E.O. James and C. Tenen, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bull, 3, 3, 1951, 559,561. B.A.Feakes, 'A study in changing attitudes towards foreign peoples by educational means', MA(Ed) 1953, 96, 97, 124, 99-100, 102, 105, 106, 106-7, 107, 108, 108, 122, 123, 109, 103-4, 97(76-7,78).
 27. G. Jahoda, in Br. J. Ed. Psych, 33, Feb,1963,150. H. Tajfel, in New Society, 30-6-1966, 9-10, 10-11, 9, 11. A. Morrison, in Educ. Research, 9, 3, June 1967, 199, 199, 199, 201. K.G. Rowley, in *ibid*, 10, 1967-8, 146-7, 148, 148. M.O.A. Durojaije, in *ibid*, 11, 1968-9, 227. H. Tajfel, G. Jahoda and N. Johnson, in Internat. J. Psych, 5, 4, 1970, 248, 250. M. Worrall, in New Era, 59, 2, March/Ap.1978, 47-52, esp 49. C. Bagley and G.K. Verma, Race and education, qu. M. Purushotaman, Education of children of caribbean origin, 1978, 220-1. N.J.H. Madge, in J. Child Psych. & Psychiatry, 17, 4, 1976, 337-44. (And M.E. Goodman, Race awareness in young children, 1964, 254. P. Cooper, in J. of Race Res, 1965, 1-17. G. Jahoda, T. Veness and I. Pushkin, in Race, 8, 1, 1966, 63-74. M.M. Jelinek and E.M. Brittan, in Educ. Res., 18, 1, 1975, 44-53).
 28. N.B. Johnson, 'Aspects of the formation of national concepts in children', Ph.D., 1971, 239, 239, 239, 241, 245. J.M. Carnie, 'Development of children's ideas of people of different race or nation', Ph.D. 1971, 126, 198, 247, 247-8, 248, 248(350)197, 198, 331, 361, 363, 359, 359; (and in Bull, General studies Assoc., 13,

Summer 1969, 13). W.E. Lambert and O. Klineberg, Children's views of foreign peoples, 1967, 139, 139, 57, 188, 142 and 209, 206, 192-208.

29. See F. Baumgarten and D.A. Prescott, in J. Ed. Psych., 19, 1928. F.H. Allport and D. Katz, Students' attitudes, qu. Katz and Braly, op.cit., 280, 281. R.E. Horowitz, in J. of Psych., 7, 1939, 91-99. Experiments in Hull, qu. Rawson, op.cit., 187. G.W. Allport and B.M. Kramer, in J. of Psych., 22, 1946, 17-38. M. Radke and J. Sutherland, in J. Ed. Psych., 40, 1949, qu. Cairns, op.cit., 26. L. and R.E. Hartley, Fundamentals of social psychology, 1952, 702. N.C. Morse and F.H. Allport, in J. Psychol., 34, 1952, 225. Goodman, op.cit. T. Nossiter, in New Society, 14, 31/7/1969, 166-7. B. Rogers, 'An examination of some correlates of racial prejudice', M.Ed., 1967. M.B. Booth, 'A critical analysis of the secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 107. S. Richardson and A. Green, in Br. J. Educ. Psych. 41, 1971, 62-69.. I.K. Doncaster, 'The use of primary sources in the study of the history of the non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 102, 119, 140-41. D. Killingray, in TH 17, Feb.1977,7.
30. M. Rutter and N. Madge, Cycles of disadvantage, 1976, qu. Purushotaman, op.cit., 3. D. Milner, in New Society, 18, 1971, 556-9. A.G. Davey and M.V. Norburn, in New Community, 8, 1-2, 1980, 54-5, 59. G.M. Vaughan, in Genetic Psych. Monographs, 70, 1964, 135-75, qu. Davey & Norburn, op.cit., 53. A.J. Gregor and D.A. McPherson, in Gen. Psych. Mon., 73, 1966, 217-54, qu. ibid, 536. K. & M. Clark, in T.M. Newcomb and E.L. Hartley, eds, Readings in social psychology, 3rd. edn. 1959 (1947) 603, 605, 611, 610.
31. See appendix 3(c).
32. Infra, pp. 284-91, 303-13.
33. J. Piaget, The child's conception of the world, 1929, 167; The moral judgement of the child, 1968(1932)55, 156, 96. G.W. Allport, Nature of prejudice, 1954, 307-8. (And Hannam, op.cit., 1970, 28. Katz and Ivey, op.cit., 485,486. Davey and Norburn, op.cit., 51).
34. N.B. Johnson, in New Society, 7/7/1966, 7-12. J. Laishlie, in TES, 24/11/1972,4. (And L.L. Thurstone and R.C. Peterson, in J. Ed. Psych., 23, 1932, 241-6. Katz and Braly, op.cit., 1933, 285, 286. B. Schrieke, Alien Americans, 1936. Church, op.cit., 11, 80. Dobson, op.cit., 13-14. Feakes, op.cit., 113 f(table 11) 139-40. S.M. Hamer, 'An experimental comparison of 2 methods of teaching geography', MA(Ed) 1954, 21. Unesco, Treatment of Asia, 1956, 3. E.F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias in history writing for schools', MA, 1967, 115. Carnie, op.cit., 1969, 17. R.W. Connell, Child's construction of politics, 1971. C.K. Smith, in TH, 10, Nov. 1973, 132. A. Dummett, Portrait of english racism, 1973, 206. Willer and Haight, op.cit., 9).
35. W. Lippmann, Public Opinion, 1922, 81. K.S. Little, Race and society, 1958, 8 (9, 17). (And Bogardus, op.cit., 21, 44, 66, 75. Green, op.cit., 44-5, 46. G.W. Allport, in C. Murchison, Handbook of social psychology, 1935, 810-11. D. Krech and R.S. Crutchfield, Theory and problems of social psychology, 1948, 180. Dobson, op.cit., 35-9, 42.

- O. Klineberg, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 46,60. J. Piaget and A.M. Weil, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bull, 3, 1951, 562, 566. J. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 35. Hamer, op.cit., 19-20. J.L. Henderson, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 267. Lambert and Klineberg, op.cit., 9. Carnie, op.cit., 1969, 14, 16 (17). T. Nossiter, in New Society, 14, 31-7-1969, 166-7. A. Marsh, in Race, 2, 3, Jan. 1970, 289-302. R. Benedict, Patterns of culture, 1971 (1934)5. C.L. Hannam, in TH 22, Oct. 1978, 21-2).
36. G.W. Sirett, 'History in the secondary school', M.Ed., 1966, 221. (And see A. Habtai, 'Images of Africa in british secondary education', D.Phil., 1981, 306, 308).
 37. Bogardus, op.cit., 70 (70-71). G.W. Allport and B.M. Kramer, in J. of Psych., 22, 1946, 20. Tajfel, op.cit., 11. Lawrence, op.cit., esp. chs. 2-4, 6-7, 9-10. E.F. Lawrence, in W.M. Lamont, ed, Realities of teaching history, 1972, 142.
 38. See H. Cantril, Psychology of social movements, 1941,7. A. Toynbee, Civilisation on trial, 1948, 132. Carnie, op.cit., 1969, 14, 15. F. Patterson, in E. Fenton, ed., Teaching the new social studies, 1966, 72-3. Carnie, op.cit., 1969, 14, 15.
 39. E.H. Dance, Place of history in secondary teaching, 1970, 31. J.L. Henderson, Teaching of world history, 1979, 3. (And American Historical Association, Report of the commission on social studies, 1934, 53. Church, op.cit., 1, 9, 20. P. Bertaux, in Unesco, op.cit., 1948, 43. Hill, op.cit., 93. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 3. C.F. Strong, History in the secondary school, 1964, 75, 77. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Education, 4, Oct.1966,6. J.L. Henderson, World questions, 1966, 13, 234, 235. Schools Council, New Curriculum, 1967, 21. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 2. D.C. Watt, in Ballard, op.cit., 73. E. Rayner, in TH, 7, May 1972, 264. D. Birt, in TH, 16, Nov. 1976, 311. D.B. Heater, World studies, 1980, 4,5).
 40. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 86. A. Toynbee, World and the West, 1953, 66; Study of history, 1972, 10, 47; Toynbee in Ballard, op.cit., 60. Needham, op.cit., 1954, vol.1., 9. J.L. Henderson, World cooperation, 1968, 17 (13); and op.cit., 1979, 3. (And P. Claxton, in Lew, op.cit., vi. Chang Peng-chun, in Rawson, op.cit., 82. Church, op.cit., 5, 6, 18. H.E. Wilson in Unesco, op.cit., 1948, 279. G.S. Counts, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 3. Hill, op.cit., 8-9. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 29, 30. Dean, op.cit., 27. P. Buck, Pavilion of women, 1956, 118. E.H. Dance, in HT, 7, 3, March 1957, 201. S.C. Caldwell, Teaching mutual appreciation, 1959,5. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 8. T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961, 5. C.A. Anderson, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 73. G. Eckert, in ibid, 319. C. Russell, in ibid, 204. Lauwerys and Goodings, in ibid, xi, 1-2, 3. W. Boyd and W. Rawson, Story of the new education, 1965,151. R. Calder, in J.L. Henderson, World questions, 1966, 9. D.B. Heater, in J.L. Henderson, Since 1945, 1966, 24. D.C. Smith, op.cit., 1966, 34, 603. G.R. Barraclough, Introduction to contemporary history, 1967, 42. DES, Towards world history, 1967, 7, 8. R.I. Smith, in Higher Ed.J, 16, 4, 1968, 14. M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 5. Longden, op.cit., 16. C.R. Nason, in TH, 9, May 1973, 64. J. Chaffer, in R.B. Jones, ed. Practical approaches to the new history, 1973, 57, 59. R. Richardson, Learning for change, 1979, 5. P. Dukes, in HT,

- 30, 4, Ap. 1980, 51. Heater, op.cit., 1980, 18, 19. Fisher and Hicks, op.cit., pt.1, 4, pt.3, 16.
41. Hill, op.cit., 1953, 78-9, 22, 79. (And Hegel, op.cit., 1975 (1822) 72. Shafer, op.cit., 594. Davies, op.cit., 17-18, 19. L. Hanke, in AHR, 80, 1, Feb. 1975, 16).
 42. Davies, op.cit., 5.
 43. D. Killingray, in TH, 17, Feb. 1977, 8, 7.
 44. See W.T. Swingle, in AHR, 26, July 1921, 723. Church, op.cit., 6. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 218. D.C. Twitchett and D. Hurd, in TES, 14-7-1961, 55. TES, 1-2-1963, 169, 194. C.P. Fitzgerald and M. Roper, China: a world so changed, 1973, 15. P.D. Wenham, in TH, 10, Nov. 1973, 133. H.C. Hinton, Introduction to chinese politics, 1973, viii.
 45. Fontenelle, Conversations on the plurality of worlds, 1686, qu. J.B. Bury, Idea of progress, 1955, 115.
 46. H. Ando, Peking, 1968, 8. (And D. Bodde, China's cultural tradition, 1957, 1).
 47. T.H. White and A. Jacoby, Thunder out of China, 1947, 21.
 48. W.H. Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972, 124.
 49. Statistics taken from E. Jones and H. Fullard, Atlas of world geography, 1977, 32, 48-9, 50-51, 59-75, 77, 79. H. Fullard, China in maps, 1968, 1.
 50. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb. 1969, 869.
 51. R.C. North, Chinese communism, 1966, 31. Fitzgerald and Roper, op.cit., 15. J. Reid, in TES, 4-1-1974, 39. A.B. Cotterell and D.W. Morgan, China, in 1975, 308. C. Bown, China, 1977, v.
 52. W.A.C.H. Dobson, Mencius, 1963, xviii. North, op.cit., 204-8. (And Anon, Chinese traveller, 1775, v. F. Hirth, Ancient history of China, 1908, viii. Hu Shih, Chinese renaissance, 1933, ix-x. H.G. Creel, Birth of China, 1936, 380. P. Buck, in Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, vii. Lin Yutang, *ibid*, 13, 22. Church, op.cit., 66, 68. K.S. Latourette, Short history of the Far East, 1947, 78. D. Bodde, China's cultural tradition, 1957, 84 (83-5). V. Purcell, Modern China, 1962, 34. Liu Wu-chi, Introduction to chinese literature, 1966, 3. M.J. Murphy, in Higher Ed.J., 16, 4, 1968, 20, 21. J. Reid, in TES, 4-1-1974, 14. R.F. Price, Education in communist China, 1975, 66 (66-7).
 53. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 9. (And DES, op.cit., 1967, 31. J. Robottom, 20th century China, 1971, 9. Fitzgerald and Roper, op.cit., 16).
 54. R. Morrison, A view of China for philological purposes, 1817, 1. Twitchett and Hurd, op.cit., 1961, 55. Schools Council, Committee on research and development in modern languages, 1968, 23. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 93. S. Bassnett-McGuire, Translation studies, 1980, 14.

55. See H.H. Bellot, in History, 21, 1937, 331, 334, (333).
56. See Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1938, 3.
57. See Church, op.cit., 200.
58. B. Wiethoff, Introduction to chinese history, 1975, 16. E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 44. J.R. Levenson and F. Schurmann, China; interpretive history, 1969, vii. W. von Leyden, in Didaskalos, 1, 3, 1965, 84.
59. O. Lattimore, Inner asian frontiers of China, 1951, 256. (And G.B. Jeffery, Yearbook of education, 1949, 596. S.Y. Chü, in ibid, 601. Li Chi, Beginnings of chinese civilisation, 1957, 3. A. Kolb, East Asia, 1971, 30. W.H. McNeill, World history, 1971, 111, 349. Schools Council, S.C.I.S. Teacher's Guide, units 2 & 3, 1972, 144-5. J. Hay, Ancient China, 1973, 8, 45, 66. B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973, 241).
60. C.P. Fitzgerald, Chinese view of their place in the world, 1964, 1.
61. Purcell, op.cit., 1962, 6.
62. D.C. Twitchett and J.K. Fairbank, eds, Cambridge history of China, vol.3, 1979, v.
63. See Hegel, op.cit., 1956 (1831) 124. E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 130, 159. Toynbee, op.cit., 1972, 59.
64. E.O. Reischauer, Ennin's Travels, 1955, 7. D.C. Twitchett, Financial administration under the T'ang, 1963, 98. J.D. Spence, Emperor of China, 1974, xv-xvi.
65. qu. Needham, op.cit., 1954, vol.1., 216.
66. R.H. Tawney, Land and labour in China, 1932, 1. Hu Shih, op.cit. C.W. Bishop, in Creel, op.cit., 1936, 7. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 152, 184. Bodde, op.cit., 1957, 111, 10. Hawkes, op.cit., 1963, 6. Hughes, op.cit., 1968, x. Fairbank, op.cit., 1969, 869. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 401.
67. W.T. Swingle, in AHR, 26, July 1921, 723. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 55. P. Fitzgerald, Ancient China, 19-20.
68. Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1938, 129. Creel, op.cit., 1936, 52. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 109. W.H. McNeill, Rise of the West, 1963, 218. Needham, op.cit., 1954, 1969, 1970.
69. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 8.
70. M. Elvin, Pattern of the chinese past, 1973, 319. (And K.S. Latourette, The Chinese, 1949, ix-x).
71. Mao Tse-tung, Poems, 1959 (e.g., p.22).
72. Tawney, op.cit., 173. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 176. T. Gibson, in TES, 10-4-1948, 207.
73. Hawkes, op.cit., 206.

74. R. Grousset, Rise and splendour of the chinese empire, 1952, 207.
75. Liu Wu-chi, op.cit., preface.
76. F. Ayscough, Travels of a chinese poet, 1934, 36-7; 103, 308, 127-8; 277. (And Liu Wu-chi, op.cit., 79,86.)
77. W.H. McNeill and J. Sedlar, Classical China, 1970, vii. (And Hu Shih, op.cit., 53).
78. Liu Wu-chi, op.cit., 27-8, 77.
79. Voltaire, Essai sur les moeurs, 1963 (1756) vol.1., 68, 69. Liang Chi-ch'ao, History of chinese political thought, 1930, 6. (And Hegel, op.cit., 1975 [1822] 144, Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 91; 1952, 28).
80. J. Campbell, The masks of God: oriental mythology, 1962, 379, 407. A. Waley, Way and its power, 1934, 32, 41, 160 et seq. Li Chi, Travel diaries of Hsü Hsia-k'o, 1974, 1, 2, 6.
81. Hu Shih, op.cit., 81, 82. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 111, 112. L.S. Stavrianos, Readings in world history, 1970, 53.
82. Hu Shih, op.cit., 80-1. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 113-14. Gospel according to S. John, 1: 1-5. Campbell, op.cit., 418. Fung Yu-lan, Short history of chinese philosophy, 1948, 50-1. K. Ch'en, Buddhism in China, 1964, 171.
83. Waley, op.cit., 1934, 141. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 114, 115, 116. W. Eberhard, History of China, 1960, 48.
84. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 220. (And op.cit., 1951, 112).
85. See H.R. Isaacs, Scratches on our minds, 1958, 129.
86. Kung-tzu, tr. A. Waley, Analects, 1938, 13.
87. See Hegel, op.cit., 1956 (1831) 134, 136-7. Hu Shih, op.cit., 65, 66 (64-71).
88. H. A. Giles, Civilisation of China, 1911, 119. Tawney, op.cit., 109. Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1954, 15. Purcell, op.cit., 1962, 6-7. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 30-1. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 22, 52. Schools Council, op.cit., 1972, 144. Elvin, op.cit., 319.
89. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 15, 28, 83-84, 87; op.cit., 1954, vol.1., 222. (And see infra, pp. 136-8, 385-6).
90. Swingle, op.cit., 721.
91. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 114, 120-1, 117.
92. Needham, op.cit., 1954, vol.1., 5.
93. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 3, 2, 113, 20; op.cit., 1954, vol.3, 146; Needham, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 217.

94. E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China, 1968, 221. Needham, in Unesco, op.cit., 1948, 217. Spence, op.cit., 1974, 18.
95. Needham, in Unesco, op.cit., 1948, 22. (And op.cit., 1970, 294).
96. P.C. Swann, Art of China, Korea and Japan, 1963, 11. (And F. Hirth, Ancient history of China, 1908, viii. Tawney, op.cit., 11. Hu Shih, op.cit., 18. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, ix. Grousset, op.cit., 1951, 110. H. Ando, Peking, 1968, 7. F. Fitzgerald, Fire in the lake, 1972, 35, 38. Elvin, op.cit., 40. R. Tames, in TH, 12, Nov.1974, 324. F. Whitford, in Observer Magazine, 18-10-1981, 34).
97. T.F. Carter, Invention of printing in China, 1955 (1925) 85. (But see Tawney, op.cit., 11).
98. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 59-60 (267-8). G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 20. (And see M.A. Stein, Ruins of Desert Cathay, 1912. vol.2, 25,59).
99. J. Campbell, Masks of God: occidental mythology, 1965, 6-7, 58, 164, 221, 227, 238, 244, 247-8, 263, 411, 453-4. Elvin, op.cit., 36-7, 40, 42-53, esp. 52, 56-7. (And C.W. Bishop, in Antiquity, 14, 55, 1940, 301. Needham, op.cit., 1954, vol.1, 161, 226. R. Maheu, in Hawkes, op.cit., 1963, xii. W.H. McNeill, A world history, 1971, 127).
100. See A. Reichwein, China and Europe, 1925, 75-98. A.H. Rowbotham, in Far Eastern Qu., 4, 3, May 1945, 224-42. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 139. W.W. Appleton, A cycle of Cathay, 1951. Hughes, op.cit., 8. E.J. van Kley, in AHR, 76, 2, Ap 1971, 358-85.
101. T.F. Carter, in A. Waley, ed., Yearbook of oriental art and culture, 1925, 19-28. Carter, op.cit., 1955 (1925). H. Chatley, in JRAS, NCB, 54, 1923, 65-80; vol.60, 1929, 79-83; in Trans. Newcomen Soc., 22, 1942, 117-37; Origins and diffusion of chinese culture, 1947; Ancient chinese astronomy, N.D. Needham, op.cit., 1954-on; 1969, 1970; in Unesco, op.cit., 1948, 211-22; in R. Dawson, Legacy of China, 1964, 234-308. Tsien Tsuen-hsuin, Written on bamboo and silk, 1962.
102. F. Bacon, Novum Organum, 1620, Bk.1, aphorism 129.
103. K.K.S. Ch'en, Buddhism in China, 1964, 375. Carter, op.cit., 1925; op.cit., 1955 (1925). Chatley, op.cit., 1947.
104. C. Levi-Strauss, Race and history, 1958, 37.
105. Needham, op.cit., 1954, vol.1, 241, 242, 241, 243; op.cit., 1970, 70; op.cit., 1969, 87.
106. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 144-202,136.
107. Fradier, op.cit., 19(19-22).
108. F.J. Teggart, Rome and China, 1939, viii, 245; 111 (vii); 122; 1-103, 123-36, 105-20, 136-48, 148-69; viii, x; x-xi (105, 217). (And McNeill, op.cit., 1971, 175).

109. See, eg, J.G. Andersson, Children of the yellow earth, 1934; in Bull. Museum F.E. Antiquities, 15, 1943, 1-304. J. Hawkes, Prehistory, 1963. J. Hay, Ancient China, 1973. E. Capon and W. Macquitty, Princes of jade, 1973. W. Watson, Genius of China, 1973. Foreign Langs Press, Historical relics unearthed in New China, 1972. A Brew, in TES, 28-9-1973, 25. Gu Wenjie, in Unesco Courier, Dec. 1979, 5. A. Topping, in National Geographic, Ap. 1978, 440-59. A. Paludan, Imperial Ming tombs, 1981.
110. Liu Wu-chi, Introduction to chinese literature, 1966, 82, 99; 183, 184; 217, 214. (And see, eg, Tu Fu, ed. Ayscough, Autobiography of a chinese poet, 1929; Travels of a chinese poet, 1934. W. Bauer and H. Franke, The golden casket, 1967. Anon., ed. E.B. Howells, Inconstancy of Madame Chuang, 1925; Restitution of the bride, 1926. Shih Nai-an/Lo Kuan-chang, ed. P.S. Buck, All men are brothers, 1933. Wu Ch'eng-en, ed. A.Waley, Monkey, 1942. Cao Xuequin, ed. D. Hawkes, Story of the stone, 1973. Wu Ching-tzu, ed.. H.Y. Yang, The scholars, 1973. Lao She, ed. J.M. James, Rickshaw, 1979).
111. J. Blofeld, ed, The I-ching, 1976. Shun-tsung, ed, B.S. Solomon, Veritable record of T'ang emperor Shun-tsung, 1955. Hui-li, ed. S. Beal, Life of Hiuen-tsiang, 1911. J. Mirsky, ed, Great chinese travellers, 1965.
112. J.D. Spence, Death of Woman Wang, 1978. C.S. Gardner, Chinese traditional historiography, 1938,15. F.S. Stenton, Anglo-Saxon England, 1947, 68. Elvin, op.cit.,78. Swingle, op.cit.,721.
113. K.A. Wittfogel and Chia-sheng Feng, in Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc, 36, 1946, 30(31). (And Needham, op.cit.,1954, vol.1., 74. C.H. Peake, in AHR 38, Oct.1932, 61).
114. W.G.Beasley and E.G. Pulleyblank, Historians of China and Japan, 1961, introd., 1, 9. (And Pulleyblank, in ibid, 135. C.W. Bishop, in H.A.Creel, Birth of China, 1936,9).
115. E. Fourmant, Réflexions, 1747, vol.2, 440, 396. J. Jackson, Chronological antiquities, 1752, vol.1., xxxvi. Voltaire, Essai sur les mœurs, 1963 (1756) 66, 67. Hegel, Philosophy of world history, 1975 (1822) 136; Philosophy of history, 1956 (1831) 116, 118.
116. Swingle, op.cit.,723, 717. D. Bodde, China's cultural tradition, 1957,70. McNeill and Sedlar, op.cit.,1970, vii. Waley, op.cit., 1934, 12. (And F.S. Drake, East and West Review, 4, 4, Oct.1938, 332. P. van der Loon, in Beasley and Pulleyblank, op.cit., 30. J. Hay, Ancient China, 1973,8).
117. Liu Wu-chi, op,cit.,55. Hay,op.cit.,46. (And McNeill, op,cit,1971, 171. B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973, 59, 58. W. Dolby and J. Scott, Sima Qian: war-lords, 1974, 33. B. Watson, Courtier and commoner in ancient China, 1974,7).
118. qu. B. Watson, Records of the grand historian of China, 1961, vol.2, 490. qu. N. Swann, Food and money in ancient China, 1950, 449 (my italics).
119. Watson, op,cit., 1974,7.

120. qu. Pulleyblank, in Beasley and Pulleyblank, op.cit., 154.
121. Creel, op.cit., 1936, 254. Elvin, op.cit.,. Peake, op.cit., 61. A.F.P. Hulsewé, in Beasley and Pulleyblank, op.cit., 34, note 17. Hay, op.cit.,46. E Chavannes, Mémoires historiques, 5 vols., 1985-1905. Swann, op.cit. Bodde, op.cit.,1957,70. Wittfogel and Feng, op.cit.,26.
122. Wittfogel and Feng, op.cit., 32 (And D.C. Twitchett, in Beasley and Pulleyblank, op.cit., 95, 106, 109. Gardner, op.cit., 17). Pulleyblank, op.cit., 157. qu. Mirsky, op.cit.,63.
123. See Wittfogel and Feng, op.cit.,28.
124. Hui-li's account, qu. Mirsky, op.cit.,40-41. (Bracketed detail added from Hui-li, ed. Beal, op.cit.,19).
125. See Watson, op.cit., 1961, vol.1., 77, 270. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 49.
126. McNeill, op.cit., 1971,76. Teggart, op.cit., 1939, 121, 122.
127. Mirsky, op.cit., 84. S. Beal, Buddhist records, 1884, vol. 1.,74-7 (69-118). (And M. Bloch, Historian's craft, 1954, 61).
128. E.H. Schafer, Vermilion bird, 1967. Mirsky, op.cit., 213, 222, 231.
129. Beal, op.cit., 1884, vol. 1.,c. Mirsky, op.cit., 55; 150-1, 155; 175-200. B.Y. Vladimirtsov, Life of Chingis Khan, 1930, x, 88-110.
130. See supra, pp. 23, 24. (And see Church, op.cit.,71, 290-3. H.E. Wilson, Treatment of Asia in american textbooks, 1946, 2. Murphy, op.cit., 1968, 22. Doncaster, op.cit., 1973,151.).
131. Needham, op.cit., 1954, 1, 19. (Also G.F. Hudson, Europe and China, 1931, 10).
132. J.K Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb.1969, 863.
133. Latourette, op.cit.,1949, x. (My underlining). (And see Hughes, op.cit., 105).

CHAPTER THREE

1. J.W. Clark, Endowments of University of Cambridge, 1904, 185. F.W. Maitland, Essays on teaching of history, 1901, xiii.
2. C.H. Firth, in EHR, 32, 1917, 20.
3. M. Arnold, Reports on elementary schools, 1908, 114. (And H.L. Withers, Teaching of history, 1904, 112, 148, 158. E.W. Holwell, 'Some principles and practice in teaching of history', M.Ed., 1959. J.L. Dobson, in Research Review, 8, 1957, 131. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to teaching of history in schools', M.Litt., 1970, 2).
4. Arnold, op.cit., 130, 168. Cook, op.cit., 4-5, 8, 18. Dobson, op.cit., 136.
5. Arnold, op.cit., 210. LCC, Report of school board, 1899. Council on education, Report of committee, 1899. I.J.D. Steel, 'Study of formative years of development of history curriculum', Ph.D., 1974, 187. Board of Education, Regulations for secondary schools, 1904, 18.
6. Supra, pp. 1-24.
7. D. Dymond, ed., Handbook for history teachers, 1929, 4-5. M.A.F. Cooper, 'Historical development of history syllabus'. M.A. 1950, 206-28. (And Privy Council, Schools Enquiry Commission Report, vol.9, 74. Cook, op.cit., 8).
8. See infra, pp. 282-5, for a brief consideration of this.
9. W.H. McNeill, in M. Ballard, ed., New movements in study and teaching of history, 1970, 18.
10. J.W. Adamson, English education, 1930, 425.
11. J.R. Seeley, Introduction to political science, 1896, 4.
12. V.H. Galbraith, in History, 22, 1938, 310, 311.
13. G.M. Trevelyan, Present position of history, 1927, 11-12. J.E.E.D. Acton, Lectures on modern history, 1930 (1906) 7, 8, 12. Galbraith, op.cit., 309.
14. M.B. Booth, 'Critical analysis of secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 211-12. (And R.W.K. Hinton, in HT, 9, 11, 1959, 720-28).
15. F. Stern, ed, Varieties of history, 1970, 16. (And M. van Manen, in Curriculum Inquiry, 6, 3, 1977, 207. B.J. Elliott, 'Development of history teaching in England', Ph.D., 1975, 8).
16. H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 111. Acton, op.cit., 19-20, 11. R.W. Southern, in Stern, op.cit., 416. H.T. Buckel, in *ibid*, 124-5, 129-32.
17. Butterfield, op.cit., 86. (For EHR's role in neglect of world history see infra, pp. 92, 147-8, 259-61).

18. Galbriath, op.cit., 309. J.B. Bury, in Stern, op.cit., 210, 214, 221, 219, 216, 213.
19. J.B. Bury, Idea of progress, 1955 (1920). M.W. Keatinge, Studies in teaching of history, 1910, see p 33. F.C. Happold, in History, 13, 1928, 126-30; 16, 1931, 35-8; 16, 1932, 320-6. Happold in New Era, 11, 4, 1930, 77-9. (And see infra, pp. 262-73).
20. See e.g., C.H. McIlwain, in History, 11, 1926, 196. Earl Crawford and Balcarres, in History, 23, 1939, 293.
21. Bury, in Stern, op.cit., 213. K. A. von Muller, in ibid, 344. (And see infra, p. 296).
22. Supra, pp. 3-4. Acton, op.cit., 3.
23. J.H. Baxter, in History, 15, 1930, 31-2. Anon, in History, 21, 1936, 136. G.R. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 7-8. Stern, op.cit., 12 (and see 77, 79, 80).
24. Stern, op.cit., 18-19. J.L. Morison, in McIlwain, op.cit., 200, 203.
25. Withers, op.cit., 177. H. Wodehouse and H.M. Madeley, in J. of Education, 35, 1913, qu. Elliott, op.cit., 36. Board of Education, Modern european history, 1914, 3. (And Steele, op.cit., 1974, 70-71. D.C. Smith, 'Education for world understanding', Ph.D., 1966, 17-19).
26. Stern, op.cit., 20. Hu Shih, Chinese renaissance, 1933, 40-1. (And see G. Dangerfield, Strange death of liberal England, 1936).
27. E.L. Hasluck, teaching of history, 1920, 87. M. Starr, Lies and hate in education, 1929, 12-22. (And R.L. Archer et al, Teaching of history, 1916, 6. J.J. Findlay, History and its place in education, 1923, 31. C. Brereton, in J. of Education, 37, 1915, qu. Elliott, op.cit. P. Mantoux, in Headlam, op.cit., 13).
28. Board of Education Handbook, 1927, 428-50; 1937, 565-93. L.N.U., Schools of Great Britain and peace of the world, 1927. (And see P. Raffo, in Canadian J. of Hist., 12, 1977, 193. Elliott, op.cit., 103-29, detail on LNU).
29. WFEA, World education, 1925, vol.1., 303-4. History, 14, 1929, 47; 16, 1931, 47-8; 18, 1934, 347.
30. W. Boyd and W. Rawson, Story of the New Education, 1965, 163; 65; 68-9; 77; 103; 95. W. Rawson, Freedom we seek, 1937.
31. History, 17, 1932, 141; 239. History, 21 1936, 137. (But see infra, pp. 94, 97, 255-9).
32. Smith, op.cit., 23, 74-7, 80-3. Elliott, op.cit., 129. (And see Rawson, op.cit., 186. Board of Education, Report on instruction of the young in aims and achievements of league, 1932, 18. C.K. Webster, in History, 18, 1933, 99).
33. O. Spengler, Decline of the West, 1932 edn., 5. Spengler, qu. H. Kohn, Modern world, 1963, 198. (See O. Spengler, Decline of the

- West, 2 vols., 1918-22; Pessimism, 1921; Hour of decision, 1933. J.P. Stern, Nietzsche, 1978, 49-58).
34. See M. Braun, in H.T., 7, 1957, 525-9. H.Hughes, Spengler, 1979, 12. Spengler, op.cit., 1932, 16-17.
 35. See E. Spranger, in Geisteskultur, 37, 1929, 65-90. Liang Shu-ming, Civilisations of East and West, 1922, qu. Hu Shih, op.cit., 39-40.
 36. A.J. Toynbee and D.C. Somervell, A study of history, 1960 (1946)21; 549-50. A.J. Toynbee, Civilisation on trial, 1948, qu. Gardiner, op.cit., 209. (And see A.J.Toynbee, A study of history, 11 vols., 1933-54 and 1961. Kohn, op.cit., 297. J. Mason, in TH, 20, 1978,30).
 37. Toynbee, qu. Gardiner, op.cit., 210, 208. (And A.R. Burn, in History, 14, 1956, 1-15).
 38. McNeill in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 20. (And Stern, op.cit., 23. Y. Kosminski, Toynbee's philosophy of history, 1965, 4).
 39. Toynbee and Somervell, op.cit., 3 (6-7) 8-9.
 40. See Ministry of Education, Teaching history, 1952, 15.
 41. H.G. Wells, New teaching of history, 1921, 8(4).
 42. Ibid, 33, 4-5.
 43. Ibid, 3. E.F. Jacob, in History,8, 1923, 251. N. Smith, in History, 8, 1923, 193-4. J.J. Saunders, in HT, 21, 1971, 466. (And see infra, pp. 91-2).
 44. J.B. Bryce, World history, 1919, 4, 8, 7, 9. Advocacy referred to is pp. 9-20.
 45. B. Russell, Education and the social order, 1932, 140. (And see infra, p. 122).
 46. R. Benedict, Patterns of culture, 1971 (1935) 26, 170-1, 196.
 47. C. Seignobos, qu. C.V. Langlois, in History, 12, Oct.1927, 197. J.T. Shotwell, in I.L. Kandel and G.M. Whipple, eds, International understanding through public school curriculum, 1937, 3, 5. (And G.F. Ford, in ibid, 96. A.M. Church, 'Study of China and Japan in american secondary schools', Dr.Ed., 1939, 233).
 48. B.J. Elliott, in TH, 16, 1976, 354. History, 23, 1938, 139-40. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 273.
 49. HMI reports, PRO, Ed.109, piece 4093; 3696; 4065; 5073. Board of Education, Handbook, 1927, 134;; 1937, 403. Board of Education, Primary School, 1931, 136. LCC, Report of a conference, 1911, 35; Memorandum on curriculum, 1939, 5. (And see E.C. Walker, in History, 22, 1937, 44-5; but cf.infra,pp. 252-4).
 50. Hasluck, op.cit., 2, 5, 81, 7-8. E. Power, Bibliography for teachers of history, 1921, 7-8. Findley, op.cit., 178-9, 173. J.F. Scott, Menace of nationalism in education, 1926, 211-12. M.V.C.

- Jeffreys, in History, 21, 1936, 237; and in History, 20, 1935, 240-1. (And Jeffreys, in History, 22, 1937; History in schools, 1939). Dymond, op.cit., 18. H.A. Drummond, History in schools, 1929, 37. F. Clarke, Foundations of history teaching, 1929, 162. C.H.K. Marten, On teaching of history, 1938, 71).
51. Anon, in New Era, 1, 1920, 29-30. (And L.H. Guest, in ibid, 2, 1921, 240. E. Rotten, in ibid, 2, 1921, 247). P. Woodham-Smith, in History, 3, 1919, 223-4. N. Smith, in History, 8, 1923, 192. (And E.F. Jacob, in ibid, 242). E.A. Fulton, in History, 12, 1927, 130-3, posthumous. (And in History, O.S., 3, 1914, 63-7). F.J. Gould, in History, 13, 1928, 230-8. D.C. Somervell, et al, in History, 17, 1932, 27-34, esp. 27. G.F. Bridge, in History, 17, 1932, 27-34, esp. 27. E.L. Woodward, in History, 19, 1934, 242-3. E. Power, in T. Williams, ed., in History, 21, 1936, 15. (And J.A. White, in History, 15, 1930, 231. L.G. Robinson, in History, 16, 1932, 319. R Muir, in History, 22, 1938, 291, 294-6).
 52. Board of Education, Memoranda, 1908, 7. (And Handbook, 1905, 64; Memoranda, 1914, 2-3). J.W. Headlam, in History, 3, 1918, 11. M.W. Keatinge, in J. Adams, ed, The New Teaching, 1919, 263. (And LCC, Memoranda, 1939, 5). Hasluck, op.cit., 72-3, 73-80. (And Drummond, op.cit., 30-1. C. Stewart, in History, 1, 1916, 46-7. M.A. Howard, in History, 2, 1917, 97. H.A.L. Fisher, in History, 2, 1917, 66. R. Clarke, in History, 17, 1932, 244).
 53. C. Lucas, in History, 1, 1916, 5-11. C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 38-9.
 54. History, 3, 1918, 160; History, 9, 1924, 43. (And A.P. Newton, Introduction to study of colonial history, HA, 1919). Board of Education, op.cit., 1927, 123-4. (And op.cit., 1937, 413; op.cit., 1923, 49). (And Board of Education Handbook, 1905, 61; Suggestions, 1914, 6. LCC, Report of a conference, 1911, 39. Fulton, op.cit., 1914, 65. Hasluck, op.cit., 84).
 55. H. Bellot, in History, 21, 1937, 331, 333. (There were 7 other articles in History on the U.S.A. between 1916 and 1939).
 56. See *infra*, pp. 107-9.
 57. Thucydides, tr. R. Warner, Pelopponesian war, 1954. F.J. Turner, in Stern, op.cit., 200. B. Croce, History, its theory and practice, 1960 (1920) 12, 19.
 58. F.W. Pick, in History, 31, 1946, 32-3.
 59. Archer, op.cit., 16, 231, 236, 250. J.W. Headlam et al, in History, 3, 1918, 14-15 (10-11). R.W. Seton-Watson, in History, 14, 1929, 3, 13. N. Sykes, in History, 19, 1934, 99. R. Muir, in History, 22, 1938, 289, 302, 290. (And Jarvis, op.cit., 10. Hasluck, op.cit., 1, 84. Dymond, op.cit., 8. A.H. Blake, 'History syllabus of the senior school', MA (Ed.) 1934, 23. Board of Education, op.cit., 1923, 15-16; op.cit., 1927, 123; op.cit., 1937, 425; School Certificate, 1932, 83; Education of the adolescent, 1926, 199; Primary school, 1931, 169. E.L. Woodward, in G.T. Griffiths, ed, in History, 14, 1929, 34. G.F. Bridge, in History, 17, 1932, 144, 143. History, 20, 1935, 147. E.L. Woodward, in History, 21, 1936, 39. Earl Crawford and Balcarres, in History, 23, 1939, 304).

60. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 36. (And D. Taylor, in TH, 12, 1974, 315).
61. H.G. Wells, New Teaching of history, 1921, 22, 5. Board of Education, Teaching of history in London, 1927, 7. M.V.C. Jeffreys, in History, 20, 1935, 233. History, 21, 1936, 232 (note) 236. DES, Towards world history, 1967, 9. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 91, 92.
62. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, Pieces 3703; 4055; 4042; 3567; 2651.
63. C.M. Cox, in History, 5, 1921, 207, 208. D.G.E. Hall, in History, 6, 1921, 99, 101. N. Smith, in History, 8, 1923, 197. D.C. Somervell et al, in History, 17, 1932, 33.
64. T.E.S., 13/5/1920. Board of Education, Report, 1923, 15. IAAM, Memorandum, 1931, 15. C.R. Cruttwell and R.B. Mowat, in History, 10, 1925, 36.
65. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 91.
66. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, Piece 4055.
67. Ibid, Pieces, 1246; 2651; 2684; 3661; 3663; 3673; 3676; 3683; 3696; 3703; 4055; 4071; 4077; 4103; 5073; 5099; 6308; 6456; 6946.
68. Ibid, Pieces 3663; 4077; 3683; 5099; 1246.
69. Ibid, Pieces 232; 3737; 4065; 4095; 5721; 6596.
70. A.J. Williams, in History, 16, 1931, 115-27.
71. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, Pieces 3673; 4055; 4065; 6285.
72. R. Longden, 'History and validity of teaching of world history in England', MA, 1972, 130, concurs.
73. HMI, Piece 3673. N. Smith, op.cit., 197. Archer, op.cit., 231. Marten, op.cit., 1938, 81. DES, op.cit., 1967, 10.
74. Board of Education, Report, 1923, 15-16. J. Noakes, in History, 20, 1936, 335-6. Board of Education, Curriculum and examinations, 1943, 99. (And K.C. Boswell, in History, 18, 1933, 22).
75. HMI, Ed.109, Pieces 4055; 4071.
76. HMI, ED.109, Pieces 2684; 3707; 4632.
77. A.P. Newton, in Somervell, op.cit., 1932, 32. O. Shropshire, Teaching of history in English schools, 1936, 66-8. (But cf. DES. op.cit., 1967, 10).
78. F. Hirth, Ancient history of China, 1908, vii. Anon, in TES, 13/5/1920, 249.
79. K.S. Latourette, in AHR, 26, 1921, 703. P.S. Buck, in Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, ix. C.W. Bishop, in H.G. Creel, Birth of China, 1936, 8, 7. (My underlining). (And H.R. Isaacs, Scratches on our minds, 1958, 51, 52).

80. SOAS, Charter of Incorporation. (Mis-quoted by C.H. Phillips, School of Oriental and African Studies, 1968, 15).
81. Creel, op.cit., 272. (And W. Bauer and H. Franke, Golden Casket, 1967, 23).
82. Hu Shih, op.cit., esp.pp. 44-62, 71-7. Lin Yutang, op.cit., esp, p.9. B. Behrens and J.O. McLachlan, in History, 23, 1938, 246.
83. H.R. Isaacs, Scratches on our minds, 1958, 156, 155 (note).
84. R.H. Tawney, Land and labour in China, 1932, 12-13.
85. Creel, op.cit., 22, 29.
86. Hirth, op.cit., 77.
87. By comparison, there were 385 exhibits in the famous 1973 exhibition.
88. Archer, op.cit., 188, 231, 236, 250.
89. T. Yokoi, in History, 3, 1918, 179-80. H. Dodwell, in History, 11, 1926, 165. H. Dodwell, in History, 13, 1928, 40. J.H. Pratt, in History, 20, 1935, 85. C.K. Webster, in History, 20, 1938, 179.
90. History, vols.1-10, 1916-26: and see infra,pp. 260-61.
91. See especially H. Dodwell, in History, 16, 1931, 71.
92. C.K. Webster, in History, 18, 1933, 113, 105.
93. Supra,pp. 80, 80-1, 82, 90.
94. Wells, op.cit., 1921, 11. (My underlining). Wells, Short history of the world, 1928, 135-9 (cf. 106-27); 160-3 (cf. 140-76, 187-91, 194-6); 203-4 (cf. 215-24, 226-42); 376-84.
95. C.M. Cox and C.H. Greene, in History, 5, 1921, 208. J. Noakes, in History, 20, 1936, 339. Marten, op.cit., 1938, 81. Jarvis, op.cit.,7.
96. EHR, vols. 33-5, 1918-20; 37-8, 1922-3; 48-50, 1933-5.
97. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, Pieces 3673; 3683; 3696; 3737; 4065; 4093; 4095; 4103; 5073; 5099; 5721; 6596.
98. Ibid, piece 4095.
99. Withers, op.cit., 122-3. Archer, op.cit., 51-4. (But cf. supra, p. 90, and Archer, pp. 38, 40). Jarvis, op.cit., 7 (and 8-13, 32-4, 43-5, 55-63, 137-8, 189-96, 232-4). Hasluck, op.cit., (But cf. supra, p. 78). E. Power, ed. Bibliography for teachers of history, 1921, 17, 25-8, 31-41, 41-2, 42-4, 45-9, 54-6. Findley, op.cit., 146, 151. E.C. Walker, History teaching for today, 1935. (And see infra,p. 276).
100. Board of Education, Teaching of history, 1908, 7, 9.; Report, 1923, 15, 16-18, 27-8, 20, 40; Education of the adolescent, 1926; Primary

- school, 1931, 169; Handbook, 1927, 125, 122-3, 125; Handbook, 1937, 413.
101. History, 3, 1918, 26-7. History, 11, 1926, 221. (And History, 3, 1918, 103).
 102. G.M. Morse, in History, 4, 1920, 208-9 (My underlining). And see *infra*.p. 98. F.J. Gould, in History, 13, 1928, 236. R. Muir, in History, 22, 1938, 290-1.
 103. K. Lamprecht, What is history? 1905.
 104. H.A.L. Fisher, in Board of Education, Report, 1923, iii-iv. Board of Education, Education of the adolescent, 1926, 200-1; School Certificate, 1932, 84-5. History, 18, 1933, 141. E.K. Milliken, in History, 22, 1937, 141-2, 147. (Also P. Woodham-Smith, in History, 1, 1917, 237).
 105. A.F. Hattersley, in History, 17, 1932, 122. B. Ensor, in W. Rawson, Freedom we seek, 1937, 88.
 106. E.F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias in history writing for schools', MA, 1967, 36. W. Lamont, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 198. W.H. McNeill, in *ibid*, 20. Elliott, *op.cit.*, 1975, 102. (But see apparent inconsistency with *supra*,p. 83).
 107. S.R. Gibson, in Somervell, *op.cit.*, 1932, 28, 29. G.R Mellor, in History, 21, 1936, 247. A.L. Kneen, in *ibid*, 37-9. P. Hartog, in *ibid*, 142; in History, 21, 1937, 348-9. A.S. Turberville and F.S. Routledge, in History, 21, 1936, 320-4. B. Garside, in History, 13, 1929, 330-3. M. Fisher, in History, 20, 1935, 41-4. (And History, 2, 1918, 235; 17, 1932, 34).
 108. Board of Education, Handbook, 1905, 63; Memoranda, 1908,5. (And Handbook, 1914, 5). LCC, Report, 1911, 35. Archer, *op.cit.*, x. Jarvis, *op.cit.*, 8-13, 30, 32, 34, 43(90). S.M. Toyne, in J.W. Headlam et al, in History, 3, 1918, 22. (And Miss Noakes, in *ibid*, 20. P. Mantoux, in *ibid*, 16-17, 18. J.W.Headlam, in *ibid*, 11-12). For Toyne, see *infra*,pp. 145, 157, 256-7.
 109. See *supra*,pp. 62-8, and *infra*,pp. 274-313.
 110. J.F. Scott, Menace of nationalism, 1926, 209, 145, 147, 151(149).
 111. Board of Education, *op.cit.*, 1926, 199, 201 (their italics); *op.cit.*,1927, 121, 115-6, 118, 127-35; *op.cit.*, 1937, 414-15, 405, 408-9. (And see Board of Education, Report, 1923, 17; Report of the Consultative Committee, 1938, 114. LCC, Memorandum, 1933, 7-8).
 112. History, 12, 1927, 231-2; *ibid*, 137, 330, 138, 36, 37, 139; History, 22, 1937, 230-1.
 113. Hasluck, *op.cit.*, 32, 108-9, 113, 9-28. C.B. Firth, Learning of history, 1929. Marten, *op.cit.*, 1938, 71, 67, 29, 54, 81. (And Drummond, *op.cit.*, 32. Dymond, *op.cit.*, 18-19).
 114. M.A. Howard, in History, 2, 1917, 100. D.C. Somervell and C.H.K. Marten, in History, 2, 1918, 220,226. G.M. Morse, in History, 4, 1920, 210 (And see *supra*,p.94). C.H.K. Marten, in History, 9, 1924, 34; History, 13, 1928, 25. 'Correspondence', in

- History, 10, 1925-6, iv. (And History, 11, 1926-7, iv).
115. Blake, op.cit., 66, 67, 88, 91, 19, 29, 103.
 116. Longden, op.cit., 113-15.
 117. Board of Education, Report, 1923, 14(19); op.cit., 1926, 196-7(198). (And see LCC, Report of a conference, 1911, 7. Ministry of Education, Teaching History, 1952,9).
 118. Power, op.cit., 1921, 7-8. Price Collier, qu. Scott, op.cit., 159-60. Dymond, op.cit., 5. Drummond, op.cit., 84. Starr, op.cit., 33. B. Russell, op.cit., 1932, 140, 144. S.H. Bailey, International studies in Great Britain, 1933, 84. H.G. Wells, in The 19th century and after, 64, 1938.
 119. C.V. Wilkes, in History, 2, 1917, 147-8, 150-1(147). (His italics). J.A. Higgs-Walker, in History, 10, 1925, 236-8, 235. G.G. Armstrong, in History, 24, 1939, 115-18. (And see F.H. Johnson, in History, 13, 1928, 243. H.J. Parkinson, in History, 13, 1929, 334-5).
 120. H.A. Council, in History, 18, 1933, 230-1, 232.
 121. J.L. Dobson, 'A study of attitude among adolescents towards british history and institutions', M.Ed. 1950, 76. C.F. Strong, History in secondary school, 1964, 43. (But see Strong's own schoolbooks, infra,pp. 184, 212, 218). And see Cook, op.cit., 1970, 70 (but cf. 67). Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 90, 88, 77 (also 89, 92, 94, 102). Longden, op.cit., 166-7, 133 (also 138, 148, 168).
 122. HMI, PRO, Ed 109, Pieces, 5853; 4077; 5721; 6596; 6946; 1246; 3696; 1111; 4632; 3588; 3737; 6963; 3627; 4103; 3661; 4065; 3663; 4095; 4071; 5073; 1221; 4692; 5099; 5111; 6308; 6285; 2684. (And pieces 232, 2677, 3673, 4093, 6456).
 123. Infra,pp. 258-9.
 124. T.W. Phillips, in History, 17, 1933, 326-7. (And R.W. Seton-Watson, in History, 14, 1929, 1, 2. C.K. Webster, in History, 18, 1933, 97. E.C. Walker, in History, 20, 1935, 142; History, 19, 1935, 321).
 125. Steele, op.cit., 1974, 65-8. (And see H. Spencer, Essays on education, 1910, 8).
 126. See Cook, op.cit., 1970, 70. LCC, op.cit., 1911, 15. Fulton, op.cit., 1914, 63. (And in History, 13, 1928, 124, posthumous). Archer, op.cit., 2, 4, 10-12. C.H. Firth, in History, 4, 1919, 80 (my underlining). G.T. Hankin, in Somervell, op.cit., 1932, 33. A.P. Newton, in *ibid*, 32. Walker, History Teaching, op.cit., 159. Board of Education, Report, 1923, 51; op.cit., 1937, 428. C.G. Robertson, et al, Times, 18/11/1938, 12. (And H. Madeley, History as a school of citizenship, 1920. N. Smith, op.cit., 1923, 193. Findlay, op.cit., 29. F.C. Happold, Approach to history. 1928, 80. Clarke, op.cit., 1929, 20. E.C. Walker, in History, 20, 1935, 138).
 127. E.M. Hubback and E.D. Simon, Education for citizenship, 1932, 12. A. and M. Flavell, Citizen and modern world, 1937. H.A. Council, in History, 11, 1926, 221, 220, 222 (my underlining).

128. Cook, op.cit., 1970, 36(42).
129. H. Berr, in Stern, op.cit., 250-5. R.F. Nichols, in AHR, 54, 1948, 79. (and Jacob, op.cit., 1923, 241).
130. E.F. Jacob, in History, 34, 1949, 193-203.
131. Jarvis, op.cit., 45-6, 217-21. Findley, op.cit., 62-7. Blake, op.cit., 32, 34, 104. R. Reid, in J.W. Herbert, in History, 18, 1934, 336. (And R.E. Hughes, Schools at home and abroad, 1901, 114-15, qu. Cook, op.cit., 1970. W.M. Childs, Teaching of history, 1908. J.J. Bell, Living history, 1928. Clarke, op.cit., 1929. Walker, History Teaching, op.cit., 96-148. G.J.L. Berkeley, in Somervell, op.cit., 1932, 33. History, 18, 1933, 1-10. Board of Education, Handbook, 1905, 64; 1937, 415; Memorandum, 1908, 8; Report, 1910, 45; Suggestions, 1914, 11; Education of adolescent, op.cit., 199; Primary School, op.cit., 136. IAAM, Memorandum, 1931, 19. H.A. Council, in History, 14, 1929, 111).
132. J.W. Oliver, in History, 12, 1927, 23-5. History, 26, 1941, 202; 11, 1926, 140; 17, 1932, 240; 17, 1933, 331-3; *ibid*, 340; 18, 1933, 1-10; 23, 1930, 251; 18, 1933, 133-8; 21, 1937, 343. F.M. Powicke, in History, 20, 1935, 118.
133. See Board of Education, Report, 1923, 24. H.A. Council, in History, 18, 1933, 233. (And F. Seebohm, Teaching of history and use of local illustrations, H.A., 1918).
134. e.g. Cunningham's Growth of english industry, 1882; Booth's Life and labour of people of London, 17 vols., 1889-1903; Hammond's Village labourer, 1911, Town labourer, 1917, Bleak age, 1934; Tawney's Agrarian problem, 1912; Green's Short history of english people, 1915; Ault's Life in ancient Britain, 1920; Clapham's Economic history of modern Britain, 1926-38; Cole and Postgate's Common People, 1938; and important books by the Webbs on trade unionism, 1894, industrial democracy, 1897, and local government, 1927.
135. Board of Education, op.cit., 1923, 22. (and see Anon, in TES, 11/5/1929. 209-10).
136. W. Cunningham, Hints on study of english economic history, HA, 1919. Board of Education, op.cit., 1926, 199, 201; op.cit., 1931, 171; op.cit., 1927, 122; op.cit., 1937, 415; School Certificate examinations, 1932, 87. Walker, History teaching, op.cit., 51. History, 19, 1935, 321. E. Power, in T. Williams, in History, 21, 1936, 14. History, 22, 1937, 48-50.
137. See C.H. Firth, in History, 4, 1919, 82-3. Hasluck, op.cit., 3, 107. C.H.K. Marten, in History, 9, 1924, 38. H.M. Butler, in J.W. Herbert, in History, 18, 1934, 335. E.C. Walker, in History, 20, 1935, 143-4. Board of Education, Report, 1923, 49. IAAM, op.cit., 16. Findlay, op.cit., 135. F.J.C Hearnshaw, in Williams, op.cit., 17.
138. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 41, 77.
139. H.A. Council, in History, 11, 1926, 219; in History, 12, 1927, 228. C.H.K. Marten, in History, 9, 1924, 33. (His attitude was unchanged 14 years later; see Teaching of History, 1938).

CHAPTER FOUR

1. T.E.S., 11/7/1942.
2. R.F. Nichols, in AHR, 54, Oct.1948, 78(81). History, 28, 1943, 72 (And D. Thomson, in History, 28, 1943, 156. S. Radhakrishnan, in Unesco, Humanism and education in East and West, 1953, 47).
3. R.R. Reid and S.M. Toyne, Planning a history syllabus, 1944, 21. (And J. Mainwaring, in History, 29, 1944, 62. F.M. Powicke, in ibid, 9. S.M. Toyne, in History, 30, 1945, 161, 169, 171. F. Clarke, Freedom in the educative society, 1948, 9. C.F. Strong, History in primary school, 1950, 17, 19-20, 21, 31. R.J. Unstead, Teaching history in primary school, 3rd.edn., 1963, 3).
4. Supra, pp 102-3 (And Toyne, op.cit., 1945, 168).
5. See, e.g., infra, p. 146.
6. L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 1950, esp.xi, 2, 105. Council for Curriculum Reform, Content of education, 1945, 59-61 (149,147). (And see R. Benedict, in Amer. J. Sociology, 48, 6, May 1943, 722-7). A.H. Hanson, in History, 30, 1945, 177, 179, 180. (And see infra, p. 181) For Lauwerys, see infra, pp. 117-18, 119-20.
7. H.E. Wilson, in H.E. Wilson et al, Treatment of Asia in american textbooks, 1946, 1. C. Gattegno, in New Era, 30, 9, Nov.1949, 212. R. Grousset, Sum of history, 1951, 1. (And see C.F. Ware, et al, History of mankind; 20th. century, 1966, 5).
8. A.J. Grant, in History, 25, 1940, 254 (255). G. Clark, in Antiquity, 17, 16, Sept.1943, 113-21.
9. See, e.g., P.M. Roxby, China, 1942.
10. C.P. Hill, Suggestions on teaching of history, 1953, 9. (And W.H. McNeill, in M. Ballard, ed., New movements in study and teaching of history, 1970, 21).
11. See History, 28, March 1943, Sept. 1943; 33, Feb-June 1948. (And L. Loewenson, in History, 28, Sept.1943, 207). P.D. Whitting, Russia: notes on a course for modern schools, 1947.
12. History, 26, 1942, 281. A.T. Milne, in History, 26, 1942, 324 (and History, 26, 1941, 162). H.H. Bellot, in History, 31, 1946, 56 (and History, 27, 1942, 140-2. M.E. Humphreys, in History, 31, 1946, 130-3). C.P. Hill, USA: notes on a course for modern schools, 1947. L. Hanke, in AHR, 80, 1, Feb.1975, 14 (But see infra, p. 149). (And D.W. Humphreys and M.E. Beggs, Introducing America, 1942. M. Gidley, in Br. J. Educ. Tech., 1, 3, 1972, 52-74. TES, 21/2/1969. M. Cuncliffe, in Ballard, op.cit., 116-32, esp,116).
13. See History, 33, 1948, 117. R. Carr, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 299-300.
14. D. Roland, in History, 25, 1940, 46-7. (And D. Thompson, in History, 28, 1943, 157, 161. J. Mainwaring, in History, 29, 1944,

59. Reid and Toyne, *op.cit.*, 6-7. Toyne, *op.cit.*, 1945, 168, G.B. Henderson, in History, 26, 1941, 51, 55).
15. R. Gould, in A. Lyall, History syllabuses in world perspective, 1967, v. (And Hill, *op.cit.*, 18-19, 22, 30. I. Jones, 'Investigation into response of boys and girls towards content of history syllabus', MA, 1955, 98. J.F. Jameson, in AHR, 65, 1, 1959, 61-70. Ministry of Educ., Half our future, 1963, 166. Sec. Schools Exam. Council, The CSE, 1963, 51. E.E.Y. Hales, in H.T., 16, 2, Feb.1966, 205. R. Morgan, in J.L. Henderson, ed., Since 1945, 1966, 11-24. H.S. Commager, Search for a usable past, 1967, 323-4. G. Bernbaum, in Educ. Review, 20, 1967-8, 191-2. P. Gosden and D. Sylvester, History for average child, 1968, 15. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 51. P.G. Boldero, in TH 3, May 1970, 207. E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary school', M.Ed., 1973, 129. TES, 20/8/1982,2).
 16. D.B. Heater, in Educ. for Teaching, 62, Nov. 1963, 39-43, esp.39; 65, Nov.1964, 45-9; in Educ. Review, 18, Nov.1965, 45-53, esp. 45-6; in TH, 1, May 1969, 2-7; in TES, 17/11/69. 4; in Higher Ed. J. 16, 4, Spring 1968, 10-12; in Henderson, *op.cit.*, 1966, 24-46; Heater, World Studies: Education for international understanding in Britain, 1980.
 17. R. Benedict, Patterns of Culture, 1935. J. Campbell, Masks of God, 1962, 1965.
 18. Hales, *op.cit.*, 205 (and see *infra*, pp. 125); Lyall, *op.cit.*, xi. DES, Towards world history, 1967, 16-17.
 19. G.R. Barraclough, Introduction to contemporary history, 1967, 9, 10, 55 (268). (And Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 7-9. C.F. Ware, et al, History of mankind: 20th century, 1966, 25. D. Thomson, World history, 1969; Aims of history, 1969, 89-98, esp.92. D.C. Watt, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 66, 73. J. Chaffer, in R.B. Jones, ed., Practical approaches to New History, 1973, 59).
 20. *Infra*, pp. 129-31.
 21. And see Longmans, Making the modern world, 30 vols., 1970-1; Modern Times, 16 vols, 1965-80. Batsford, World-wide, 16 vols., 1971-4. Benn, Making of the modern world, 1971-4. Benn, 20th century histories, 1969. Nelson, Studies in modern history, 1971-4. Blackwell, 20th. century, 1960s. Blackie, Approaches in modern studies, 9 vols., 1977-82.
 22. *Infra*, pp. 118-20, 127, 132.
 23. TH, 1, May 1969, 60. Heater, *op.cit.*, 1968, 11; *op.cit.*, May 1969, 2. W.H. Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972 edn., 200 (a recognition not in 1963 edn.) D.C. Watt, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 62. Lyall, *op.cit.*, 170.
 24. W.G. Carr, in G.F. Bereday and J.A. Lauwerys, eds., Yearbook of education, 1964, 309. G.P. Speeckaert and E.S. Tew, in *ibid*, 388, 390, 391-401. M. Stobart, in TH, 6, 1971, 166. D.C. Smith, 'Education for world understanding', Ph.D., 1966, 96.

25. Lyall, op.cit., 143-6.
26. Unesco, International understanding at school, 1967, 41. S.C. Caldwell, Teaching mutual appreciation of eastern and western cultural values, 1959, 13. H. Miyazaki, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 355-7. E.H. Dance, Place of history in secondary teaching, 1970, 100. L.S. Kenworthy, in C.O. Arndt and S. Everett, eds, Education for world society, 1951, 216-29. (And Unesco, Treatment of Asia in western textbooks, 1956, 3).
27. Caldwell, op.cit., 7(6).
28. Wilson, op.cit., 10. Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 260. V.M. Dean, American student and non-western world, 1956, 24, 12-13. (10,12,25). (And J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb. 1969, 869).
29. B.C. Shafer, in AHR, 57, Ap.1952, 593-612. R. Erwin, in AHR, 7, 4, July 1966, 1181-1198. E.J. van Kley, in AHR, 76, 2, Ap. 1971, 358-85. (And Fairbank, op.cit., 861-79. H. Holborn, in AHR, 73, 3, Feb. 1968, 683-95).
30. Holborn, op.cit., 684. Van Kley, op.cit., 358.
31. Asia Society, in J. Witter, ed., Bias in the textbooks, 1977, 4-5.
32. See L.S. Kenworthy, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 207. Van Kley, op.cit., 358. T.F. Willer and B.M. Haight, in TH, 26, Feb.1980, 9. D. Heater, World Studies, 1980, 16.
33. Caldwell, op.cit., 5.
34. M. Stobbart, op.cit., 166-8. Stobbart, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 33-6. E. Bruley and E.H. Dance, A History of Europe? 1960. D. E. Schuddekopf, History teaching and history textbook revision, 1967. E.F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias in history writing for schools', MA, 1967, 59, 87.
35. A. Puttemans, qu. in G. Eckert et al, World history teachers in conference, 1964, vii (my underlining).
36. qu. E.H. Dance, Place of history in secondary teaching, 1970, 24 (my underlining).
37. Infra, pp. 262-73.
38. E.H. Dance, in W.E. Brown, ed., in History, 19, 1935, 315-16.
39. History, 27, 1942, 46.
40. E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 23, 32-6, 24, 30-1, 25-30.
41. Supra, pp. 181, 200.
42. E.H. Dance, History the betrayer, 1960. Dance, op.cit., 1970. Dance, in J. of Educ., 90, 1062, Jan. 1958, 10-12; in HT, 6, Ap. 1956, 280-3; in HT, 6, Sept. 1956, 635-6; in HT, 7, March 1957, 201. And supra, p. 200.

43. Dance, op.cit., 1958, 12.
44. E.H. Dance, History for united world, 1971, 246, 245, 247. (And see infra, pp. 116, 152-3).
45. C.R. Nason, in TH, 6, Nov. 1971, 175.
46. Unesco, Education for international understanding, 1964, 10.
47. Qu. in T. Besterman, Unesco: peace in minds of men, 1951, 113-14. (And see Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 14. H.E. Wilson, in ibid, 282).
48. Unesco Bulletin, 1951, 280-1.
49. C.P. Hill, Suggestions on teaching of history, 1953, 18, 9, 14, 21-2, 75, 77-8, 11-13. (My underlining). (And H. Kabir, in Unesco, Humanism and education in East and West, 1953, 119-20. L. Febvre and F. Crouzet, International origins of a national culture, 1951).
50. O. Klineberg, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 47-8. (And W.H.C. Laves and C.A. Thomson, Unesco, 1958, 258-9) For the pamphlets, see, e.g., Levi-Strauss, op.cit., 1958, 8.
51. Unesco, International understanding at school, 1967, 5, 16-17, 74-90. S. Lewis, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 472-9. J. Colclough, ed., Aspro Notes, 3, 1982.
52. Unesco, Brussels seminar, 1951; Humanism and education, op.cit., 23-6; Interrelations of cultures, 1953, 379 (382) 379. Shih-hsiang Chen, in ibid, 43-85. (And A.R. Wadia, in Humanism and education, op.cit., 184).
53. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 39, 40-1. (And Laves and Thomson, op.cit., 57-8).
54. E.H. Dance, in HT, 7, March 1957, 201. Unesco, Treatment of Asia in western textbooks, 1956, 12, 2, 3, 8, 4, 10, 4, 17. 14, 8.
55. Dance, op.cit., 1957, 201.
56. Unesco, in Orient Occident, 2, 1, March 1959, 15 (3). Unesco, Report of international advisory committee on school curriculum, 1959, 18. Fradier, op.cit., 8, 27.
57. Unesco, Education for international understanding: practical suggestions, 1959. T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961.
58. e.g., A. Waley, Way and its power, 1934. Han Fei Tzu, tr. Liao Wen-kuei, Complete works, 1959. W.A.C.H. Dobson, Mencius, 1963. A.C. Graham, Poems of Late T'ang, 1965. C. Birch, Stories from a Ming collection, 1958. Wang Shih-fu, tr. S.I. Hsiung, Romance of western chamber, 1968.
59. For its aims, see P.E. de Berre\do Carneiro, in J. Hawkes, History of mankind; prehistory, 1963, xvii.

60. See *supra*, p. 115; *infra*, p. 121-2.
61. J.A. Lauwerys, History textbooks and international understanding, 1953, 33, 36, 50, (29) (75).
62. Bereday and Lauwerys, *op.cit.*, xi. C.A. Anderson, in *ibid*, 71, 75. S. Lewis, in *ibid*, 479.
63. L.E. Charlesworth, in *ibid*, 482, 485. G. Eckert, in *ibid*, 321. R.F. Goodings and J.A. Lauwerys, in *ibid*, 19. (And W.F. Connell, in *ibid*, 168, 173. C.A.W. Manning, in *ibid*, 175-6). But see *infra*, pp. 209, 215, 216.
64. J.L. Henderson, in *ibid*, 269, 270, 271, 272, 275, 276.
65. J. Chaffer and L. Taylor, History and history teacher, 1975, 48. J.A. Lauwerys, in J.L. Henderson, Look Out, 1965, 1, 2. (And see D. Heater, World studies, 1980, 85.).
66. See, e.g., J.L. Henderson, World questions: a study guide, 2nd.edn. 1966, esp. 13, 15, 234; Since 1945: aspects of contemporary history, 1966, esp. 271-2; World cooperation, 1968; Education for world understanding, 1968, esp. 73-83; Teaching of world history, 1979, esp. 3, 6, 7, 8-11.
67. Henderson, World understanding, *op.cit.*, 1968, 31 (73-83).
68. See, e.g., J.L. Henderson, in TH, 1, May 1969, 8-11; in TH, 2, Nov. 1969, 103-6; in HT, 17, Sept. 1967, 633-5.
69. *Infra*, p. 217.
70. J.L. Henderson, World cooperation, 1968, 15, 27, 121, 17.
71. W. Boyd and W. Rawson, Story of the New Education, 1965, 124, 125; 119. D.C. Smith, 'Education for world understanding', Ph.D., 1966, 221. Boyd and Rawson, *op.cit.*, 154 (121-3, 154-5); 162; 127; 158; 142.
72. J.L. Henderson, in The New Era, 44, 1, 1963, to 45, 10, 1964; Henderson, Look Out: a contribution to world studies, 1965, esp. 7, 25; New Era, 60, 4, July/Aug 1970; New Era, 61, 2, March/April 1980. (For the W.S.P., see *infra*, pp. 131-2).
73. See H.L. Elvin, Nationalism and internationalism in education, 1959; Education and contemporary society, 1965, esp. 88.
74. D.C. Smith, *op.cit.*, 227-58, 303-49, 350-84, 385-401, 420-2, 402-20. (For his treatment of NEF and Unesco, see pp. 192-226, 140-78).
75. S.C. Caldwell, Teaching mutual appreciation, 1959, 8, 9. Letter from senior adviser (curriculum) Lothian L.E.A., 12/7/1982.
76. D.C. Smith, *op.cit.*, 348-9, 338.

77. ATCDE, Teaching of world affairs in teacher training colleges, 1961. PGWG, History syllabuses and a world perspective, 1962, esp. 9; Education for international understanding, 1961.
78. E. Boyle and J.A. Lauwerys, in A. Lyall, ed., History syllabuses and world perspective, 1967, xv-xvi, ix-x.
79. J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960 (1940) 97. J.C. Flugel, Man, morals and society, 1945, 317. J. Huxley (1946) qu. Berredo Carneiro, in Hawkes, op.cit., xviii. B. Russell, New hopes for a changing world, 1951, 10-13, 214-15. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 11, 52, 54, 55, 60, 62, 75; 60 (and see esp. 51-71).
80. R. Grousset, Sum of history, 1951, esp. 91, 123. E.G. Pulleyblank, Chinese history and world history, 1955, esp. 5-6, 36. W.H. McNeill, in N.E. Fehl, The Chinese and world history, 1971, 51, 53-4 (and in Ballard, op.cit., 16-25; in R.H.S. Transactions, 32, 1982, 75-89). H. Butterfield, in Fehl, op.cit., 26. G. Barraclough, in TLS, 2810, 6/1/1956, ii (and in H.P.R. Finberg, Approaches to history, 1962, 83-109). G.R. Elton, in History, 54, 1969, 66, 61, 62-3, 61; in Ballard, op.cit., 228, 229.
81. A. Toynbee. in C.H.D. Howard, in History, 31, 1946, 67. (Also Toynbee, World and The West, 1953). And see supra. pp. 73-5).
82. A. Rousseau, in Unesco, Humanism and education, 1953, 149-60. A.J. Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 50-60. E.E.Y. Hales, in HT, 5, 4, Ap. 1955, 236-43; 5, 5, May 1955, 317-23. A.J. Toynbee and J. Caplan, A study of history, 1972. A. J. Toynbee, Mankind and mother earth, 1976. (And see C. Brinton, Shaping of modern thought, 1963, 233. D. Sturley, The Study of history, 1969, 28).
83. C.H.D. Howard, ed., in History, 31, 1946, 67-9. M.R. Price and R. Gowers, in History, 34, 1949, 84. TES, 2422, 9/3/1963, 463. (But cf. infra, p. 260). (And see A. Rogers, in Educ. Review, 14, 2, Feb. 1962, 161).
84. M.E. Bryant, in Didaskalos, 1, 3, 1965, 94. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Educ., 4, Oct. 1966, 5, 6; in HT, 16, 2, Feb, 1966, 207. (And see D. Heater, World studies, 1980, 20).
85. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 30, 43-53, 116-18, 119-20; 35, 38, 43, 43, 48, 116-20. (And R.F. Moore, in R.R. Davies et al, History, 62, 1977, 23. J.A. Hamer, in History, 61, 1976, 64. A. R. Myers, in History, 63, 1978, 232. J. Mason, in TH, 20, Feb. 1978, 29-30).
86. J.L. Dobson, 'Study of attitude among adolescents towards british history and institutions', M.Ed., 1950, 82, 87-8, 187, 227-9, 234, 236-7, 238. B. A. Feakes, 'Study in changing attitudes towards foreign peoples by educational means', MA (Ed.) 1953, 6, 22, 79-80, 115, 127-31, 133, 137. S.M. Hamer, 'Experimental comparison of effect of 2 methods of teaching geography', MA (Ed.) 1954, 5. D.C. Smith, 'Education for world understanding', Ph.D., 1966, 36, 37, 39 (and see 2, 40-94, 455, 490, 491-2, 494, 497, 518-20, 525, 538, 545, 547-50, 603, 622, 627-8, 637, 723, 730, 735-6, 739, 773-5). E.F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias in history writing for schools', MA, 1967, esp. 5, 8, 26-7, 36, 38-9, 41-3, 45, 48-9, 51-3, 58, 87, 115. Lawrence, in W.M. Lamont, ed., Realities of

- teaching history, 1972, 110-43. R. Longden, 'History and validity of teaching of world history', MA, 1972, 23, summary, 18-19 (and see 13, 14-16, 18-19, 21-3, 46-83, 113-15, 130-1, 133, 138, 146-8, 165-7, 171, 179, 185, 208, 212-13, 221-4, 229-30, 234, 255, 258, 261, 279, 287, 292-3). I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 14, 153, 10-11, 141, 144-6, 30, 63, 103-5, 139, 123-36. (My underlining). (For further influence of Doncaster, see *infra*, p. 127). F.J. Glendenning, 'Evolution of history teaching in british and french schools ... with special reference to attitudes to race and colonial history in history textbooks', Ph.D., 1975, 5, 5, 5, 414 (416). A. Habtai, 'Images of Africa in british secondary education with particular reference to the teaching of history', D.Phil., 1981, esp. 75-6, 78-9, 88, 160-4, 240, 274, 300-1. (And see *infra*, p. 149).
87. Council for Curriculum Reform, Content of education, 1945, 167, 161. Ministry of Education, Half our future, 1963, 42, 54, 73, 147, 149, 165, 166, 164, 166-7. DES, Towards world history, 1967, 3, 6, 7, 11-12, 26-9, 33, 31, 22, 21 (23-4, 32-3, 35). And P. Collister, in Trends in Educ., 27, Jul. 1972, 5. G.T. Hankin, in C.H.D. Howard, ed., in History, 31, 1946, 65).
 88. Bristol Ass. of Hist. Teachers, World affairs since 1945, 1967, 28-9. Hampshire World studies group, World studies aids, 1968. (And see D. Heater, World Studies, 1980, 76).
 89. D.C. Smith, *op.cit.*, 449; Caldwell, *op.cit.*, 7. (Also L.S. Kenworthy, in Arndt and Everett, *op.cit.*, 210-11).
 90. B.J. Elliott, in TH, 16, 1976, 356-7. D. Taylor, in TH, 12, 1974, 318. Rediffusion, ITV for schools, 1964, 12.
 91. D. Maland, in History, 52, 1967, 160-7. J. Clanchy, in History, 55, 1970, 80-8. G.J. Fothergill, in History, 56, 1971, 68-77. M.J. Broadbent, in History, 56, 1971, 244-9. G.R. Batho, in History, 59, 1974, 60-8. A.R. Haynes, in History, 59, 1974, 229-36. D. Birt and J. Nichol, in History, 60, 1975, 62-70. N. and N. Strachan, in History, 60, 1975, 228-35. P.M. Bolton, in History, 63, 1978, 54-60. (But cf. *infra*, pp. 260-1).
 92. See P. Hirst, in New Curriculum, 1967, 7-8. D. Sylvester, in TH, 10, Nov. 1973, 144-5. Schools Council, History 13-16: Newsletter, 1, Ap. 1973. Schools Council, Rise of communist China, 1977.
 93. Letter from co-ordinator, 18/8/1982; (and see *infra*, pp. 156-7).
 94. Schools Council, Integrated Studies, units 2 & 3: Teachers' Guide, 1972, 93, 130.
 95. World Studies Pilot Project, in Schools Council News, 36, Summer 1981, 6. D. Hicks and S. Fisher, World Studies 8-13, N.D. (leaflet). (And S. Fisher and D. Hicks, Planning and teaching world studies, 1981, pt.1, 1). (And see *infra*, pp. 131-2).
 96. C.H. Firth, in History, 4, 1919, 79-84. Board of Education, School Certificate, 1932, 81; Report on teaching of history, 1923, 38, 55, appendix 2.

97. H.A., History in GCE, 1963, 7. (And I. Lister, in J.H. Plumb, Crisis in humanities, 1964, 161). Lyall, op.cit., 1967, 1-31.
98. S. Garrett and J.B. Watson, in TH, 10, Nov.1973, 137. R. Richards, in TH, 20, Feb. 1978, 23.
99. Letters and enclosures from various Board officers. April, August, July, May, April, 1981.
100. See M. Gibson, in TH, 1, May 1969, 19. J.W. Docking, in TH, 4, Nov. 1970, 292. E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary school curriculum', M.Ed., 1973, 72, 74, 76. (But see infra, pp. 251-2).
101. Longden, op.cit., 46. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 18.
102. G.W. Sirett, 'History in secondary schools', M.Ed., 1966, 199-202, 164. (And DES, World history, 1967, 20. D. Heater, in Higher Ed. J., 16, 4, Spring 1968, 11).
103. Letters and enclosures from various Board officers, 1/5/81, 6/4/81, 8/4/81, 15/4/81, 24/4/81, 16/4/81. Longden, op.cit., 212, 213. (And Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 76).
104. See TH, 18, June 1977, 22-3, 27-9, 32. Letter from Board secretary, 1/5/1981.
105. P.A. Reynolds, in History, 35, 1950, 239-40.
106. D. Edgington, in TES, 25/2/1977, 41.
107. R. Richardson, ed., Learning for change in world society, 1979, 12.
108. e.g., Richardson, op.cit., and S. Fisher et al, eds, Ideas into action, 1980. (And see S. Fisher and D. Hicks, Planning and teaching world studies, 1981, pt.2., 1).
109. New Era, 56, 9, 1975; 57, 2, 1976; 57, 4, 1976; 57, 6, 1976; 58, 2, 1977; 58, 4, 1977; 58, 6, 1977; 59, 2, 1978; 59, 4, 1978; 60, 2, 1979; 60, 4, 1979; 60, 6, 1979; 61, 2, 1980. (Richardson's article in the latter, p.48 is informative on the W.S.P).
110. See supra, pp. 109, 110, 112-13, 114, 116-17, 118, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128-9.
111. Infra, pp. 245-6.
112. R.F. Wall, in TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 301.
113. TES, 23/2/1968, 614. D.C. Twitchett and D. Hurd, in TES, 14/7/1961, 55. (And TES, 9/12/1966, 1422; 23/9/66, 637; 19/5/67, 1715; 2/6/67, 1883).
D. Hird, in TES, 20/4/62, 784. TES, 1/2/63, 169 (front page), 194. TES, 9/12/66, 1422.
TES, 4/5/62, 888; 18/6/65, 1915; 9/12/66, 1422; 6/6/69, 1867.
E. O'Connor, in TES, 25/8/72, 4.
TES, 28/4/67, 1417; 23/2/68, 614 (And see Schools Council, Report of the committee on research and development in modern languages, 1968, 24).
TES, 17/8/62, 175.

- TES, 19/8/66, 370; 9/12/66. 1422.
TES, 28/5/65. 1685; 18/6/65, 1919; 28/4/67, 1417; 22/3/68, 971.
114. Wall, op.cit., 301. (And D.C. Twitchett, in TES, 20/4/62, 782).
115. Supra, pp. 109-29.
116. A.J. Toynbee, in History, 33, 1948, 20; 24-5; 9,10; 23, 11, 13-14; 11, 14; 22, 22-3, 23.
117. H. Butterfield, in History, 47, 1962, 157, 160, 158 (162). (And see infra,p. 139).
118. M.J. Murphy, in Higher Ed. J., Spring 1968, 20-1.
119. A. Jackson, in History, 57, 1972, 382.
120. A. Jackson, in TH, 12, Nov. 1974, 330-6, esp. 330; TH, 13, May 1975, 24-7, 46.
121. H. Bellot, in History, 27, 1942, 145. J. Mainwaring, in History, 29, 1944, 64 (and see infra, pp. 177, 180). C.K. Webster, in History, 32, 1947, 19. P.M. Hembry, in History, 45, 1960, 247. P. Searby, in History, 47, 1962, 176. C. Reid, in History, 61, 1976, 221.
122. A. Davies, in History, 49, 1964, 279. (And W.C. Costin, in History, 35, 1950, 282. D.G.E. Hall, in History, 41, 1956, 280. C.R. Boxer, in ibid, 194. E.G. Pulleyblank, in ibid, 291. W.G. Beasley, in ibid, 303. D.C. Twitchett, in History, 45, 1960, 182. P. Lowe, in History, 57, 1972, 167. I. Nish, in idem).
123. And see D. Chambers, in History, 62, 1977, 258-62.
124. Wall, op.cit., 302. H. Strotzka, in New Era, 52, 2, Feb.1971, 409, 408, 409, 110. (And R. Wake, in TH, 6, Nov. 1971, 171. J.B. Thomas, in New Era, 52, 10, Dec.1971, 731).
125. D.C. Twitchett and D. Hurd, in TES, 14/7/1961, 55 (and see infra,p. 139). K.G. Collier, in TES, 28/7/1961, 119 (and see S.L. Medlar, in TES, 15/2/1963, 310). TES, 20/4/1962, 781-4. Ibid, 773.
126. Supra, pp. 23-4.
127. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb.1969, 867.
128. See infra,pp. 302-3.
129. See infra,pp.355-88, passim, especially works by Ch'en (1965) Dawson(1967) Elvin (1973) Fitzgerald (1964, 1973) Loewe (1968) McAleavy (1968) Pratt (1968, 1971) Robinson (1970) Schram (1966) Spence (1974) Watson (1966) Wilson (1971).
130. V. Purcell, Rise of modern China, 1962, 33 (4) 6-7.
131. H. Butterfield, Present state of historical scholarship, 1965, 8. (And N. Sivin, in Harvard J. Asiatic Studies, 38, 2, 1978, 462. N. Hawkes, in Observer Magazine, 11/2/1973, 14).

132. J. Needham Science and civilisation in China, 1954, vol.1., 10.
133. Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1954, 15. (But see T. Ewbank, Descriptive and historical account of hydraulic and other machines (etc), 1972 (1842). G. Sarton, Introduction to history of science, 1927-47. A. Rey, La science dans l'Antiquité, 1930-46. H. Chatley, in JRAS, 24, 1923, 65; Chatley, Origins and diffusion of chinese culture, 1947).
134. Needham, op.cit., 151, 3(19)9.
135. E.G. Pulleyblank, in History, 41, 1956, 291.
136. J. Needham, Grand titration, 1969; Clerks and craftsmen in China and the West, 1970; Development of iron and steel technology in China, 1975 (1958); Science in traditional China, 1981.
137. Needham op.cit., 1969, 115, 54; op.cit., 1970, 39, 397.
138. F.J.C. Hearnshaw, First book of world history, 1924, viii, 34.
139. China Now; China Pictorial; China Reconstructs; Peking Review.
140. China Quarterly; J. of Contemporary Asia; Far Eastern Qu.; Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars; Modern China; Modern China Studies International Bulletin; Australian J. of Chinese Affairs.
141. China Friendship Society; China Society; Great Britain-China Centre; Anglo-Chinese Educational Institute; British Association for Chinese Studies.
142. China Now, 77, March-Apr. 1978; May-June 1983.
143. See C.H. Phillips, School of Oriental and African Studies, 1968, 27, 29, 31, 35-6, 54-5. D.C. Twitchett, in TES, 20/4/1962, 782.
144. SOAS, Report, 1979, 84-96, 43-73; Prospectus 1980-81, 1979, 3, 11-13, 40, 46-7, 51, 63, 65.
145. Save for a few works such as C.S. Gardner, Chinese traditional historiography, 1938, and B. Watson, Grand Historian of China, 1958.
146. H. Butterfield, in History, 47, 1962, 157-65. (And see supra, pp. 133-4).
147. See supra, p. 135.
148. Courses have included World History (SOAS, 1970); The Far East (SOAS/Cambridge I.E. 1971); Chinese Studies (SOAS/DES/Oxford, 1976); World History in the Classroom (SOAS 1978); Developments in Asian and African History, (SOAS/HA, 1981); Europe and Asia (SOAS/Council of Europe, 1982). And see SOAS, Report, 1979, 29.
149. See, e.g., M. Killingray and W.B. Mason, A teachers' handbook of resources, 1973; M. Killingray et al, China, 1972; M. Yapp et al, World history: secondary school syllabuses, 1973; J. Mason, et al, Introducing world history, 1978; C. Howe, ed., Studying China: a source book for teachers, 1979.

150. A. Waley, in HT, 1, 4, Ap. 1951, 7-10 (qu.7); 3, 2, Feb 1953, 89-98 (ref 90). A.L. Julian, in HT, 4, 10, Oct.1954, 668-75 (ref.668). M. Medley, in HT, 5, 4, Ap. 1955, 263-71 (qu. 271). H.McAleavy, in HT, 12, 4, Ap.1962, 227-33; 12, 5, May 1962, 303-11. N.C. Buckley, in HT, 24,9, Sept.1974, 614-24; HT, 25, 7, July 1975, 462-71; HT, 27, 9, Sept. 1977, 573-84. (Other important articles have included: S. Harcourt-Smith, in HT, 3, 3, March 1953, 164-73. R. Harris, in HT, 4, 4, Ap.1954, 227-35; HT, 7, 10, Oct.1957, 662-71. C.R. Boxer, in HT, 7, 9, Sept.1957, 580-9; HT, 29, 11, Nov.1979, 741-50. M. Archer, in HT, 12, 12, Dec.1962, 864-71. K.G. Tregonning, in HT, 7, 3, March 1957, 163-70. W. Gardner, in HT, 21, 8, Aug.1971, 585-92. J.A. Boyle, in HT, 21, 11, Nov.1971, 759-69. P. Quennel, in HT, 23, 11, Nov.1973, 817; HT, 23, 4, Ap.1973, 290-1). (But see infra.pp. 148-151).
151. Han Suyin, Crippled tree, 1965; Morning deluge, 1972; Wind in the tower, 1976. (But see D. Chambers, in History, 62, 1977, 262). P. Buck, China as I see it, 1977. A. Smedley, Battle hymn of China, 1944. R. van Gulik, Lacquer screen, 1962; Emperor's pearl, 1963; Willow Pattern, 1965. E. Snow, Red star over China, 1937, 1968. J. Myrdal, Report from a chinese village, 1967; China revisited, 1971. W. Hinton, Fanshen, 1966; 100 Day War, 1972. F. Greene, Wall has 2 sides, 1962.
152. F. Greene, 'One man's China', BBC-TV, 1972. R. Harris, 'China : change and continuity', BBC Radio 3, Ap-July 1973. J. Ivens, 'How Yukong moved mountains', BBC TV 1982. (And Antonioni, 'Chung-kuo', BBC-TV, 1974. 'China', ITV, 1981. 'Rickshaw Boys', ITV, 1981. 'Along the Silk road', BBC Radio 3, 1981). There have also been many children's TV films on China, notably the Tyne Tees 13-part series 'Land of the Living Dragon' (1968).
153. M. Grenier, in Sunday Times Magazine, 3/10/1965, 34-41. M. Riboud, et al, in Ibid, 10/10/65, 18-41. R. Harris et al, in Ibid, 26/2/67, 8-25. A. Lawrence, in Listener, 25/5/1972, 674-5. B.W. Tuchman, in Sunday Telegraph, 15/10/1972. N. Hawkes, in Observer Magazine, 11/2/1973, 12-19. D. Bonavia, et al, in The Times, 21/3/1973, i-xvi; 2/10/1974, i-viii;14/4/1982, i-viii(Supplements). W. Watson and E. Lucie-Smith, in Illustrated London News, 6903, Oct.1973, 75-89. B. Hillier, in The Times, 6/10/1973. F. James, in Church Times, 16/11/1973, 13, 17. C. Hollingworth, in Sunday Telegraph, 14/4/1974, 7. R. Bernstein, in Time, 19/1/1976, 16-21. A. Miller, in Telegraph Magazine, 30/9/79, 22-44. E. Arnold, in Sunday Times Magazine, 2/11/80, 30-34. N. Wade, in Sunday Telegraph, 8/6/1980, 8-9. D. Bloodworth, in Observer Magazine, 23/11/80, 30-34.
154. Quennell, op.cit., Nov.1973, 817. A. Brew, in TES, 29/9/1973, 25. (And W. Watson, op.cit., 1973, 75-83).
155. Permanent exhibitions such as in the British Museum, V and A, Percival David Foundation, Burrell Collection, Glasgow, Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, and Gulbenkian Museum Durham. Also such as the tri-annual Durham University Oriental Music Festival (1976-on).
156. J.L. Dobson, 'Study of attitude among adolescents', M.Ed., 1950, 82 (236-7). J.A. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 72, 61.
157. I. Lister, in J.H. Plumb, Crisis in humanities, 1964, 160. D.E.S., Towards world history, 1967, 4. (And L.E. Charlesworth, in Bereday

- and Lauwerys, op.cit., 480, 481. G. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 8. H.L. Elvin, Problems of world order, 1966, qu. J.L. Henderson, Education for world understanding, 1968, 65. J.L. Henderson, in HT, 17, 9, Sept.1967, 633-5. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 92. D. Heater, in TH, 1, May 1969, 4. A. Low-Beer, in History, 59, 1974, 395-6.
158. E. Rayner, in TH, 7, May 1972, 261. M. Booth and D. Killingray, in TH, 17, Feb.1977, 2. J. Mason, in TH, 25, Oct.1979, 30. (And P.J. Harris, in History, 55, 1970, 220. C.R. Nason, in Th, 9, May 1973, 64. C.K. Smith, in TH, 10, Nov.1973, 130. I.J.D. Steele, Developments in history teaching, 1976, 49, 50. E. O'Connor, in TES, 25/2/1977, 35. J. Mason, in TH, 20, Feb.1978, 29. P. Dukes, in HT, 30, 4, Ap.1980, 51. S. Fisher and D. Hicks, Planning and teaching world studies, 1981, pt.2, 25, pt.1,3).
 159. P.F. Richardson, in TH, 9, May 1973, 32-6. E. O'Connor, in TH, 22, Oct. 1978, 6.
 160. Supra, pp. 91-2.
 161. J. Campbell, Masks of God, vol.1, 1960, qu. J.L. Henderson, Teaching of world history, 1979, 4. Needham, op.cit., 1970, 263. (And B.C. Brundage, in History, 36, 1951, 204. D. Williams, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 297-8. TLS, 7/4/1966, 295 (Leader). D.C. Smith, op.cit., 603. A. Bullock, in HT, 29, 11, Nov. 1979, 710.
 162. (M.R. Price and) R. Gowers, in History, 34, 1949, 84. H.A. Beales, Jubilee addresses, 1956, 59. E.S. Jull, in Educ. Review, 14, 3, June 1962, 187 (187-90, 194-5). W. Rawson, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 410. D.C. Smith, op.cit., 139. DES, op.cit., 1967, 13, 14. (And Joint Four, in Caldwell, op.cit., 21. W. Boyd and W. Rawson, Story of New Education, 1965, 164. D.B. Heater, in Educ. for Teaching, 65, 1964, 47. C.A. Anderson, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 81. A. Smith, 'Problems in the theory and practice of history teaching', B.Litt, 1965, 127. Sirett, op.cit., 193, 227-8. Lyall, op.cit., 1967, xv. D. Dymond, qu. D.B. Heater, in Trends in Educ., 11, July 1968, 37. T. Stacey, in TH, 2, Nov.1969, 108).
 163. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Educ., 4, Oct.1966, 3, 5, 7, 8.
 164. R. Wake, in TH, 6, Nov.1971, 121. Longden, op.cit., 21 (287) 179, 208-9, 18. Doncaster, op.cit., 7, 15, 16. D. and J. Wright, Changing world in the classroom, 1974, 44 (and see World Studies Bulletin, 40, Nov.1976, 2-4). Steele, op.cit., 1976, 41 (but see infra,p. 146). D. Edgington, in TH, 16, Nov.1976, 349, 348. W.F.J. Inglis, in Educ. Review, 31, 1, 1979, 11-17. Education Digest, in Education, 12/7/1981, iii. M. Chatterjee, in TES, 20/3/1981, 18. Habtai, op.cit., 281-2. (And C.C. Bayne-Jardine, in Ballard, op.cit., 220. W. McNeill, in ibid, 21. F. Stern, Varieties of history, 1970, 22. L. White, in Impact, Sept.1971, 3. F.J. Glendenning, 'Evolution of history teaching in british and french schools', PH.D., 1975; Glendenning, in J. Educ. Admin and Hist., 5, July 1973, 33-44; in Hist. of Educ., 3, 2, 1975, 57-72. D. Townson, in TH, 16, Nov.1976, 374. D. Edgington, in TES, 25/2/1977,41. M. Ackley, in History, 64, 1979, 47. D. Heater, World studies, 1980, 154, 70.

165. Supra, p. 122. TH, 3, May 1970, 212. Danziger, op.cit., 157-68. TH, 11, May 1974, 244. D. Sylvester, in TH, 14, Nov.1975, 105. B.R. Easson and R.W. Brash, in TH, 14, Nov.1975, 121-6. P. Carpenter and T. Cook, in TH, 16, Nov.1976, 363-4. TH, 22, Oct. 1978, 3. (And M. Booth, 'Critical analysis of secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 81-2, table 5, 79-on, table 6, 82-on. Longden, op.cit., 46. TH, 25, Oct.1979, 4-5.
166. D.C. Smith, op.cit., vol.1. 538-40; vol 2, 724-6 (tables 53-5); vol.1, 497; vol.2, 745, 748, 752, 758, 765 (tables 91, 94, 106, 118, 132). Vol.1. 465, 494. Vol.2, 742 (table 86). Vol.1, 559-60. Vol.2, 732 (table 65) 723 (table 51). Vol.1, 526, 528-9.
167. See appendix 3(a).
168. L.S. Stavrianos, qu. G.R. Batho, in History, 59, 1974, 62. (And DES, op.cit., 1967, 22. J. Mason, in TH, Oct.1979, 32. Longden, op.cit., 13, 22).
169. L. Cundall, in History, 29, 1944, 188. L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 1950, 105, 106-7. C.P. Hill, Suggestions on teaching of history, 1953 (and see Longden, op.cit., 177-8). R.W. Breach, in Educ. for Teaching, 68, Nov.1965, 68-9, 71. Mason, op.cit., 1979, 33. (See also, e.g., R.D. Cornwell, World history in the 20th century, 1973. P. Moss, Modern world history, 1978).
170. See appendix 3(a)
171. History, 28, 1943, 73. Ministry of Ed., New secondary education, 1947, 15, 36; Unesco and world society, 1948; Teaching History, 1952, 32-4 (30, 35).
172. DES, Children and their primary schools, 1967, vol.1., 230, 71, 229. R. Wake, in TH, 3, 1970, 153-7, 154 (my underlining). Wake, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 3-7, 6.
173. R.R. Reid and S.M. Toyne, Planning of a history syllabus, 1944 (and see infra, pp. 256-7). H.M. Madeley, Notes on material for history syllabus, 1946, 1-2, 4-12, 14-15. A.L. Rowse, Use of history, 1946, 10, 83-4.
174. C.F. Strong, History in primary school, 1950, 21-2, 37; History in secondary school, 1964 edn., 35, 136, 59(73, 78)27, 28, 36, 80-1, 139, 140-3, 143-50, 150-6, 156-68. (And see infra, pp. 184, 212, 218, but also pp 198, 199). See J. Blyth, History in primary schools, 1982, 15, for criticism of Strong.
175. Ballard, op.cit., 5(4). W. Lamont, Realities of teaching history, 1972, esp.162. J. Chaffer, in R.B. Jones, ed, Practical introduction to New History, 1973, esp.53. R.B. Jones and K. Dawson, in ibid, 209-10, 213-15, 215-17, 221-3, 219-20. (And see marginally D. Bolam, in ibid, 256-8. A. Milne, in ibid, 132-60. M. Palmer, in ibid, 85, 84-108). Steel, op.cit., 1976, 50, 49-52. G. Jones and L.Ward, eds., New history, old problems, 1978, 7, 21, 37, 120, 138, 149. Blyth, op.cit., 1982, (60) 14, 22-63. See D. Heater, World studies, 1980, 93, for further criticisms.

176. R.G Collingwood, Idea of history, 1946. R.W. Harris, in History, 37, 1952, 1-7. (And see W. Dilthey, Essence of philosophy, qu. Rowse, op.cit., 106-8, 111-12. M. Oakeshott, Experience and its modes, 1946 (1933). J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960 (1926) 54-5).
177. See, e.g., M. Beloff, in HT, 1, Sept.1951, 57. E.H. Carr, What is history? 1964, 21. Harris, op.cit., 1.
178. See, e.g. W.H. Burston, in History, 33, 1948, 226-40, esp. 232-6; in Educ. Review, 3, 1, Nov.1950, 25; 3, 2, Feb.1951, 112, 110; Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972, (esp. 1-151) 173, 176. W.H. Burston and C.W. Green, eds. Handbook for History Teachers, 1962, esp. 15-24; 2nd.edn.1972, esp.90-8.
179. EHR, vols.54-8.
180. Ibid, vols. 87-94.
181. Univ of Birmingham Hist. J., 1, 1, Oct.1947.
182. HT, vols.1-30. See appendix 2(c). (But cf. supra,p. 139).
183. J. Contemp. Hist., vols.1-12.
184. I. Morris, in Past and Present, 1, Feb.1952, iv (i). Wu Ta-k'un, in ibid, 1-12. Past and Present, vols. 1-85, 1952-79.
185. Infra,pp. 258-9.
186. Habbitai, op.cit., 300, 301, 274, 160, 161, 163, 240, 164 (259). (And D. Killingray, in TH, 17, 1977, 7-8, 141. F. Musgrove, in History, 40, 1955, 300-18. A.M. Davies and A. Hedge, in New Approaches in Multi-Racial Educ., 7, 3, 1979, 3-6).
187. M. Gidley, in Br. J. Ed. Tech., 1, 3, Jan.1972, 55, 53, 62, 56. P. J. Harris, in History, 55, 1970, 22. (And E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 175-8. R.A. Billington, Historian's contribution to anglo-american misunderstanding, 1966). For neglect of Russia, see G. Barraclough, in TLS, 6/1/1956, ii; of Islam, see J. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 31-3; and of India, see Dance, op.cit., 207.
188. R. Tames, in TH, 12, Nov.1974, 321-9; Japan Handbook, 1978. (And see Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Art treasures from imperial collection, 1971. Observer Magazine, 18/10/81. 'Shogun Inheritance', BBC-TV, 1981. 'Shogun', BBC-TV, 1982. (Also M. Wright, in History, 28, 1943, 61-8. P. Rogers, in History, 33, 1948, 84-94. P. Lowe, in History, 54, 1969, 212-25. V.H. Rothwell, in History, 56, 1971, 35-45. G. Hudson, in J. Cont Hist., 4, 2, Ap.1969, 165-79. J.D. Hargreaves, in HT, 2, 4, Ap.1952, 257-8. C. Platonov, in HT, 5, 12, Dec.1955, 818-24. R. Storry, in HT, 6, 11, Nov.1956, 717-26. C.R. Boxer, in HT 6, 12, Dec.1956, 830-9; in HT, 7, 1, Jan.1957, 80-8; in HT,16, 1, Jan.1966, 53-62. C. Blacker, in HT, 7, 12, Dec.1957, 840-7. H. McAleavy, in HT, 8, 9, Sept.1958, 635-45; in HT, 9, 5, May 1959, 297-307. I. Morris, in HT, 21, 9, Sept.1971. 642-9; in HT, 11, 8, Aug.1961, 527-35; in HT, 12, 7, Jul.1962, 459-66; in HT, 22, 7, Jul.1972, 490-500. M. Cooper, in HT, 23, 4, Ap.1973, 247-55; in HT, 24, 4, Ap.1974, 265-74; in HT, 25, 12, Dec.1975, 835-42. A. Vulliez, in HT, 27, 6, June 1977, 375-9).

189. Tames, op.cit., 1974, 321. D. Blease, in Japan Education Journal, 9, Jan.1981, 1, 2.
190. Reid and Toyne, op.cit. Madeley, op.cit. (Though see pp. 4, 15). Burston, op.cit., 1950, 22-36; op.cit., 1951, 99-112; op.cit., 1963. Ministry of Educ. op.cit., 1952. Strong, op.cit., 1950, 25; op.cit., 1964, 163-4. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969 (though see p.30). Ballard, op.cit. D. Heater, in ibid, 134-46. Lamont, op.cit., R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973. J. Chaffer, in ibid, 47-83(75). Steel, op.cit., 1976. Jones and Ward, op.cit. Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 7, 19, 22, 74, 74, 132, 159, 206, 260, 261, 273, 275, 275, 276, 277, 321, 361, 362, 364, 436, 437, 440, 482.
191. EHR, vols.54-8, 1939-43; vols. 64-94, 1949-79. The 3 articles are in vol.77, 1962, 283-97; 81, 1966, 740-69; 86, 1971, 285-317. (And see appendix 2b). History today, vols.1-30, 1951-80. J. Cont. Hist., vols,1-12, 1966-77. Past and Present, nos.1-85, 1952-79.
192. Infra,pp. 258-9.
193. W.M. Langer, Encyclopaedia of world history, 4th.rev.edn., 1968. N. Williams, Chronology of modern world, 2nd.rev.edn., 1975 (and see ix,xi).
194. G.J. Marcus, in History, 41, 1956, 16-24. M. Tasker, Teaching history of technology, 1980, 30(19,20)15-40.
195. I. Lister, in Plumb, op.cit., 167, 160(164). A. Milner, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 145-6.
196. J. Joyes, in TES, 18/8/61, 183. (And TES, 14/7/61). Anon, in TES, 9/12/66, 1422. TES, 28/5/65, 1685; 18/6/65, 1915; 22/3/68, 971 (questions asked on 20/5/65, 14/6/65, 14/3/68). Anon, in TES, 22/3/68, 987. E. O'Connor, in TES, 25/8/72,4.
197. P. Brooks, in History, 49, 1964, 189. J. Fines, in TH, 2, Nov.1969, 83-6; in TH, 6, Nov.1971, 153-7.
198. E.H. Dance, in HT, 6, 9, Sept.1956, 636. (And see History for a united world, 1971, 146). D.C. Smith, op.cit., vol.2., 724, table 53; vol.1., 538. DES, op.cit., 1967, 15(16). S. Newman, in TH, 8, 1972, 302. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 36.
199. G.W. Sirett, 'History in secondary school', M.Ed., 1966, 207-16. Doncaster, op.cit., 22-3.
200. Lyall, op.cit., 1967, 32-67. DES, op.cit., 1967, 22-3, 22, 21. J.G. Quinn and H.G. Macintosh, World history, 1973, xix, and test nos,15, 58-9, 62, 85-7. H.G. Macintosh, in R.B. Jones, op.cit.,1973, 179.
201. See supra,pp. 129-30.
202. SERB syllabus, 1981, 143-5. EMEB syllabus, 1981. ALSEB syllabus, 1981, 44. WYLEX syllabus, 1981, 7-9. NWEB syllabus, 1981, 6-8, and exam. paper, 1980, syllabus C. WMEB secretary's letter, 6/4/1981. Welsh Board, syllabuses 1981; CSE exam. syllabus A, 1980; GCE exam. syllabus Og, 1980.

203. See appendix 3(a).
204. See appendix 3(b).
205. Smith, op.cit., vol.1., 485. Sirett, op.cit., 208, 122. Newman, op.cit., 302. P.F. Richardson, in TH, 9, May 1973, 33, 35. TES, 21/5/1965, 1596. C. Hannam, in Ballard, op.cit., 30. M.J. Murphy, in Higher Ed. J., 16, 4, Spring 1968, 20-3.
206. Letter from Essex county inspector, 13/8/1981; figures from ILEA History and Social Sciences advisory teacher, 1983.
207. Supra.pp. 128-9.
208. H.A., Education News-Sheet, Ap.1981, 7.
209. See G.R. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 9. G. Clark, World prehistory, 1971, 1. K.L. Pratt and D.W.S. Gray, China: an index to european visual and audio-visual materials, 1973, vii. TES, 20/4/62, 773 (front page). R. Dawson, in TLS, 7/12/1979, 101. Joint Four, in Caldwell, op.cit., 19, 20, 21.
210. For example, see Unesco, History, geography and social studies, 1953, 101-2. Lyall, op.cit., 1967, xii. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to teaching of history in schools, 1900-1970', M.Litt., 1970, 170.
211. R. Wake, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 6. DES, Europe in the curriculum, 1976. M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning school courses of european studies, 1980, esp.56,61 (note 107). (Major courses were held at Oxford, 1971; York, 1973; Wigan, 1976; Bulmershe, 1977. Publications included Rivington's 8th. impression of 3rd.edn. of Edward's Notes on european history in 1960s; Nelson's 'O' level European history series, 1969-on; Thames and Hudson's Library of european civilization series, 1970-on).
212. D. Johnson, in New Society, 28/12/1972, 726. G.R. Batho, in History, 59, 1974, 64-5. (And see E.H. Dance, in TH, 6, 9, 1956, 635).
213. A. Toynbee, in C.H.D. Howard et al, in History, 31, 1946, 66. J.D. Mackie, in History, 25, 1940, 137, 138, 139. C.R.N. Routh, Notes on the teaching of british imperial history, 1950. Ministry of Educ., Schools and the commonwealth, 1961; Commonwealth in education, 1966. (And B. Harlow, in History, 33, 1948, 72-83. J.A. Williamson, in History, 33, 1948, 49-71, esp. 49).
214. Board of Educ. Curriculum and examinations, 1943, 99. S.M. Toyne, in History, 29, 1944, 70. A.L. Rowse, Use of history, 1946, 238, 99-100, 174-9, 170, 186-90, 240-1, 112, 83-4, 235. Strong, op.cit., 1950, 36, 100, 112, 109, 109 et seq.
215. M.R. Price and R. Gowers, in History, 34, 1949, 82. (And G. Mitchell, in History, 35, 1950, 99. Dobson, op.cit., 1950, 8, 16. Ministry of Educ. op.cit., 1952, 10, 11(36). I. Jones, 'Investigation into response of boys and girls towards content of history syllabus', MA, 1955, vol.2., app.2., pp. 6-16).

216. W.H. Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972, 166. F.J. Dwyer, Teaching history in secondary schools, 1964, 14-15. A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching', B.Litt., 1965, 226, 10, 225, 11, 12, 19. IAAM, Teaching history in secondary schools, 1965, 15.
217. Sirett, op.cit., 113, table 4, 114-15, 122-3, 118, 123, 121-2, 132, 136, (163) table 5, 126-30, 137, table 7, 139-40, 141, 141.
218. M.B. Booth, 'Critical analysis of secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 212 (213-14). Bristol Assoc. of Hist. Teachers, Pattern of history teaching in Bristol area, 1976. Liverpool Univ. Inst. of Ed., in TH, 2, Nov. 1969, 118; in TH, 4, Nov. 1970, 313. Cambridge Univ. Inst. of Ed., Teaching history to 11-14 age-group, 1970. (And P. Kendell, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 26. M. Roberts, in History, 54, 1969, 394. P.F. Richardson, in TH, 9, May 1973, 32).
219. M.R. Price, in History, 53, 1968, 344. E.M. Roberts, in New Era, 51, 8, Sept/Oct. 1970, 258. Cook, op.cit., 113, 158, 160. Ballard, op.cit., 3-4. P. Collister, in Trends in Education, 27, July 1972, 3. D. Bolam, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 258. G.R. Batho, in History, 59, 1974, 60, 62. D. Edgington, in TES, 25/2/1977, 41. (And V. Rogers, Social studies in english education, 1968, 53. R. Douch, in Ballard, op.cit., 109. J. Chaffer, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 52).
220. W.J. Fowler, in History, 43, 1958, 35.
221. 'Goldsmiths College', in History, 53, 1966, 235, 237.
222. Complete educational catalogues, 1981-2, of Fontana, Methuen, Blackwell, Macmillan, Chambers, Croom Helm, Routledge, Cambridge. School catalogues of Wheaton, Hutchinson, Oxford. Secondary catalogues of Evans, Nelson.
223. L.W. Herne, in History, 31, 1946, 161-2; 35, 1950, 305-7; 37, 1952, 271-3; 39, 1954, 329-31. F.E. Manning, in History, 41, 1956, 347-50. P.D. Whitting, in History, 42, 1957, 81-6. L.W. Herne, in ibid, 130-4. A. Fellows, in ibid, 205-9. W.J. Fowler, in History, 43, 1958, 34-9. E.J. Murphy, in ibid, 118-23. J.W. Hunt, in History, 44, 1959, 24-30. F.E. Manning, in ibid, 134-8. D.F. Findley, in History, 45, 1960, 32-9. D.B. Heater, in History, 46, 1961, 33-40. S. English, in ibid, 218-25. J. Hasler, in History, 48, 1963, 38-43. P.T. Underdown, in ibid, 185-92. H. Thomas, in ibid, 336-42. T.G. Cook, in History, 51, 1966, 39-56. L.V. Wells, in ibid, 308-22. J. Durkan, in History, 52, 1967, 39-48. N.H. Ricketts, in History, 54, 1969, 234-43. P.J. Harris, in History, 55, 1970, 220-30. M. Roberts, in History, 57, 1972, 73-80. R. Woollett, in History, 58, 1973, 64-71. R.G. Wheeler and T.F. May, in ibid, 240-8. C. Eames, in History, 62, 1977, 49-59.
224. See, for instance, Cook, op.cit., 1966; Wells, op.cit., 1966; Durkan, op.cit., 1967; Eames, op.cit., 1977.
225. *Infra*, pp. 262-73.
226. R. Douch, in Ballard, op.cit., 109-10, 113. W. Lamont, in ibid, 201. M. Buckels and B. Scott, in TH, 11, May 1974, 221.

227. Rowse, op.cit., 170, 195. (And J.J. Bell, History in school, 1945. I.M. Davies, Welsh history, 1945. A.H.T. Glover, New teaching for a new age, 1946. H.R. McNicol, History, heritage and environment, 1946, see esp. 42. L.C. Hayward, in History, 31, 1946, 125-9. History, 33, 1948, 111, 127-8, 247-8. J.E. Short, in History, 38, 1953, 244-55. Ministry of Educ., New secondary education, 1947, 36, 45; Teaching History, 1952, 25, 56-8. P.D. Whitting, in HT, 11, 3, March 1961, 217-18. R. Douch, in Ballard, op.cit., 105-15. Journals and societies include: Amateur Historian (1952-on); J. of Transport History, (1953-on); Medieval Archaeology, 1959-on); British Agricultural History Society; Agricultural History Review, (1953-on).
228. See R.F. Nichols, in AHR, 54, Oct. 1948, 82. D.W. Oliver, in E. Fenton, ed., Teaching the new social studies, 1966, 98-113, esp. 101, 103, 107-9, 112. R. Berardi, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 21-7.
229. M. Schofield, in Schools Council, New curriculum, 1967, 31. R.F. Dearden, Philosophy of primary education, 1968, 85 (though see Problems in primary education, 1976, 54, ref. to India). G. Weston, in Educ. for Teaching, 84, Spring 1971, 44-51. S. and J. Gunning and J. Wilson, Topic teaching in the primary school, 1981, 11, 190, 191 (though see pp. 189-99, ref. to Red Indians). (And F. Celoria, Teaching local history, 1958. NUT, Curriculum of junior school, 1958, 124. E.J. Dwyer, Teaching history in secondary schools, 1964, 12-13. Moray House, History in primary school, 1965, 5. D.W. Humphreys, Local history in school, 1965. IAAM, Teaching history in secondary schools, 1965, 17-19. I.S. Ferguson and E.S. Simpson, Teaching local history, 1969. J. C. Jennings, in Trends in Education, 21, Jan. 1971, 23-6. R. Douch, in W.H. Burston and C.W. Green, eds., Handbook for history teachers, 2nd. ed., 1972, 82-4. M. Pollard, History with juniors, 1973. D. Iredale, Enjoying archives, 1973. J.J.B. Dempster, What's happening in primary schools? 1973, 39. (though see idem, ref. to Africa). J.R.L. Anderson, Discovering local history, 1975. W.B. Stephens, Teaching local history, 1977. A. Peplow, in Jones and Ward, op.cit., 1978, 45-58).
230. Such as Northern History, (Leeds Univ., 1965-on); Midland History (Birmingham Univ., 1971-on); Urban History Yearbook (Leicester Univ., 1974-on); The Stamford Historian (1978-on).
231. P. Wenham, in TH, 11, 1974, 245.
232. Ministry of Educ., 15 to 18, 1959, vol.1., 82; Half our future, 1963, 164-5. Schools Council, New curriculum, 1967, 26. DES, Children and their primary schools, 1967, vol.1., 228-9. (And TH, 6, Nov. 1971, 174-5; 7, May 1972, 283).
233. The Victoria County History, first published 1900, reached 150 volumes by 1970. Four more were added by 1974. The National Index of Parish Registers was published 1966-on. Penguin Books' Buildings of England (1950-on) reached 46 volumes by 1974.
234. History, 55, 1970, 410-16.
235. e.g., J. Fines, in History, 53, 1968, 348-56. G. Jones and D. Watson, in TH, 3, May 1970, 188-92. M. Bryant, in *ibid*, 194.

236. See TH, 2, Nov. 1979; 3, May 1970; 4, Nov. 1970. History, 47, 1962, to 56, 1971. G.A. Chinnery, Studying urban history in schools, 1971.
237. K. Charlton, in Educ. Review, 9, Nov. 1956, 61.
238. Douch, op.cit., 1970, 108.
239. See, eg., Booth, op.cit., 1967, 80. Thomson, op.cit., 1969, 102. R.W. McNie, in TH, 12, Nov. 1974, 366. G. Thompson and H. Gabert, in TH, 14, Nov. 1975, 117-20. (Steele, op.cit., 1976, 52, 53, offered conflicting opinions).
240. P. Mathias, in Ballard, op.cit., 89-90. J.F. Rees, in History, 34, 1949, 1-14.
241. See Ministry of Educ., op.cit., 1952, 11. W.H. Burston, in History, 33, 1948, 228. Mathias, op.cit., 76. Cook, op.cit., 1970, 159. J. Fines, in New Education, 2, Dec. 1966, 18. Univ. of Cambridge Local Exams Syndicate, Statistics, 1979, 10. DES, op.cit., 1967, vol.1., 226.
242. See E.A. Wrigley, in Ballard, op.cit., 93-104, esp. 94. D.J. Steel and L. Taylor, in Genealogists' Magazine, 16, 7, Sept. 1970, 329-33. B.J. Murphy, in Educ. and Culture, 17, Aut. 1971, 8-11. D.J. Steel and L. Taylor, Family history in schools, 1973. B.J. Murphy, in TH, 5, May 1971, 1-8. D.J. Steel and L. Taylor, in ibid, 9-14. R. and S. Wheeler, in TH, 6, 1971, 117-24. D. Turner, in TH, 12, 1974, 230-3. S. Purkis, in TH, 15, 1976, 250-6. R.B. Jones, in TH, 16, Nov. 1976, 303-8.
243. See C. Spivey, in TH, 4, Nov. 1970, 284-7, esp. 284. G. Milburn, in TH, 7, May 1972, 236-41. J. Nichol, in ibid, 242-8; in TH, 12, Nov. 1974, 309-14, esp. 309. S. Bysshe and C. Gould, in TH, 14, Nov. 1975, 132-7. A. Taylor and P. Limm, in ibid, 138-41. J. Fines and R. Verrier, Drama of history, 1974. R. Verrier, in Steele, op.cit., 1976, 63-8. J. Nichol, in ibid, 69-74.
244. Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 167.
245. Supra, pp. 28-34, infra, pp. 274-313, 331-4, 399.
246. See infra, pp. 262-73.

CHAPTER FIVE

Note: Page numbers only. Book titles given in text.

1. See appendix 1.
2. 371, 372, 375.
3. 11,12.
4. 175.
5. 12; 13; 10-11; 15; 30; 31; 35, 51, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63; 35.
6. 7; 295.
7. 149-50.
8. 101.
9. 157,156.
10. 155, 159-60.
11. 191, 194.
12. 18; 76.
13. 368, 369, 371, (372-3, 375) 375.
14. For details of these and all other percentages quoted, see appendix 1.
15. See *infra*,pp. 174-6, 192-3, 219-22, 227-8.
16. vii; ix.
17. Preface.
18. 11, 13; 14; 14, 15; 15 (my underlining).
19. 89.
20. 30.
21. 560.
22. vi.
23. 13; 14.
24. 13; 13, 17; 17.
25. 4,
26. 18; 18.
27. 4.

28. 163; 146.
29. 6.
30. 2.
31. 87(88).
32. v(vi).
33. 3; 18.
34. 20.
35. 161; iii-iv.
36. Foreword (my underlining).
37. 203; 95.
38. 288; 340-1; 335.
39. 97, 103.
40. 309; 314.
41. 107 (108); 110; 124; 122, 123; 131, 132.
42. 200; 201.
43. v.9, 91; v.8, 95; v.5, 82-3; v.8, 95.
44. 156.
45. 111-12; 110.
46. 280; 12; 282.
47. v.1, 55, 56; v.2, 95.
48. 4-5; 5; 5.
49. 180 (my underlining).
50. 91; 91; 92; 93; 94; 99; 101.
51. 82(172).
52. 144, 145; 190; 191; 191; 191.
53. 75; 147; 147; 147.
54. See *supra*, pp. 140-9; *infra*, pp. 276-84.
55. See *supra*, pp. 112-13; *infra*, pp. 197, 200.
56. v.2, p.v.
57. 116.

- 58. 110.
- 59. 169.
- 60. 122; 122; 122; 123; 125; 124, 124, 124; 127; 128.
- 61. 111.
- 62. v.4, p.3.
- 63. 3
- 64. p.v.
- 65. 4.
- 66. 104.
- 67. v.2, p.3.
- 68. 5.
- 69. 259.
- 70. 6.
- 70. iii.
- 72. 238.
- 73. 233; 295.
- 74. 130; 160.
- 75. 16.
- 76. v.1, p.5.
- 77. 47.
- 78. 45.
- 79. 246(251).
- 80. 205.
- 81. Title page. (And see *infra*,p. 220).
- 82. 429-31.
- 83. 48 (63).
- 84. 56.
- 85. 192; 198; 199; 199; 203; 205.

CHAPTER SIX

Note: Page numbers only. Book titles given in text.

1. 31.
2. 102-2; 107; 102.
3. 64.
4. 20; 4-5; 20.
5. 15.
6. 40; 50; 45.
7. 8.
8. And see *infra*, pp. 197-8; 199, 203.
9. 13; 14; 19(18); 18; 18-19; 19.
10. 43; 28 (And see *supra*, pp. 197; *infra*, pp. 199, 203.
11. 77, 374.
12. And see *infra*, pp. 199-200, 201. But cf. *supra*, pp. 145-6, 184; *infra*, 212.
13. 106; 108. (And see *supra*, p. 166; but cf. p. 190).
14. 53; 54(55).
15. 81. (But see *infra*, p. 218).
16. 70(108).
17. 60; 60; 133-4; 60; 110.
18. 46-7 (And see *supra*, pp. 197, 197-8; *infra*, p. 203.
19. 36; 35 (And see *supra*, p. 198; *infra*, p. 201).
20. 229(224).
21. And see *supra*, pp. 181, 197).
22. 83; 83; 88. (But see *supra*, p. 190; *infra*, p. 210).
23. 183.
24. And see *supra*, pp. 198, 199. But cf. also *supra*, pp. 145-6, 184, and *infra*, 212.
25. 184; 194, 307, 194; 355.
26. See *supra*, p. 193; *infra*, p. 210.
27. 22; 41; 285; 288, 289.

28. 58; 60; 156. And see *supra*, pp. 166, 198. But cf. *supra*, p. 190; *infra*, p. 208.
29. 44. And see *supra*, pp. 197-8, 199.
30. 165.
31. 78. (But see *infra*, p. 213).
32. But see *infra*, p. 214.
33. 280; 280; 284; 295. (But cf. *infra*, p. 211).
34. 163; 217.
35. 5.
36. 75.
37. And see *supra*, p. 185.
38. And see *supra*, pp. 145-6, 184; *infra*, pp. 212, 218. (But cf. *supra*, pp. 198, 199).
39. And see *supra*, p. 169.
40. Vol. 5, p. 47.
41. And see *infra*, pp. 209, 227, 244.
42. And see *supra*, p. 190. (But cf. *supra*, pp. 166, 202).
43. iii.
44. And see *infra*, pp. 209, 211.
45. And see appendix 1, Niven's parallel series.
46. And see *supra*, p. 208; *infra*, p. 211.
47. And see appendix 1 for similar secondary-level books.
48. And see *infra*, p. 215, 216. (But cf. *supra*, pp. 117-18, 119-20, 122; and *infra*, p. 390).
49. And see *supra*, p. 190; *infra*, p. 212. But cf. *supra*, p. 201.
50. But see *supra*, pp. 201-2.
51. iii.
52. And see *infra*, p. 216.
53. And see *supra*, pp. 208, 209.
54. Flysheet. (But cf. *supra*, p. 204).
55. 183; 184.
56. 118. And see *supra*, pp. 190, 212. But cf. *supra*, p. 201.

57. 272,f. (And see *supra*,pp. 145-6, 184, 207; *infra*,p. 218. (But cf. *supra*,pp. 188, 189, 201)).
58. 23.
59. 117.
60. 138.
61. 181.
62. viii(vi). (But cf. *supra*,p. 203).
63. 1.
64. 32.
65. 20. (But cf. *supra*,p. 203).
66. 9.
67. 2.
68. See also Living in early times (1948); Living in villages and towns (1948); and Living in the world (1949) noted in appendix. (And see *supra*,p. 209; *infra*,p. 216).(But cf. Lauwerys' important 'world studies' contribution, *supra*,pp. 117-18, 119-20, 122; and Neurath's schoolbook on China, *infra*,p. 390).
69. And see *supra*,p. 208.
70. And see *infra*.
71. See *supra*, note 68.
72. And see *supra*,p. 210.
73. And see *supra*.
74. For other 'Ladybirds', see *infra*,pp. 230-1.
75. And see *supra*,p. 208.
76. For his contribution to the world history movement, see *supra*,pp. 118-19, 120, 132.
77. 9.
78. And see *supra*,p. 145-6, 184, 207, 212. But cf. *supra*,pp. 189, 201.
79. 51.
80. 35.
81. And see *supra*,p. 207.
82. Foreword.
83. 5;5.

84. See *supra*, p. 137,
85. 335; 335.
86. 40.
87. And see appendix 1.
88. Cover.
89. 125.
90. For other titles in the same series see *supra*, p. 217.
91. For other titles in the same series see *supra*, pp. 207-8, 215-16.
92. v-vi.
93. 3.
94. Unesco, Treatment of the West in the textbooks and teaching materials of South East Asia, 1958, 11. (And A. Habtai, 'Images of Africa in british secondary education', D.Phil., 1981, 100).

CHAPTER SEVEN

1. A. Waley, The way and its power, 1934, 11, 12. R. Benedict, Patterns of culture, 1971, 3-4, 5-6 (my underlining). D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 30. E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 22, 206, (63) (169). (And J. Pickering, in J.A.O.S., 1, 1843, 50, 53. L. Giles, in R. Wilhelm, Short History of chinese civilisation, 1929, 9, 10. H. Dodwell, in History, 17, 1932, 277. H.G. Creel, Birth of China, 1936, 158. A. Toynbee, World and the West, 1953, 1. B.A. Feakes, 'Changing attitudes to peoples by educational means', MA (Ed.) 1953. E.G. Pulleyblank, Rebellion of An Lu-shan, 1955, 1. E.H. Dance, in H.T., 6, 4, 1956, 283. C.R. Boxer, in History, 41, 1956, 261. D.C. Twitchett, in History, 45, 1960, 179. W.G. Beasley and H.G. Pulleyblank, Historians of China and Japan, 1961, 2. Editorial, in H.E.J., 16, 4, 1968, 20. R. Longden, 'History and validity of teaching world history in England', MA, 1972, 224. I. Nish, in History, 57, 1972, 167. C.P. Fitzgerald and M.R. Roper, China, a world so changed, 1973, 15. B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973, 8. I. Nish, in History, 59, 1974, 321. A. Toynbee, Mankind and Mother Earth, 1976, ix. V.G. Kiernan, in History, 62, 1977, 291).
2. A.J. Ayer, in Reflections on our age, 1948, 51-66. D. Hay, Annalists and historians, 1977, (and J.T. Christie, in Humanism and Education, 1953, 60.
3. See G.E. Gaskell, in AHR, 39, Oct.1933, 82-6 (incorrectly indexed as 78-81). J. Ch'en, Yuan Shih-kai, 1961.
4. P.D. Record, Index of theses, vol. 1., 1953. P.D. Record and M. Whitrow, Idem, vol. 2, 1955. M. Whitrow, Idem, vols. 3-11, 1956-62. G.M. Paterson, Idem, vols. 12-18, 1963-70. G.M. Paterson and J.E. Hardy, Idem, vols. 19-28, 1971-81.
5. P.M. Jacob, History theses 1901-1970, 1976.
6. S.T. Bindoff and J.T. Boulton, Research in progress in English and History, 2nd. edn., 1975.
7. T. Ewbank, A descriptive and historical account of hydraulic and other machines, 1972, (1842) 247. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 14th edition, 1929, vol. 5, 835; vol. 23, 647, 647-8; vol. 6, 175. J.B. Bury, Idea of progress, 1955 (1932) 106 (and see pp. 1-36, 40-41, 93). J. Needham, Science and civilisation in China, vol.1., 1954, 4, 3 (and see 5, 47). Needham, The grand titration, 1969, 214(11). (And see Needham, Clerks and craftsmen, 1970, 117, 395, 396, 401). Needham, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 211. C.C. Gillispie, The edge of objectivity: an essay in the history of scientific ideas, 1960, 10(95), 68-73, 54-63, 63, 17, 9. (And see G.W. Adams, in History, 16, 1931, 202-13, esp. 205. G. Thomson, Inspiration of science, 1962.) For a criticism of Gillispie's viewpoint, see Shigeru Nakayama, in Nakayama and Sivin, Chinese Science, 1973, 31-2).
8. Unesco, Treatment of Asia in western textbooks and teaching materials, 1956,5.
9. See H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 29.

10. J.H. Williamson, in History, 33, 1948, 49. (And L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 3rd. edn. 1950 (1943) xi. D.B Heater, World studies: education for international understanding, 1980,6).
11. L.E Charlesworth, in G.F. Bereday and J.A. Lauwerys, eds., Yearbook of education, 1964, 481.
12. P.D Record, Index to theses, vol. 1, 1953. P.D. Record and M. Whitrow, Idem, vol.2, 1955. M. Whitrow, Idem, vols. 3-11, 1956-62. G.M. Paterson, Idem, vols. 12-18, 1963-70. G.M. Paterson and J.E. Hardy, Idem, vols. 19-28, 1971-81. (And see infra, appendix 2e).
13. Pulleyblank, op,cit., 1955, 7.
14. D.C Twitchett, in TES, 20/4/1962, 782. (And E.F. Jacob, in History, 8, 1923, 245. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb.1969, 868).
15. L.S. Vygotsky. Thought and language, 1962 (1934) 153. C. Russell, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 201. M.B. Booth, 'Critical analysis of secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 108-9. O.J. Dunlop, in WSTEN, 2, 1979, 5.
16. J.B. Coltham and J. Fines, Educational objectives for study of history, 1971, 16. J.B. Coltham, Development of thinking and learning of history, 1971. P. Mitchell, in W. Lamont, Realities of teaching history, 1972, 155. J.B. Coltham, 'Junior school children's understanding of some terms commonly used in the teaching of history', Ph.D., 1960. R.N. Hallam, in TH, 8, Nov. 1972, 337-46. R.N. Hallam, in M. Ballard, ed., New Movements in study and teaching of history, 1970, 162-78. R.N. Hallam, 'Investigation into some aspects of historical thinking of children and adolescents'. M.Ed., 1966; 'Study of the effect of teaching method on growth of logical thought', Ph.D., 1975. W.A. da Silva, 'Concept formation in adolescence through contextual clues', Ph.D., 1969. (And see infra, pp. 318-22).
17. D. Bodde, China's cultural tradition, 1957, iv, 10-13. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb. 1969, 871. (And H.A. Wittenbach, in East and West Review, 4, 2, Ap. 1938, 128. Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, 7. K.S. Latourette, Short history of the Far East, 1947, 114. Needham, op,cit., 1954, 4 (but see 41). L.J. Cohen, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op,cit., 132-3. A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching', B. Litt, 1965, 148. S. Newman, in TH, 8, Nov. 1972, 304. Gascoigne, op,cit., 118. R.F. Price, Education in communist China, 1975, xvii).
18. Li Chi, Travel diaries of Hsü Hsia-k'o, 1974, 9-10. J. Stoetzel, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 150, 152, 153, 155-6, 259, 160. (And see Pulleyblank, op.cit., 1955, 7).
19. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 95-106.
20. Fairbank, op.cit., 1969, 864, 867. (See also Teng and Fairbank, op.cit., introductory note. C.K. Webster, in History, 18 July 1933, 105).

21. See e.g., J. Morris, in Past and Present, 1, Feb. 1952, iii. M. Bloch, Historian's craft, 1954, 18. H. Luthy, J.C.H., 3, 2, Ap.1968, 13, 17.
22. Tolstoy, War and Peace, 1869, qu. P. Gardiner, Theories of history, 1959, 174; H.G. Wells, New teaching of history, 1921, 5.
23. R.F. Dearden, Philosophy of primary education, 1968, 68-9. (And R.W.K. Hinton, in HT, 9, 11, Nov.1959, 721. H. Butterfield, in History, 53, 1968, 165-80). E.H. Dance, Place of history in secondary teaching, 1970, 13. (G.W.F. Hegel, Lectures on the philosophy of world history, 1975 (1830) 29).
24. See supra, pp. 65-7 H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 38. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 39.
25. J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960 (1926) 19, 27. E. Schrodinger, My view of the world, 1964, 3. (And J.A. White, in History, 12, 1928, 325. R.W. Seton-Watson, in History, 14, 1929, 3. H. Butterfield, in History, 33, 1948, 194. A. Bullock, in HT, 1, 2, Feb.1951, 6, 8. L.B. Namier, in HT, 2, 3, March 1952, 161. D. Perkins, in AHR, 52, 2, Jan.1957, 296. G.A Coulson, Science and Christian belief, 1958, 53, 54, 55-6. E.H. Carr, What is history? 1964, 23. W. Walsh, in W.H. Burston and Thompson, Studies in nature and teaching of history, 73. H. Luthy, in JCH, 3, 2, Ap.1968, 3-4. H. Holborn, in AHR, 73, 3, Feb.1968, 684. Thomson, op.cit., 1969, 40. Coltham and Fines, op.cit., 10. G. Connell-Smith and A.H. Lloyd, The relevance of history, 1972, 18).
26. G.R. Elton, Practice of history, 1969, 79, 78, 112, 187, 200, 88. L.E. Charlesworth, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 484-5.
27. G.T. Griffiths, in History, 14, 1929, 42. Smith, op.cit., 1965, 155-67. (And E. Baldwin, History of England for schools and young persons, 1812, iii. H. Spencer, Essays on education, 1910 (1861)3. R.L. Archer, et. al., Teaching of history, 1916, 19-31. A.J. Williams, in History, 16, 1931, 232, 233 (Note 1). Board of Education, Education of adolescent, 1926, 203; Primary school, 1931, 168. A.S. Turberville, in History, 20, 1936, 327. J. Noakes, in History, 20, 1936, 336. R.R. Reid and S.M. Toyne, Planning of history syllabuses for schools, 1944, 6-7, 9, 18. F.W. Pick, in History, 31, 1946, 31, 51, 54. U.R.Q. Henriques, in History, 40, 1955, 104. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 121, 124, 125, 173. D.E.S., Children and their primary schools, 1967, vol.1, 226. M. Schofield, in Schools Council, New Curriculum, 1967, 25. M. Price, in History, 53, 1968, 346. M. Booth, History Betrayed, 1969, 61, 151. C. Spivey, in TH, 4, Nov.1970, 287. M.L. Andrews, in TH, 3, May 1970, 210. R. Douch, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 109. M. Ballard, in ibid, 6. W. Lamont, in ibid, 194. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, in ibid, 219-20. R.A. Wake, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 4. W. Lamont, in Lamont, ed. Realities of teaching history, 1972, 158, 161-2. T.F. May, in History, 58, 1973, 244. P. Giles and G. Neal, in Trends in Educ. 32, Oct.1973, 21. R.B. Jones and K. Dawson, in Jones, ed., Practical approaches to the New History, 1973, 204. H.G. Macintosh, in ibid, 165, 166. I.J.D. Steele, 'Study of formative years of development of history curriculum', Ph.D., 1974, 101-4. B.J. Elliott, 'Development of history teaching in England', Ph.D., 1975, 70, 76, 354-5. I.J.D. Steele, Developments in history teaching, 1976, 1, 2.)

28. G.M. Trevelyan, qu, E.E.Y. Hales, in HT, 16, 2, Feb.1966, 204. Board of Education, Handbook of suggestions, 1927, 120. G.T. Warner and C.H.K. Marten, Groundwork of British history, 2nd. edn., 1923 (1911). H.R. Hall, The foundations of history, 1930. M. Masfield, The house of history, Storeys 1-3) 1931. D. Gordon, The house of history, (storey 4) 1932. (And see F. Lawrence, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 112).
29. See supra, p. 105, and ch.3, note 137. Spencer, op.cit., 1910(1861)10. Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 5. R.V. Wilkes, in History 2, 1917, 151 (144-52). (my underlining). H.G. Macintosh, in Jones op.cit., 1973, 165 (166) 167-70.
30. See e.g., D. Richards, and E.M. Hunt, Modern Britain, Longmans, 1950 (esp. p.v.). S.R. Brett, From George 3rd. to George 6th., Arnold, 1959.
31. G.W. Sirett, 'History in the secondary school', M.Ed., 1966, 46. J. Chaffer, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 53.
32. J.G. Fitch, Lectures on teaching, 1881, qu. Lawrence, in Lamont, op.cit., 111-112. Board of Education, Teaching history, 1908, 4; Report on teaching of history, 1923, 32, 54; Handbook of suggestions, 1927, 136 (137) 138. H.M. Madeley, Notes on material for history syllabus, 1946, 3. (And C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 137 (161) 137-8. K. Feiling, in G.T. Griffiths, in History, 14, 1929; 38.)
33. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 76.
34. Plato, Republic, 1955, 116. H. St. J. Bolingbroke, Letters on study of history, 1870 (1752) 5, 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 50. P.D.S. (Lord) Chesterfield, Letters to his son, 1827 (1774) 192, 283, 285. J.F. Herbart, qu. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 4. C.H.K. Marten, On teaching of history, 1938, 15.
35. J.E.E.D. (Lord) Acton, Lectures on modern history, 1930 (1906) 24. G.M. Trevelyan, Clio a muse, and other essays, 1931(1913)173. H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 93-4, 96.
36. Viscount Bryce, World history, 1919, 26. A.L. Rowse, Use of history, 1944, 179 (174-5). G.M. Trevelyan, in History, 32, 1947, 12. R.F. Nichols, in AHR, 54, Oct. 1948, 89. C. Read, in AHR, 55, 1949-50, 283-4. W. B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 136-9. A. Cobban, in History, 49, 1964, 329. G. Wright, in AHR, 81, 1, Feb,1976, 8(11). (And E.P. Cheyney, in AHR, 29, 1923-4, 244. J. Higham, in AHR, 67, 3, Ap.1962, 624-5. E. John, in History, 38, 1953, 10. D. Perkins, in AHR, 52, 2, Jan.1957, 302-3).
37. See History, 15, 1930, 126.
38. C.H.K. Marten, History, 9, 1924, 40. Board of Education, Education of the adolescent, 1926, 196; Handbook of suggestions, 1927, 139; Idem, 1937, 403. R. Reid and S.M. Toyne, Planning a history syllabus, 1944, 21,23. Ministry of Education, Teaching history, 1952, 13, 14 (15). (my underlining). Ministry of Education, Half our future, 1963, 54, 73, 147, 166. C.F. Strong, History in secondary school, 1964, (1958) 11. DES, Children and their primary

- schools, 1967, 1, 229. (And A.M. Baylay, Value of history as a factor in moral education, HA, 1915. B. Garside, in History, 13, 1929, 331. A.S. Turberville, in History, 30, March 1945, 16. P. Hirst, in Schools Council, New Curriculum, 1967, 9. D. Birt, in TH, 16, Nov. 1976, 311).
39. Smith, op.cit., 1965, 199-200. F. Lawrence, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 119-20.
 40. See supra, pp. 102-3, 106.
 41. Infra, pp. 274-9.
 42. V.E. Chancellor, History for their masters, 1970, 69-89. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to the teaching of history in schools', M.Litt. 1970, 181. (And Ministry of Education, Teaching History, 1952, 8-9).
 43. Supra, pp. 93-5, 102-3, 96-9, 144-7, 157-8.
 44. R.J. Unstead, England, (book one) 1962, foreword.
 45. H.S. Commager, Search for usable past, 1967, 306, 313, 316. (See also, e.g., H.C. Lea, in AHR, 9, 1903-4, 237. G. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 14). Smith op.cit., 1965, 204. W. Lippmann, Public opinion, 1922, 120, 123, 124, 126. (My underlining), Though compare H. M. Madeley, History as a school of citizenship, 1920, 22.
 46. See infra, pp. 286-313.
 47. Fairbank, op.cit., 1969, 872. (And W.F. Connell, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 163, 164).
 48. Supra, pp. 62-6.
 49. R.W. Southern (1961) in F. Stern, ed., Varieties of history, 1970, 414, 418. Rowse, op.cit., 186-90. Southern, op.cit., 421, 420. P.J. Lee, in History, 55, 1970, 327, 328, 329. (And F.W. Pick, in History, 31, 1946, 29. B.E. Schmitt, in AHR, 66, 2, Jan. 1961, 299-300. E.H. Dance, Place of history, 1970, 15, 85.)
 50. Supra, pp. 63-4.
 51. Rowse, op.cit., 186. J. Wilkes, in History, 55, 1970, 340 (note 9).
 52. B. Harrison, in History, 53, 1968, 363-5.
 53. Stern, op.cit., 22. M.L. Bush, in History, 58, 1973, 391. (384, 385). Steele, op.cit., 1976, 7. M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 3. (See also J.P.C. Roach, in W.H. Burston, Sixth form history teaching, 1957, 29. A.G. Hopkins, in History, 54, 1969, 337).
 54. Harrison, op.cit., 366; 364; 367; 367-8, 368-9; 377, 375-6; 364, 369; 366, 379. R.R. Davies, et. al., in History, 62, 1977, 232-8. J.D. Pearson, Oriental manuscripts, 1971, XXV-XXVIII; XXXIX-XXXIV; LV-LX, LXVII-LXXV.

55. A. Segal, Which degree 1979, 1978, 178; 172, 178; 172, 178, 178-9; 179, 173; 173; 179; 179; 179; 173; 173.
56. Supra, pp. 234-5.
57. See Segal, op.cit., Committee of Directors of Polytechnics, Polytechnic Courses Handbook 1981-2, 1980. J. Simpson, Handbook of degree and advanced courses, 1983. DES, Long courses for teachers 1982-3, 1982. D. Curtis, Directory of further education, 1982-3, 1982. B. Priestley, British qualifications, 1978.
58. Supra, p. 237. (And see I. Jones, 'Investigation into response of boys and girls towards content of the history syllabus', MA., 1955, 159, 160. R.H. Thouless, Map of educational research, 1969, 246. T. Cook, in TH, 8, Nov.1972, 333).
59. A.H. Blake, 'History syllabus of the senior school', M.A.(Ed.) 1934, 6, 2-3, 32, 38-47, 64-105, 102, 19, 103.
60. T. Cairns, 'Interest in history shown by secondary school pupils', M.Ed., 1953, 181.
61. Jones, op.cit., 1955, vol.1., 30, 35, 36, 44, 77(76); vol.2., 374,; vol.1., qu. B7, C10, 31.
62. A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching in English secondary schools', B.Litt., 1965, 6, 233-47, 150, 114,.
63. G.W. Sirett, 'History in secondary schools', M.Ed., 1966, 55-7, 207-8; 57.
64. M. Booth, 'Critical analysis of the secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 138, 214; 215-6.
65. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, 'Toward a new approach to teaching of history in secondary schools', M.Ed., 1969, 1, 5, 12; 25-31; (32-42).
66. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to teaching of history in schools', M.Litt., 1970, 198, 198, 177; 167; 191; 199-212, esp.205; 164-71.
67. J.A. Alexander, 'Teaching of history to children between the ages of 11 and 14', M.A. (Ed.), 1971, 97-117, 117-128; 70, 89, 138.
68. E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary school curriculum: considerations for drawing up a syllabus', M.Ed., 1973, 48(44)53; 122-52, 153-6, 6; 53, 72, 74, 76; 56, 56 (164-8).
69. Supra, pp. 125-6.
70. Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 181.
71. And see Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 35.
72. ATCDE, Teaching of world affairs in training colleges, 1961, 74, 79. A. Lyall, History syllabuses in world perspective, 1967, 80-81.
73. C.P. Hill, Suggestions on the teaching of history, 1953, 77. M.J. Murphy, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 22. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of

- primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 63.
74. T. Becker and S. Maclure, Politics of curriculum change, 1978, qu. D. Tomley, in M. Galton (ed.) Curriculum change, 1980, 41.
 75. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, pieces 1111, 3737, 3780, 4103, 5721; 3661, 3663, 3676, 3683, 3696; 3657.
 76. C.H.K. Marten, Teaching of history, 1938, 34, 35. (And H.A.L. Fisher, in History, 2, July 1917, 66.) R.I. Smith, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 14-15. (And Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 19.)
 77. See A. Rogers, in Educ. Review, 14, Nov.1961, 11. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 349. (And F. Lawrence, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 117-19).
 78. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 83.
 79. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, piece 4632.
 80. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 24-5.
 81. C.H.K. Marten, in History, 13, 1928, 23. (And D.C. Somervell, in History, 13, 1929, 336-7. 'A teacher', in G.T. Griffiths, ed., in History, 14, 1929, 39). See, e.g., J.A. White, in History, 15, 1930, 229. H.A. Council, in History, 18, 1933, 233. Marten, op.cit., 1938, 36, 38 (and see supra, pp. 98, 101-2).
 82. See supra, pp. 95-6, 129.
 83. Jones, op.cit., 1955, 108-9. (And T.W. Phillips, in History, 17, 1933, 328, 329-30).
 84. Hill, op.cit., 1953, 91. L.E. Charlesworth, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 481. Longden, op.cit., 185.
 85. Supra, pp. 129-30.
 86. Sirett, op.cit., 168, 169, 169-70, 176-85 (tables 8-15). (And D.C. Smith, op.cit., 1966, vol.2., 736, tables 73, 74. W. Lamont, in TH 2, Nov.1969, 111. Lamont, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 192.
 87. Steele, op.cit., 1976, 36. D. Birt and J. Nichol, in History, 60, 1975, 64-5. (Though see supra, pp. 129-30).
 88. P. George, in G. Jones and L.O. Ward, New History, old problems, 1978, 12-14. M. Tasker, Teaching the history of technology, 1980, 37.
 89. But note supra, pp. 69, 81-2, 126-7.
 90. D.C. Smith, op.cit., 1966, 449. (And Cairns, op.cit., 2; Longden, op.cit., 146-7; Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 18-19).
 91. See supra, pp. 70, 125. (And P. Collister, in Trends in Education, 27, July 1972, 5. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Education, 4, Oct.1966, 3-8. R.A. Wake, in TH, 6, Nov.1971, 170).
 92. Board of Education, Code of regulations, 1904, 1; Memoranda on

- Teaching: History, 1908, 4, 9; Suggestions for teachers, 1914, 6; Modern european history, 1914, 2; Report on teaching of history, 1923, 12-13, 17(18) 39, 57. J.J. Findlay, History and its place in education, 1923, 137.
93. Board of Education, Education of the adolescent, 1926, 199, 200; Handbook of suggestions, 1927, 124(125) 124; 1937, 416, 415-16 (cf. 1927, 123-4) 418 (cf. 1927, 125) 418-28.
 94. Elliott, op.cit., 1975, 21.
 95. And see supra, pp. 92-3. 101-2. The 33 uncritical reports were PRO, Ed.109, pieces 278, 1207, 1221, 1239, 1246, 2677, 2924, 3558, 3611, 3627, 3657, 3661, 3663, 3728, 3780, 4065, 4071, 4076, 4077 (criticism only on method) 4083 (sec.section) 4110, 4120, 4632, 4692, 5853, 5860, 6291, 6308, 6456, 6946, 6954, 6963, 7541.
 96. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, pieces 3673; 5721, 6596, 3737, 3683; 6456, 6308, 4071; 6946; 1246, 2677, 4692, 3663, 6963; 4103; 4042, 2651.
 97. Ministry of Education, Teaching History, 1952, 22, 40. (my underlining).
 98. TH, 1, May 1969, 52-3; TH 11, May 1974, 281; TH 12, Nov. 1974, 329; DES, Short courses for teachers, 1982.
 99. See supra, pp. 69, 81-2, 126-7, Ministry of Education, Civilisation of Western Europe and the school, 1954, 51-2. DES, Towards world history, 1967. See e.g., DES, Framework for the school curriculum, 1980, 3.
 100. DES, Report on primary education, 1978; Aspects of secondary education in England, 1979 (except, perhaps, p.208); A view of the curriculum, 1980.
 101. See supra, p. 138.
 102. TES, 28/5/1965, 1685 (18/6/65, 1915; 22/3/68, 971).
 103. Royal Historical Society, Prospectus, 1982; Transactions, 32, 1982, 221-3; Transactions, 28-32, 1978-82.
 104. LCC, Report of a conference, 1906, 39.
 105. Supra, p. 64.
 106. D.B. Heater, World studies, 1980, 83. Longden, op.cit., 165.
 107. Supra, p. 112 (See also p. 111).
 108. See infra, pp. 94, 97, 103, 104, 105, 145, 157, 161. (And see infra, pp. 262-73).
 109. H.A. Council, in History, 14, 1929, 112.
 110. R.R. Reid and S.M. Toyne, Planning a history syllabus, 1944, 7; 9(24)9; 10, 12-13; 14, 15; 17.

111. S.M. Toyne, in History, 30, 1945, 162-3, 164; 165 (my underlining); 165; 166; 167; 169; 168; 169.
112. W.H. Burston, Sixth form history teaching, 1957, 7. (And T.F. Tout, Outlines v. periods, 1907, 7. W.M. Childs, The teaching of local history, 1908, 11. History, 28, 1943, 72).
113. HA, Publications Order Form, 1981.
114. History, 38, 1953, 98, 99; History, 39, 1954, 335-6. HA, Revision courses in history, in association with the school of education, University of Durham, 1982.
115. H.A., Programme of activities in the north east, 1981-2, 1981. (And see *supra*, p. 162).
116. History (O.S.) 2, 4, Oct-Dec. 1913, Cover.
117. History, vols. 1-64, 1916-1979. i.e. C.M. Cox and C.H. Greene, in v.5, 1921, 208. D.K. Somervell, in 17, 1932, 27. C.K. Webster, in 18, 1933, 105 (one para.) 113. J. Noakes, 20, 1936, 339. E. Power, 21, 1936, 15. R. Muir, 22, 1938, 290. E.J. Parry, 23, 1939, 325, 330. R. Behrens and J.O. McLachlan, 23, 1938, 236. F.S. Marvin, 25, 1941, 345. H. Bellot, 27, 1942, 145. M. Wright, 28, 1943, 68 (one para). S.M. Toyne, 30, 1945, 169. C.H.D. Howard, 31, 1946, 67 (quoting Toynbee). C.K. Webster, 32, 1947, 31, 32. A.J. Toynbee, 33, 1948, 8-11 (3 pages). J.A. Williamson, 33, 1948, 60. R. Rogers, 33, 1948, 91. H.F. Bing, 36, 1951, 106. H. Butterfield, 47, 1962, 157-65 (8 pages). P. Searby, 47, 1967, 176. A. Jackson, 57, 1972, 376-82 (7 pages). History, 61, 1976, 221. D. Chambers, 62, 1977, 258-62.
118. See issues number 12, 330-6; 13, 24-7 and 46; see also numbers 1, p.31; 2, 108; 4, 289; 5, 37; 5, 45; 6, 171; 8, 232; 9, 32; 10, 133; 12, 318; 12, 324; 13, 49; 15, 208-9; 15, 223; 22, 5; 24, 26.
119. Heater, *op.cit.*, 1980, 83.
120. J.L. Henderson, in TH, 8, Nov.1972, 351-6. T. O'Conaill, in TH, 13, May 1975, 61-3. C. Hannam, in TH, 22, Oct.1978, 21-3. A. Simon, in TH, 24, June 1979, 27. T.F. Willer and B.M. Haight in TH, 26, Feb.1980, 9-12.
121. *Supra*, pp. 92, 147-8, 150-1.
122. EHR, 1, 1886, 2, 6.
123. EHR, 1-94, 1886-1979.
124. *Ibid*; see especially vols. 36, 39-42, 47-8, 51, 53, (North America); Vols.11, 14-16, 18-19, 21, 24 (South America); vol. 36, 199-209, vol.77, 283-97, vol.81, 740-69, vol.86, 285-317, vol.20, 625-36, vol.22, 625-35 (China).
125. TES, 1946-1978: see especially 20/4/1962 (front page comment); 21/7/50 (item on history); 19/7/47, 21/7/50, 24/9/54, 26/10/56 (review articles).
126. *Supra*, pp. 148, 151.

127. Supra, pp. 98, 160-1.
128. History, 23, 1938, 186-92; 23, 1939, 382-4; 24, 1939, 191-2; 24, 1940, 383-4; 25, 1940, 191-2; 25, 1941, 376-7; 26, 1941, 162; 26, 1942, 324; 31, 1946, 161-2; 35, 1950, 305-7; 37, 1952, 271-3; 39, 1954, 329-31; 40, 1955, 388-92; 41, 1956, 347-50.
129. History, 42, 1957, 81-6, 130-4, 205-9; 43, 1958, 34-9, 118-23; 44, 1959, 24-30, 134-8; 45, 1960, 32-9, 240-47; 46, 1961, 33-40, 218-25; 47, 1962, 170-9; 48, 1963, 38-43, 185-92, 336-42; 49, 1964, 189-201; 50, 1965, 40-53; 51, 1966, 39-56, 308-22; 52, 1967, 39-48, 160-7; 53, 1968, 221-33, 234-42; 54, 1969, 234-43; 55, 1970, 80-88, 220-230; 56, 1971, 68-77, 244-9; 57, 1972, 73-80, 221-7; 58, 1973, 64-71, 240-8; 59, 1974, 60-68, 229-36; 60, 1975, 62-70, 228-35; 61, 1976, 58-68, 219-28; 62, 1977, 49-59, 239-48; 63, 1978, 54-60, 229-37; 64, 1979, 47-53, 220-9.
130. R. Brown and C. Daniels, in History, 62, 1977, 239-48.
131. See History, 11, 1926, 165; 39, 1954, 167.
132. History, 54-64, 1969-79.
133. Teaching History, 5-26, 1970-80.
134. Cambridge I.E., History books for primary schools, rev. edn., 1967. ILEA, List of historical fiction for pupils, 1977. O.U.P., Catalogue, New and recent books in African, Asian and Australasian studies, 1982.
135. See e.g., Burstall, Methods of Teaching History, 1910, 9-10, qu. Cook, op.cit., 1970, 90. R.L. Archer et al, Teaching of History, 1916, 86. J.A. White, in History, 2, 1917, 155. IAAM, Memorandum on the teaching of history, 1931, 2-3. F.R. Worts, Teaching of history in schools, 1935, 94-109. R.A. Pritchard, in Br. J. Educ. Psych., 5, 1935, 167. HMI, PRO, Ed.109, piece 4120. E.K. Milliken, in History, 22, 1937, 145-6. D. Roland, in History, 25, 1940, 46. F.M. Powicke, in History, 29, 1944, 7. IAAM, Journal, March 1946. C.M. Lambert, 'Study of interest in school subjects', MA, London, 1944, qu. Jones, op.cit., 1955, 141. A. Hashim, 'Study of attitudes of secondary school pupils', MA, London, 1948, qu. Jones, op.cit., 1955, 148.
136. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 1, 35, 112, 128, Abstract ii. M.R. Price (and R. Gowers) in History, 34, 1949, 80. M. R. Price, in History, 53, 1968, 344, 342-3, 343-4. (And T. Cairns, 'Interest in history', M.Ed., 1953, 82. Ministry of Education, 15 to 18, 1959, 1, 84, 214. A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching', B. Litt., 1965, 4, 5, 6 (note); G. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 6. Schools Council, Enquiry One, 1968, 57-9, 63. R.H.C. Davis, in History 54, 1969, 72. R. Beavers, in Trends in Education, 14, Ap.1969, 9. G.E. Jones, in History 55, 1970, 54. P.G. Boldero, in TH, 3, May 1970, 207. M.L. Andrews, in TH 3, May 1970, 212. G. Jones and D. Watson, in TH, 3, May 1970, 188. W. Lamont, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 195. R. Wake, in TH 6, Nov.1971, 169, 171. J.B. Thomas, in New Era, 52, 10, Dec.1971, 732. R.H.C. Davis, in History 58, 1973, 238. E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary school', M.Ed., 1973, 5. R.G. Wheeler (and T.F. May) in History, 58, 1973, 241. E. Harries, 'Effects of inservice training',

- M.Phil., 1974, 122. R.F. Moore, in TH, 14, Nov.1975, 109-112. Steele, op.cit 1976, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 13. P.M. Bolton, in History, 63, 1978, 54. J. Hull, in TH, 18, June 1977, 27.
137. J.J.B. Dempster, What's happening in primary schools? 1973. J. Blackie, Inside the primary school, 1974. DES, Report on primary education, 1978; Aspects of secondary education in England, 1979.
 138. See A. Simon and L. Ward, in TH, 14, Nov.1975, 155 (table 1).
 139. E.E.Y. Hales, in HT, 16, 2, Feb.1966, 204-5. (my underlining).
 140. See e.g., G. Eckert, et al, World history teachers in conference, 1964, xiii. E.H. Dance, Place of history in secondary teaching, 1970, 96, 98. C. Church, in TH, 24, June 1979, 7. L. Steinbach, in TH, 19, Oct.1977, 15, 17. American Council of Learned Societies, Report of commission on the humanities, 1964, 114. C.G. Sellars, in Social Education, 33, 5, May 1969, 509-16. C. Spivey, in TH, 4, Nov.1970, 284. R.R. Palmer, in AHR, 76, 1, Feb.1971, 10, 15. C.V. Woodward, in AHR, 75, 3, Feb.1970, 712. J. Barzun, in AHR, 77, 1, Feb.1972, 62 (note 53).
 141. See J. le Goff, in Daedalus, 100, Winter 1971, 1-19. K. Thomas, in TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 275.
 142. T.C. Cochran (1948) in Stern, op.cit, 349, 355, 351, 352. (my underlining).
 143. M.W. Keatinge (and E.L. Hasluck) in J. Adams, The new teaching, 2nd.edn., 1922 (1918) 263. J.J. Findlay, History and its place in education, 1923, 142.
 144. A.C. & D.H. Bining, Teaching social studies, 1941. H. Taba, Curriculum development, 1962; Teachers handbook to elementary social studies, 1971. E. Fenton(ed.) Teaching the new social studies, 1966. J.S. Bruner, 'Importance of structure' in ibid, 82-96. J.S. Bruner, 'Man, a course of study', in Bruner, Toward a theory of instruction, 1966, 73-101.
 145. J.S. Bruner, Process of education, 1960, 31, 52-9, 33, 14; Toward a theory of instruction, 1966, 34-8; in Fenton, op.cit., 1966, 82(83).
 146. Bruner, Theory of instruction, op.cit., 73-101, 36(36-7).
 147. W.H. Burston, in Educ. Review, 3, 2, Feb.1951, 102-3; Burston, Social studies and history teacher, 1962(1954)16-17, 18, 25. M. Krug, History and social sciences, 1967, ch.7. J.A. Alexander, 'Consideration of the teaching of history', MA(Ed.) 1971, 40-42.
 148. J. Hemming, Teaching of social studies in secondary schools, 1949. D. Dray and D. Jordan, Handbook of social studies, 1950. C. Dawson, in HT 1, 6, June 1951, 11. NUT, Curriculum of the secondary school, 1952, 50. C.W. Mills, The sociological imagination, 1959, qu. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to teaching of history', M. Litt., 1970, 204. R. Williams, Long revolution, 1961, 151. Schools Council, Working Paper 2, 1965, par.53. D.B. Heater, in Trends in Educ., 11, July 1968, 40. C. Morazé, in JCH, 3, 2, Ap.1968, 208, 215. R. Szreter, in Univ. of Birmingham Hist. J., 12, 1, 1969,

- 1-19. G. Bernbaum, in Educ. Review, 20, 1967-8, 195. D. Lawton and B. Dufour, New social studies, 1973. S. & D. Gunning, TH 13, May 1975, 35, 37 (32).
149. See e.g., A.R. Trethewey, in Australian J. of Educ, 12, 3, 1968, 265-76. E.H. Dance, Place of history, 1970, 58-9. Steinbach, op.cit., 15, 16. R.H. Brown, in Fenton, op.cit., 1966, 443-51. C. Vann Woodward, in AHR, 75, 3, Feb.1970, 719.
150. See, eg., Ministry of education, Teaching History, 1952, 12-13. A. Smith, 'Problems in the theory and practice of history teaching', B. Litt, 1965, 131. G.R. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 13, 15. J. Hurstfield, in HA, History in the sixth form, 1969, 4. R. Beevers, in Trends in Education, 14, Ap.1969, 9, 10. P.W. Kingsford, in New University and New Education, 3, 4, Ap.1969, 11. D.B. Heater, in TH 1, May 1969, 6. Cook, op.cit., 1970, 188. D.B. Heater, in Ballard, op.cit., 134, 137. DES, Statistics of education, 1970, Vol.2, 81 (table 31). J. Salt, in AMA, 66, 4, June 1971, 105, 106. Longden, op.cit., 2, 5. J. Bucknall, in TH 12, Nov.1974, 360, 361. D. Birt, in TH 16, Nov.1976, 310. D. Gunning, in TH 20, Feb.1978, 16.
151. Literature and Society; and History Workshop.
152. See Jones, op.cit., 1955, vol.2, 281-7. R.R. Dale and I. Jones, in Educ. Review, 10, 1, 1957, 69-78. Ministry of Education, Half our future, 242. Sirett, op.cit., 12, 14, 22-3, 91. D.C. Smith, op.cit., 476. E.J. Hobsbawm, in TLS, 7/4/66, 283, 284. DES, Children and their primary schools, 1967, vol.1, 226. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 135 (table 19). R.B. Jones, in History 55, 1970, 384. G. Neumann, in Educ. and Culture, 17, Aut/Winter 1971, 2. M.E. Bryant, in TES, 24/3/1972, 47. P. George, in G. Jones and L.O. Ward, New history, old problems, 1978, 7.
153. TH, 1, May 1969, 48-51; 2, Nov.1969, 123-9; 3, May, 1970, 223-6; 5, May, 1971, 73-5; 6, Nov.1971, 172-4. (And see Central Statistical Office, Social trends, 1970, 128. A.T. Milne, in History, 59, 1974, 33. TES, 25/2/1977, 35-44).
154. Salt, op.cit., 106. Hurstfield, op.cit., 4. Smith, op.cit., 1965, 129.
155. D. Heater, in TES, 17/10/1969, 4. (And M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning school courses of european studies, 1980, 13).
156. See J. Nichol, in TH 12, Nov. 1974, 309. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit. 29.
157. J.S. Bruner, in Crowther et al Education in the seventies, 1970, 12. A. Bullock, in HT, 29, 11, Nov.1979, 760.
158. C.V. Langlois and C. Seignobos, Introduction to study of history, 1966 (1898) 17. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 68. J. Standen, in TH, 6, Nov.1971, 175. J.H. Robinson, 'The New History', in Stern, op.cit., 261.
159. See e.g., H. Johnson, Teaching of history, 1915. (And G.R. Batho, in TES, 24/3/1972, 51.) L. Krieger, in AHR, 53, 1, Oct.1957, 64. H.S. Hughes, in AHR, 66, 1, Oct.1960, 20-46. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR,

- 74, 3, Feb.1969, 865. Robinson, op.cit., 265-6. P.D. Thomas, in TH, 4, Nov.1970, 279-81. C. Spivey, in TH, 4, Nov.1970, 284. R.R. Palmer, in AHR, 76, Feb.1971, 14. J. le Goff, in Daedalus, 100, Winter 1971, 4.
160. E. Fenton(ed.) Teaching the new social studies, 1966, 19-62; 81-96, 124-134; and see especially with relevance to history pp.150-74.
161. See e.g., W. Lamont, in Ballard, op.cit.,1970, 200; P. Bate and E. Moore, in TH 13, May 1975, 9-12.
162. M. Bloch, Historian's craft, 1954,81. H.L. Withers Teaching of history, 1904, 184. C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 153-9, 180-9, 232-4. Board of Education, Report on teaching of history, 1923, 52. J.J. Findlay, History and its place in education, 1923, 24. H.A. Drummond, History in schools, 1929, 18. F.C. Happold, Study of history in schools, 1927; Happold, in History 13, 1928, 126-30; in New Era, 11, 4, Ap.1930, 77-9; in History 16, 1931, 35-8. History, 16, 1932, 320-6. HA Council, in History 15, 1931, 239-40. J. Lofvengren, in New Era, 11, Ap.1930, 99-102. E.C. Walker, in History, 20, 1935, 143. H.H. Bellot, in History 21, 1937, 333. F.M. Powicke, in History 29, 1944, 5. Reid and Toyne, op.cit., 14, 19-20. Council for Curriculum Reform, Content of education, 1945, 165, 168. T.H. Simms, in History 32, 1947, 104. W.E. Tate, in J. of Br. Records Assoc., 1, 1949, 20-28. K. Charlton, in Educ. Review, 9, Nov.1956, 61. Ministry of Education, 15 to 18, 1959, Vol.1., 273. G.R. Batho, in W.H. Burston and C.W. Green(eds) Handbook for history teachers, 1962, 95-108. M.E. Bryant, in Didaskalos, 1, 3, 1965, 100. DES, Archives and education, 1968, 3, 6. J. Fines, in History 53, 1968, 355. J.E. Blyth, in TH 1, May 1969, 24. (And see W. Lamont, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970,200).
163. Including Essex, Glam., Gloucs., Lancs., Leics., Oxon, Portsmouth and Worcs., record offices, Newcastle,, Nottingham and Sheffield universities, and Sunderland college of education. (See M.E. Bryant, in TH 3, May 1970, 194-202; TH 4, Nov.1979, 272-8, especially 274; TH 5, May 1971, 35-48.
164. Supra, pp. 161-2.
165. D.B. Heater, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 139. P.W. Kingsford, in New University & New Education, 3, 4, Ap.1969, 12. (eg., M. Price, in History 53, 1968, 346. M. Roberts, in History 54, 1969, 393, 405. W. Lamont, in TH 2, Nov.1969, 111, 112).
166. R.B. Jones, in History 55, 1970, 388, 390; in TH 7, May 1972, 269 (my underlining); Jones(ed) Practical approaches to New History, 1973, 14 (and cf. p.10).
167. J.B. Coltham, Development of thinking and learning of history, 1971, 29, 36, 29. J.B. Coltham and J. Fines, Educational objectives for study of history,1971,4-5. (But see supra, p. 26).
168. M.J. Honeybone, 'Use of primary source materials in the teaching of history', M.Ed., Birmingham, 1970; Honeybone, in TH 6, Nov.1971, 150-57. M.E. Weir, in TH 5, May 1971, 76-7. M. Palmer in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 87-8, 98-9. R. Wake, in TH 3, May 1970, 153, 155. P. Giles, in J. Curric. Studs., 5, 2, Nov.1973, 135. A.

- Hartcup, in TES, 25/2/1977, 43. E.W. Ives, in TH 23, Feb.1979, 20. J. Nichol, in TH 25, Oct.1979, 9. P.J. Rogers, in The New History: theory into practice, 1980, 24, 25(14,19); see esp.22-24, 29-35.
169. M. van Manen, in Curriculum Inquiry, 6,3,1977,208.
 170. P. Hirst, in R.S. Peters, Concept of education, 1967. D.K. Wheeler, Curriculum process, 1967. R. Whitfield, Disciplines of curriculum, 1971. S. Wiseman and D. Pidgeon Curriculum evaluation, 1970. (See esp. p. 70).
 171. Qu. M. Armstrong, in Where, Supplement 12, N.D.,4. E.S. Washington, in TH 1, May 1969, 31.
 172. R.G. Collingwood, Idea of history, 1946. M. Oakeshott, Rationalism in politics, 1977, 311, 313, 330.
 173. W.H. Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972 (1963)7,185. (And see supra, pp. 147-8).
 174. Schools Council, The CSE: the place of the personal topic - history, 1968, 11, 18. A. Waplington, in TH 11, May, 1974, 241. (And P. Wenham, in TH 16, Nov.1976, 339-46).
 175. D. Shemilt, in TH 15, May 1976, 243. D. Birt, in TH 16, Nov.1976, 310. R.B. Jones, in TH 25, Oct.1979, 19.
 176. H.A., Place and purpose of history, 1969, 5. K. Randell, Resources for the teaching of history, 1977.
 177. Rogers, op.cit., 1980, 64. (advert). (And K. Hodgkinson and J.B. Thomas, in TH 23, Feb.1979, 5).
 178. See e.g., TH 8, Nov.1972, 301 (ATCDE conference). DES short course, 'The New History', Brighton, Ap. 1971. TH 6, Nov.1971, 142 (Liverpool LEA history course, March 1971). J. McKay, in TH 8, Nov. 1972, 314 (college of education). R.C. Richardson, in THES, 12/5/1972, 6 (university). J. Hancock and H. Johnson, in TH 7, May 1972, 207 (university dept. of education). L.W. Herne, in TH, 12, Nov.1974, 370 (university dept. of education). C.C. Bayne-Jardine, 'Toward a new approach to the teaching of history', M.Ed., 1969. E.C. Danziger, 'History in the secondary school curriculum', M.Ed., 1973. E. Harries, 'Effects of inservice training on some teachers of history' M.Phil, 1974. (Research theses). BBC radio, History in Evidence (Sept.1970-on). Evans publishers, History at source (late 1960s). O.U.P., History workshop (early 1970s). Macmillan, History Picture Topics (early 1970s). Macmillan, Exploring History (early 1970s). Longman, History project kits (early 1970s). Arnold, Involvement in history (late 1970s). Blackie, Evidence in history (late 1970s).
 179. See e.g., E.S. Washington, in TH 1, May, 1969, 31-4. J. Fines, in TH 2, Nov.1969, 83-6. J. Clanchy, in History 55, 1970, 80-88. P. Boldero, in TH 3, May 1970, 207. D. Heater, in Ballard, 1970, 136. H. Strongman, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 227, 228, 230. H.G. Macintosh, in Ibid, 162. D. Sylvester, in TH 10, Nov. 1973, 143. J. Standen, et al, in TH 11, May 1974, 254. J. Standen, et al, in TH 13, May 1975, 58. P. Carpenter, in TH 16, Nov.1976, 365. M.B. Booth and D. Killingray, in TH 20, Feb.1978, 2. B. Scott, in TH 20, Feb.1978, 5-7.

180. P. Mitchell, in Standen, et al, op.cit., 1974, 253-4, 254. B. Scott, in J. Standen, et al, op.cit., 1975, 58. Carpenter, op.cit., 365.
181. K. Charlton, in Educ. Review, 20, 1967-8, 3, 3, 11, 12, 17, 3.
182. D. Huebner, in W. Pinar ed. Curriculum theorising, 1975, 223. (And see M. Scriven, in G.W. Ford and L. Pugno, The structure of knowledge and the curriculum, 1964, 94. S.G. Edgerton, in Social Education, 31, May 1967, 374-5, note 8).
183. M. Van Manen, in Curriculum Inquiry, 6, 3, 1977, 207-10; 209; 209; 214.
184. Supra, pp. 25-8.
185. M. Booth, in TH 26, Feb. 1980, 38. G. Barraclough, in HT, 4, 6, June, 1954, 412-20.
186. DES, Towards world history, 1967, 3. (And see G.R. Elton, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 223).
186. V. Rogers, Social studies in english education, 1968, 50. R.W. Breach, in Educ. for Teaching, 84, Spring 1971, 52; 53, 54. P. Giles and G. Neal, in Trends in Education 32, Oct.1973, 18, 19, 19, 21. C. Reid, in History, 61, 1976, 228. Y. Bauer, in History 61, 1976, 339-40. G. Jones, in G. Jones and L.O. Ward, New History, Old Problems, 1978, 141, 145, 142. (And E.L. Woodward, in G.T. Griffiths(ed.) in History, 14, Ap.1929, 34. H. Smith, op.cit., 1965, 95, (231-2). G. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 7. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Education, 4, Oct.1966, 5. R.I. Smith, in HEJ 16, 4, 1968, 15. K. Dawson, in HA, History in the sixth form, 1969, 10. P.J. Lee, in History, 55, 1970, 332-3, 336. J. Wilkes, in History, 55, 1970, 338. A. Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 54-6. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to the teaching of history', M. Litt., 1970, 190. E.C. Danziger, 'History in the secondary school curriculum', M.Ed., 1973, 58, 65. I. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in the history of the non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 26. A. Waplington, TH 11, May 1974, 243. A. Simon and L. Ward, in TH 14, Nov.1975, 158. D. Turner, in TH 18, June 1977, 7-8. C.W. Daniels, in TH 18, June 1977, 14. A. Bullock, in HT 29, 11, Nov.1979, 765-7. M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning of school courses of european studies, 1980, 42. S.J. Colledge, in TH 26, Feb.1980, 36-7).
187. M. Booth, in TH 21, June 1978, 3, 8. (And G.R. Batho, in TES, 24/3/1972, 51. M. Roberts, in TH 8, Nov.1972, 348. J. Chaffer, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 48. R. Scott, in TH 13, May 1975, 58, 59. R.B. Jones, in TH 25, Oct.1979, 19. M. Booth, in TH 26, Feb.1980, 38.)
188. G.R. Elton, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 221, 223, 224, 230. (My underlining).
189. J.S. Bruner, Studies in cognitive growth, 1966, 34. R.B. Jones, in History 55, 1970, 392-3. (And K. Thomas, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 276. R.F. Dearden, Philosophy of primary education, 1968, 68. P.D. Thomas, in TH 4, Nov. 1970, 281. R. van Santbergen, in Educ. and Culture, 17, Aut.1971, 12. R. Brown and C. Daniels, in TH 15, May

- 1976, 217-18.) (And cf. W.H. Walsh, Introduction to philosophy of history, 1951, 41. W.B. Stephens, in J. of Soc. of Archivists, 4, 1, Ap.1970, 84.)
190. G.K. Clark, in TES, 24/3/1972, 45. M.B. Booth, in TH 17, Feb.1977, 27. G. Jones, in Jones and Ward, op.cit., 138. (And J.S. Bromley, History and the younger generation, 1962, 13-16. M. Ackley, in History 64, 1979, 47.)
191. R.H. Brown, in Fenton, op.cit., 446. R.B. Jones, in History 55, 1970, 387. R.B. Jones, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 13, 14, 14. W. Lamont, in Ballard, op.cit., 1973, 199, 201, 201. W. Lamont, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 167, 171-3, 178. T.S. Turner, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 26. (And F.C. Happold, Approach to history, 1928, 67. G. Alexander, et al, in TH 19, Oct. 1977, 23-5).
192. Cook, op.cit., 1970, 83-4(85). (And see supra, p. 265).
193. Krieger, op.cit., 63. K. Thomas, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 276. R. Beevers, in Trends in Educ., 14, Ap.1969, 13, 12(10-11).
194. Kingsford, op.cit., M. Bryant, in TH, 3, May 1970, 194-202; TH 4, Nov. 1970, 272-8; TH, 5, May 1971, 35-48. R.G.E. Wood, in TH 7, May 1972, 218-25; TH 9, May 1973, 41-6. (See also TH 6, Nov.1971, 158-65). J.A. Alexander 'Consideration of teaching of history', MA(Ed) 1971, 92-3 (97-117). G. Weston, in Educ. for Teaching, 84, Spring 1971, 49, 47. R.B. Jones, in TH 7, May 1972, 270-71, 269. T.S. Turner, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 24-40. M. Palmer, in ibid, 102-8. H. Strongman, in ibid, 231-2, 237. (And T.H. Simms, in History, 32, 1947, 104-7. J. Blyth, in TH 1, May 1969, 24-30. M. Roberts, in History, 54, 1969, 393-405. P. Bamford, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 205-12. Coltham and Fines, op.cit., 14. R. Brown and C. Daniels, in TH 15, May 1976, 217-20. R.J. Rogers, New History, 1980, 25.)
195. Alexander, op.cit., 208.
196. And see J.A.P. Jones, in TH 13, May 1975, 13-17.
197. See R. Brown and C. Daniels, in History 62, 1977, 239. J. Nichol, in TH 25, Oct.1979, 9-14.
198. R.B. Jones, in History, 55, 1970, 387; in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 10. M. Bryant, in TES, 24/3/1972, 47. D. Bolam, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 256. J. Chaffer, in ibid, 51 (my underlining).

CHAPTER EIGHT

1. B. Croce, History: theory and practice, 1960 (1920)41. R.F. Goodings and J.A. Lauwerys, in G.F. Bereday and J.A. Lauwerys, Yearbook of education, 1964, 7.
2. L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 1950, 104.
3. And see J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960, 107-10, 112; 117-36.
4. See supra, pp. 2-3, 10-19.
5. W.H. McNeill, in M. Ballard, ed., New movements in study and teaching of history, 1970, 19. C. Brinton, Shaping of modern thought, 1963, 247.
6. M. Calcott, Little Arthur's History of England, 1859 (1835, 1975) iv. T.B. Macaulay, qu.P. Geyl, Debates with historians, 1970, 37. E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 40.
7. See supra, pp. 61-8, 92-105, 146-63.
8. See, e.g., W.M. Childs, Teaching of local history, 1908, 13. B. Russell, Education and the social order, 1932, 135.
9. W.H. Fitchett, Deeds that won the empire, 1897, 1, 1, 2. (And J. Finemore, Famous Englishmen, 1904). W.H. Webb, in History, (O.S.) 2, 1, Jan-Mar 1913, 54(53). C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 52, 80, 55-63. J.J. Findlay, History and its place in education, 1923, 166, 75-6, 81-2. (And Privy Council, Schools Enquiry Commission Report, 1868, vol.7, 197. Huizinga, op.cit., 156. A. Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 60. R. Longden, 'History and validity of world history teaching in England', MA, 1972, 130).
10. H.B. George and A. Sidgwick, Poems of England, 1900, v, v, vi-vii, viii; 26; 77, 75, 61, 62; 81.
11. H.G. Wells, New teaching of history, 1921, 35, 30. E.C. Walker, History teaching for today, 1935, 37-64. J.L. Dobson, 'Study of attitude towards british history and institutions', M.Ed., 1950, 50, 53. Dance, op.cit., 1954, 45(49)41. A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching', B.Litt., 1965, 33 (32, 33-4). M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning school courses of european studies, 1980, 22.
12. Dobson, op.cit., 85. Smith, op.cit., 1965, 20-25, 25, 24. F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias in history writing', MA, 1967. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, 'Toward a new approach to teaching of history', M.Ed., 1969, 6-7. V.E. Chancellor, History for their masters, 1970, 118-9; 123-4, 127-8; 114, 113(137). R.A. Billington, Historian's contribution to anglo-american misunderstanding, 1966, 2, 12, 7-8, 10-11, 13(5). A. Low-Beer, in History, 59, 1974, 394.
13. See e.g., E. Hopkins, Britain in widening world, 1967.
14. Supra, pp. 164-233.
15. See supra, pp. 207-22, 223-31.

16. Blackie, The Complete History Readers, 1915. Warne, Herald Historical Readers, 1952. Macmillan, History Picture Books, 1952-on (See vol.6A, p.14).
17. Macmillan, Three course histories, 1950. Nelson, Highroads of History, vol.1., 1951; vol.2., 1953, 146, 161. R.W. Purton, Our Heritage, 1959, 256. (My underlining).
18. M. Young, in Educ. Review, 2, 3, June 1973, 210; in Educ. for Teaching, summer 1973, 9, and in Educ. Studies, 1, 1975, 132; Young, Worlds apart, 1976, 2. M. Apple, Ideology and curriculum, 1979, 31, 5, 20. B. Bernstein, in M. Young, ed., Knowledge and control, 1971, 47. P. Bourdieu, in D. Gleeson, Identity and structure, 1977, 115, qu. Sharp (infra) 68. R. Sharp, Knowledge, ideology and the politics of schooling, 1980, 3, 166. Chancellor, op.cit., 7. (And E.L. Woodward, in History, 19, 1934, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242. J. le Goff, in Daedalus, 100, winter 1971, 3).
19. See D. Lawton, in P. Gordon, Study of the curriculum, 1981, 74.
20. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 94. C.L. Hannam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 30. (And see J. Needham, Science and civilisation in China, vol.1., 1954, 3).
21. M. Bloch, Historian's craft, 1954, 4, 177. (And G.M. Trevelyan, Present position of history, 1927, 19. W.H. McNeill, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 17).
22. See J.B. Bury, Idea of progress, 1955, 95. J.B. du Halde, Description of the empire of China(etc) vol.1,1, and preface, i. (And E.J. van Kley, in AHR, 76, 2, Ap.1971, 379).
23. W.H. McNeill, in Ballard, op.cit., 18-19; W.H. McNeill, A world history, 1971, 190. (Though cf. C. Brinton, Shaping of modern thought, 1963, 232).
24. See J.B. Bury, in F. Stern, ed., Varieties of history, 1970, 217. Needham, op.cit., 1954, 3. E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China, 1968, 69.
25. G.W.F. Hegel, Lectures on the philosophy of world history, 1975 (1822) 54-5, 197; 140 (and see supra, pp. 3, 20). (See D. Forbes, 'Introduction' in Hegel, op.cit., 1975, xxii).
26. H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 113.
27. C. Singer, in History, 3, 1919, 205-9. A.F. Titley, in History, 23, 1938, 108-19. S.M. Toyne, in History, 30, 1945, 167, 167, 169, 169.
28. Needham, op.cit., 1954, 1, 9. C.C. Gillispie, Edge of objectivity, 1960, 8-9. H.R. Trevor-Roper, in Listener, 28/11/1963, 871.
29. H.G. Wells, Short history of the world, 1928, 376-84. C.P. Hill, Suggestions on teaching of history, 1953, 21, 54 (though cf 47) 95, 94-5. G. Eckert et al, World history teachers in conference, 1964, xi, (and see xiii).
30. M.I. Finley, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 289-90. J. Hale, in ibid, 292-3. DES, op.cit., 1967 22, 32. J. Clanchy, in History, 55, 1970, 86,

81. A. Jamieson, Leaders of the 20th. century, 1970. G.K. Hawes, Atlas of Man and Religion, 1970. H. McIntosh, in R.B. Jones, ed., Practical approaches to the New History, 1973, 179. Chambers, Atlas of world history, 1975. (For Journal details see supra, pp. 147-9, 150-51. 258-61).
31. G.R. Barraclough, Introduction to contemporary history, 1967, 31, 35. D. Johnson, in New Society, 28/12/1972, 726-7.
32. See J. Mirsky, Great chinese travellers, 1965, 175-200.
33. See e.g., supra, pp. 207-22, 223-31.
34. See e.g., T.H McGuffie, Our world since 1939, 199. B. Barker, Origins of the second world war, 1979.
35. See e.g., J. Robottom, ed., Making the modern world, 30 vols., 1970-71.
36. See W.H.C. Laves and C.A. Thomson, Unesco, 1958, 415, appendix A. E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 25. (See also D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 30).
37. R.F. Goodings and J.A. Lauwerys, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 9. (And G.W. Allport, Nature of prejudice, 1954).
38. See C.L. Hannam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 27.
39. See e.g., B. Jowett (trans) Aristotle's Politics, 1905, 32, 40. P. Sykes, Quest for Cathay, 1936, 17-18.
40. See e.g., K.L. Little, Race and society, 1958, 44. B.C. Schafer, in AHR, Ap.1952, 608.
41. G.W.F. Hegel, op.cit., 1975(1830)44. J. Leopold, in EHR, 89, 1974, 579-80, 603. (And C.H. Pearson, National life and character, 1893. Little, op.cit., 43. J. Spence, China Helpers, 1969, 78. G.M.D. Howat, Ideas and beliefs of the Victorians, 1949, 329-30).
42. C.V. Wilkes, in History, 2, 1917, 152. C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 1-65, 229-31. E.L. Hasluck, Teaching of history, 1920, 80 (my underlining). V.G. Childe, The Aryans, 1926, qu.Schafer, op.cit., 608. R.N. Bradley, Racial origins of english character, 1927. E. Barker, National character, 1948, 24, 46, 263.
43. I.L. Kandel, in G.B. Jefferey ed., Yearbook of education, 1949, 29.
44. A.L. Rowse, Use of history, 1946, 99, 7(8)99-100 (my underlining) (cf.W.S. Ross, Comprehensive history of England, 1872, 76, qu. Chancellor, op.cit., 119).
45. Dance, op.cit., 1954, 41. A. Low-Beer, in History, 59, 1974, 393.
46. Qu. L.L. Snyder, Basic history of modern Germany, 1957, 171.
47. V.E. Chancellor, History for their masters, 1970, 122, 122, 124, 136. E.F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias', MA, 1967, 11, 13, 14; 19, 24; 26, 28; 37; 68. Lawrence, in W.M. Lamont, Realities of teaching history, 1972, 110-43.

48. See e.g., *supra*, pp. 168, 171, 172, 206, 213.
49. B.V. Darbishire, Concise historical atlas, 1920, 25. C.M. Moore, Two centuries, 1949, vol.2, V. McGuffie, *op.cit.*, 75. M. Cameron, The world's children, 1969, 69.
50. W. Lippmann, Public opinion, 1922, 89-90. O. Klineberg, in Internat. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, Aut.1951, 505. (And see G.W. Allport, Nature of prejudice, 1954, 187. W.E. Lambert and O. Klineberg, Children's views of foreign peoples, 1967, 4. J.L. Henderson, World cooperation, 1968, 38).
51. Du Halde, *op.cit.*, vol.1., ii.
52. H.J. Eysenck and S. Crown, in Internat. J. Opinion and Attitude Res, 2, 1948, 34, 35-6.
53. Lambert and Klineberg, *op.cit.*, 10. Lippman, *op.cit.*, 96, 156, 98-9. (Though cf. Goodings and Lauwerys, *op.cit.*, 9).
54. H.A. Wittenbach, in East and West Review, 4, 2, Ap.1938, 128. H. McAleavy, in HT, 10, 1, Jan.1960, 40. (And M.C. Mead, Children's books on the orient, 1937, 3. C.P. Fitzgerald and M. Roper, China, a world so changed, 1973, 15).
55. See Chiang Yee, Chinese childhood, 1946, 84-5 (206, 300-1).
56. W. Buchanan, in Internat. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, 1951, 519 (Though cf. Eysenck and Crown, *op.cit.*, 29, 33). V. Purcell, Rise of modern China, 1962, 33.
57. A.C. Benson, ed., Letters of Queen Victoria, 1908, vol.1., 261-2 (13/4/1841). E.W.R. Lumby, in HT, 10, 7, July 1960, 480. McAleavy, *op.cit.*, 40. Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, 3.
58. Mathew Paris, qu. P. Sykes, Quest for Cathay, 1936, 80. Ibn Al-athir, qu. M. Yapp, Chingis Khan, 1974, 27.
59. And see *infra*, p. 306.
60. See E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 110-14. Yevtushenko, qu. J. Robottom, Twentieth century China, 1971, 125. R.G. Casey, qu. G. Barraclough, Introduction to contemporary history, 1967, 83 (note 1). (And B. Russell, New hopes for a changing world, 1951, 102, 109).
61. T. Burnet, Archaeologiae philosophicae, 1736(1692) 57. L. du Fresnoys, Méthode pour étudier l'histoire, 1772, (1713) vol.9, 81.
62. F. Hirth, Ancient history of China, 1908, vii. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 9. (And Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1954, 5. TES, 1/2/1963, 194. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb.1969, 863).
63. See C.R. Boxer, ed., South China in the 16th. century, 1953, 255. R.C. Temple, Travels of Peter Mundy, 1919, 196, 300. J.D. Spence, Emperor of China, 1974, 78. E. Backhouse and J.O.P. Bland, Annals and memoirs of the court of Peking, 1914, 322(322-34, 382-5).

64. Anon, Chinese traveller, 1775, iv (my underlining). T.T. Lew, China in american school textbooks, 1923, 5. (And T.F. Tsiang, in AHR, 35, Oct.1929, 79-84. Teng and Fairbank, op.cit., 19, 20. M. Archer, in HT, 12, 12, Dec.1962, 867, 870. J.K. Fairbank, Trade and diplomacy on the China coast, 1964, 176. J.D. Spence, China Helpers, 1969, 4).
65. See supra, pp. 10-19.
66. See supra, p. 19. (And A. Reichwein, China and Europe, 1925, 173. W.W. Appleton, Cycle of Cathay, 1951, 89, 118).
67. H. Creel, Confucius, 1949, 263.
68. Fairbank, op.cit., 1969, 877. (E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China, 1968, 293).
69. See D. Defoe, Serious reflections ... of Robinson Crusoe, 1895 (1720) 116, 177. (Though for a more favourable impression, see Defoe's Life of Captain Singleton, 1840 (1720)248).
70. Appleton, op.cit., 61, 62; 116; 107(115-19); 94, 118.
71. Ibid, 63-4. (Though see supra, pp. 19-21).
72. Supra, p. 19. (And see A.L. Tennyson, 'Locksley Hall', 1.184).
73. Qu. Hughes, op.cit., 110.
74. See J. Lehman, in HT, 24, 1, Jan.1974, 53-7. L.A. Clayton, in HT, 30, 6, June 1980, 19-23. Russell, op.cit., 1951, 106.
75. Lippmann, op.cit., 148. (And P.M. Kennedy, in JCH, 8, 1, Jan.1973, 88-9).
76. Isaacs, op.cit., 96.
77. W.T.A Barber, in The East and the West, 2, 1904.
78. W.J. Clennell, in History, 13, 1928, 79. H. Dodwell, in History 15, 1930, 66. J. Foster, Chinese realities, 1928, 188. Lin Yutang, op.cit., 4 (329-31).
79. W.G. Beasley and E.G. Pulleyblank, Historians of China and Japan, 1961, 21. (And H.R. Trevor-Roper, in Listener, 28/11/1963, 873).
80. A. Malraux, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 85. Isaacs, op.cit., 106.
81. Da Cruz, qu. Boxer, op.cit., 178, 179.
82. S.W. Williams, The middle kingdom, 1861(1847)1, 415(407-20). Du Matignon, Superstition, crime et misère en Chine, 1899. E.D. Edwards, ed., The dragon book, 1938, 69, 80. (And e.g., R.C. North, Chinese communism 1966, 85, 100-105. C.P. Fitzgerald, Communism takes China, 1971, 44-5. B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973, 226).
83. See Williams, op.cit., 1, 415. Lu Hsün, Selected works, 1956, 1, 18. Lu Hsün, Ah Q and Others, 1941, 216 (note 5).

84. R. Fortune, Two visits to the tea countries of China, 1853, vol.1., 176 (1, 171-8, 2, 277-9).
85. C.F.G. Cumming, in The East and the West, 2, 1904, 265 (264).
86. TES, 4/3/1955, 224. (See also Isaacs, op.cit., 1958, 105).
87. See J. Campbell, Oriental mythology, 1962, 509-15.
88. M.J. Murphy, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 21.
89. B. Russell, Education and the social order, 1932, 139-40. TES, 20/8/1982, 2.
90. A.F. Hattersley, in History, 3, 1918, 155 (South Africa). World Educ. Associations, 1927, qu. J.L. Dobson, 'A Study of attitude', M.Ed., 1950, 64. H.E. Wilson, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 279. C.M. Bowra, in *ibid*, 285. Unesco, Teaching about the U.N., 1948. I.L. Kandel, in G.B. Jefferey, ed., Year Book of Education, 1949, 27, 28, 38. C.O. Arndt and S. Everett. eds., Education for a world society, 1951, 252. L.S. Kenworthy, in *ibid*, 200, 205, 209. I.J. Quillen, in *ibid*, 29-30. A. Toynbee, World and the West, 1953, 85. C.P. Hill, The teaching of history, 1953, 8, 9, 92. J.A. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 28, 29, 30, 33. E.H. Dance, in HT, 6, 4, Ap.1956, 280. S.C. Caldwell, ed, Teaching mutual appreciation, 1959, 15 (Australia). A. Biedermann, in Bereday and Lauwerys op.cit., 248. J.L. Cohen, in *ibid*, 145. A. Lyall, History syllabuses, 1967, xi, xii. G.N. Brown, Living History : a guide for teachers in Africa, 1967 (Africa). M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 4 (USSR, Africa). D. Pratt, in Interchange, 2, 3, 1971, 9-10 (Canada). R. Shuker, in TH, 24, June 1979, 26 (New Zealand).
91. Unesco, History, geography and social studies, 1953, 9-112. (And H. Ando, Peking, 1968, 7. A.B. Cotterell and D.W. Morgan, China, 1975, 9).
92. C. Levi-Strauss, Race and history, 1958, 12, 12 (13,30) (And H.C.J. Duijker and N.H. Frijda, National character and national stereotypes, 1960, qu. W.E. Lambert and O. Klineberg, Children's views of foreign peoples, 1967, 4-5. D.M. Sturley, Study of history, 1969, 113).
93. Levi-Strauss, op.cit., 25.
94. E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 44(41). A. Lyall, History Syllabuses, 1967, 86-9, 93-5, 96-100, 100-5. A. Wolf, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 40. (And LCC, Report of a conference, 1911, 15-30. J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960(1915) 81, 92, 95. Russell, op.cit., 1932, 136, 137, 138-9, 141-2, 142-3. Inst. Int. Intell. Cooperation, School text-book revision, 1933. Dobson, op.cit., 1950, 50, 52. L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 1950, 103-4. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 79. T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961, 17. N. Hans, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 22. M. Knight and R. Leach, in *ibid*, 447. E.H. Dance, Place of history, 1970, 14, 19, 20, 21, 27, 33, 35, 37, 41, 99, 100, 115-116; History for a united world, 1971, 130-1. H. Strotzka, in New Era, 52, 2, 1971, 408. R. van Santbergen, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 13, 19. H. Brugmans, in *ibid*, 28.

- P.M. Kennedy, in JCH, 8, 1, Jan.1973, 84, 87-8, 100. D. Heater, World Studies, 1980, 13).
95. Unesco, Treatment of Asia in western textbooks, 1956, 4, 5.
 96. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 40. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 215-17 (213). (And H.G. Wells, New teaching of history, 1921, 11. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 51. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 7, 8. J. Villiers, in HT, 25, 3, March 1975, 164. D.C. Twitchett and J.K. Fairbank, Cambridge History of China, vol.3, 1979, v).
 97. History, 22, 1937, 238. Unesco, History, Geography, Social Studies, 1953, 40-41 (Greece). W. Rawson, Freedom we seek, 1937, 129. Unesco, op.cit., 69-71. W. Buchanan, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, Aut.1951, 519-20 (Holland). E.S. Bogardus, Immigration and race, 1928, 247. Unesco, op.cit., 55-7 (Italy). Dance, op.cit., 1970, 37. Unesco, op.cit., 74-5 (Norway). J. Piaget and A.M. Weil, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bull., op.cit., 567. Unesco, op.cit., 86-91 (Switzerland).
 98. I.A. Kairov, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 435, 8. A. Arblaster and S. Lukes, The good society, 1971, 166. (And W.H. Burston, in History, 39, 1954, 81. L. Fraser, in HT, 6, 12, Dec.1956, 851, 853. Lyall, op.cit., 96-100, 100-105).
 99. J.B. Bury, Idea of progress, 1955, 302-3. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 13. Voltaire, Essai sur les mœurs, 1963(1756) vol.1., 222. (And Teng and Fairbank, op.cit., 96. J.F. Scott, Menace of nationalism in education, 1926, 23). For Comte, see also supra, p. 65.
 100. C. Jullian, De la Gaule à la France; nos origines historiques, 1922. J. Barzun, The French Race, 1932. Scott, op.cit., 29-30 (32-5, 37-51, 52-76). Unesco, op.cit., 1953, 35-6. Caldwell, op.cit., 22. G.S. Metraux and F. Crouzet, The 19th. century world, 1963. Lyall, op.cit., 86-9. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 38. C. Church, in TH, 24, June 1979, 9. L.O. Ward, in TH, 24, June 1979, 12, 13. (And C.A. Richardson et al, Education of teachers in England, France and the USA, 1953. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 32. H. Brugmans, in Education and Culture, 17, Aut.1971, 28).
 101. Wimpfeling, Epitome Rerum Germanicarum, 1505. H. Flaig, in History, 59, 1974, 20, 21. H.v.Sybel, Die Entstehung des deutschen Königtums, 1844; Die Begründung des deutschen Reiches, 1889-94. H. v. Treitschke, Deutsche Geschichte in Neunzehnte Jahrhundert, 1879-94. (And see A. Dorpalen, Heinrich von Treitschke, 1957, 205-on).
 102. H.L. Withers, Teaching of history, 1904, 114-15, 116. E. Dodge, Teaching of history in girls' schools in Germany, 1908. F.W. Roman, New education in Europe, 1930. Scott, op.cit., 103, 105, 127, 165. F. Fischer, Germany's aims in the first world war, 1967, 8-9.
 103. H.F. Bing, in History, 36, 1951, 106-7. Unesco, op.cit., 1953, 37-9. Lyall, op.cit., 93-5. A. Kolb, East Asia, 1971, xv. L. Steinbach, in TH, 19, Oct.1977, 17.
 104. See Anon, in AMA, Sept.1937, 256, 258.
 105. R. Arnold, Historische Zeitschrift, Register [1859-87] vols.1-56, 1888. F. Meinecke, H.Z. Register [1888-1905] vols.57-96, 1906. F. Schneider, H.Z. Register [1906- 1924] vols.97-130, 1925.

- H. v. Schrottenberg, H.Z. Register [1925-1943] vols.131-168, 1944.
 T. Schieder, H.Z. Register [1949-1964] vols.169-199, 1978.
 T. Schieder, H.Z. Register [1965-1977] vols.200-225, 1978.
106. Supra, pp.65-6.
107. E.S. Bogardus, Immigration and race attitudes, 1928, 247.
 C.J.H. Hayes, Essays on nationalism, 1928, 88-89, 89(80-92).
 B.L. Pierce, Civic attitudes in american school textbooks, 1930, 28, 66, 111, 93, 93(246). E.M. Hunt, in I.L.Kandel and G.M. Whipple, 36th. Yearbook of the N.S.S.E., 1937, 110, 112, 114, 111. (And A.H.A., Report upon history in schools, 1899. History, 3, 1918, 60. T.T. Lew, China in american school textbooks, 1923, 60. H. Bellot, in History, 21, 1937, 334. R. Bell, in Kandel and Whipple, op.cit., 284. G.F. Ford, in ibid, 96. R.A. Grundlach, in J. Soc. Psych., 16, 1942, 314, qu. S.M. Hamer, 'An experimental comparison', MA(Ed.) 1954, 29.)
108. R.F. Nichols, in AHR, 54, Oct.1948, 80. G.S. Counts, in C.O. Arndt and S. Everett, Education for a world society, 1951, 13. Lyall, op.cit., 130-2. L. Hanke, in AHR, 801, Feb.1975, 17, 20, 14. (And H. Bellot, in History, 31, 1946, 57. I.L. Kandel, in G.B. Jeffery, Yearbook of education, 1949, 41. O. Klineberg, Tensions affecting international understanding, 1950, 101. G.T. Hankin, in HT, 2, 12, Dec.1952, 851. D.M. Potter, in AHR, 67, 4, Jul.1962, 932. American Council of Learned Societies, The social studies 1962, 42. A.M. Schlesinger, In retrospect, 1963, 203. H. Commager, Search for a usable past, 1967, 23, 27, 4, 5-9, 13, 16-18, 22. C. Vann Woodward, in AHR, 75, 3, Feb.1970, 711-26.
109. M. Cunliffe, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 117. W.H. McNeill, in ibid, 20. M. Lazerson, Origins of the urban school, 1971, x, and F. Bobbitt, The curriculum, 1971, 131, qu.M. Apple, Ideology and curriculum, 1979, 67, 69. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb.1969, 867, 867-8, 863, 869. Committee of Concerned Asian Scholars, China! 1972, 1-2, 2. J.M. Gentzler, A syllabus of chinese civilization, 1968, x. (And R. Bell, in Kandel and Whipple, op.cit., 281. W. Bingham, Founding of the T'ang dynasty, 1941, ix. K.S. Latourette, The Chinese, 1949, ix, x. Teng and Fairbank, op.cit., 5, 6, 231. Garland Publishers, War in Asia, 1981, 4).
110. T.T. Lew, China in american school text-books, 1923, 10. Pierce, op.cit., 80, 80-81, 82.
111. A.M. Church, 'The study of China and Japan in American secondary schools', Dr. Ed., Harvard, 1939, 112, 113; 98-100; 109, table 10; 142-50; 77-8, 78, 80; table 12, pp.119, 121, 121; 119, 119, 120, 119, 122, 122; 119, 121, 120, 120; 119; 133-5; 200, 67, 266, v (2, 19, 200-1, 265).
112. H.M. Long, in H.E. Wilson et al, Treatment of Asia in american textbooks, 1946, 39; 40, 41; 43, 44, 44; 44; 46-77; 47-8; 48; 52; 43; 43; 44. R.W. Burkhardt, in ibid, 80; 81; 88; 88; 86; 88; 90; 93-4, 94, 94; 95. K. Wernert, in Ibid, 14; 13; 20; 22; 24, 25; 33; 26; 36. A.I. Dixon, in ibid, 57; 59; 74. H.E. Wilson, in ibid, 7-8; 7; 8(9); 5, 8.
113. Isaacs, op.cit., 40; 48; 54; 52, 51; 37, 39, 47.

114. Asia Society in J. Witter, ed., Bias in the textbooks, 1977, 6; 1, 2; 2; 2-3; 3; 3; 3; 4; 5; 5; 5; 5; 6; 5.
115. See L. Barnett, Thesaurus of ERIC descriptors, 1982.
116. F.D. Scott and E. Teigler, eds., Guide to the AHR, 1895-1945, 1971. AHR, vols. 51-84, 1946-79.
117. See e.g., W. Lippmann, Public opinion, 1922, 119-20. G.W. Allport and L. Postman, Psychology of Rumor, 1945. G. Kazran, in J. Abn. Soc. Psych., 45, 1950, 7-27. M.L. Wax and R.H. Wax (1971) in M.H. Moss, ed., Deprivation and disadvantage, 1973, 36, 39.
118. E.S. Bogardus, Immigration and race attitudes, 1928, 25, 19, 20, 22; 16. (And Lew, op.cit., 10, B. Lasker, Race attitudes in children, 1929, qu. Isaacs, op.cit., 110).
119. Pierce, op.cit., 1930, 3-8, 9-47, 55-67, 69-74, 69, 74-6, 77-9, 91, 91; 81, 81, 81-2. Church, op.cit., 170-2, table 19. (See also Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, 16. Chi-chen Wang 'Introduction' in Lu Hsün, Ah Q, 1941, vii).
120. J. Hersey, A single pebble, 1956, 13, 20-21. Committee of Concerned Asian Scholars, China!, 1972, 2. Isaacs, op.cit., 40; 44-5; 63; 83, 63-4 (99, 99-101, 104-8, 110, 111).
121. Witter, op.cit., 1, 2, 5.
122. See Isaacs, op.cit., 94, 95.
123. Ibid, 207 (footnote).
124. B. Schrieke, Alien Americans, 1936, 10.
125. See ibid, 8, 6.
126. B. Russell, New hopes for a changing world, 1951, 105. Schrieke, op.cit., 13, 9, 10.
127. Schrieke, op.cit., 11.
128. Ibid, 14.
129. See Teng and Fairbank, op.cit., 144. R. Bell, in Kandel and Whipple, op.cit., 285.
130. Schrieke, op.cit., 15; 16-18.
131. Lew, op.cit., 122. Bogardus, op.cit., 61, 150 (37, 56).
132. C.C. Peters, Foundations of educational sociology, 1924, 25.
133. Isaacs, op.cit., 116. Schrieke, op.cit., 18.
134. Isaacs, op.cit., 68.
135. And see D. Bodde, China's cultural tradition, 1957, 8. Isaacs, op.cit., 135-6.

136. S.W. Williams, The middle kingdom, 4th.edn.,1861 (1847), vol.1., xv; vol2. 95, 96, 98, 96, 96, 97, 97, 97, 97-8, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98; vol.2., 96, 96.
137. A.H. Smith, Chinese characteristics, 1894, 40; 65; 92; 111; 134; 194; 213; 267(281); 278; 316-17; 284.
138. Ibid, 330, 320.
139. T.F. Willer and B.M. Haight, in TH 26, Feb. 1980, 9.
140. K.C. Houts and R.S Bahr, in H.M. Bahr, et al, Native Americans today, 1972, esp.112, 113. B. Berelson and P.J. Salter, in Public Opinion Quarterly, 10, 1946, 168-90. (And Schrieke, op.cit., 11. Isaacs, op.cit., 61).
141. Lippmann, op.cit., 91-2.
142. D.B. Jones, Portrayal of China and India on the american screen, 1955, 4-5.
143. Ibid, 25.
144. Isaacs, op.cit., 116.
145. Jones, op.cit., 19; 17-18. Daily Telegraph, 19/9/1981, 16. Jones, op.cit., 18.
146. Ibid, 30, 32, 36.
147. Studio publicity, qu.ibid, 31.
148. Bogardus, op.cit., 16, 18, 19, 21, 22; 69; 243.
149. See G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 32-3.
150. See Isaacs, op.cit., 180. T.H. White and A. Jacobs, Thunder out of China, 1946, 164.
151. Isaacs, op.cit., 180.
152. See Jones, op.cit., 22.
153. Isaacs, op.cit., 215 (218, 227).
154. Now Magazine, 76, 27/2-5/3 1981, 52.
155. Fradier, op.cit., 23-5. W.W. Appleton, Cycle of Cathay, 1951, 140-2, 143-4.
156. R. Walter and B. Robins, Voyage round the world, 1974 (1748) 313, 320, 320, 326, 328, 352, 357, 359, 367, 369; 351; 355; 367, 367, 369, 368.(My underlining).
157. The Times Index, 1870, Jan-Mar, p.29. Ap-June, 22, Jul-Sept.21, Oct-Dec, 22.
158. Ibid, 1835-74.

159. G. Orwell, Critical essays, 1946, 70.
160. Supra, p. 34.
161. J.M. Carnie, 'Children's ideas of people of different race and nation', Ph.D., 1971, 324 (126, 333). (And see supra, p. 30).
162. Daily Star, 5/11/1981.
163. D.B. Heater, World Studies, 1980, 65-6.
164. H.McAleavy, in HT 10, 1, Jan.1960, 40.

CHAPTER NINE

1. J. Fines, in TES, 6/11/1981, 19. (And E.L. Woodward, in G.T. Griffiths, ed., in History, 14, 1929, 33. F.C. Happold, in D.C. Somervell, ed., in History, 17, 1932, 32. A.H. Blake, 'History syllabus of senior school', M.A. (Ed.) London, 1934, 1. P.H. Phenix, Realms of meaning, 1964, 3.)
2. See Council for Curriculum Reform, Content of education, 1945, 13 (14). D. Lawton, in P. Gordon, ed., Study of the curriculum, 1981, 74-80, 81-92. P. Gordon, in *ibid*, 39-104.
3. See, e.g., DES, Children and their primary schools, 1967, 1, 226, 230. K. Charlton, in J.F. Kerr, ed., Changing the curriculum, 1968, 76. L. Stenhouse, Humanities Curriculum Project, 1970. D. Lawton, Social Studies, 8-13, 1971, 156. E.H. Badcock, Education in the middle years, 1972, 21-2. Schools Council, Exploration Man, 1972, 20. C. Portal, in W.H. Burston and C.W. Green, eds., Handbook for history teachers, 2nd. edn., 1972, 114-25. D. Bolam, in R.B. Jones, ed., Practical approaches to the New History, 1973, 256-85. R. Clay and D. Sellick, Integrating the curriculum, 1973, esp.4-5. J. Chaffer and L. Taylor, History and history teacher, 1975, 93-106, esp.94. R. Pring, Knowledge and schooling, 1976, 120. DES, Report on primary education, 1978, 43, 114, 116.
4. J.A. Alexander, 'Consideration of teaching of history', M.A. (Ed.) 1971, 18. E. Harries, 'Effects of inservice training', M.Phil., 1974, 41-2. Chaffer and Taylor, *op.cit.*, 97.
5. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 53. (And P.M. Giles, in J. Curric. Studies, 5, 2, Nov.1973, 135. Harries, *op.cit.*, 137-41. D. Sylvester, in TH 10, Nov.1973, 143. R.B. Jones, in History, 55, 1970, 385.)
6. J. Elliott, Action research, 1981, 7.
7. M. Ing, in Gordon, *op.cit.*, 136. (And R.R. Reid and S.M. Toyne, Planning a history syllabus, 1944, 6. P.F. Richardson, in TH 9, May 1973, 32.)
8. M.B. Booth, 'Critical analysis of secondary school history curriculum', M.Ed., 1967, 88. M. Ballard, in Ballard, ed., New movements in study and teaching of history, 1970, 5. (And see *infra*, pp. 318-22).
9. See e.g., T. Cairns, 'Interest in history shown by secondary pupils', M.Ed., 1953, i-ii. P. Hirst, in Schools Council, New Curriculum, 1967, 10. W.H. Burston, in Burston and Green, *op.cit.*, 1972, 60.
10. J. Chaffer, in Jones, *op.cit.*, 1973, 52. (Though cf. IAAM, Teaching of history in secondary schools, 1965, 85-6. M.G. Bruce and I. Lister, History for non-specialists, 1969, 3.) (And see Booth, *op.cit.*, 1967, 91. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 1970, 216. E. O'Connor, in TES, 25/2/1977, 36.)
11. G.W. Sirett, 'History in the secondary school', M.Ed., 1966, 110. W.A. de Silva, 'Concept formation in adolescents', Ph.D., 1969, viii. D. Birt, in TH, 16, Nov.1976, 309-25. L. Ward, in G. Jones

- and L.O. Ward, New history, old problems, 1978, 21. M. Gauld, in ibid, 27, 28, 31-2, 39-42.
12. W.L. Langer, in AHR, 53, 1958, 284. B. Morris, in Schools Council, op.cit., 1967, 6.
 13. R.G. Collingwood, Idea of history, 1946, esp.214, 215, 241-2. J.L. Henderson, in TH, 8, Nov.1972, 356. (And F. Bacon, De augmentis scientiarum, Bk.2., Ch.5, 1622. Vico, Scienza Nuova, 1725. R.W. Seton-Watson, in History, 14, 1929, 5. E.L. Woodward, in History, 19, 1934, 235. Chang Peng-chun, in W. Rawson, ed., Freedom we seek, 1937, 84. G.W. Bassett, 'Comprehension of historical narrative', Ph.D., 1940, 239. M.Oakeshott, Experience and its modes, 1946. W.H. Burston, in Educ. Review, 3, 2, Feb.1951, 100. B. Croce, History: theory and practice, 1960 (1920) 39. W. von Leyden, in Didaskalos, 1, 3, 1965, 86. A. Smith, 'Theory and practice of history teaching', B.Litt., 1965, 195-6 (193-9). Historical Association, Place and purpose of history, 1969, 2. R.M. Jones, Fantasy and feeling in education, 1968, 5. J. Duckworth, in TH, 5, May 1971, 49 (49-52). J.B. Coltham, Development of thinking and learning of history, 1971, 24, 42-3. P. Kendall, in W. Lamont, Realities of teaching history, 1972, 35-6, 45-8. C. Culpin, in ibid, 78-81. W. Lamont, in ibid, 168-70. W.H. Burston, Principles of history teaching, 1972, 183. V. Galbraith, Domesday Book, 1974, 170. L. Stenhouse, in Brit. Educ. Research J., 4, 2, 1978, 34. P.J. Rogers, The New History, 1980, 12. J. Fines, in TES, 6/11/1981, 19.) For further discussion of 'psycho-history', see e.g. W.L. Langer, in AHR, 53, 2, Jan.1958, 303-4. A. Besançon, in JCH, 3, 2, Ap.1968, 149-62. C. Morazé, in Ibid, 209. J. Barzun, in AHR, 77, 1, Feb. 1972, 36-64, esp.54, 63. W.C. Langer, The mind of Adolf Hitler, 1972, 3-25. H.W. Gatzke, in AHR, 78, 2, Ap.1973, 394-401, esp.396. R.G.L. Waite, The psychopathic god, 1977, xi-xviii; and in AHR, 83, 3, June 1978, 577-643.
 14. See e.g., G. Bantock, Education, culture and the emotions, 1967, 19. P.H. Gosden and D.W. Sylvester, History for the average child, 1968, 4. D. Hay, in TH, 1, May 1969, 1. M. Reeves, Why History? 1980, 40-2. J. Fines, in TES, 6/11/1981, 19.
 15. Coltham, op.cit., 1971, 23, 36. (And Board of Education, Education of the adolescent, 1926, 196. Blake, op.cit., 5. J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960 (1926) 50-51. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 86-7. Schools Council, op.cit., 1967, 26, 26-7. Gosden and Sylvester, op.cit., 11. G.R. Elton, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 229, 230. M.L. Andrews, in TH, 3, May 1970, 210. G.E. Jones, in History, 55, 1970, 61-2. A. Simon and L. Ward, in TH 14, Nov.1975, 155, table 1. Reeves, op.cit., 33-4, 47. J. Fines, in TES, 6/11/1981, 19.)
 16. H.H. Bellot, in History, 31, 1946, 56. T. Stacey, in TH 2, Nov. 1969, 108. M.C. Atkinson, in TH 4, Nov. 1970, 288. Coltham, op.cit., 41. D. Griffin, Slow learners, 1978, 125, 129. (For wider educational consideration of interest and child-centredness see P.S. Wilson, Interest and discipline, 1971, esp. 66. R.G. Woods and R.C. Barrow, Philosophy of education, 1975, 111-141, esp.113, 119-20, 124-5.)
 17. J. Bruner, in E.W. Fenton, ed., Teaching the new social studies, 1966, 125 (125-6). (And Hirst, op.cit., 1968, 53-6. R.F. Dearden, in R.S. Peters, ed., Perspectives on Plowden, 1969, 33. Reeves, op.cit., 55.)

18. R. Muessig and V. Rogers, in H.S. Commager, Nature and study of history, 1965, 99-155. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, 'Towards a new approach to the teaching of history', M.Ed., 1969, 25. Historical Association, Place and purpose of history, 1970, 2. Coltham, op.cit., 42. T.W.F. Allan, Report on the aims, objectives and methodology of an interdisciplinary approach, 1975, 12.
19. H. Johnson, Teaching of history, 1940, 126. M. Bloch, Historian's craft, 1954, 27. Sirett, op.cit., 3. R.N. Hallam, 'Investigation into historical thinking of children and adolescents', M.Ed., 1966, 237. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 15. M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 7. R.N. Hallam, in *ibid*, 168; in *TH* 8, Nov. 1972, 342. E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary school curriculum', M.Ed., 1973, 133-5. J. Chaffer, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 53. P. Giles and G. Neal, in Trends in Education, 32, Oct.1973, 18.
20. M. Bryant, in Didaskalos, 1, 3, 1965, 98. R.N. Hallam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 168. Burston, op.cit., 1972, 119-20, 142. D. Sylvester, in *TH* 10, Nov.1973, 145. Chaffer, op.cit., 1973, 54. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 52, 53.
21. Ministry of Education, Teaching history, 1952, 18-19. C.P. Hill, Towards world history, 1953, 24, 65-71, 78. P. Carpenter, The era approach, 1964. Gallie, op.cit., 53, 54. D.B. Heater, in Educ. for teaching, 65, 1964, 48-9. A. Smith, op.cit., 84-90. Hallam, op.cit., 1966, 238. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 132. G. Barraclough, Introduction to contemporary history, 1967, 16. S. Ferguson, Projects in history, 1967. D.B. Heater, in *HEJ*, 16, 4, 1968, 10-12. M. Booth, History betrayed? 1969, 170, app.6. Bayne-Jardine, op.cit., 1969, 30. Thomson, op.cit., 22, 92. P. Fairley, Patch history and creativity, 1970. S. Ferguson, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 179-91. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, in *ibid*, 217. R.N. Hallam, in *ibid*, 168, 175. R.A. Wake, in *TH* 3, May 1970, 153-7. M.C. Atkinson, in *TH* 4, Nov.1970, 290. R. van Santbergen, in Educ. & Culture, 17, Aut. 1971, 12-19. A. Jamieson, Practical history teaching, 1971, 8-16. M. Bryant, in Burston and Green, op.cit., 1972, 101-2. R.N. Hallam, in *TH* 8, Nov.1972, 343-4. Burston, op.cit., 1972, 142, 143, 145, 147, 159. D. Bolam, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 263. J. Chaffer, in *ibid*, 54, 55, 66. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 39. D. Birt, in *TH* 16, Nov. 1976, 322. I.J.D. Steel, Developments in history teaching, 1976, 46. D. Turner, in *TH* 18, June 1977, 8. H. Bodey, in *TH*, 20, Feb.1978, 19-22. M. Tasker, Teaching history of technology, 1980, 11. Reeves, op.cit., 52-4.
22. T.B. Macaulay, History of England, 1889, vol.1.,2. (And Board of Education, Memoranda; History, 1908, 6. E.L. Hasluck, Teaching of history, 1920, 95-9. Board of Education, Report on teaching of history, 1923, 50-51. Blake, op.cit., 1934, 73. E.W.J. Neave, in History, 31, 1946, 100-112. I. Jones, 'Investigation into response of boys and girls towards content of history syllabus', M.A., 1955, 26, 60, 64. J. Cohen, in *HT*, 13, 5, May 1963, 340-6. C.F. Strong, History in secondary school, 1964, 92. H. Butterfield, Origins of modern science, 1949, viii. Bryant, op.cit., 1965, 102. H. Butterfield, Present state of historical scholarship, 1965, 6. Sirett, op.cit., 162. J.S. Bruner, Theory of instruction, 1966, 80-83. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 116. Burston, op.cit., 1972, 153, 184. M. Gowing, in *THES*, 11/7/1975, 9).

23. See H. Butterfield, Whig interpretation of history, 1931, 31. Bloch, op.cit., 41 (29, 47). G.R. Elton, in History, 54, 1969, 66. (And D. Douglas, in History, 23, 1938, 98. J.D. Mackie, in History, 25, 1950, 136. M.V.C. Jeffreys, History in schools, 1948 (1939) 24. D. Perkins, in AHR, 52, 2, Jan. 1957, 229-300. W.H. Burston, Social studies, 1962 (1954) 11-16. Leyden, op.cit., 86, 87. A. Smith, op.cit., 137, 138, 145, 146, 219-20, 220-21, 232. Sirett, op.cit., 39-40. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 111, 112, 116, 136. Gosden and Sylvester, op.cit., 26, 26-33. HA, Place and purpose of history, 1969, 2, 3. R.N. Hallam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 169; in TH 8, Nov. 1972, 343. C. Hood, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 69. R.F. Moore, in R.R. Davies et al, in History, 62, 1977, 234).
24. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 43. (And Hill, op.cit., 28. DES, Towards world history, 1967, 3. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 113, 114, 120, 126. W. Lamont, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 167).
25. J.A Fairley, Activity methods in history, 1967, 8-11, 14-17, 19, 20-29. R.J. Unstead, Teaching history in junior school, 3rd edn., 1963, 62-70.
26. Ministry of Education, Teaching history, 1952, 21. Unstead, op.cit., 26-30. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 112. C.L. Hannam, in TH 13, May, 1975, 47-9. B. Garvey and M. Krug, Models of history teaching, 1977, 130-32.
27. See M. Booth, History betrayed? 1969, 165.
28. Fairley, op.cit., 12-13. C.C. Bayne-Jardine and C.L. Hannam, in TH 8, Nov. 1972, 310-13.
29. R.N. Hallam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 173. P.F. Richardson, in TH 9, May 1973, 36. (And see D. Barnes, Language in the classroom, 1973, 13.
30. T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961, 19. J.S. Bruner, Theory of instruction, 1966, 126. Booth, op.cit., 1969, 163, 164. (And Booth, op.cit., 1967, 126, 218). J. Fines, in J. of Curric. Studies, 2, 1, No. 1970, 26.
31. Hallam, op.cit., 1970, 174-5. R. Wake, in TH 3, May 1970, 155. (And Booth, op.cit., 1969, 160).
32. W.H. Walsh, Introduction to philosophy of history, 1951, 59-60. A. Lee, in TH 9, May 1973, 47-53.
33. J. Bruner, Theory, op.cit., 1966, 95. C. Rogers, On becoming a person, 1967, 286.
34. K. Charlton, in Educ. Review, 20, 1967-8, 8. D. Turner, in TH 18, June, 1977, 6. Hallam, op.cit., 1966, 246. G.N. Brown, Living history, 1967, 134-6. Hallam, op.cit., 1970, 174-5, 175. Lee, op.cit., 48-9.
35. L. McGregor, et al, Learning through drama, 1977, 152. (And see C.H. Jarvis, Teaching of history, 1917, 167-71. Hill, op.cit., 1953, 60-61. Unstead, op.cit., 59-61. Bruner, Theory, op.cit., 1966, 92, 95, 162-3. Fairley, op.cit., 30-37. B. Way, Development

- through drama, 1967, 1. Charlton, op.cit., 1968, 7. J. Emery, in Bull. of Ass. Hist. Teachers in S.W., 2, June 1969, 4-7. E.H. Dance, Place of history, 1970, 83-4. C. Newcombe, in TH 4, Nov.1970, 300-02. D. Barlow and D. Isenberg, in ibid, 303. J. Fines, in J. of Curric. Studies, 2, 1, 1970, 26-7. R. Douch, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 109. R.L. Verrier, in N. Dodd and W. Hickson, eds., Drama and theatre in education, 1971, 171-5. J.A. Alexander, 'Consideration of the teaching of history', M.Ed., 1971, 120-8. P.J. Tansey and R. Urwin, Simulation and gaming in education, 1971. P.J. Tansey, Educational aspects of simulation, 1971, esp. 3-5, 12, 19. P. Kendall, in Lamont, op.cit., 1972, 40-43. C. Culpin, in ibid, 88. K. Dawson, in J.C. Taylor and R. Walford, eds., Simulation in the classroom, 1972, 104-25. G. Milburn, in TH 7, May 1972, 236-41. J. Nichol, in TH 7, May 1972, 242-8. J. Nichol and D. Birt, in TES, 10/3/1972, 30; in TH 9, May 1973, 12-25. J. Medlycott, in TH 9, May 1973, 26-8. R. Maidment and R.H. Bronstein, Simulation games, 1973, esp. 59-78. Garvey and Krug, op.cit., 91-102. D. Birt and J. Nichol, Games and simulations in history, 1975. R.L. Verrier, in Steele, op.cit., 1976, 63-8. J. Nichol, in ibid, 69-74. D. Birt, in TH 15, May 1976, 227-36; in TH 16, Nov. 1976, 316-18. B. Barker, in TH 17, Feb. 1977, 19-23. D. Griffin, op.cit., 144, 145. D. Devlin, in TH 24, June 1979, 3-6. T.F. Willer and B.M. Haight, in TH 26, Feb. 1980, 9-12.
36. J. Piaget, Language and thought of the child, 1926; Judgement and reasoning in the child, 1928; Child's conception of the world, 1929, esp. 32; Moral judgement of the child, 1932; Logic and psychology, 1953, esp. 9-18. B. Inhelder and J. Piaget, Growth of logical thinking, 1958, esp. 249. J. Piaget, Science of education and psychology of the child, 1970. (And J.B. Coltham, 'Junior school children's understanding', Ph.D., 1960, 22-3. L.S. Vygotsky, Thought and language, 1962 (1934) 9-13. R.N. Hallam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 162-78; in TH 8, Nov. 1972, 337-8. D. Child, Psychology and the teacher, 1973, 74-83).
 37. Vygotsky, op.cit., 54, 58, 59-60, 79. (And Child, op.cit., 85-6).
 38. K. Lovell, in Br. J. of Psych., 52, 1961, 143-54. G.H. McLaughlin, in Br. J. Educ. Psych., 33, 1963, 61-7. R. Goldman, Religious thinking from childhood to adolescence, 1964, 27 (22-30). W. Kay, Moral development, 1970, esp. 93-110, 172-88, 249-53. K. Lovell, Growth of basic mathematical and scientific concepts, 1964, 21. B. Bernstein, in J. Gould, ed., Social science survey, 1965, 144-68.
 39. R.F. Dearden, Philosophy of primary education, 1968, 117. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 158, 178 (157-91). (And Board of Education, Education of the adolescent, 1926, 195. Board of Education, Handbook, 1927, 114. E.C. Walker, History teaching for today, 1935, 15. Board of Education, Handbook, 1937, 401. M.V.C. Jeffreys, in New Era, 21, Jul-Aug., 1940, 162. H. Johnson, Teaching of History, 1940, 242. Board of Education, Curriculum and examinations, 1943, 98. W.H. Burston, in Educ. Review, 3, 1, Nov. 1950, 23. K. Charlton, 'Comprehension of historical terms'. Ed. B., 1952, 7-31, esp. 15. J. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 50, 63, 64. T. Cairns, 'Interest in history shown by secondary pupils', M.Ed., 1953, 28. E.A. Peel, The pupil's thinking, 1960, 145. P. Gardiner, Nature of

- historical explanation, 1961, 51-64. A. Rogers, in Educ. Review, 14, 1, Nov. 1961, 11. Sirett, op.cit., 29. Hannam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 34. M. Stobart, in TH 6, Nov. 1971, 167. Alexander, op.cit., 25. R. and S. Wheeler, in TH 6, Nov. 1971, 117. R. Longden, 'History and validity of teaching of world history', M.A., 1972, 279. G. Bernbaum, in Burston and Green, op.cit., 1972, 39-50. P. Giles and G. Neal, in Trends in Educ., 32, Oct. 1973, 22. E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary curriculum', M.Ed., 1973, 104. Steele, op.cit., 1976, 14, 16, 17-18, 20. A.D. Edwards, in A.K. Dickinson and P.J. Lee, History teaching and historical understanding, 1978, 55.
40. Council of Europe, Grundbegriffe der Geschichte - 50 Beiträge zum europäischen Geschichtsbild, 1964. M. Stobart, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 33.
 41. See E.C. Oakden and M. Sturt, in Br. J. of Psychology, 12, 1922, 309-36. N.C. Bradley, in ibid, 38, 1947, 67-78. J. Cohen et al, in ibid, 45, 1954, 108-14. A. Godin, in Lumen Vitae, 14, 1, Mar. 1959, 246-65. G. Jahoda, in Educ. Review, 15, 1963, 87-104, esp. 97. K.W. Rogers, Br. J. of Educ. Psych., 37, 1967, 99-109, esp. 105. W.J. Hanson, Interpretation by secondary school pupils of time phases, 1967, qu. C.C. Bayne-Jardine, 'Towards a new approach to the teaching of history', M.Ed., 1969, 18. B. Garvey, in TH 16, Nov. 1976, 290-5, esp. 291-2.
 42. J.B. Coltham, 'Junior children's understanding of some terms commonly used in the teaching of history', Ph.D., 1960, 188-97, 188, 198, 202 (209, 210-11). R.N. Hallam, 'Investigation into some aspects of the historical thinking of children and adults', M.Ed., 1966, 157, 154, 168, 155, 243, 262, 235-64.
 43. R.N. Hallam, in TH 8, Nov. 1972, 342 (337-46). Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 168, 169 (162-78). (And see Hallam, 'Study of effect of teaching method on growth of logical thought', Ph.D., 1975, 346, 372.
 44. G.W. Bassett, 'Comprehension of historical narrative', Ph.D., 1940, 235, 235-6 (231-9). K. Charlton, 'Comprehension of historical terms', Ed.B., 1952, 51, 51-2. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 177, 179-80, 196-7 (172-210). S.K. Stones, M.Ed., 1967, qu. Bayne-Jardine, op.cit., 1969, 15, 16. W.A. de Silva, 'Concept formation in adolescence through contextual clues', Ph.D., 1969, viii, 272 (267-79). A.B.G. Stokes, 'Investigation into presence of logical thinking (etc.)', MA (Ed.), 1970, 8. D. & S. Gunning, in TH 13, May 1975, 32 (32-7).
 45. Such as J.M. Lacey, Social studies concepts of children, 1932; A.T. Jersild, Child psychology, 1947, esp. 332-3; and the Social Studies Curricula Program Report on ... linguistic skills for history students (qu. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 41).
 46. M. Honeybone, in TH 6, Nov. 1971, 148, 148. (And J.B. Coltham, Development of thinking and learning of history, 1971, esp. 24, 25, 30, 31).
 47. J. Piaget and A.M. Weil, in Internat. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, Aut. 1951, 566, 562, 563-5. G. Jahoda, in Br. J. Educ. Psych., 33, Feb, 1963, 49, 49, 50, 50, 51, 57, 60; and Br. J. Educ. Psych., 33, June 1963, 143, 146.

48. See M. le Fevre, in TH 2, Nov. 1969, 92-8. E. Norton, in *ibid*, 99-102. Honeybone, *op.cit.*, 148.
49. I. Lister, in Teaching politics, 2, 1973, 3, 6.
50. D.B. Heater, World studies, 1980, 9, 43. (And Hill, *op.cit.*, 1953, 54).
51. And see W.H. McNeill and J. Sedlar, Classical China, 1970, v.
52. J.S. Bruner, Process of education, 1960, 33; Studies in cognitive growth, 1966, 1-67, esp. 2-4, 11-12 (also x, xi). (And D.B. Heater, in Educ. for Teaching, 65, 1964, 46).
53. See E.A. Peel, in Educ. Review, 17, 3, June 1965, 169-80.
54. E. Stones, Psychopedagogy, 1979, 197, 200, 202, 203, 204. D.P. Ausubel, Educational psychology, 1968, 199-202. (And R.F. Dearden, Philosophy of primary education, 1968, 18. P.H. Hirst, in J. Curric. Studies, 10, 2, May 1968, 148-50, 154-8).
55. L. Horsfall, in TH 10, Nov. 1973, 151, 151-2. J.E. Blyth, in TH 21, June, 1978, 17-19. C. Daniels, in TH 22, Oct. 1978, 38, 37. K. Egan, in TH 21, June, 1978, 21, 22. M. Booth, in Jones and Ward, *op.cit.*, 106, 105, 106, 117-18, 120. (Booth, in TH 21, June 1978, 1). R.N. Hallam, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 1970, 170 (167-8, 171, 172). Hallam, *op.cit.*, Ph.D., 1975, 353, 356 (283-372); Hallam, in TH 21, June 1978, 12. (And Booth, *op.cit.*, 1967, 209. Burston, *op.cit.*, 1972, 165. M. Bowen, in TH 7, May 1972, 255. A. Waplington, in TH 11, May 1974, 244. P. Bate and E. Moore, in TH 13, May 1975, 9-12. P. Rogers, The New History, 1980, 9. J. Fines, in TH 26, Feb. 1980, 4. S. Gunning et al, Topic teaching in the primary school, 1981, 8).
56. See, e.g., M. Bloch, Historian's Craft, 1954, 26-7. S.K. Stones, *op.cit.*, qu. Bayne-Jardine, *op.cit.*, 1969, 20. De Silva, *op.cit.*, 276. Danziger, *op.cit.*, 135-7. D. Turner, in R.B. Jones, Practical approaches, 1973, 36, 42. D. and S. Gunning, in TH 13, May 1975, 34, 35. A. Barcan, in TH 14, Nov. 1975, 146. P. George, in Jones and Ward, *op.cit.*, 12.
57. See, e.g. B.I. Bloom and D.R. Krathwohl, in E. Fenton, ed., Teaching the new social studies, 1966, 20-39, esp. 21, 22, 33-9. Bloom, Krathwohl and B.B. Masia, in *ibid*, 45-62, esp. 54-62. P. Hirst, in J.F. Kerr, ed., Changing the curriculum, 1968, 40; in M. Galton, ed., Curriculum change, 1980, 9, 11, 12 (And R.C. Whitfield, in *ibid*, 30). J.B. Coltham and J. Fines, Educational objectives for the study of history, 1971, 4-5, 25, 25-6. (And see Booth, 1967, 26-39. Bayne-Jardine, *op.cit.*, 1969, 43-5. P. Mitchell, in Lamont, *op.cit.*, 1972, 156. W. Miall, in TH, 13, May 1975, 1-8.
58. P. Gosden and D. Sylvester, History for the average child, 1968, 27. Alexander, *op.cit.*, 76. D. Sylvester, in TH 10, Nov. 1973, 145. P. Giles and G. Neal, in Trends in Educ., 32, Oct. 1973, 19. M. Roberts, in Jones, *op.cit.*, 1973, 125. Chaffer and Taylor, *op.cit.*, 113. M. Gauld, in Jones and Ward, *op.cit.*, 37. D. Sylvester, in TH 26, Feb. 1980, 29. (And P. Hirst, in Galton, *op.cit.*, 11-12).

59. And see Steele, op.cit., 1976, 32. D. Turner, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 44.
60. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 217. C. O. Ward, in TH 16, Nov. 1976, 361. Longden, op.cit., 1972, 292.
61. D.K. Wheeler, Curriculum process, 1967, 30.
62. J.J. Schwab, in Educational Record, July 1962, 197-205, esp. 200, 202. (And A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching', 1965, 244. DES, op.cit., 1967, 3. D.G. Watts, Learning of history, 1972, 16-40. D. Bolam, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 259, 266-8. J. Chaffer, in *ibid*, 53).
63. See E. John, in History 38, 1953, 9. M. Bryant, in TH 4, Nov. 1970, 275. R.N. Hallam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 170-71. Honeybone, op.cit., 151 (150). L.O. Ward, in TH 16, Nov. 1976, 361. J. Hull, in TH 33, Oct. 1978, 33. Rogers, op.cit., 1980, 21. W. Lamont, op.cit., 143. D. Birt, *ibid.*, 318. G. Jones, in Jones and Ward, op.cit., 149 (139-49).
64. See C.C. Bayne-Jardine, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 219-20. W. Lamont, in *ibid*, 195. G. Jones, in Jones and Ward, op.cit., 138-9. P. George, in *ibid*, 7-10. P. Mays, Why teach history? 1974, 19-20. Steele, op.cit., 1976, 6.
65. *Supra*, pp. 269-73.
66. J. Mason, in TH 20, Feb. 1978, 30.
67. J.H. Plumb, Death of the Past, 1969, 145.
68. *Infra*, pp. 355-99.
69. M.E. Bryant, in TES, 24/3/1972, 47.
70. Doncaster, op.cit., 10-11, 8, 151. (And Longden, op.cit., 15, 23. M. Roberts, in TH 8, Nov. 1972, 348, 350. J. Chaffer, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 71-2. S. Garrett and J.B. Watson, in TH 10, Nov. 1973, 138, 142. P.D. Wenham, in *ibid*, 133, 136. D. Sylvester, in TH 10, Nov. 1973, 143-5. B. Scott, in Jones and Ward, op.cit., 1978, 98. Schools Council, SCIS, Units 2-3, Teachers' Guide, 1972, 45. AEB, in TH 15, May 1976, 202, 203, 208-9. H.H. Bellot, in History 21, 1937, 333. A. Smith, op.cit., 1965, 51-96. M. Gidley, in Br. J. Educ. Tech., 1, 3, Jan. 1972, 66-7. J.M. Hagerty, in TH 15, May 1976, 223, 224).
71. Qu. O.T. Benfey, in J. Chemical Educ., 35, 1958, 23.
72. J. Fines, in History, 53, 1968, 348-56. R. Wake, in TH 6, Nov. 1971, 170-71. J. Blackie, Changing the primary school, 1974, 51, 53. B.J. Elliott, 'Development of history teaching in England', Ph.D., 1975, 434. (See, by contrast, Garvey and Krug, op.cit., 3.) E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Educ., 4, Oct. 1966, 4. M.E. Bryant, in TES, 24/3/1972, 47. Garrett and Watson, op.cit., 138, 140. E. Harries, 'Effects of in-service training', M.Phil., 1974, 22.
73. M. Reeves, Why history? 1980, 64-5. M.E. Bryant, in TH, 5, May 1971, 36-7, 42-3 (And J. Wilkes, in TH 18, June 1977, 18.)

74. And see J. West, Archives for schools, N.D. D Birt, in TH 16, Nov. 1976, 323-4, 322-3. (And G. Jones and D. Watson, in TH 3, May 1970, 190, 191. Bryant, op.cit., 1971, 47. L.L. Taylor, Resources for learning, 1971, 8. J. Hancock and H. Johnson, in TH 7, May 1972, 217. M. Gidley, in Br. J. Ed. Tech., 1, 3, Jan.1972, 58. Rogers, op.cit., 1980, 16.)
75. B. Bernstein, Class, Codes and Control, vol.3., rev.edn., 1977, 93, 101.
76. See D. Bolam, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 270-73. (Stenhouse's humanities themes are also interesting in this respect: see L. Stenhouse, Introduction to humanities project, 1970, 6.)
77. D.B. Heater, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 141. J. Chaffer, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 67. D. Sylvester, in TH 10, Nov.1973, 145. G. Jones, in Jones and Ward, op.cit., 149, 149.
78. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 82.
79. And see M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning school courses of european studies, 1980, 32.
80. See J.S. Bruner, Towards a theory of instruction, 1966, 73-101.
81. Hill, op.cit., 1953, 15. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 50.
82. See E.H. Dance, Place of history, 1970, 96-7.
83. Qu. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 7.
84. See Council for Curriculum Reform, Content of education, 1945, 169. J.L. Henderson, Look Out, 1965, 30. G.R. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 9. Sirett, op.cit., 57. E.E.Y. Hales, in HT, 16, 2, Feb.1966, 209; in Trends in education, 4, Oct.1966, 5-6. DES, op.cit., 1967, 23-4, 32-3, 35. D.B. Heater, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 12. C.D. Darlington, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 149. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 44, 46-7, 47. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 146, 225. C.G.V. Taylor, in New Era, 52, 2, Feb.1971, 414. Longden, op.cit., 19, 223. Steele, op.cit., 1976, 49. E. O'Connor, in TES, 25/2/1977, 35; in TH 22, Oct.1978, 5. J. Mason, in TH 25, Oct.1979, 30. (J. Slater) TH 26, Feb.1980, 30. P. Dukes, in HT, 30, 4, Ap.1980, 52.
85. Hill, op.cit., 1953, 80. N. Richardson, in TH 13, May 1975, 31. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 38.
86. A. Toynbee, World and the West, 1953, 74-5. J.L. Henderson, World cooperation, 1968, 98. (And G.W.F. Hegel, Philosophy of world history, 1975 (1822) 23. E.F. Jacob, in History, 8, 1923, 242. K.A. Sutton, in I.L. Kandel and G.M. Whipple, 36th. yearbook of the NSSE, 1937, 102. National Council for the Social Studies, Social studies curriculum, 1934, 188. K.S. Latourette, The Chinese, 1949, viii. Hill, op.cit., 40, 91. L.E. Charlesworth, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 487. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 123. T.D. Cook, 'Changing attitudes to teaching of history', M.Litt., 1970, 210. D.B. Heater, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 141. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 168, 169. W.H. McNeill, World history, 1971, vi. D. Bolam, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 267. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 48.)

87. See J. Barzun (1954) in F. Stern, ed., Varieties of history, 1970, 388, 392.
88. F. Boas, in R. Benedict, Patterns of culture, 1971, ix. Benedict, op.cit., 1, 33.
89. Benedict, op.cit., 33. (And Hegel, op.cit., 44. Viscount Bryce, World history, 1919, 14. A. Toynbee, in History, 33, 1948, 25-6. J.R. Everett, in C.O. Arndt and S. Everett, Education for a world society, 1951, 65, 68, 69 (63-73). Hill, op.cit., 95. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 27-8. T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961, 18-19. J.L. Henderson, op.cit., 1965, 4; Education for world understanding, 1968, 27. H. Holborn, in AHR, 73, 3, Feb.1968, 684. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 60.)
90. Henderson, World understanding, op.cit., 27. R. Maheu, in J. Hawkes, Prehistory, 1963, xiii. S. Radhakrishnan, in W. Rawson, ed., Freedom we seek, 1937, 36. (And S.G.F. Brandon, in HT, 14, Ap. 1964, 25.)
91. J. Needham, Science and civilisation, vol.1., 1954, 3, 9. (And G.S. Counts, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 5, 6. H. Kabir, in Unesco, Humanism and education, 1953, 119-20. Charlesworth, op.cit., 488. W. Rawson, in W. Boyd and W. Rawson, Story of the New Education, 1965, 191, 192. D.S.L. Caldwell, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 309-10. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 53, 55, 99, 123. M. Tasker, Teaching history of technology, 1980, 11, 15.)
92. Bryce, op.cit., 7-8.
93. See Hill, op.cit., 23-4. DES, op.cit., 1967, 33.
94. Longden, op.cit., 20-21.
95. See G.R. Barraclough, Introduction to contemporary history, 1967, (whole book). D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 92, 92-3. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 22-3. Chaffer and Taylor, 44-5. O'Connor, op.cit., 1977, 35; op.cit., 1978, 5-6.
96. J.L. Henderson, Teaching of world history, 1979, 28.
97. Henderson, op.cit., 1965, 4.
98. S.M. Hamer, 'Experimental comparison of effects of two methods of teaching geography', MA.(Ed) 1954, 7. D.B. Heater, World studies, 1980, 153.
99. J. Lauwerys, History textbooks, 1953, 60(59-60). T. Besterman, Unesco, 1951, 46.
100. R. Tames, in P. Norbury, ed., Perspectives on Japan, vol.2., 1979, 6. C. Brinton, Shaping of modern thought, 1963, 245.
101. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 37. (And Hegel, op.cit., 133. J.C. Flugel, Man, morals and society, 1945, 321. R. Grousset, Sum of history, 1951, 90. B.C. S&hafer, in AHR, 57, Ap.1952, 594-5. Hill, op.cit., 48-9. Davies, op.cit., 10, 11. Charlesworth, op.cit., 482. Boyd and Rawson, op.cit., 164. W. Rawson, in Bereday and Lauwerys op.cit., 410. J.S. Bruner, Theory of instruction, 1966, 94.)

102. E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China, 1968, ix-x.
103. C. Levi-Strauss, Race and history, 1958, 10, 42. (And Grousset, op.cit., 85.) I.J. Quillen, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 30. Henderson, op.cit., 1979, 9.
104. Unesco, International understanding at school, 1967, 26. C.W. Morris, Varieties of human value, 1956, 185. (And Quillen, idem. Henderson, idem.)
105. L. Massignon, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 134-50. L.S. Kenworthy, in Arndt and Everett, op.cit., 209-13. Levi-Strauss, op.cit., 38. R. Erwin, in AHR, 71, 4, July 1966, 1192.
106. Flugel, op.cit., 314. B.C. Schafer, in AHR 57, Ap.1952, 612.
107. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 26(13).
108. See R. Tames, in TH 12, Nov.1974, 325. O'Connor, op.cit., 1977, 35. (And H. Spencer, Essays on education, 1910 (1861) 29. Hill, op.cit., 92. Unesco, in Orient Occident, 2, 1, March 1959, 14. Davies, op.cit., 18. H.L. Elvin, Education and contemporary society, 1965, 90. Bruner, Theory, op.cit., 92. DES, op.cit., 1967, 33. H. Strotzka, in New Era, 52, 2, Feb.1971, 409.)
109. E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 41. Asia Society, in J. Witter, ed., Bias in the textbooks, 1977, 1. M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 8. (And J. Piaget and A.M. Weil, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, Aut.1951, 562).
110. Henderson, op.cit., 1968, 112. (And Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 58. Charlesworth, op.cit., 484. Thomson, op.cit., 58. E.M. Roberts, in New Era, 51, 8, Sept-Oct. 1970, 261. O'Connor, op.cit., 1977, 36).
111. G.W. Allport, Nature of prejudice, 1954. Hamer, op.cit., 5,. H. Miller, in Liberal education, 16, 1969, 25. (And W.B. Pillsbury, Psychology of nationalism, 1919, 37. W.S. Watson and G.W. Hartmann, in J. Abn. and Soc. Psych., 34, 1939, 314-36. P.B. Sheatsley and H.H. Hyman, in Public opinion Qu., 11, 1947, 412-23, qu. Hamer, op.cit., 26. D. Taylor, in TH, 12, Nov.1974. 320.)
112. C.L. Hannam, in TH 22, Oct.1978, 21. (And see supra, p. 34.)
113. L.S. Stebbing, Ideals and illusions, 1941, 205, qu. Flugel, op.cit., 322.
114. O. Klineberg, in Int. Soc. Sc. Bull., 3, 3, 1951, 512. (And L.S. Vygotsky, Thought and language, 1962, 85.) W. Lippmann, Public opinion, 1922, 90-91. E.S. Bogardus, Immigration and race attitudes, 1928, 107, 125, 152, 153, 249, 253.
115. D.W. Campbell and G.F. Stover, in J. Educ. Sociology, 7, 1933, 245, 247, 248. H.M. Williams, in Br. J. Educ. Psych., 31, Nov.1961, 292-6. E. Zurick, in Where, 46, Nov.1969, 165. P. DeKock, in Social Education, Feb.1969, 183, (181-3). C. Bagley and G. Verma, in J. Moral Educ., 1, 3, June 1972, 237. (And in New Era, 59, 2, March-April 1978, 53-7.) Longden, op.cit., 80, 88, 81. Doncaster, op.cit., 140, 147, 144. J.H. Katz and A. Ivey, in Personnel and

- Guidance J., Ap.1977, 487-9. A. Habtai, 'Images of Africa in british secondary education', D.Phil., 1981, 371 (372). (And A.M. Rose, Studies in reduction of prejudice, 1947.) Unesco, Summary reports on associated schools projects, 1963, 66. Unesco, International understanding at school, 1967, 21, 27. R.C. Peterson and L.L. Thurstone, Motion pictures and social attitudes of children, 1933, 20, 50-55 (7). (And in J. Educ. Psych., 23, 4, 1932, 241-6.) H.T. Himmelweit, Television and the child, 1958, 18, 253, 255. B.A. Feakes, 'Study in changing attitudes', M.A. (Ed.) 1953, 113-14, 79-80, 130, 115, 127, 140 (141) 6 (22).
116. See E.L. Hasluck, Teaching of history, 1920, 83. E.F. Jacob, in History 8, 1923, 243. Board of Education, Education of adolescent, 1926, 202. C.H. McIlwain, et al, in History 11, 1926, 193-203, esp. 194, 196, 197, 200-201. E.A. Fulton, in History 13, 1928, 123. R. Seton-Watson, in History, 14, 1929, 11, 12, 14-15. Int. Hist. Congress, in History, 17, 1932, 239. H.A. Council, in History, 18, 1933, 235. J.W. Herbert, ed., in History, 18, 1934, 330-1. E.L. Woodward, in History 19, 1934, 235-6. C. Washburn, in W. Rawson, ed., Freedom we seek, 1937, 22, 24, 25. C.H.K. Marten, Teaching of history, 1938, 54. Earl of Crawford, in History 23, 1939, 302, 303. F.A. Cavanagh, in History 25, 1940, 152-4, esp.153. J.D. Mackie, in History 25, 1940, 132-142. G.M. Trevelyan, in History, 32, 1947, 1-15, esp.1, 2, 5. Latourette, op.cit., xiii. H.F. Bing, in History, 36, 1951, 99. T. Cairns, 'Interest in history', M.Ed., 1953, 24, 28. Hill, op.cit., 10, 81, 94. Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1954, 5. Charlesworth, op.cit., 485. Boyd and Rawson, op.cit., 105 (116). A. Smith, 'Problems in theory and practice of history teaching', B.Litt., 1965, 128. E. Fenton, in Fenton, ed., teaching the new social studies, 1966, 42. D.C. Smith, 'Education for international understanding', Ph.D., 1966, v.1., 549. DES, op.cit., 1967, 7. G.R. Elton, Practice of history, 1967, 47, 65. D. Thomson, in JCH, 2, 1, 1967, 30. R.F. Dearden, Philosophy of primary education, 1968, 69. D. Heater, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 17. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 94, 99. G.R. Elton, in History, 54, 1969, 60(61). Stern, op.cit., 26. E.M. Roberts, op.cit., 261. H. Brugmans, in Educ. and Culture, 17, 1971, 31. A. Low-Beer, in History 59, 1974, 393. M. Ackley, in History, 64, 1979, 47, 49, 53. D.B. Heater, World studies, 1980, 39-40.
117. See, e.g., Unesco, International understanding at school, 1967, 58.
118. R.G. Goodings and J.A. Lauwerys, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 10-11. A. Lyall, History syllabuses in a world perspective, 1967, xiv. (And R. Maheu, in J. Hawkes, Prehistory, 1963, xiv.)
119. R. Sharp, Knowledge, ideology and the politics of schooling, 1980, 166. Brinton, op.cit., 240.
120. Supra, pp. 28-34, 61-8, 83-6, 92-105, 140-63, 168-76, 184-95, 205-22, 224-33, 234-73, 274-313.
121. K. Zilliacus, in Rawson, op.cit., 90, 91. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 31.
122. G.W. Allport, in C. Murchison, Handbook of social psychology, 1935, 802. H. Taba, Curriculum development, 1962, 194 (17). R.F. Dearden, in R.S. Peters, ed., Perspectives on Plowden, 1969, 26. R.G. Woods and R.C. Barrow, Philosophy of Education, 1975, 19 (13, 21, 22).

- R.S. Peters, Ethics and education, 1966, 17, 25 (26). A.G. Davey, in J. of Moral Education, 2, 1, Oct.1972, 5, 7, 14. (And R.G. Woods, in *ibid*, 75-6.)
123. J. Mason, in TH 25, Oct.1979, 30. (And Hill, *op.cit.*, 15, 94. G.R. Barraclough, in H.P.R. Finberg, ed., Approaches to history, 1962, 89. Doncaster, *op.cit.*, 14, 14-15. D.C. Watt, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 1970, 67.)
124. Heater, *op.cit.*, 1980, 5. L.S. Stavrianos, Readings in world history, 1970, preface. Steel, 1976, 49. Henderson, *op.cit.*, 1979, 3. Heater, *idem*.
125. C.F. Strong, History in the secondary school, 1964, 72 (71-3, 140-64.)
126. W.H. McNeill, World history, 1971, v, vi. O'Connor, *op.cit.*, 1977, 35. (And N. Smith, in History 8, 1923, 193. E.F. Jacob, *ibid*, 245. J.A. White, in History 15, 1930, 229. M.V.C. Jeffreys, in New Era, 21, Jul-Aug.1940, 163. Hill, *op.cit.*, 94. H. Butterfield, in Dance, *op.cit.*, 1954, 7. I. Jones, 'Investigation into response of boys and girls towards content of history syllabus', M.A., 1955, 27. J. Huizinga, Men and ideas, 1960, 33. Barraclough, *op.cit.*, 1962, 89. M. Bryant, in Didaskalos, 1, 3, 1965, 94. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Educ., 4, Oct.1966, 8. DES, *op.cit.*, 1967, 25, 37. B. Harrison, in History 53, 1968, 366. P.J. Lee, in History 55, 1970, 331. C.L. Hannam, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 1970, 34. M.E. Bryant, in TES, 24/3/1972, 47. I. Goodson, in TH, May 1975, 18-23, esp. 19. J. Mason, in TH 20, Feb.1978, 30. A.R. Myers, in History 63, 1978, 230.)
127. See R. Richards, in TH, 20, Feb.1978, 25. DES, *op.cit.*, 1967, 38, 39. Caldwell, *op.cit.*, 9, 21. Dance, *op.cit.*, 1971, 247.
128. See M.W. Keatinge, Studies in teaching of history, 1910, 151-2. M.A. Howard, in History 2, 1917, 96. J.W. Headlam, in History 3, 1918, 12. E.L. Hasluck, Teaching of history, 1920, 72. Jacob, *op.cit.*, 244, (241-2). N. Smith, *op.cit.*, 192. F.J.C. Hearnshaw, First book of world history, 1924, vii. Board of Education, Education of adolescent, 1926, 197. Board of Education, Handbook of suggestions, 1927, 120, 121. H. A. Drummond, History in schools, 1929, 24. G.G. Armstrong, in History 15, 1930, 244-5. G.F. Bridge, in History 17, 1932, 143-4. A.H. Blake, 'The history syllabus', M.A.(Ed.), 1934, 57. E.L. Woodward, in History 19, 1934, 243. E. Power, in History 21, 1936, 16. S.M. Toyne, in History 30, 1945, 168. M.E. Beggs, in M.E. Humphreys, ed., in History 31, 1946, 133. G.T. Hankin, in C.H.D. Howard, History 31, 1946, 66. H.H. Bellot, in History 31, 1946, 56. P.A. Reynolds, in History 35, 1950, 240-1. Hill, *op.cit.*, 17. M. Bloch, Historian's craft, 1954, 47. Jones, *op.cit.*, 1955, Ch.2, preface, and 24. K. Charlton, in Educ. Review, 9, Nov.1956, 62. S.C. Caldwell, ed., Teaching mutual appreciation, 1959, 10, 11. Huizinga, *op.cit.*, 43-4. Dance, *op.cit.*, 1970, 48. D.B. Heater, in Ballard, *op.cit.*, 1970, 141; in History 57, 1972, 56. Burstn, *op.cit.*, 1972, 11, 12-14. P. Giles, in J. Curriculum Studies, 5, 2, Nov.1973, 136. Chaffer and Taylor, *op.cit.*, 16. O'Connor, *op.cit.*, 1977, 35. (Though see G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 42. Unesco, Educ. for internat. understanding, 1959, 69. T.I. Davies, in Unesco, Internat. understanding at school, 1963 edn., 11. Unesco, *ibid*, 22, 27. G.R. Barraclough, History and the common man, 1966, 8. D. Thomson, Aims of history, 1969, 96.)

129. See Jacob, op.cit., 247. H. Butterfield, Man on his past, 1955, 44. Charlesworth, op.cit., 485. D. Heater, in Educ. for teaching, 65, Nov.1964, 46. Sirett, op.cit., 56. D. Heater, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 12. D.C. Watt, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 66, 67. M.L. Bush, in History 58, 1973, 386. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 35.
130. Smith, op.cit., 1923, 193. A. Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 52.
131. For an introduction to this problem, see C. Dawson, HT 1, 6, June 1951, 9-12. G.J. Renier, in HT 1, 7, Jul.1951, 69. A. Cobban, in History, 43, 1958, 213-4. K. Popper, Poverty of historicism, 1961, esp.114-6. W.B. Gallie, Philosophy and historical understanding, 1964, 55. B.I. Wilkins, Has history any meaning? 1978. A. Bullock, in HT 29, 11, Nov.1979, 710-14 (and in HT 1, 2, Feb.1951, 5-11.)
132. See Jacob, op.cit., 245. D. Dymond, in D.C. Somervell, ed., in History, 17, 1932, 29. Hill, op.cit., 18. Jones, op.cit., 1955, 28, 37. DES, op.cit., 1967, 4. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 100; op.cit., 1971, 245. Heater, op.cit., 1980, 89.
133. A. Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 57.
134. G.R. Batho, in History 59, 1974, 60.
135. T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961, 12. (And Unesco, International understanding at school, 1967 edn., 27). N.B. Johnson, 'Aspects of the formation of national concepts in children', Ph.D., 1971, 247.
136. J.L. Henderson, Education for world understanding, 1968, 9. Heater, op.cit., 1980, 38. D. Hicks, in Education 3-13, 9, 1, 1981, 15. (And Henderson, in W.H. Burston and C.W. Green, eds., Handbook for history teachers, 2nd.edn., 1972, 92-7.)
137. Supra, pp. 35-60.
138. Infra, pp. 368-99.
139. See Hill, op.cit., 76. M.J. Murphy, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 21. M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 6. W.H. McNeill, World history, 1971, 458. (And R. Maheu, in J. Hawkes, Prehistory, 1963, xiii-xiv.)
140. See A.M. Church, 'Study of China and Japan in american secondary schools', Dr.Ed., 1939, 203. Unesco, Treatment of Asia, 1956, 6. Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 8.
141. W. Bauer and H. Franke, The golden casket, 1967, 12. (And Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, 329. Chi-chen Wang, in Lu Hsün, Ah Q and others, 1941, vii, ix, xviii, xix. G. Bottomley, in Hsieh Ping-ying, Autobiography of a Chinese girl, 1943, 5. W.H.C. Laves and C.A. Thomson, Unesco, 1958, 250, 256. M. Archer, in HT, 12, 12, Dec.1962, 864-5. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR 74, 3, Feb.1969, 870.)
142. F.S. Drake, in East and West Review, 4, 4, Oct.1938, 332, 333 (326, 328). L. Lecomte, Memoirs and Observations, 1699, 196.
143. But see Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 13, 14.

144. J. Gernet, Daily life in China, 1962, 13. (And R.H. Tawney, Land and Labour in China, 1932, 18-22, esp.20. Lin Yutang, op.cit., 38. Church, op.cit., 67. Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1954, 3-4.)
145. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 7. (And J. Hay, Ancient China, 1973, 7, 8.)
146. C.W. Morris, Varieties in human value, 1956, 65 (66). B.A. Feakes, 'Study in changing attitudes', M.A.(Ed.) 1953, 51 (54, 55-6, 141). J.M. Carnie, 'Children's ideas of people of different race', Ph.D., 1971, 330-1.
147. R.C. Temple, Travels of Peter Mundy, 3, 1, 1919, 195. (And G.H. Green, in Discovery, 13, 1932, 46. Lin Yutang, 1938, 14. Church, op.cit., 235. H.E.O. James and C. Tenen, in Br. J. Psych., 41, 1951, 145-72. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 3, 7, 8. H. Ando, Peking, 1968, 9. B. Smith and Wan-go Weng, China: History in art, 1973, 167, 273. Li Chi, Travel diaries of Hsü Hsia-k'o, 1974, 7.)
148. J.L. Cranmer-Byng, Embassy to China, 1962, 219. (And E. Backhouse and J.O.P. Bland, Annals and memoirs, 1914, 12-14. K.S. Latourette, Short history of the Far East, 1947, 115. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 8. And cf. D. Killingray, in TH 17, Feb.1977, 7-8.)
149. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 4. J.R. Levenson and F. Schurmann, China: an interpretive history, 1969, vii.
150. D.B. Heater, in Educ. for Teaching, 62, Nov.1963, 41. (See, e.g., A.L. Strong, in A. Smedley, China fights back, 1938, 9.)
151. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, vii. Teng and Fairbank, op.cit., 2. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 5. A. Feuerwerker, in AHR, 66, 2, Jan.1961, 343. Wall, op.cit., 301. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 45. McNeill, op.cit., 1971, 526, 527. Li Chi, op.cit., 1974, 8.
152. TES, 21/7/1950, 574. R. Grousset, Sum of history, 1951, 218. Church, op.cit., 63, 66, 69, 72, 204, 206, 210, 214. H.E. Wilson, in Wilson et al, Treatment of Asia, 1946, 1. S.C. Caldwell, Teaching mutual appreciation, 1959, 3, 7. E.J. van Kley, in AHR, 76, 2, Ap.1971, 384. SCIS, Teachers' Guide, 1972, 95. A.B. Cotterell and D.W. Morgan, China: an integrated study, 1975, 5.)
153. See e.g., Li Ch'ing-chao, in R. van Gulik, Sexual life in ancient China, 1961, 242 (240-42.)
154. See. e.g., Wei Chuang, in Liu Wu-chi, Introduction to chinese literature, 1966, 100. (And TES, 19/7/1947, 370.)
155. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 8. A. Kolb, East Asia, 1971, 1, 2, 3. (cf. also H. Bellot, in History 31, 1946, 57.)
156. See, e.g., H. Yule, Book of Ser Marco Polo, 1903-20. C.R. Boxer, South China in sixteenth century, 1953. L.J. Gallagher, China in sixteenth century, 1953. R.C. Temple, Travels of Peter Mundy, 1919. J.B. du Halde, Description of empire of China, 1738, 1741. J.L. Cranmer-Byng, Embassy to China, 1962. R. Fortune, Two visits to tea countries of China, 1853.

157. As J.L. Henderson, Teaching of world history, 1979, 3, has asserted.
158. Fradier, op.cit., 27.
159. And see Asia Society, in J. Witter, ed., Bias in the textbooks, 1977, 2. (And Church, op.cit., 115.)
160. I.K. Doncaster, 'Use of primary sources in study of history of non-western world', M.Phil., 1973, 148.
161. e.g. F. Schurmann and O. Shell, China readings, 3 vols., 1967. C. Meyer and I. Allen, Source materials in chinese history, 1970. W.H. McNeill and J.M. Sedlar, Classical China, 1970. J. Gittings, Chinese view of China, 1973. P.B. Ebrey, Chinese civilisation, 1981.
162. C.P. Fitzgerald, Son of Heaven, 1933; Empress Wu, 1956. A. Waley, Life and times of Po Chü-i, 1949; Opium war through chinese eyes, 1958. J.D. Spence, Emperor of China, 1974; Death of Woman Wang, 1978.
163. Doncaster, op.cit., 75-106.
164. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 41.
165. Some use of ideas from J. Duckworth, in TH 5, May 1971, 50; D. and S. Gunning, in TH 13, May 1975, 36; B. Barker, in TH 17, Feb, 1977, 19-23; is acknowledged. Other interesting suggestions may be found in Barker's Chiang and Mao, 1979.
166. See Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 7.
167. S.W. Williams, The middle kingdom, 1861 (1847) v.1., 407-20. P. Francis, ed., John Evelyn's diary, 1963, 80, 34, 203, 122.
168. D.B. Heater, in Educ. Review, 18, 1965-6, 52(51). (And G.M. Trevelyan, Present position of history, 1927, 26. D. Hurd, in TES, 20/4/1962, 784. R.H. Brown, in E. Fenton, ed., Teaching new social studies, 1966, 448. D.C. Smith, 'Education for international understanding', Ph.D., v.1, 549, 550; v.2, 739, table 79. J.L. Henderson, Education for world understanding, 1968, 58 (63). E.C. Danziger, 'History in secondary school', M.Ed., 1973, 118.)
169. See supra, pp. 62-8, 244-52.
170. R.H.C. Davis, in R.R. Davies et al, in History 62, 1977, 238. R. R. Davies, in ibid, 233.
171. See supra, pp. 62-8, 92-105; 144-63; 244-61.
172. See supra, pp. 61-233.
173. See B. Russell, Education and the social order, 1932, 143 (144). (And J. Adams, The new teaching, 1922, 2. G.M. Trevelyan, Clio, A muse, 1931, 171. R. Reid, in J.W. Herbert, ed., in History 18, 1934, 335. H. Taba, Curriculum development, 1962, 464. D. Heater, in Educ. for Teaching, 62, 1963, 40; and 65, 1964, 46. L.E. Charlesworth, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 481. R.W. Breach,

- in Educ. for Teaching, 68, 1965, 70. E.G. Pulleyblank, Rebellion of An Lu-shan, 1955, 6. DES, Children and their primary schools, 1967, v.1., 189. J. Rogers, in The Teacher, 10, 3, 1967, 14. R.I. Smith, in HEJ, 16, 4, 1968, 15. H. Pluckrose, Creative themes, 1969, 3. 'Liverpool University', in TH 4, Nov.1970, 314. R. Douch, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 113. R. Wake, in TH 6, Nov.1971, 171. Danziger, op.cit., 12, 106-21, esp.113-15, 116, 121. B.J. Holley, 'A' level syllabus studies, 1974. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 19. Steele, op.cit., 1976, 5. M. van Manen, in Curriculum Inquiry, 6, 3, 1977, 206. J.E. Blyth, History in primary schools, 1982, 12.)
174. E. Harries, 'Effects of in-service training upon some teachers of history', M.Phil., 1974, esp.76-7, 80, 117-22, 131-2, 140. (E. Harries, in TH 14, Nov.1975, 151-3. P. Rowan and L. Rodgers, in TES, 2/9/1977, 6-7.)
175. A. Lyall, History syllabuses with world perspective, 1967, 150-151.
176. B. Lodge, in TES, 5/9/1980, 6.
177. See R.M. Jones, Fantasy and feeling in education, 1968, 243-4. S. Wiseman and D. Pidgeon, Curriculum evaluation, 1970, 9. M. Young, in Educ. Review, 25, 1972-3, 210-22, esp.210; in Educ. Studies, 1, 2, 1975, 129-38, esp.132, 136. P. Kelly, in M. Galton, ed., Curriculum change, 1980, 65-80, esp.74, 77. D. Lawton, in P. Gordon, ed., Study of curriculum, 1981, 75.
178. Schools Council, New Curriculum, 1967, 12-15. J.S. Bruner, in Crowther, et al, Education in the 1970s, 1970, 20-21. Danziger, op.cit., 33. Shennan and Lawrence, op.cit., 7.
179. N. Smith, in History 8, 1923, 195. J.A. White, in History 12, 1928, 325. E. Birley, in T. Williams, ed, History 21, 1936, 18. Council for Curr. Reform, Content of Education, 1945, 50. C.P. Hill, Towards World History, 1953, 33. K.W. Bigelow, in C.A. Richardson et al, Education of teachers, 1953, 11. Caldwell, op.cit., 7, 8. W.G. Carr, in ibid, 2. Charlesworth, op.cit., 482, 483. Booth, op.cit., 1967, 214. Unesco, International Understanding, 1967, 24. M.R. Price, History 53, 1968, 346. M. Ballard, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 11. Dance, op.cit., 1970, 101, 103. J.B. Coltham, Thinking and learning in history, 1971, 42. M. Gidley, in Br. J. Ed. Tech., 1, 3, Jan.1972, 60-61. P. Collister, in Trends in Educ., 27, July 1972, 3. H.G. Macintosh, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 163. J. Chaffer, in ibid, 52, 70. G. Jones, in G. Jones and L.O. Ward, eds, New history, old problems, 1978, 151. M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning school courses of european Studies, 1980, 24. D. Heater, World studies, 1980, 8.
180. See supra, pp. 153-4, 251-2.
181. Unesco, in Orient Occident, 2, 1, March 1959, 14. (And Wells, op.cit., 1921, 34. D. Sylvester, in TH 10, Nov.1973, 143. R.B. Jones and K. Dawson, in Jones, op.cit., 1973, 197. Chaffer and Taylor, op.cit., 73. Kelly, op.cit., 69, 78. Lawton, op.cit., 98.
182. H.G. Macintosh and L.A. Smith, Towards a freer curriculum, 1974, esp.124-5. DES, School examinations: report of the Waddell Committee, 1978, vol.1., 8.
183. Henderson, op.cit., 1968, 87.

184. P. Hirst, in Galton, op.cit., 14, 15. (And Hirst, in Schools Council, New Curriculum, 1967, 10. W.H. McNeill, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 24.) Shennan and Lawrence, op.cit., 1980, 45.
185. A. Toynbee, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 57.
186. Kelly, op.cit., 69. (And Hill, op.cit., 18. C. Brinton, Shaping of modern thought, 1963, 239, 243. Pluckrose, op.cit., 13. Cambridge History Group, Teaching of History, 1970, 17. W.M. Lamont, Realities of teaching history, 1972, 170. Van Manen, op.cit., 205. Heater, op.cit., 1980, 155.)
187. See, e.g., I. Jones, op.cit., 1955, 72-77. Steele, op.cit., 1976, 49.
188. See, e.g., Hill, op.cit., 19. C.L. Hannam, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 31. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 245. J. Mason, in TH 20, Feb. 1978, 30.
189. See N. Lyons, in TH 17, Feb.1977, 17.
190. Wells, op.cit., 1921, 35. Lauwerys, op.cit., 1953, 30, 51, 53, 56-8. Hill, op.cit., 8, 15, 20, 21, 22, 29, 31, 36-7, 46-7, 49-50, 53, 76, 78, 79, 80, 92, 93, 94. J.L. Henderson, op.cit., 1968, 30. Henderson, in W.H. Burston and C.W. Green, eds., Handbook for history teachers, 2nd.edn., 1972, 91; Henderson, Teaching of world history, 1979, 6, 7, 8. Dance, op.cit., 1979, 30. (And G.W.F. Hegel, Philosophy of world history, 1830 (1875). L. von Ranke, 1830, in Stern, op.cit., 61. F.J. Turner, 1891, in *ibid*, 203. Trevelyan, op.cit., 1927, 5. G.F. Ford, in I.L. Kandel and G.M. Whipple, 36th Yearbook of NSSE, 1937, 95. P. Monroe, in *ibid*, 16, 22-4. Council for Curriculum Reform, op.cit., 149. R.F. Nichols, in AHR, 54, Oct.1948, 86. H.E. Wilson, in Unesco, Reflections on our Age, 1948, 279. I.L. Kandel, in G.B. Jefferey, Yearbook of Education, 1949, 44, 44-5. L.J.F. Brimble and F.J. May, Social studies and world citizenship, 1950, xi. L.S. Kenworthy, in C.O. Arndt and S. Everett, Education for world society, 1951, 206. A.R. Wadia, in Unesco, Humanism and education, 1953, 188. H. Butterfield, in E.H. Dance, History without bias? 1954, 7. Unesco, op.cit., 1956, 3. Verein Schweizerischer Gymnasiallehrer, in Caldwell, op.cit., 13. H. Butterfield, in History, 47, 1962, 157. Ministry of Education, Half our Future, 1963, 165. A. Kairov, in Bereday and Lauwerys, op.cit., 432, 433. A. Biedermann, in *ibid*, 248. R.F. Goodings and J.A. Lauwerys, in *ibid*, 14. C.A. Anderson, in *ibid*, 82. G. Eckert, et al, World history teachers, 1964, vii. D.C. Smith, op.cit., 39. J. Roberts, in TLS, 7/4/1966, 294. E.E.Y. Hales, in Trends in Education, 4, Oct.1966, 3-4, 6, 8. E.F. Lawrence, 'Forms of bias', M.A., 1967, 52. Lyall, op.cit., xii-xiii. DES, op.cit., 1967, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 22, 25, 32. M.R. Price, in History 53, 1968, 345. M.V.C. Jeffreys, You and other people, 1969, 110. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb 1969, 868. E.A. Wrigley, in Ballard, op.cit., 1970, 99. V.E. Chancellor, History for their masters, 1970, 112, 117, 141. H. Gregor, in TH 5, May 1971, 21. Longden, op.cit., 286. R. Douch, in W. Burston and C.W. Green, eds., Handbook for history teachers, 1972, 86. J. Chaffer, in R.B. Jones, op.cit., 1973, 61. L.C. Mitchell, in J. Standen et al, in TH 11, May 1974, 257. J.A. Hamer, in History, 61, 1976, 64. O'Connor, op.cit., 1977, 36. Shennan and Lawrence, op.cit., 22.)

CHAPTER TEN

1. And M.K. Shennan and F. Lawrence, Planning courses of european studies, 1980, 11, note 23.
2. D.B. Heater, World Studies, 1980, esp.88-108. G. Fradier, East and West, 1959. J.L. Henderson, Education for world understanding, 1968. E.M. Roberts, in New Era, 51, 8, Sept/Oct 1970, 258-62, esp.259-60. R. Richardson, Learning for change in world society, rev.edn.,1979. S. Fisher and D. Hicks, Planning and teaching world studies, 1981. R. Richardson, M. Flood and S. Fisher, Debate and decision, N.D.,esp.22.
3. J.L. Henderson, Teaching of world history, 1979. C.P. Hill, Towards world understanding, 1953. J. Lauwerys, History textbooks and international understanding, 1953. DES, Towards world history, 1967 (and see supra,p. 114, 117-18, 127). E. O'Connor, in TES, 25/2/1977, 35-6. E.E.Y. Hales, in HT, 16, 2, Feb.1966, 202-9; in Trends in Educ.,4, Oct.1966, 3-8 (and see supra,pp. 108, 125). A.J. Toynbee, in M. Ballard, ed., New movements in study and teaching of history, 1970, 50-60. W.H. McNeill, in *ibid*, 16-25. H. Strotzka, in New Era, 52, 2, Feb.1971, 408-12. C.G.V. Taylor, in *ibid*, 414. J.L. Henderson, in W.H. Burston and C.W. Green, eds, Handbook for history teachers, 2nd.ed., 1972, 90-8. J. Chaffer and L. Taylor, History and history teacher, 1975, 43-53, 116-20. (And see supra,p. 125).
4. G.R. Barraclough, in TLS, 6/1/1956, ii (and supra,p. 109, 123); in H.P.R. Finberg, Approaches to history, 1962, 83-109. H. Butterfield, in N.E. Fehl, Chinese and world history, 1971, 17-29 (and supra,pp. 123, 133-4). W.H.McNeill, in *ibid*, 45-55. E.G. Pulleyblank, Chinese history and world history, 1955. W.H. McNeill, in Trans. RHS, 32, 1982, 75-89. A.J. Toynbee, World and the West, 1953 (99pp). (and supra,pp.73-5, 124).
5. R. Grousset, Sum of history, 1951 (254pp). (And supra,p. 123). E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971 (269pp).
6. J.N. Leonard, The first farmers, 1974 (160pp). P. Knauth, The metalsmiths, 1974 (160pp). D.J. Hamblin, The first cities, 1973 (160pp). H. Hodges, Technology in ancient world, 1970 (260pp). J. Jamieson, Leaders of 20th. century, 1970 (392pp). J. Major, Contemporary world, 1970 (241pp). D. Wood, This modern world, 1976 (304pp).
7. W.H. McNeill, Rise of the West, 1963, 806 (829pp); World history, 2nd.edn., 1971, 279 (550pp). J.M. Roberts, Hutchinson history of the world, 1976. A.J. Toynbee & J. Caplan, A study of history, new abr.edn., 1972 (576pp).(Or A.J. Toynbee & D.C. Somervell, A study of history, one-volume abr.edn., 1960 (1003pp). L.S. Stavrianos, Man's past and present, 1971 (560pp).
8. A.J. Toynbee, Mankind and mother earth, 1976 (659pp). W.L. Langer, ed., Encyclopaedia of world history, 4th.edn., 1968 (1504pp). N. Williams, ed., Chronology of modern world, 1763-1965, 2nd.edn.rev. 1975 (1020pp). C.L. Mowat (ed.) New C.M.H., V.12: Shifting balance of world forces 1898-1945, 2nd.edn., 1968 (845pp). A.J.P. Taylor and J.M. Roberts, eds., Purnell's History of the 20th. century, 6 vols., 1968-9 (3,000pp). B. Grun, The timetables of history, 1975

- (661pp). J. Hawkes, History of mankind, v.1: Prehistory, 1963 (365pp). C.F. Ware, K.M. Panikkar and J.M. Romein, History of mankind, v.6: The 20th. century, 1966 (646pp).
9. J. Campbell, Masks of God, v.2: Oriental mythology, 1962 (561pp); Masks of God, v.3: Occidental mythology, 1965 (564pp).
 10. L.S. Stavrianos et al, eds. Readings in world history, 1970 (784pp). E. Fenton, ed., 32 problems in world history, 2nd.edn., 1969, (240pp). R.W. Breach, ed., Documents and descriptions: the world since 1914, 1966 (363pp). J.A.S. Grenville, Major international treaties 1914-73, 1974 (575pp).
 11. Times Newspapers, Times atlas of the world, (1968). G.R. Barraclough, ed., Times atlas of world history, 1978 (360pp). W.H. McNeill, M.R. Buske and A.W. Roehm, The world: its history in maps, 1963. W.R. Shepherd, Shepherd's historical atlas, 9th edn.rev., 1974 (341pp). S. Carpenter, Atlas of man and his world, 1979 (322pp). H. Fullard, Philips' universal atlas, 1981 (320pp). H. Kinder and W. Hilgemann, Penguin atlas of world history, 2 vols., 1974. B. Catchpole, Map history of the modern world, 3rd.edn., 1982.
 12. See e.g., M. Killingray, ed, African studies: Handbook for teachers. P. Bahree, ed, India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: Handbook for teachers, 1982. R. Tames, Japan handbook, 1978; 'Japanese history', in TH 12, Nov.1974, 321-9; 'Islam in history', in TH 17, Feb.1977, 3-5; World of Islam: teachers' handbook, 1977; Approaches to Islam, 1982.
 13. T. Arnold and A. Guillaume, Legacy of Islam, 1931. A.L. Basham, Wonder that was India, 3rd.edn., 1967. B. Lewis, Arabs in history, 1970 (1950). R. Beny, Persia, 1975. J.R. Hayes, ed., Genius of arab civilisation, 1975; B. Lewis, ed., World of Islam, 1976. J.H. Plumb (general editor) History of Human Society, multi-volume, 1970s.
 14. W.H. McNeill and J.W. Sedlar, eds., Readings in world history, 10 vols., 1968-on. W.M. de Bary, et al, Sources of indian tradition, 1958, 2 vols.1964; Sources of japanese tradition, 1958, 2 vols., 1964; Sources of chinese tradition, 1960, 2 vols.1964.
 15. J. Hersey, A single pebble, 1956, 8, 157, 68, 16, 19-21, (50, 97, 11) (181pp).
 16. Yan Phou Lee, When I was a boy in China, 1922 (127pp). Princess Ling, Two years in the forbidden city, 1924. Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938. Hsieh Ping-ying, Autobiography of a chinese girl, 1943. Chiang Yee, Chinese childhood, 1946. Ning Lao Tai Tai, tr. I. Pruitt, A daughter of Han, 1967 (254pp).
 17. A. Malraux, Man's Estate (La Condition humaine) 1961, 1933 (319pp). P.S. Buck, The good earth, 1931; Sons, 1932; A house divided, 1935; Pavilion of women, 1956 (1947). Lin Yutang, A leaf in the storm, 1942. Lao She, Rickshaw, (or Camel Xiangzi) 1946, 1979, 1981 translations. Han Suyin, A many-splendoured thing, 1954 (1952).
 18. J. Needham, Science and civilisation in China, vol.1, 1954, 268-98.
 19. V. Purcell, Rise of modern China, 1962 (36pp). K.S. Latourette, China, 1964, 44-143 (152pp). R. Dawson, Chinese experience, 1978,

- xvii-xxiv. J. and G. Stokes, The Peoples' Republic of China, 1975 (143pp). C.P. Fitzgerald, Chinese view of their place in the world, 1964, 1 (72pp). W. Franke, China and the West, 1967 (165pp). Needham, op.cit., 1954, 73-149. C.O. Hucker, China: critical bibliography, 1962 (125pp). W.H. McNeill, Rise of the West, op.cit., 217-32, 304-12, 382-5, 462-80, 524-34, 640-45, 710-17, 781-6; World history, op.cit., 101-11, 221-3, 249-51, 396-406. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 20-22, 38-52, 54-63, 85-7, 90-3, 97-8, 100-1, 114-15, 157-62, 212-17. Roberts, op.cit., 1976, 154-73, 483-502, 853-63, 934-47, 1035-41, 1044-5. (And J. Moeur, La Chine, 1981 (94pp). O. Zierer, China, kleine Geschichte, grosser Nationen, 1978 (125pp).
20. H. Kublin, China, 1972 (244pp). A. Cotterell and D.W. Morgan, China: an integrated study, 1975, esp.24-5, 72-8, 90-3, 120-1, 136-45, 172-75) (320pp). B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973 (256pp). B. Smith and Wan-go Weng, China: history in art, 1973 (296pp). B. Martin and Shui Chien-tung, Makers of China, 1972, esp. see 234-5 (238pp). T.R. Tregear, Geography of China, 1965, 45-100 (or China, geographical survey, 1980, 37-73). K. Buchanan, Transformation of the chinese earth, 1970, esp. 5-30, 50-62 (336pp). M. Dillon, Dictionary of chinese history, 1979 (240pp).
 21. H.A. Giles, Civilisation of China, 1911 (256pp). R. Wilhelm, Short history of chinese civilisation, 1928 (284pp). C.P. Fitzgerald, China: short cultural history, 1961 (1935) (625pp). K.S. Latourette, The Chinese: history and culture, 3rd.edn., 1949, esp.1-492 (847pp) (a 4th.edn., 1964, also available). R. Grousset, Rise and splendour of the chinese empire, 1952 (312pp). L.C. Goodrich, Short history of the Chinese people, 2nd.edn., 1957 (288pp) (a 3rd.edn., 1969, also available). W. Eberhard, History of China earliest times to the present, 2nd.edn., 1960 (359pp). W. Eichorn, Chinese civilisation, 1969 (360pp). D.J. Li, The ageless Chinese, 2nd.edn., 1971 (591pp). R. Dawson, Imperial China, 1972 (326pp); Chinese experience, 1978 (318pp). W. Rodzinski, A history of China, 2 vols., 1979, 1982 (656pp).
 22. C. Meyer and I. Allen, Source materials in chinese history, 1970 (190pp). J. Gittings, A chinese view of China, 1973 (216pp). Stavrianos, op.cit., 1970, 53-5, 92-5, 414-86.
 23. B. Catchpole, Map history of modern China, 1976 (145pp). G.R. Barraclough, ed., Times atlas of world history, 1978, 39, 53, 62-3, 71, 73, 80-1, 101, 109, 126-7, 129, 147, 154, 155, 161, 168-9, 174-5, 177, 199, 218, 232-3, 242-3, 245, 248, 258, 268, 271, 278-9, 291, 295. A. Herrmann, Historical atlas of China, 1966 (86pp).
 24. K. Buchanan, Chinese people and chinese earth, 1966, 17-32; op.cit., 1970, 62-95. Tregear, op.cit., 1965 (342pp); The Chinese: how they live and work, 1973 (164pp) op.cit., 1980 (372pp). G.B. Cressey, Land of the 500 million, 1955 (387pp). Tuan Yi-fu, China, 1970 (225pp). H. Fullard, China in maps, 1968. P.J.M. Geelaw and D. Twitchett, eds., Times atlas of China, 1974. (And Times Newspapers, Times atlas of world, 1968, plates 17, 21-4, 27, 29-31, 38-40). H.A.G. Lewis, et al, eds., Times concise atlas of world, 1972, plates 63-7. H. Fullard, ed., Philips universal atlas, 1981, plates 104-9. S. Carpenter, Atlas of man and his world, 1979, 134-7. (And Needham, op.cit., 1954, 55-72. W. Willetts, Chinese art, 1958, v.1,

- 9-26. V. Purcell, China, 1962, 17-20. Li, op.cit., 1971, 1-30, 341-6. T. Shabad, China's changing map, 1972, 2-21. Chiao-min Hsieh, in Yüan-li Wu, China: a handbook, 1973, 29-43. J.M. Meskill, Introduction to chinese civilisation, 1973, 515-50. J.K. Fairbank, E.O. Reischauer and A.M. Craig, East Asia: tradition and transformation, 1973, 9-14. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 10-15. F.M. Kaplan, et al, Encyclopaedia of China today, 1979, 1-44).
25. K.S. Latourette, Short history of the Far East, 1947 (665pp). W. Watson, Cultural frontiers in ancient East Asia, 1971 (187pp). C. Schirokauer, Brief history of chinese and japanese civilisations, 1978, see esp.610-629 (662pp). E.O. Reischauer and J.K. Fairbank, East Asia: great tradition, 1960 (737pp). Reischauer, Fairbank and A.M. Craig, East Asia: modern transformation, 1965 (955pp). Reischauer, Fairbank and Craig, op.cit., 1973, (969pp).
26. See infra, pp. 368-88.
27. A. Kolb, East Asia: geography of a cultural region, 1971, 25-91. B. Wiethoff, Introduction to chinese history, 1975 (190pp). L.E. and T.K. Stover, China: anthropological perspective, 1976 (244). J.T.C. Liu and Wei-ming Tu, eds., Traditional China, 1970 (179pp). J. Meskill, ed., Introduction to chinese civilisation, 1973, 380-674 (699pp). W.T. de Bary, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 163-203. F.W. Houn, Chinese political traditions, 1965 (130pp). J.M. Menzel, ed., The Chinese civil service, 1966 (110pp). J.T.C. Liu, ed., Political institutions in traditional China, 1974 (156pp). Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 3-54. Chi Ch'ao-ting, Key economic areas in chinese history, 1936 (164pp). O. Lattimore, Inner asian frontiers of China, 1951 (585pp). Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1839-1923, 1954 (296pp). J.K. Fairbank, in Fairbank, ed., Chinese world order, 1968, 1-19. B.I. Schwartz, in *ibid*, 276-88. J. Meskill, ed., Pattern of chinese history, 1965 (108pp). (And R. Grousset, Civilisations of the east: China, 1934 [363pp]).
28. D. Bodde, ed., China's cultural tradition, 1957 (90pp). F. Schurmann and O. Schell, eds., China readings, vols.1-3, 1967 (299, 382, 647pp); D. Milton and F. Schurmann, China readings, vol.4., 1977. R. Péliissier, Awakening of China, 1967 (532pp). I.C.Y. Hsü, ed., Readings in modern chinese history, 1971 (701pp). W.H. McNeill and J.M. Sedlar, eds., Classical China, 1970 (274pp); China and Japan: the middle period, 1971 (292pp). P.B. Ebrey, Chinese civilisation and society, 1981 (429pp).
29. W.T. Swingle, in AHR, 26, 4, July 1921, 717-25. H.H. Dubs, in Far Eastern Qu., 6, 1, Nov.1946, 23-43. R. Dawson, in HT, 2, 4, Ap.1952, 281-6. A. Feuerwerker, in AHR, 66, 2, Jan.1961, 323-53. H. Butterfield, in History 47, 1962, 157-65. C.S. Gardner, Chinese traditional historiography, 1938 (105pp). W.G. Beasley and E.G. Pulleyblank, eds., Historians of China and Japan, 1961, esp.1-23, 31-43, 135-66 (351pp). W.T.de Bary, Sources of chinese tradition, 1964, vol.1., 228-38, 436-54.
30. See Needham, op.cit., 1954, 5. (And T.I. Davies, Teaching about the orient, 1961, 234. C. Russell, in G.F. Bereday and J.A. Lauwerys, eds., Yearbook of Education, 1964, 205, 206).

31. Yuen Ren Chao, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 317-26. Needham, op.cit., 27-41, 24-5. (And E.D. Edwards, The dragon book, 1938, 11-13. D. Hawkes, in TES, 20/4/1962, 781. M.A.K. Halliday, in ibid, 783. E. Snow, Red China today, 1970, 13-14. Reischauer, Fairbank & Craig, op.cit., 1973, xxiii-v).
32. Dawson, op.cit., 1972, 199-234. (And K.S. Latourette, The Chinese, 1949, 722-64. Lin Yutang, Chinese theory of art, 1967, 5-14. P. Fitzgerald, Ancient China, 1978, 85-92). M. Sullivan, Arts of China, 1973, 256pp (formerly Short history of chinese art, 1967). J. Hay, Masterpieces of chinese art, 1974 (16pp). M. Tregear, Chinese art, 1980 (216pp, incl. 162 pictures). P. Swann, Art of China, Korea and Japan, 1963 (285pp, incl. 259 plates). L. Sickman and L. Soper, Art and architecture of China. 3rd.edn., 1968 (334pp). W. Willetts, Chinese art, 2 vols., 1958 (760pp). W. Watson, Art of dynastic China, 1981 (633pp). D.L. Goldschmidt and J.C. Moreau-Gobard, Chinese art, vol.1; R.S. Jenyns, ed., W. Watson, Chinese art, vols.2-3, 1980-81 (243-259pp). J. Chapman and K. Pratt, The arts of China, 1975 (3 filmstrips, 104 frames, plus notes). (And L. Ashton, ed., Chinese art, 1935 [111pp]. W. Watson, Genius of China, 1973 [159pp]. Watson, in Illust. London News, Oct.1973, 75-83. J. Rawson, Ancient China, 1980, esp. 221-8 [240pp]).
33. M. Medley, Chinese potter, 2nd.edn., 1980 (288pp). J.B. White, Art of the chinese potter, 1977 (65pp). D. Macintosh, Chinese blue and white, 1977 (152pp). W.B. Honey, Ceramic art of China and other countries of the Far East, 1945, 25-159 (238pp. and 192 plates). H. Garner, Oriental blue and white, 1954 (186pp). Lan Pu, tr. G.R. Sayer, Ching Te-chen, 1951 (139pp).
34. W. Watson, Ancient chinese bronzes, 1962.
35. P.C. Swann, Chinese painting, 1958 (153pp). J. Cahill, Chinese painting, 1960 (212pp). S. Jenyns, Background to chinese painting, 1966, esp.1-34 (209pp). W. Cohn, Chinese painting, 1978 (111pp. and 224 plates). M. Loehr, Great painters of China, 1980 (336pp., incl. 198 pictures). O. Siren, Chinese painting, 1956 (7 vols., each c.230pp).
36. G. Rowley, Principles of chinese painting, 1959 (85pp & 47 plates). Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1967 (244pp). Mai-ma Sze, The tao of painting, 1957 (2 vols: vol.1., 161pp., is the analysis, vol.2., 587pp., the translation). Shih T'ao, tr. E.J. Coleman, Philosophy of painting, 1978 (147pp). J.F. Cahill, in A.F. Wright, ed., Confucian Persuasion, 1960, 115-40, esp.138-40.
37. Shih-Hsiang Chen, in Unesco, Interrelations of cultures, 1953, 43, 45, 45. (And Chi-chen Wang, in Lu Hsün, Ah Q and others, 1941, vii. E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China, 1968, 193).
38. See, e.g., Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, 205-70. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 765-88. Hucker, op.cit., 79-93. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 235-84.
39. Liu Wu-chi, Introduction to chinese literature, 1966 (278pp). H.A. Giles, History of chinese literature, rev.edn., 1958 (1901) (488pp). H.A. Giles, ed., Gems of chinese literature, 1884 (247pp). C. Birch, ed., Anthology of chinese literature, 1967, esp. 21-31 (487pp).

40. A.R. Davis, in A.R. Davis, R. Kotewall and N.L. Smith, Penguin book of chinese verse, 1962, XXXIX-LXX. Kai-yu Hsu, 20th. century chinese poetry, 1964, XI-XLVI. (And Lin Yutang, Wisdom of China, 1949, 293-358).
41. A. Waley, 170 Chinese poems, 1918 (168pp); More translations from the Chinese, 191 (68 poems, 107pp); The Temple and other poems, 1923 (133pp); The Book of Songs, 1937, esp. 13-19; The 9 songs, 1955 (64pp); Chinese poems, 1946 (250 poems, 213pp). (Many of Waley's translations may also be found in D. Holbrook, ed., Plucking the rushes, 1968 [118pp.] and in Birch, op.cit., 1967).
42. L. Cranmer-Byng, A lute of jade, 1909(116pp); A feast of lanterns, 1916 (95pp). Davis, Kotewall and Smith, op.cit. (84pp).
43. Waley, op.cit., 1918, see esp.pp.105-113; Waley, op.cit., 1919; A. Waley, Life and times of Po Chū-i, 1949 (238pp). (See also Po Chū-i, tr. H.S. Levy, Translations from Po Chū-i, 1971, 2 vols.[277pp]).
44. A.C. Graham, Poems of the late T'ang, 1965 (173pp). F. Ayscough, Tu Fu, autobiography of a Chinese poet, 1929; Travels of a Chinese poet, 1929, 1934 (and see supra, p. 53)Li Ho, tr. J.D. Frodsham, Poems of Li Ho, 1970 (314pp). (And Shigeyoshi Obata, Works of Li Po, 1922 [236pp]. Davis, Kotewall and Smith, op.cit., ix-xx, 11-36). Li Shang-yin, tr. J.J.Y. Liu, Poetry of Li Shang-yin, 1966 (284pp). Birch, op.cit., 1967, 235-339. W.H. McNeill and J.M. Sedlar, China, India and Japan, 1971, 101-16. K.K.S. Ch'en, Chinese transformation of Buddhism, 1973, 179-239; Wang Wei, tr. P. Yu, Poetry of Wang Wei, 1980 (274pp). Li He, tr. J.D. Frodsham, Goddesses ghosts and demons, 1983 (352pp).
45. Lin Yutang, The gay genius: Life and times of Su Tung-po, 1948 (370pp). Su Tung-po, tr. B. Watson, Su Tung-po: selections, 1965, (139pp). R.F.S. Yang and C.R. Metzger, 50 songs from the Yüan, 1967 (151pp). (And Lu Yu, tr. B. Watson, The old man who does as he pleases, 1973 (126pp). Mei Yao-ch'en, tr. J. Chaves, Mei Yao-Ch'en and the development of early Sung poetry, 1976 (254pp). Birch, op.cit., 1967, 343-92. Davis, Kotewall and Smith, op.cit., 37-55 [and see xxi-xxix]).
46. C.T. Hsia, in Wang Shih-fu, tr. S.I. Hsiung, Romance of the western chamber, 1968, xxiii. Wang Shih-fu, ibid (325pp). Kao Ming, tr. J. Mulligan, The lute, 1980 (317pp). Li Jung-en, tr., 6 Yüan plays, 1972, esp. 7-35, 41-81 (285pp). (And Birch, op.cit., 1967, 395-445).
47. P.S. Buck, The chinese novel, 1939 (53pp). (Some prose excerpts are given by Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1949, 361-466).
48. W. Bauer and H. Franke, The golden casket, 1967. (For examples of graphic details see pp.65, 105, 160). C. Birch, Stories from a Ming collection, 1958 (205pp). (And Pu Sung-lin, tr. H.A. Giles, Strange stories from a chinese studio, 2nd.edn., 1908. E.B. Howell, The inconstancy of Mme Chuang, etc., 1924 [259pp]. Howell, The restitution of the bride etc., 1926 [247pp]).
49. R.E. Hegel, Novel in 17th. century China, 1981 (336pp). (And C.T. Hsia, Classic chinese novel, 1968 (413pp). Shih Nai-an, tr. P.S.

- Buck, All men are brothers, 2 vols., 1933 (1270pp). (Also Birch's partial translation, op.cit., 1967, 448-84). Wu Ch'eng-ên, tr. A. Waley, Monkey, 1942 (305pp). Wu Ching-tzu, tr. Yang Hsien-yi and G. Yang, The scholars, 3rd.edn., 1973 (607pp). (And see C. Schirokauer, Brief history of chinese and japanese civilisations, 1978, 343). Ts'ao Hsueh-ch'in, tr. Wang Chi-chun, Dream of the red chamber, 1970. (And Cao Xuequin, tr. D. Hawkes, Story of the stone, 4 vols., 1973-82).
50. Kai-yu Hsu, ed., 20th. century chinese poetry, 1964 (471pp). (And see, e.g., Wen I-to, tr. T.T. Sanders, Red candle, 1972, esp.p.34 [86pp]. Mao Tse-tung, Poems, 1976 [53pp]).
 51. H.R. Isaacs, ed., Straw sandals, 1974. W.J.F. Jenner and G. Yang, Modern Chinese stories, 1970. R. Vohra, Lao She and the chinese revolution, 1974 (199pp). (And R. Dawson, in TLS, 7/12/1979, 101). Lao She, tr. J.M. James, Rickshaw, 1979. (And Lao She, tr. E. King, Rickshaw Boy, 1946, 254pp; tr. Shi Xiaqing, Camel Xiangzi, 1981, 236pp). Lu Hsün, Ah Q and other stories, 1941 (11 stories, see esp.pp.77-129, 130-57, 205-19); Wild grass, 1974 (23 prose poems 68pp); Dawn blossoms plucked at dusk, 1976, (10 essays - see esp. pp.61-8); Silent China, 1973, esp. 163-7 (196pp); Selected stories, 1972, esp. 7-18, 65-112 (255pp); Selected works, 4 vols., 1956-on (see esp. vol.1., 8-21, 76-135). Lin Yutang, Leaf in the storm, 1942 (360pp). Pa Chin, Family, 1972 (329pp). Liu T'ieh-yun, Travels of Lao Ts'an, 1952 (277pp). (And B. Schwartz, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 17. C. Schirokauer, History of chinese and japanese civilisations, 1978, 477).
 52. H.H. Dubs, Hsüntze, the moulder of ancient Confucianism, 1927, xii. K.S. Latourette, Short history of the Far East, 1947, viii. D. Perkins, in AHR, 52, 2, Jan.1957, 301. Schwartz, op.cit., 1957, 28. W.A.C.H. Dobson, in Meng Tzu, tr.Dobson, Mencius, 1963, xviii. Liu Wu-chi, Introduction to chinese literature, 1966, 4.
 53. B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973, 8. (And G. Fradier, East and West, 1959, 28. cf. Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, 271).
 54. R. Grousset, Rise and splendour, 1952, 28-37, 167-70, 209-21, 264-5. C.O. Hucker, China: critical bibliography, 1962, 53-72. D. Treadgold, The West in Russia and China, 1973, vol.2., xiii-xxi. R.F. Price, Education in communist China, rev.edn., 1975, 38-67. D. Bodde, China's first unifier, 1938, 181-222. Fung Yu-Lan, tr. & ed., D. Bodde, Short history of chinese philosophy, 1948 (368pp); tr. E.R. Hughes, Spirit of chinese philosophy, 1947 (224pp).
 55. W.T. de Bary, et al, Sources of chinese tradition, 2 vols., 1964 (1960) esp. vol.1., 15-210, 239-403, 455-526; vol.2.pp. 60-279 (900 pp). E.R. Hughes, Chinese philosophy in classical times, 1942 (336 pp). (And J.T.C. Liu and Wei-ming Tu, Traditional China 1970, 109-60). E. Nauman, Dictionary of asian philosophies, 1979, esp.pp. xiii-xvii, 5-6, 77-81, 85, 87-95, 134-8, 152-7, 236-8, 262-3, 271-9, 329-33 (372pp).
 56. D. Bodde, in A.F. Wright, ed., Studies in chinese thought, 1953, 19-80. B.I. Schwartz, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 15-30, 291-309. Wright, op.cit., (317pp). Fairbank, op.cit. (341 pp). H. Nakamura, tr. P. Wiener, Ways of

- thinking of eastern peoples. 1964, esp. 175-294 (712 pp). B.A. Scharfstein, Philosophy East, philosophy West, 1978, esp. 24-8, 49-127 (359pp).
57. Lao Tzu, tr. A. Waley, Way and its power, 1934, 17-100. J. Campbell, Masks of God, vol.2: oriental mythology, 1962, 414-55. Kung-chuan Hsiao, History of chinese political thought, vol.1, 1979, 3-27. Liang Chih-ch'ao, History of chinese political thought, 1930 (119pp). A. Waley, Three ways of thought, 1939 (275pp). V.A. Rubin, tr. S.I. Levine, Individual and state in ancient China, 1976 (149pp). (And J. Gernet, Ancient China, 1968, 113-25. D.J. Li, Ageless Chinese, 1971, 66-94. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 40-54. C. Schirokauer, Chinese and japanese civilisations, 1978, 27-49. L.E. & T.K. Stover, China, anthropological perspective, 1976, 46-57).
 58. R. Wilhelm, tr. C.F. Baynes, The I-ching, 2 vols., 1951 (771pp). J. Blofeld, tr., I Ching, 1976 (228pp). (And T.H. Fang, in C.A. Moore, ed., Status of the individual in East and West, 1968, 24).
 59. Fang, op.cit., 28.
 60. Lao Tzu, tr. Waley, op.cit., 1934, 141-243; tr. D.C. Lau, Tao te ching, 1963 (192pp).
 61. Chuang Tzu, tr. H.A. Giles, Chuang Tzu, 1926 (466 pp); tr. Fung Yu-lan, Chuang Tzu, 1931 (164pp); tr. B. Watson, Complete works, 1968, esp. 1-28 (397pp); tr. T. Merton, Way of Chuang Tzu, 1970, esp. 15-32, and see 123-4 (159pp). Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1949, 23-127. de Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 62-85. Waley, op.cit., 1939 17-112. J.C.H. Wu, in Int. Philos. Qu., 3,1, Feb. 1963, 5-36.
 62. Kung-chuan Hsiao, op.cit., 273-318. Da Liu, The Tao and chinese culture, 1981 (168pp). (And de Bary, op.cit., vol.1., 48-85. Li, op.cit., 1971, 83-9. Nauman, op.cit., 77-81, 236-8, 329-33. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 98-102).
 63. K'ung Tzu, tr. A. Waley, Analects of Confucius, 1938 (268pp). (And see R. Dawson, Confucius, 1981, v.). K'ung Tzu, tr. D.C. Lau, Confucius, the analects, 1979 (249pp). (And K'ung Tzu, tr. W. Jennings, Confucian analects, 1895 [224pp] - only sparse explanations; tr. Ku Hung-ming, Discourses & sayings of Confucius, 1898 [182pp] - lacks explanation of concepts or discussion of sources; tr. J. Legge, Texts of Confucianism, 1899; tr. Anon, Sayings of Confucius, 1907 [132pp]; tr. W.E. Soothill, Analects of Confucius, 1937 [254pp] - lacks critical analysis. Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1949, 241-90. De Bary, op.cit., vol.1., 15-33. Nauman, op.cit., 5-6).
 64. R. Wilhelm, Confucius and Confucianism, 1931 (181pp). H.G. Creel, Confucius, man and myth, 1949, see p.288 (289pp). (cf. J. Legge, Life and teachings of Confucius, 8th edn., 1909 [338pp]). Hsieh Yu-wei, in Moore, op.cit., 1968, 271-84. Y.P. Mei, in *ibid*, 333-46. D.H. Smith, Confucius, 1973 (240pp). R. Dawson, Confucius, 1981 (95pp). (And Hsiao, op.cit., 79-142).
 65. Meng Tzu, tr. W.A.C.H. Dobson, Mencius, 1963 (215pp). (And Waley, op.cit., 1939, 115-95). H.H. Dubs, Hsüntze, moulder of ancient Confucianism, 1927, esp. 19-38 (308pp). (And Dubs, Works of

- Hsüntze, 1928 (336pp). Hsün Tzu, tr. B. Watson, Basic writings, 1963. De Bary, op.cit., vol.1., 99-113. Li, op.cit., 1971, 71-83. Nauman, op.cit., 152-7, 262-3. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 71-94. Hsiao, op.cit., 142-213).
66. L.S. Hsü, Political philosophy of Confucianism 1932, esp. 105-97 (258 pp). D.S. Nivison and A.F. Wright, eds., Confucianism in action, 1959, 390 pp. A.F. Wright, ed., Confucian persuasion, 1960 (390pp). A.F. Wright and D. Twitchett, eds, Confucian personalities, 1962.
 67. Mo Tzu, tr. B. Watson, Basic writings, 1963 (140pp). (And Li, op.cit., 1971, 89-91. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 103-8. Hsiao, op.cit., 214-72). Yang Kung-sun, tr. J.J.L. Duyvendak, Book of Lord Shang, 1928 (335pp). Han Fei Tzu, tr. B. Watson, Basic writings, 1964 (134pp); tr. W.K. Liao, Complete works, 2 vols., 1959, esp. vol.1., 1-168 (643pp). (And Waley, op.cit., 1939, 199-255. Hsiao, op.cit., 368-424. De Bary, op.cit., vol.1, 34-47, 122-36. Li, op.cit., 1971, 91-3. Nauman, op.cit., 271-9, 134-8. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 103-8, 108-15. D. Daor, in Scharfstein, op.cit., 235-46).
 68. Chu Hsi, tr. J.P. Bruce, Philosophy of human nature by Chu Hsi, 1922 (444pp); J.P. Bruce, Chu Hsi and his masters, 1923 (336pp). W.T. de Bary, in A.F. Wright, ed., Studies in chinese thought, 1953, 81-111. (And de Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 479-502; Nauman, op.cit., 85).
 69. K.S. Latourette, History of christian missions in China, 1929, 6-24. C.K. Yang, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 269-90. Wing-tsit Chan, in Moore, op.cit., 1968, 181-98. L.G. Thompson, The chinese way in religion, 1973 (241 pp). M. Granet, Religion of the Chinese, 1975 (200pp). (And J. Legge, Religions of China, 1880, esp. 3-149, 159-230 (310pp). J.J.M. Degroot, Religion of the Chinese, 1910 (230pp). P.J. Maclagen, Chinese religious ideas, esp. 44-123 (239pp). A. Beanland, in East and West, 2, 1904, 293-305. S.G.F. Brandon, in HT, 14, 4 Ap. 1964, 241-51. C.K. Yang, Religion in chinese society, 1967 (473pp). Li. op.cit., 1971, 155-61. McNeill and Sedlar, op.cit., 1971, 56-98).
 70. A.F. Wright, Buddhism in chinese history, 1959, vii.
 71. e.g., R. Grousset, Rise and splendour, 1952, 81-8. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 116-33.
 72. Wright, op.cit., 1959 (144pp). (1965 edn. available). K.K.S. Ch'en, Buddhism in China, 1964 (560pp). De Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1, 266-368. K.K.S. Ch'en, Chinese transformation of Buddhism, 1973, 303 (345pp). (And J. Edkins, Chinese Buddhism, 2nd edn., 1893, 87-154 only (453 pp); Reischauer, Fairbank and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 86-92; Scharfstein, op.cit., 42-7) And see the complex studies by S. Beal, Buddhism in China, 1884 (263pp) and E. Zürcher, Buddhist conquest of China, 1959 (320pp).
 73. J. Hay, Ancient China, 1973, 22-78. P. Fitzgerald, Ancient China, 1978, esp. 67-84, 139-48 (151pp). (And O. Lattimore, in Geographical Review, 27, 4, Oct. 1937, 529-49. K.S. Latourette, Short history of the Far East, 1947, 78-94; The Chinese: history and culture, 1949, 3-87. R. Grousset, Rise and splendour, 1952, 9-41.

- L.C. Goodrich, Short history, 1957, 1-30. W. Eberhard, History of China, 1960, 7-61. C.P. Fitzgerald, China: short cultural history, 1961, 11-134. D.J. Li, Ageless Chinese, 1971, 31-94. L.S. Stavrianos, Man's past and present, 1971, 37-9, 51-2. W.H. McNeill, World history, 1971, 101-11. A. Kolb, East Asia, 1971, 25-34. B. Gascoigne, Treasures and dynasties of China, 1973, 10-57. E. Capon and W. Macquitty, Princes of jade, 1973, 26-56. A.B. Cotterell and D.W. Morgan, China: integrated study, 1975, 26-46. C. Schirokauer, Chinese and Japanese civilisations, 1978, 2-49).
74. J. Gernet, Ancient China, 1968 (157pp). H.G. Creel, Birth of China, 1936 (396pp). M. Granet, Chinese civilisation, 1930, esp. 310-73. R. Grousset, China, 1934, 3-40. J.R. Levenson and F. Schurmann, China, an interpretive history, 8-78 (141pp). Ping-ti Ho, Cradle of the East, 1975 (440pp). J. Steele, tr., The I-li, 1966 (1917) see esp. vol.1., 22, 48; vol.2., 33, 46, 50, 59, 94 (530pp). Chêng Te-k'un, Archaeology in China, 3 vols., 1959-63 (1048pp). For maps of the period, see, e.g., A. Herrmann, Historical atlas of China, 1966, 1, 2-4, 5-7. G.R. Barraclough, Times atlas of world history, 1978, 62-3.
 75. O. Lattimore, Inner asian frontiers of China, 1951, 255-74. Goodrich, op.cit., 1-7. Li Chi, Beginnings of Chinese civilisation, 1957, 3-18. Eberhard, op.cit., 7-18. Prodan, op.cit., 7-18. Gernet, op.cit., 1968, 29-41. Li, op.cit., 1971, 31-7. M. Sullivan, Arts of China, 1973, 13-21. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 15-21. Hay, op.cit., 22-45. J. Rawson, Ancient China, 1980, 13-40. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 12-20.
 76. J.G. Andersson, Children of the yellow earth, 1934, see esp. ch. 12 (345pp). Andersson, in Bull. Museum F.E. Antiquities, 15, 1943, 1-304 (and 200 plates) esp. 255-70. J. Hawkes, Prehistory, 1963, 44, 53, 68, 72-3, 118, 168, 255-6, 295, 311. B. Karlgren, in Bull. Museum F.E. Antiquities, 18, 1946, 199-365.
 77. Li Chi, op.cit., 19-59. Creel, op.cit., 1936, 57-216. H.G. Creel, Studies in early Chinese culture, 1938 (266pp). (And Goodrich, op.cit., 7-18. Eberhard, op.cit., 19-26. Gernet, op.cit., 1968, 45-68. Li, op.cit., 1971, 37-43. J.K. Fairbank, E.O. Reischauer and A.M. Craig, East Asia, 1973, 19-31. Schirokauer, op.cit., 8-17).
 78. Swann, op.cit., 1963, 14-24. L. Sickman and A. Soper, Arts and architecture of China, 3rd.edn., 1968, 4-8, 206-8. Sullivan, op.cit., 23-40. Hay, op.cit., 46-67. Rawson, op.cit., 41-87. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 21-37.
 79. Eberhard, op.cit., 29-61. Lattimore, op.cit., 1951, 337-81, 390-9. Creel, op.cit., 1936, 219-380. F. Hirth, Ancient history of China, 1908, 93-238. W. Dolby and J. Scott, Sima Qian: war-lords, 1974 (114pp). (And Goodrich, op.cit., 18-30. Gernet, op.cit., 1968, 71-125. Li, op.cit., 1971, 43-65. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 31-54. Schirokauer, op.cit., 17-25. Ebrey, op.cit., 1-20 [6 docs.]).
 80. Rawson, op.cit., 88-179. (And, Swann, op.cit., 1963, 24-53. Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 8-13, 14-19, 208-15. Sullivan, op.cit., 41-64. Hay, op.cit., 68-78. Cohn, op.cit., 24-6. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 38-49).

81. H.G. Creel, Origins of statecraft in China, 1970 (559pp). W.E. Soothill, The hall of light, 1951 (289pp).
82. H. Pratt, China and her unfinished revolution, 1937, 40-62. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 94-113. Goodrich, op.cit., 31-57. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 42-95. A. Waley in HT, 3,2, Feb.1953, 89-98. Eberhard, op.cit., 62-8, 71, 106. Li, op.cit., 1971, 97-128. E.H. Dance, History for a united world, 1971, 38-52. Stavrianos, op.cit., 1971, 98-107. R. Dawson, Imperial China, 1972, 19-24. Hay, op.cit., 86-101. Gascoigne, op.cit., 58-93. Reischauer, Fairbank & Craig, op.cit., 1973, 55-82. Cotterell & Morgan op.cit., 49-93. J. Fryer, Great wall of China, 1975, 32-102. Schirokauer, op.cit., 50-75. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1978, 93-128. For maps Herrmann, op.cit., 1966, 9-19. Barraclough, op.cit., 1978, 80-1. For documents, Ebrey, op.cit., 21-43 (7 docs).
83. E. Capon and W. Macquitty, Princes of jade, 1973, 57-185 (192pp). L. Cottrell, Tiger of Ch'in, 1962 (223pp). (And Gernet, op.cit., 1968, 129-35. A. Topping, in National Geographic, Ap. 1978, 440-59. Gu Wenjie, in Unesco Courier, Dec. 1979, 4-8. Sunday Times Magazine, 16/12/1979, 26-32). M. Loewe, Everyday life in early imperial China, 1968 (208pp). (And Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1961, 137-246).
84. Levenson and Schurmann, op.cit., 79-132. H. Bielenstein, Bureaucracy of Han times, 1980 (262pp, 157pp of text). W. Eberhard, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 33-70. M. Loewe, Crisis and conflict in Han China, 1974, 91-106 (340pp). Ying-shih Yü, Trade and expansion in Han China, 1967 (251pp). (And F.S. Drake, in JRAS (NCB) 66, 1935, 42-9; 67, 1936, 147-59. A. Waley, in HT, 5, Feb. 1955, 95, 103. G. Morgan, in HT, 23, Feb. 1973, 77-83.
85. B. Laufer, Chinese pottery of the Han dynasty, 1962 (339pp). Swann, op.cit., 1963, 24-53. M. Sullivan, Birth of landscape painting, 1967 (213pp. and 214 illustrations). Grousset, op.cit., 1934, 42-146. (And R.C. Rudolph, Han tomb art, 1951 [67pp and 78 plates]. Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 1956, 24-40, 216-35. P.C. Swann, Chinese painting, 1958, 17-23. Swann, op.cit., 1963, 24-53. Prodan, op.cit., 19-36. Sullivan, op.cit., 1973, 65-91. Cohn, op.cit., 26-32. Rawson, op.cit., 180-212. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 50-69).
86. A.F. Wright, Buddhism in China, 1959, 3-41. De Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 136-238.
87. Ssu-ma Ch'ien, tr. D. Bodde, China's first unifier, 1938, esp. 12-55 (237pp); tr. B. Watson, Records of the Grand Historian of China, 2 vols., 1961. Pan Ku, tr. B. Watson, Courtier and commoner in ancient China, 1974, see esp. 247-78 (282pp); tr. H.D. Dubs, History of the former Han dynasty, 3 vols., 1938-55 (1328pp, actual text less than half). Pan Ku and Ssu-ma Ch'ien, tr. N.L. Swann, Food and money in ancient China, 1950 (480pp).
88. Ssu-ma Kuang, tr. R. de Crespigny, Last of the Han, 1969 (558pp-358p. text); tr. A. Fang, Chronicle of the 3 kingdoms, 1965 (693pp).
89. D.C. Twitchett and J.K. Fairbank, eds., Cambridge history of China vol.3: Sui and T'ang, 1979 (800pp.) Fryer, op.cit., 113-19. M. Medley, in HT, 5, 4, Ap. 1955, 263-71. W. McNeill, Rise of the West,

- 1963, 462-80. Schools Council, SCIS, units 2 and 3, teachers' guide, 1972, 158-79. E.O. Reischauer, Ennin's travels, 1955, 124-63. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 177-221. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 117-77, esp 152-65. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1961, 291-374. Dawson, op.cit., 1972, 39-119. (And H. Pratt, op.cit., 1937, 63-85. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 120-6. Goodrich, op.cit. 115-42. Eberhard, op.cit., 166-91. Li Shang-yin, tr. J.J. Liu, Poetry of Li Shang-yin, 1966, 3-26. Stavrianos, op.cit., 1971, 164-8. Dance, op.cit., 1971, 54-63. Li, op.cit., 1971, 162-90. R. MacFarquhar, Forbidden City, 1972, 14-31. Gascoigne, op.cit., 95-130. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 96-123. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 94-123. Schirokauer, op.cit., 100-27. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1978, 119-36). For maps, see Herrmann, op.cit., 1966, 26-32. Barraclough, op.cit., 1978, 126-7. For documents, Ebrey, op.cit., 45-67 (7 docs).
90. A. Waley, Life and times of Po Chü-i, 1949 (238pp). F. Ayscough, Autobiography of a Chinese poet, 1929; Travels of a Chinese poet, 1934; C.P. Fitzgerald, Son of Heaven, 1933 (232pp); Empress Wu, 1956 (252pp.-198pp. text). (And N.C. Buckley, in HT, 24, 9, Sept.1974, 614-24). Li Ho, tr. J.D. Frodsham, Poems of Li Ho, 1970, XII-LXIV. Ennin, tr. E.O. Reischauer, Ennin's diary, 1955 (454pp). (And E.O. Reischauer, Ennin's travels, 1955 [341pp]). H.J. Wechsler, Mirror to the Son of Heaven, 1974 (259pp). W. Bingham, Founding of Tang dynasty, 1941 (123pp. text). A.F. Wright, Sui Dynasty, 1978 (206pp text). Wright, in J.K. Fairbank, ed, Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 71-104; in J.C. Perry and B.L. Smith, eds, Essays of T'ang society, 1976, 17-32. Shun-tsung, tr. B.S. Solomon, Veritable record of the T'ang emperor Shun-tsung, 1955 (60pp text).
 91. W. Bauer and H. Franke, Golden casket, 1967, 77-178. For poetry, see supra, pp. 362. Grousset, op.cit., 1934, 147-278. H. Scott, Golden age of chinese art, 1966 (191pp., incl.plates, - 50pp text). M. Prodan, Art of the T'ang potter, 1960 (186pp, incl.184 illust). Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 53-62, 70-93, 236-54. (And Swann, op.cit., 1958, 31-50; op.cit., 1963, 96-101, 108-22. Sullivan, op.cit., 1973, 121-44. Hay, op.cit., 112-24. Cohn, op.cit., 1978, 40-59. Loehr, op.cit., 1980, 31-88. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 70-106). M. Medley, T'ang pottery and porcelain, 1981 (151pp & 18 colour plates). (And de Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 266-382. H.H. Frankel, in A.F. Wright and D.C. Twitchett, Confucian personalities, 1962, 65-83. D. Twitchett, in *ibid*, 84-122).
 92. J.C. Perry & B.L. Smith, eds, Essays on T'ang society, 1976 (145pp). A.F. Wright & D.C. Twitchett, eds, Perspectives on the T'ang, 1973 (458pp). Twitchett, in Past and Present, 35, Dec.1966, 28-53. Twitchett, Financial administration under the T'ang, 1963 (374pp.-123pp.text). A.G. Pulleyblank, Background of the rebellion of An Lu-shan, 1955 (103pp.text). (Pulleyblank, in Perry and Smith, op.cit., 33-60). C.R. Backus, The Nan-chao kingdom, 1981 (224pp). A.F. Wright, Buddhism in China, 1959, 65-85. (And W.H. McNeill and J.M. Sedlar, China, India and Japan, 1971, 5-51).
 93. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 122-78. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 178-221. (And Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 126-32. Goodrich, op.cit., 143-70. Eberhard, op.cit., 208-31. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1961, 377-454. Li, op.cit., 1971, 191-245. MacFarquhar, op.cit., 32-47. Reischauer, Fairbank and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 123-51. Gascoigne, op.cit., 131-56. Schirokauer, op.cit., 182-209). For maps, see

- Herrmann, op.cit., 1966, 34-6, 38-9. Barraclough, op.cit., 1978, 126-7. For documents, Ebrey, op.cit., 69-119 (11 docs).
94. Sullivan, op.cit., 1973, 145-76. (Grousset, op.cit., 1934, 279-333. Swann, op.cit., 1958, 61-92; op.cit., 1963, 135-52. Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 94-145, 255-68. Cohn, op.cit., 60-84. Loehr, op.cit., 137-230. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 107-19).
 95. See Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1948. J.T.C. Liu, Ou-yang Hsiu, 1967 (227pp). Chaves, op.cit. Watson, op.cit., 1973. (And de Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 383-514.)
 96. M. Elvin, Pattern of the chinese past, 1973 (346pp). Shiba Yoshinobu, Commerce and society in Sung China, 1970 (228pp). E.A. Kracke, Civil service in early Sung China, 1953 (262pp). M. Schirokauer, in Wright and Twitchett, op.cit., 1962, 162-88. R.M. Hartwell, in AHR, 76, 3, June 1971, 690-727. J.T.C. Liu and P.J. Golas, Change in Sung China, 1969 (100pp).
 97. J. Gernet, Daily life in China on the eve of the mongol invasion, 1962 (254pp).
 98. K.A. Wittfogel and Feng Chia-sheng, 'History of chinese society: Liao 907-1125', in Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., 36, 1946, 2 vols., 1-702.
 99. B.Y. Vladimirtsov, Life of Chinghis-Khan, 1930 (169pp). John Carpine, in Hakluyt Society, 4, 1900, 1-32; in R. Hakluyt, Principal navigations, etc., 1903, vol.1., 55-179; in C.R. Beazley, ed., Texts and versions of John Carpini and William Rubruquis, 1903, 107-144. Rubruquis, in ibid, 184-234. Li Chi-chang, in E. Bretschneider, Medieval researches, 1888, vol.1., 35-108 (and 275-334). M. Prawdin, Mongol empire, 1940. J.J. Saunders, Mongol conquests, 1972. B. Spuler, History of the Mongols, 1972. N. McLean, in EHR, 14, 1899, 299-318. C. Bawden, in HT, 9, 2, Feb.1959, 103-12. J.A. Boyle, in HT, 9, 5, May 1959, 336-43. H. Hookham, in HT, 9,3, March 1959, 151-9. J.J. Saunders, in HT, 11, 12, Dec.1961, 843-51. J.A. Boyle, in HT, 13, 9, Sept.1963, 614-23. A. Bryer, in HT, 14, 10, Oct.1964, 696-704. G. Mandel, Life and Times of Genghis Khan, 1970. J.J. Saunders, in HT, 20, 6, June 1970, 390-96. H. Hookham, in HT, 20, 3, March 1971, 209-11. (Books for children include C. King, Story of Genghis Khan, 1971. M. Yapp, Chingis Khan and the Mongol empire, 1974. M. Gibson, Genghis Khan and the Mongols, 1975. B. Williams, Genghis Khan, 1979.)
 100. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 262-82. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 222-57. K.G. Tregonning, in HT, 7, 3, March 1957, 167-70. Goodrich, op.cit., 171-88. Eberhard, op.cit., 232-43. Li, op.cit., 1971, 246-72. Dawson, op.cit., 1972, 180-210. MacFarquhar, op.cit., 48-65. Gascoigne, op.cit., 157-75. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 152-76. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 179-96. Schirokauer, op.cit., 210-29. L. Impey, in Geog. Review, 15, 4, Oct.1925, 584-604. Swann, op.cit., 1958, 93-102; op.cit., 1963, 165-72. Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 146-62, 269-82. Sullivan, op.cit., 1973, 177-90. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 120-35. Loehr, op.cit., 231-60. (M. Medley, Yüan porcelain, is not suitable). For translations of Yüan literature, see supra, pp. 362. For maps see Herrmann, op.cit., 1966, 40-3.

101. M. Polo, ed. H. Yule and H. Cordier, Book of Ser Marco Polo, 3rd.edn., 1903-20, 3 vols, esp.vol.1., 356-8, 362-458; vol.2, 132-245.(vol.3. Cordier's notes); M. Polo, ed. A.C. Moule & P. Pelliot, Description of the world, 1938; M. Polo, ed. R.E. Latham, Travels of Marco Polo, 1958. (And C.R. Beazley, Dawn of modern geography, 1897-1906, vol.3. R. Humble, Marco Polo, 1975, esp.115-69 (232pp). J.A. Boyle, in HT, 21, 11, Nov.1971, 159-69): L. Olschki, Marco Polo's Asia, 1960, 127-46, 397-413.
102. O. Pordenone, et al, ed. H. Yule & H. Cordier, Cathay and the way thither, 1913-16, 4 vols.; vol.2, 176-240 (Pordenone); vol.3, 45-58 (Montecorvino); vol.3, 71-75 (Perugia); vol.3, 213-16, 228-30, 248-9 (Marignolli); vol.4, 108-45 (Ibn Batuta). For Batuta, see also Ibn Batuta, tr. H.A.R. Gibb, Travels, 1958, vol.2.
103. J. Fryer, Great wall of China, 1975, 139-53. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 177-210. R.E. Hegel, Novel in 17th c.China, 1981, 1-31. (And Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 135-41; op.cit., 1949, 283-308. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 258-71. Goodrich, op.cit., 189-213. Eberhard, op.cit., 243-69. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1961, 457-537. Li, op.cit., 1971, 273-306. Dawson, op.cit., 1972, 211-73. D.J. Senese, in HT, 22, 10, Oct.1972, 716-23. Gascoigne, op.cit., 196-209. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 197-232. N.C. Buckley, in HT, 26, 7, Jul.1976, 452-61. Schirokauer, op.cit., 230-55). For maps, see Herrmann, op.cit., 1966, 44-7. Barraclough, op.cit., 1978, 168-9. For documents, see Ebrey, op.cit., 121-77 (13 docs).
104. Grousset, op.cit., 1934, 339-57. Swann, op.cit., 1958, 103-25; op.cit., 1963, 175-91. Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 163-87, 283-5. Sullivan, op.cit., 1973, 191-210. Cohn, op.cit., 85-95. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 136-67. Loehr, op.cit., 261-98. R.L. Hobson, Wares of Ming dynasty, 1962 (208pp). D. Lion-Goldschmidt, Ming porcelain, 1978 (291pp).
105. A. Paludan, Imperial Ming tombs, 1981 (251pp).
106. C.O. Hucker, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 132-62. F. Wakeman, in Daedalus, 101, 2, Spring 1972, 35-70. R. Huang, Taxation and governmental finance in 16th century Ming China, 1974, 1-81, 306-23 (385pp, 323pp.text). F.W. Mote, in G.W. Skinner, ed., City in later imperial China, 1977, 101-53. (And de Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1, 514-64).
107. See C.R. Boxer, in HT, 7, 9, Sept.1957, 580.
108. G. Pereira, G. Cruz, M. Rada, tr. C.R. Boxer, South China in 16th century, 1953. J.G. Mendoza, tr. G.T. Staunton, History of great and mighty kingdom of China, 2 vols., 1853-4 (255pp,172pp.text). M. Ricci, tr. L.J. Gallagher, China in the 16th century, 1953, esp.3-105 (616pp). P. Mundy, ed. R.C. Temple, Travels of Peter Mundy, 1919. V. Cronin, Wise man from the West, 1955 (300pp).
109. Latourette, op.cit., 1947, 141-9, 368-86, 423-56; op.cit., 1949, 309-402. Goodrich, op.cit., 214-31. H. McAleavy, in HT, 10, 1, Jan.1960, 32-43. D.N. Rowe, Modern China, 1959, 9-28, 102-25 (19th c., incl, documents). Eberhard, op.cit., 270-302. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1961, 541-604. Li, op.cit., 1971, 307-37. Dawson, op.cit., 1972, 274-310. MacFarquhar, op.cit., 90-111. Gascoigne, op.cit.,

- 211-49. Cotterell and Morgan, *op.cit.*, 233-65. Schirokauer, *op.cit.*, 324-47. For maps, see Herrmann, *op.cit.*, 1966, 48-53. Barraclough, *op.cit.*, 1978, 174-5, 232-3. For documents, Ebrey, *op.cit.*, 179-243 (16 docs).
110. Swann, *op.cit.*, 1958, 126-45; *op.cit.*, 1963, 218-35. Sickman and Soper, *op.cit.*, 188-201, 286-8. Sullivan, *op.cit.*, 1973, 211-31. Cohn, *op.cit.*, 96-104. Tregear, *op.cit.*, 1980, 168-91. Loehr, *op.cit.*, 299-326. (And C.B. Malone, Peking summer palaces under the Ch'ing, 1934. P. Quennell, in HT, 23, 4, Ap.1973, 290-1. H. Berry, in HT, 30, 10, Oct.1980, 47-51).
111. Li Chien-nung, Political history of China, 1840-1928, 2nd.edn., 1967, 12-187. J.D. Spence and J.E. Wills, eds., Ming to Ching, 1979 (and see R. Dawson, in TLS, 7/12/1979,101). D.C. Twitchett and J.K. Fairbank, eds., Cambridge history of China, vols. 10, 11: Late Ch'ing, 1978, 1980. F. Schurmann and O. Schell, China readings: Imperial China, 1967 (299pp). R. Pélissier, Awakening of China, 1967, 1-229. (And V. Purcell, Boxer uprising, 1963, 1-83. F. Wakeman, in J.B. Crowley, ed., East Asia, 1970, 1-28. P.A. Cohen, in *ibid*, 29-61. Wakeman, *op.cit.*, 1972. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, *op.cit.*, 1973, 211-57, 435-83, 588-96, 597-607, 619-47, 726-50).
112. J.M. Meskill, A chinese pioneer family, 1979 (375pp). J.D. Spence, Death of Woman Wang, 1978 (169pp). K'ang-hsi, tr. J.D. Spence, Emperor of China, 1974 (201pp). E. Backhouse and J.O.P. Bland, China under Empress Dowager, 1939, 1910 (470pp); Annals and memoirs of court of Peking, 1914 (531pp). Yan Phou Lee, When I was a boy in China, 1922 (127pp). Ning Lao Tai Tai, tr. I. Pruitt, Daughter of Han, 1967 (254pp).
113. J.B. du Halde, Description of empire of China, 2 vols., 1738-41, esp.vol.1., 66-129, 130-268, 278-314, 327-30, 330-63, 366-453; vol.2., 27-124, 124-43, 146-82, 183-233 (1066pp). Anon, Chinese traveller, 2nd.edn., 1775. G. Macartney, ed. J.L. Cranmer-Byng, Embassy to China, 1962, 61-303 (421pp). And E.H. Pritchard, Crucial years of early anglo-chinese relations, 1936, esp.312-84 (442pp). J. Barrow, Travels in China, 1804. R. Fortune, Two visits to tea countries of China(etc) 2 vols., 1853 (613pp). J. Doolittle, Social life of the Chinese, 1876 (949pp). J. Thomson, Through China with a camera, 1898 (273pp). (And L. Lecomte, Memoirs and observations, 1698. J.F. Davis, The Chinese, 3 vols., 1844. W. Lockhart, Medical missionary in China, 1861. A. Hosie, Three years in western Szechuan, 1890. J. Magowan, Lights and shadows of chinese life, 1909 (308pp). Princess Ling, Two years in the forbidden city, 1924; Old Buddha, 1929).
114. R. Walters and B. Robins, Voyage round the world, 1974 (1748). S.W. Williams, The middle kingdom, 2 vols., 4th edn., 1861 (1847). A.H. Smith, Chinese characteristics, 1894.
115. See eg., R.H. Tawney, Land and labour in China, 1932. W. Sewell, People of Wheelbarrow Lane, 1970.
116. See, e.g., Li Chien-nung, Political history of China, 1840-1928, 2nd.edn., 1967 (545pp). W. Franke, A century of chinese revolution, 1851- 1949, 1970(202pp). C. Mackerras, Modern China, a chronology from 1842 to the present, 1980 (528pp).

117. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 266-308. J. Dunn, Modern revolutions, 1972, 70-95. Schirokauer, op.cit., 464-89, 516-35, 542-7. Li, op.cit., 1971, 442-509. (R. Harris, et al, in Sunday Times Magazine, 26/2/1967, 8-25. J. Orton, World powers in the 20th century: China, 1978 [58pp]. Goodrich, op.cit., 232-43. Eberhard, op.cit., 303-26. Macfarquar, op.cit., 112-35). For maps, Herrmann, op.cit., 1966, 54-64. Barraclough, op.cit., 1978, 278-9. For documents, Ebrey, op.cit., 243-333 (16 docs.).
118. Sullivan, op.cit., 1973, 232-44. Tregear, op.cit., 1980, 191-9. Kai-yu Hsu, 20th century chinese poetry, 1964 (471pp). R. Vohra, Lao She and chinese revolution, 1974 (199pp). (For details of literature in translation, see supra, pp. 363-4). Han Suyin, Crippled tree, 1965 (461pp); Mortal flower, 1966 (413pp); Birdless summer, 1968 (347pp).
119. J.D. Spence, Gate of heavenly peace, 1982 (461pp); L. Bianco, Origins of chinese revolution, 1971 (223pp). C.P. Fitzgerald, Birth of communist China, 1964 (288pp); Communism takes China, 1971 (128pp). H. McAleavy, Modern history of China, 1968 (392pp).
120. T.H. White, China, roots of madness, 1970 (160pp). R.C. North, Chinese communism, 1966, esp.99-105, 104-11, 130-8, 171-80, 214-48 (256pp). (See D.N. Rowe, Modern China, 1959, 28-9, 125-87 (text and documents). V. Purcell, China, 1962, esp. 62-102. T. Mende, Chinese revolution, 1961 (190pp). G. Mosely, China, empire to people's republic, 1968 (192pp). Franke, op.cit., 1970. W.S.K. Waung, Revolution and liberation, 1971 (176pp). J. and G. Stokes, op.cit., 1975, 61-139. P.M. Mitchell, China, tradition and revolution, 1977 (234pp). O.E. Clubb, 20th century China, 1978 (553pp).
121. E. Vierheller, Die kommunistische Bewegung in China, 1921-49, 1972 (116pp).
122. R. Péliissier, Awakening of China, 1967, 230-504. F. Schurmann and O. Schell, China Readings vol.2: Republican China, 1967 (382pp). W.T. de Bary, Sources of chinese tradition, 1964, vol.2, 59-314. D.J. Dwyer, China now, 1974 (510pp).
123. See infra, p. 386, note 172.
124. Li Chien-nung, op.cit., 1967, 188-505. J. Chen, China and the West, 1979 (488pp). S.A.M. Adshead, End of the chinese empire, 1973 (67pp). Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938 (363pp). Sun Yat-sen, Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary, 1919 (254pp). L. Sharman, Sun Yat-sen, 1968, esp.232-300 (420pp). R. Bruce, Sun Yat-sen, 1969 (64pp). J. Ch'en, Yüan Shih-k'ai, 1961 (290pp). (And R.C. Howard, in A.F. Wright and D.C. Twitchett, eds., Confucian personalities, 1962, 294-316. H. McAleavy, in HT 12, 4, Ap.1962, 227-33. E.P. Young, in Crowley, op.cit., 151-79. P. Lowe, in Historical Journal, 13, 4, 1970, 206-20. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 558-607, 619-47, 726-50. Anon, Reform movement of 1898, 1976 (136pp-omit last chapter). Shih-shan Tsai, in Historian, 39, 1977, 95-110.)
125. Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, eds., China's response to the West, 1954, 133-274. (And Pelissier, op.cit., 230-60; Schurmann and Schell, op.cit., vol.2., 7-50. De Bary, op.cit., vol.2., 59-124). Tsou Jun, tr. J. Lust, Revolutionary army, 1968 (72pp).

126. J. Chen, Mao and the chinese revolution, 1965, esp.375-91, 320-60 (419pp). S.R. Schram, Mao Tse-tung, 1966 (351pp). Mao Tse-tung, ed., S.R. Schram, Political thought of Mao Tse-tung, 1969, esp.1-149; Mao Tse-tung unrehearsed, 1974 (352pp). Han Suyin, The morning deluge, 2 vols., 1976 (1400pp). R. Howard, Mao Tse-tung and the chinese people, 1977 (412pp). D. Wilson, Mao: people's emperor, 1979 (480pp). (And P. Devillers, Mao, 1967 [312pp]. N. Smart, Mao, 1974 [96pp]. J. Chesneaux, Peasant revolts in China, 1973, 78-166). E. Hahn, Chiang Kai-shek, 1955 (382pp). (cf. Chiang Kai-shek, China's destiny, 1947 [347pp]). J.E. Sheridan, Chinese warlord, 1966; (386pp); China in disintegration, 1975 (338pp). (And R. Harris, in HT, 4, 4, Ap.1954, 227-35. H. McAleavy, in HT, 12, 5, May 1962, 303-11. T.N. Dupuy, The military history of the chinese civil war, 1969 [110pp]. J. Domes, Die Kuomintang - Herrschaft in China, 1970 (116pp). J.B. Greider, in Crowley, op.cit., 207-34. M. Meisner, in ibid, 265-97). A.N. Holcomb, Chinese revolution, 1931 (292pp). D. Wilson, Long march, 1971 (331pp). C. Thorne, Limits of foreign policy, 1972 (442pp). (And RIIA, China and Japan, 1938, 132pp. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 376-80, 394-6, 413-52. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 751-807, 887-95). D.J. Dwyer, China Now, 1974, 65-177. Clubb, op.cit., 23-297.
127. Hsieh Ping-ying, Autobiography of a Chinese girl, 1943, esp.92-133, 185-92, 199-203, 213-16. J. Foster, Chinese realities, 1928 (240pp). Tawney, op.cit. G.N. Kates, Years that were fat, 1967 (268pp). Sewell, op.cit., 1970. E. Snow, Red star over China, 1968 (1937) esp.185-206 (543pp). G. Peck, Through China's wall, 1941 (318pp). E. Mowrer, Mowrer in China, 1938 (216pp). A. Smedley, China fights back, 1938 (286pp). Pélissier, op.cit., 298-310, 327-9, 333-41, 413-504. Schurmann and Schell, op.cit., vol.2., 51-369. De Bary, op.cit., vol.2., 124-271.
128. Schirokauer, op.cit., 586-609. (Also Li, op.cit., 1971, 510-49). J.P. Brulé, China comes of age, 1971 (191pp). J. Chesneaux, China, people's republic, 1979 (255pp). Clubb, op.cit., 301-508. C. Bown, China 1949-76, 1977, esp. 1-24 (192pp). C.A. Buss, People's republic of China, 1962, esp. 11-90 (188pp). V. Purcell, China, 1962, esp. 105-322 (340pp). J. Robinson, Cultural revolution in China, rev. edn. 1970 (155pp). (Also W. Hinton, 100 day war, 1972, 288 pp. Anon, in Peking Review, 36, Sept. 1966. 17-19). C.P. Fitzgerald and M. Roper, China, a world so changed, 1973 (256pp). For documents, see Ebrey, op.cit., 333-412 (14 docs).
129. N. Cameron, China today, 1974 (128pp). (Also T.R. Tregear, The Chinese, 1973 (164 pp). J. Chey and N. Hunter, China's new society, 1974 (66pp). A. Watson, Living in China, 1975 (192pp). R. Bernstein, in Time, 19/1/1976, 16-21. R. Tames, China today, 1978 (96pp). A. Miller, in Sunday Telegraph Magazine, 30/6/1979, 22-44. N. Wade, in Sunday Telegraph, 8/6/1980, 8-9. E. Arnold, in Sunday Times Magazine, 23/11/1980, 50-66. D. Bloodworth, in Observer Magazine, 23/11/1980, 30-34). R.H. Solomon, A revolution is not a dinner party, 1975 (200pp).
130. H.C. Hinton, Introduction to chinese politics, 1973 (323pp). D.J. Waller, Government and politics of communist China, 1973, esp. 42-127 (186pp). A. Kolb, East Asia, 1971, 92-195. R. Wylie, ed., China: Peasant revolution, 1972 (99pp). R.M. Breth, Mao's China, 1977 (178pp). SACU, China's world view, 1979 (107pp). (And J. Gittings, The world and China, 1974, 163-271). L. Evans, China

- after Mao, 1978 (191pp). B. Brugger, China since the gang of four, 1980. R. Terrill, ed., The China difference, 1979 (335pp). F.M. Kaplan, et al, Encyclopaedia of China today, 1979 (336pp). J. Summerfield, Fodor's People's Republic of China, 1981 (514 pp). D. Milton and F. Schurmann, eds., China readings 4: People's China, 1977.
131. eg., Anon, Learning from Tachai, 1975 (139pp). Anon, Red Flag Canal, 1974 (61pp).
132. T. Shabad, China's changing map, 1972 (370pp).
133. J. Belden, China shakes the world, 1970, eg., 28-35, 391-5 (524pp). W.G. Sewell, I stayed in China, 1966 (211pp). I. and D. Crook, Revolution in a chinese village, 1959 (190pp); First years of Yangyi commune, 1966 (288pp). J. Myrdal, Report from a chinese village, 1963 (374pp). (Also China revisited, 1971). W. Hinton, Fanshen, 1966 (637pp). J. Myrdal, Chinese journey, 1965 (160pp). G. Kessle and J. Myrdal, Silk road, 1980 (292pp). K. Mendelssohn, In China now, 1969 (36pp + 265 photos). G. and A.D. Loescher, The chinese way, 1974 (206pp). I. Morath and A. Miller, Chinese encounters, 1979 (255pp). T. Zetterholm and B. Gartze, China: dream of man? 1977 (239pp). F. Greene, The wall has two sides, 1963 (432pp). E. Snow, Red China today: other side of the river, 1962, 1970 (749pp). S. Topping, Journey between two Chinas, 1972 (459pp). J. Herbert and P.E. Trudeau, Two innocents in red China, 1968 (152pp). O. Schell, China, 1978 (269pp). E. Schultess, China, 1966 (unpaginated).
134. R. Alley, Travels in China, 1973 (588pp). W. Burchett and R. Alley, China, quality of life, 1976 (312pp). (Also J. S. Horn, Away with all pests, 1969 [192pp]. M.A. Macchiocchi, Daily life in revolutionary China, 1972 [506pp]).
135. R. Dawson, Chinese experience, 1978, 3-32.
136. A. Cotterell, First emperor of China, 1981 (208pp). (And D. Bodde, China's first unifier, 1938, 112-23. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 42-7. B. Llewellyn, China's courts and concubines, 1956, 33-50. B. Martin and Shui Chien-tung, Makers of China, 1972, 21-30. Fryer, op.cit., 39-72). And see supra, pp. 369-70.
137. Pan Ku, ed. H.H. Dubs, History of the former Han, 1938-55, vol. 1., 1-25. De Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 154-6. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 48-52 (Kao-tsu). Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 10-114. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 54-60. Llewellyn, op.cit., 36-54 (Wu Ti). And see supra, pp. 369-70.
138. M. Loewe, Crisis and conflict, 1974, 252-306. (And Dubs, op.cit., vol.3, 88-124. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 64-6. De Bary, op.cit., vol.1., 223-7. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 239-43. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 184-8. De Bary, op.cit., vol.1., 409-36, Martin and Shui, op.cit., 85-92). And see supra, p. 373.
139. A.F. Wright, Sui dynasty, 1978, 54-156 (Wen) 157-97 (Yang). Wright, ed., Confucian Persuasion, 1960, 47-76 (Yang). Wright, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese thought and institutions, 1957, 77-84 (Wen). W. Bingham, Founding of Tang dynasty, 1941 (Yang). Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 117-20 (both). Llewellyn, op.cit., 65-77 (Yang). And see supra, pp. 371-2.

140. C.P. Fitzgerald, Son of heaven, 1933 (232pp). C.P. Fitzgerald, Empress Wu, 1956 (198pp). (And Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 121-43. Martin and Shui, op.cit., 61-8. A.F. Wright, in J.C. Perry and B.L. Smith, eds., Essays on T'ang society, 1976, 17-32 [Tai-tsung]. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 145-9. N.C. Buckley, in HT, 24, Sept. 1974, 614-24 [Wu Tse-tien]. And see supra, pp 371-3).
141. K'ang-hsi, tr. J.D. Spence, Emperor of China, 1974 (201pp). (And E. Backhouse and J.O.P. Bland, Annals and memoirs, 1914, 239-70. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 311-20. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 281-91).
142. H.L. Kahn, Monarchy in the emperor's eyes, 1971 (262pp.text). (And Backhouse and Bland, op.cit., 1914, 310-46. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 321-6. S. Harcourt-Smith, in HT, 5, 3, March 1955, 164-73. Martin and Shui, op.cit., 155-64. H. Berry, in HT, 30, 10, Oct. 1980, 47-51). And see supra, pp.376-7).
143. M. Warner, Dragon empress, 1972 (270pp). Backhouse and Bland, op.cit., 1939, 1910. See also Princess Ling, Old Buddha, 1929. Llewellyn, op.cit., 181-202. R. Harris, in HT, 7, 10, Oct. 1957, 662-71. R. MacFarquhar, Forbidden city, 1972, 102-11. Martin and Shui, op.cit., 167-82. (And supra, p.376).
144. (And A. Jamieson, Leaders of the 20th century, 1970, 289-320. Martin and Shui, op.cit., 199-214, 217-32).
145. J. Mirsky, Great chinese travellers, 1965 (309pp). (And P. Sykes, Quest for Cathay, 1936, 31-9).
146. Hui-li, tr. S. Beal, Life of Hiuen-tsiang, 1911 (218pp); tr. A. Waley, Real Tripitaka, 1952 (291pp). Hsüang-tsang, tr. S. Beal, Buddhist records, 1885, 2 vols., see esp. vol.1., xxiii-cviii (611pp). (And Wu Cheng-en, tr. A. Waley, Monkey, 1942 (143pp). Mirsky, op.cit., 29-114). Fa-hsien, tr. J. Legge, Record of buddhistic kingdoms, 1886; tr. H.A. Giles, Travels of Fa-hsien, 1923 (96pp). (And Martin and Shui, op.cit., 45-58). F. Hirth, in JAOS., 37, 1917, 89-152. (And Mirsky, op.cit., 13-25. For Pan Ch'ao, see F.J. Teggart, Rome and China, 1939, 136-46). E. Bretschneider, Medieval researches, 1888, vol.1., 35-108. (And Mirsky, op.cit., 119-71, 175-200). Hsü Hsia-k'o, tr. Li Chi, Travel diaries, 1974 (280pp).
147. W.F. Mayers, in China Review, 3, 1875, 219-25, 321-31. J.F. Mills, in JRAS, 1951, 3-25, esp. 16-23. Mirsky, op.cit., 237-59. Li, op.cit., 1971, 281-9. Martin and Shui, op.cit., 111-16. N.C. Buckley, in HT, 25, 7, Jul. 1975, 462-71 (Cheng Ho). J.J.L. Duyvendak, China's discovery of Africa, 1949 (35pp). Chao Ju-kua, tr. F. Hirth and W.W. Rockhill, Chao Ju-Kua, Chu-fan-chi, 1966, 1911 (288pp).
148. Supra, pp.361-7.
149. A. Waley, Life and times of Po Chü-i, 1949 (238pp). Tu Fu, tr. F. Ayscough, Autobiography of a Chinese poet, 1929; Travels of a Chinese poet, 1934. Lin Yutang, The gay genius, 1948 (370pp). Mei Yao-ch'en, tr. J. Chaves, Mei Yao-ch'en and early Sung poetry, 1976 (254pp). R. Vohra, Lao She and the chinese revolution, 1974 (199pp). R. Wilhelm, Confucius and Confucianism, 1931 (181pp). H.G. Creel, Confucius, man and myth, 1949 (289pp). D.H. Smith,

- Confucius, 1973 (240pp). Yang Kung-sun, tr. J.J.L. Dunyvendak, Book of Lord Shang, 1928 (335pp). Han Fei Tzu, tr. B. Watson, Basic writings, 1964 (134pp). Han Fei Tzu, tr. W.K. Liao, Complete works, 2 vols., 1959 (643pp). (And Martin and Shui, op.cit., 3-12 [Confucius]; 15-18 [Lao Tzu]; 33-42 [Pan Chao]; 71-82 [Tu Fu]. Llewellyn, op.cit., 78-91 [Li Po]; 126-44 [Su Tung-po].)
150. Lin Yutang, My country and my people, 1938, esp. 131-63, 168-83, 304-25. (And G.W.F. Hegel, Philosophy of history, 1956, 121-3. Latourette, op.cit., 665-721. D. Bodde, China's cultural tradition, 1957, 43-77. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 137-69). M. Granet, Chinese civilisation, 1930, 310-73. M. Loewe, Everyday life in early imperial China, 1968 (208pp). J. Gernet, Daily life in China on eve of mongol invasion, 1962 (254pp). Yen Chih-tui, tr. Ssu-yu Teng, Family instructions for the Yen clan, 1968 (245pp). J.D. Spence, Death of Woman Wang, 1978 (169pp). J.M. Meskill, Chinese pioneer family, 1979 (375pp). H.D.R. Baker, Chinese family and kinship, 1979 (243pp). F.L.K. Hsü, Under the ancestor's shadow, 1949, esp. 29-106, 131-235 (317pp). Pa Chin, The family, 1972 (329pp). G.W. Skinner, ed., Study of chinese society: essays by Maurice Freedman, 1979 (500pp). P.B. Ebrey, Chinese civilisation and society, 1981, 66-7, 161-6, 235-42, 371-7, 407-10. Lu Hsün, Dawn blossoms plucked at dust, 1976, 61-8.
151. See, eg., H.A. Giles, 'Football and Polo in China', in Adversaria Sinica, 1914, 87-98. D. Bodde, 'Early references to tea-drinking in China', in JAOS, 62, 1942, 74-6. E.H. Schafer, 'Development of bathing customs in ancient and medieval China', in ibid, 76, 1956, 57-82. Fang Po, tr. D. Bodde, 'Prison life in 18th c. Peking', in ibid, 89, 1969, 311-33.
152. See *supra*, pp.53, 361-4.
153. P. Mundy, ed. R.C. Temple, Travels, vol3, 171, 256-62, 270. G.da Cruz, in G. Pereira et al, tr. C.R. Boxer, South China in 16th century, 1953, 118-52. M. de Rada, in ibid, 282-97. J.B. du Halde, Description of the empire of China, 1738-41, vol.1., 278-314, and plates facing 252, 281, 308. R. Fortune, Two visits to the tea countries, 2 vols., 1853, vol.1., 64-5, 78-9, 96, 101-2, 113-14, 140-1, 197-8, 249-61; vol.2, 24-6, 58-9, 191-3, 196-8. J. Doolittle, Social life of the Chinese, 1876 (949pp). (For law and punishments, see, eg., Pereira, in Boxer, op.cit., 12-25; da Cruz, in ibid, 153-7, 166-72, 175-85; de Rada, in ibid, 297-304).
154. Yan Phou Lee, When I was a boy in China, 1922 (127pp). Hsieh Ping-ying, Autobiography of a Chinese girl, 1943, esp. 42-5; 155-62; 25-37; 163-6; 171-9; 139-54 and 167-70. Chiang Yee, Chinese childhood, 1946 (304pp). Ning Lao Tai Tai, tr. J. Pruitt, Daughter of the Han, 1967 (254pp).
155. Spence, op.cit., 1978. Anon, tr. H. McAleavy, That chinese woman, 1959 (208pp). (And McAleavy, in HT, 7, 3, March 1957, 191-9). R.H. van Gulik, Sexual life in ancient China, 1961 (392pp). P.S. Buck, Pavilion of women, 1956, 211 (351pp). (And, e.g., H.A. Giles, in Adversaria Sinica, 1914, 348-78. Granet, op.cit., 357-73. F. Ayscough, Chinese women, 1937 (324pp) Hsieh Ping-ying, op.cit. Chi Feng-yin, in China Reconstructs, Jul-Aug 1954, 48-50. Ebrey, op.cit., 33-5, 56-7, 84-97, 167-70, 261-3 [documents]. S.W.

- Huang, in TES, 4/12/1964, 1024. Ning Lao Tai Tai, op.cit.).
156. Chi-hsi Lai, Scholar in imperial China, 1970 (86pp., 36pp. text). I. Miyazaki, China's examination system, 1976 (145pp). (And Hsieh, op.cit., 46-51, 56-72, 85-7, 193-8. Latourette, op.cit., 1949, 788-94. Chiang Monlin op.cit., 1947, 21-36. Hsü, op.cit., 1949, 198-235. H.S. Galt, History of chinese educational institutions, 1951. T.A. Richardson in Yearbook of Education, 1963, 24-40. K.K.S. Ch'en, Chinese transformation of Buddhism, 1973, 240-303.
 157. K.F. Price, Education in communist China, 1975, esp. 108-90 (318pp). J. Sloss, in P. Broadfoot et al, Politics of educational change, 1981. (And F.M. Kaplan, et al, Encyclopaedia of China today, 1979, 217-32. T. Gibson, in TES, 10/4/48, 207; 17/4/48, 220; 24/4/48, 232. Anon, in TES, 23/6/50, 497; 30/7/54, 741; 7/6/57, 816-17; 18/10/57, 1459; 21/3/58, 450; 25/7/58, 1197; 24/4/59, 703; 9/10/64, 582; 25/2/66, 549; 25/3/66, 906-7; 2/12/66, 1352; 21/7/67, 121. J. A. Lauwerys, in TES, 21/6/57, 895. L. Mitchison, in TES 15/11/57, 1459. J.A. Lauwerys, in J. of Educ., 90, 1064, March 1958, 97-8. S.W. Huang, in TES, 15/5/64, 1342; 2/6/65, 14; 9/7/65, 70; 10/12/65, 1260; 10/6/66, 1822; 9/9/66, 472. R.F. Price, in TES, 13/11/70, 16; 5/10/73, 18. R. Hunt, in TES, 20/8/71, 12, 21. C. Benn, in TES, 5/11/71, 20, 57; 12/11/71, 18, 59; 19/11/71, 20, 57. R. Reid, in TES, 4/1/74, 14, 39. E. Kanwit, in TES, 23/8/74, 12-13. G. Brown, in TES, 14/11/75, 33. J. Cleverley, in TES, 10/6/77, 10. D. Bonavia, in TES, 2/9/77, 9. J. Gardner, in TES, 28/10/77, 12; 20/1/78, 12; 21/4/78, 10; 14/7/78, 11. Ebrey, op.cit., 58-61, 113-17, 254-8 [documents].)
 158. O. Siren, Gardens of China, 1949 (141p + 219 plates). Sickman and Soper, op.cit., 205-88. Willetts, op.cit., vol.2., 689-754. M. Keswick, Chinese garden, 1978 (216pp). (And Lin Yutang, op.cit., 1938, 310-17. Hsü, op.cit., 1949, 56-75. Cotterell and Morgan, op.cit., 165-72. M. Polo, tr. H. Yule, 1903-20, vol.1., 362-6, 374-5, 412-14, vol.2., 191-2, 201-4, 206-7. Pereira, in Boxer, op.cit., 1953, 10. Da Cruz, in *ibid*, 106, 107-10. De Rada, in *ibid*, 290-2. Du Halde, op.cit., vol.1., 283-5. Anon, Chinese traveller, 1775, 21-4, 32-3, 35-7, 52-4, 57-62. Fortune, op.cit., vol.1., 29-30, 70-7, 123-6, 195, 248-9; vol.2., 59-61, 96-8.
 159. G.W. Skinner, ed., City in late imperial china, 1977, esp.3-249 (820pp). R. MacFarquhar, Forbidden City, 1972 (172pp incl. 138 photos). F. Greene, Peking, 1978, esp.27-51 (162pp incl.188 photos). D. Bonavia, Peking, 1978, esp.66-107 (200pp). (And H. Ando, Peking, 1968). Yang Hsüen-chih, tr.W.J.F. Jenner, Memories of Loyang, 1981 (310pp). (And L. Impey, in Geog. Review, 15, 4, Oct.1925, 584-604. Willetts, op.cit., vol.2., 655-88. Shiba Yoshinobu, Commerce & Society in Sung China, 1970, 126-64. B. Smith & Wang-go Weng, China, 1973, 166-7. Cotterell & Morgan, op.cit., 150-64, 176-8, 219-24. P. Fitzgerald, op.cit., 1978, 25-34, 36-40. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 55-68. Ebrey, op.cit., 100-6).
 160. Polo, tr. Yule, op.cit., vol.1., 374-8, 412-15 (Cambaluc); vol.2., 10-17, 22-31, 36-42 (Sian, Cheng-tu, etc.); 132-44, 151-224, 231-45 (Suchow, Hangchow, etc). Da Cruz, tr. Boxer, op.cit., 1953, 92-101 (Canton) 102-5. Pereira, *ibid*, 25-8 (Foochow) 40-2 (Kuelin). De Rada, *ibid*, 267-71, 292. Fortune, op.cit., vol.1., 61-2 (Ning-po); 94-6 (Shanghai); 194-6 (Soochow); 282-8 (Foochow); vol.2., 14-20

- (Hangchow). W. Wells Williams, Middle Kingdom, 1861, vol 1., 53-72, 75-6, 79-86, 88, 91-2, 95-104, 110-15.
161. Dawson, op.cit., 1978, 170-9, 183-96. T.R. Tregear, China, geographical survey, 1980, 37-73. (And Wu Ta-k'un, in Past and Present, 1, Feb.1952, 1-12). L. Boulnois, Silk road, 1966. (250pp) (And W. Willetts, in HT, 2, 11, Nov.1952, 746-52. De Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 211-27. T.R. Tregear, Geography of China, 1965, 45-100. K. Buchanan, Transformation of chinese earth, 1970, 5-30, 50-62. W. Gardener, in HT, 21, 8, Aug.1971, 585-92. K.K.S. Ch'en, Chinese tranformation of Buddhism, 1973, 125-78. W. Gardener, in HT, 27, 4, Ap.1977, 211-18. P. Gouron, Man and land in the Far East, 1975 (239pp). A. Herrmann, Historical atlas of China, 1966 (86pp).
 162. Shiba Yoshinobu, Commerce & society in Sung China, 1970, esp.50-103 (228pp). M. Elvin, Pattern of chinese past, 1973, esp. 113-99 (346pp). (And N. Sivin, in Harvard J. Asiatic Studs, 38, 2, 1978, 451). Chao Ju-kua, op.cit. (And de Bary, op.cit., 1964, vol.1., 403-8).
 163. Jing Su & Lao Lun, Landlord & labor in late imperial China, 1978 (310pp). Fortune, op.cit., 1853, vol.1., 199-209, 221-43, 273-5, 292-3; vol.2., 66-72, 217-46; R.H. Tawney, Land and labour in China, 1932. R.P. Hommel, China at work, 1969, 1937 (366pp. incl, 536 pictures). (And Kaplan, op.cit., 117-216).
 164. A.M. Church, 'Study of China and Japan in american secondary schools', Dr.Ed., 1939, 208-9. Schools Council, SCIS, units 2-3, teachers' guide, 1972, 145-6. J. Needham, Grand titration, 1969, 57.
 165. J. Needham, in R. Dawson, ed., Legacy of China, 1964, 234-308; Science in traditional China, 1981, esp. 27-56 (134pp); Science and civilisation in China, vol.1., 1954, esp.151, 150-248, 253-98 (318pp); Clerks and craftsmen in China and the West, 1970, esp.xvi-xvii, footnotes and plates between 440-41 (441pp); Grand titration, 1969 (350pp). (And Needham, in Unesco, Reflections on our age, 1948, 211-22; in Mainstream, 13, 7, July 1960, 7-23; in Shigeru Nakayama and N. Sivin, eds., Chinese science, 1973, 1-8; Needham, Iron and steel technology in China, 1975 [86pp + 31 plates]).
 166. J. Needham, ed. C.A. Ronan, The shorter science and civilisation, 2 vols., 1978, 1981 (650+pp). Dawson, op.cit., 179-83. H. Hodges, Technology in the ancient world, 1970, 217-29. Shiba, op.cit., 103-75, esp.103-11. Tsuen-hsuei Tsien, Written on bamboo and silk, 1962 (233pp). T.F. Carter, Invention of printing in China and its spread westwards, 2nd.rev.edn., 1955, esp.xviiiiff (282pp). (And Carter, in A. Waley, ed., Year book of oriental art & culture, 1, 1925, 19-28). H. Chatley, Ancient Chinese astronomy, c. 1938 (8pp). (And A. Forke, World conceptions of Chinese, 1925, 3-33). H. Chatley, in JRAS (NCB) 54, 1923, 65-80; in ibid, 60, 1929, 79-83; in Trans. Newcomen Soc., 22, 1942, 117-37; Origins and diffusion of chinese culture, 1947. Shigeru Nakayama and N. Sivin, Chinese science, 1973, esp.23-43 (334pp). ('And H.A. Giles, in Adversaria Sinica, 1914, 107-15, 219-22. N. Hawkes, in Observer Magazine, 11/2/1973, 12-19. M. Elvin, in D.H. Perkins, ed., China's modern economy in historical perspective, 1975, 85-113, 312-18).

167. See, e.g., H.S. Robinson and K. Wilson, Encyclopaedia of myths and legends, 1962, 52-5. A. Christie, Chinese mythology, 1968 (141pp). (For suggestions for reading with children, see *infra*, p.390, notes 190-1).
168. Some of the relevant titles are cited earlier, notes 74-9. See also Cheng Te-k'un, Archaeology in China, 3 vols., 1959-63 (1048pp). M.A. Stein, Serindia, 1921 (vol.2); Ruins of desert Cathay, 2 vols., 1912 (1063pp). A. Capek, Chinese stone-pictures, 1962, esp.36-50 (124pp., 56pp text). W. Watson, Early civilisation in China, 1966 (143pp). Foreign Languages Press, Historical relics unearthed in new China, 1972 (217pp.plates + 9pp commentary). W. Watson, Genius of China, 1973 (160pp). M. Sullivan, Chinese art: recent discoveries, 1973 (64pp + 64 plates).
169. See, e.g., L.N. Hayes, in JRAS.(N.C.B.), 59, 1928, 59-77. A. Warwick, in Nat. Geog. Magazine, 43, 2, Feb.1923, 113-43. O. Lattimore, in Geog. Review, 27, 4, Oct.1937, 529-49 (on the wall's purposes, not its structure). O. Lattimore, Inner asian frontiers of China, 1951, 386-90, 407-25, 429-50. R. Silverberg, Great Wall of China, 1965 (source-based) (232pp). J. Fryer, Great Wall of China, 1975 (207pp).
170. See, e.g., Shiba, *op.cit.*, 4-26. N.C. Buckley, in HT, 25, 7, Jul.1975, 464. Da Cruz, (1569-70) tr. Boxer, *op.cit.*, 1953, 111-17. Mundy (1637) ed. Temple, *op.cit.*, 191, 184, 185, 188, 203-6, 230-1. Mendoza (1585) tr. Staunton, *op.cit.*, 1853, vol.1., 148-50. L. Lecomte Memoirs and observations, 1699, 230-1. Du Halde, *op.cit.*, 1738-41, vol.1., 286-7, 327-30; plate 325 ff. Fortune, *op.cit.*, 1853, 120-2.
171. Relevant titles have been cited earlier, see *supra*, notes 32-72.
172. For a general introduction, see W. Franke, Century of chinese revolutions, 1970, esp.1-54. For documents, see Ebrey, *op.cit.*, 41-3, 143-4, 224-31, 232-41, 269-76, 282-8, 335-40. For An Lu-shan, see E.G. Pulleyblank, Background to rebellion of An Lu-shan, 1955 (264 pp); and in J.C. Perry and B.L. Smith, eds., Essays on T'ang society, 1976, 33-60. For T'ai ping, see H. Hookham, in HT, 13, 8, Aug.1963, 556-63. F. Michael, Taiping rebellion: History, (244pp)(+ 2 vols., of 391 documents, 1971, each 700pp). R. Pélissier, Awakening of China, 1967, 88-121. Li Chien-nung, Political history of China, 1967, 47-94. Franke, *op.cit.*, 1970, 2-39. D.J. Li, Ageless Chinese, 1971, 400-06. J. Chesneaux, Peasant revolts in China, 1973, 23-32. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, *op.cit.*, 1973, 466-75, 480-02. C. Schirokauer, History of chinese and japanese civilisations, 1978, 392-6. For Boxers, see F. Brown, From Tientsin to Peking with the allied forces, 1902 (126pp). K.S. Latourette, History of christian missions in China, 1929, 488-519. E. Backhouse and J.O.P. Bland, China under empress dowager, 1939 (1910) 222-66, 270-88 (incl. contemporary chinese account). C.C.Tan, Boxer catastrophe, 1971 (276pp). P. Fleming, Siege at Peking, 1959 (273pp). V. Purcell, Boxer uprising, 1963, esp.223-71 (348pp). Pélissier, *op.cit.*, 215-29. Li, *op.cit.*, 1967, 164-87. Franke, *op.cit.*, 50-4. Li, *op.cit.*, 1971, 427-31. M. Warner, Dragon empress, 1972, 212-29. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, *op.cit.*, 1973, 633-40. Chesneaux, *op.cit.*, 1973, 40-58. P. Lowe, Britain in Far East, 1981, 64-72. For 20th. century revolutions, see *supra*, notes 115-31.

173. See, e.g., A. Reichwein, China and Europe, 1925 (174pp). F.J. Teggart, Rome and China, 1939 (283pp). A.H. Rowbotham, in Far Eastern Qu, 4,3, May 1945, 224-42. W.W. Appleton, A cycle of Cathay, 1951. Needham, op.cit., 1954 vol.1., 150-248. J. Villiers, in HT, 25, 3, March 1975, 164-74. R.N. Schwartz, in Historian, 33, 1971, 83-92.
174. Hu Shih, Chinese renaissance, 1933, 75.
175. J.K. Fairbank, in J.K. Fairbank, ed., Chinese world order, 1968, 1-19. B.I. Schwartz, in ibid, 276-88. A. Kolb, East Asia, 1971, 38-61. O. Lattimore, Inner asian frontiers, 1951 (535pp). Ying-shi Yü, Trade and expansion in Han China, 1967, esp.188-219 (251pp) (and see supra,p.369-70). F.S. Drake, in JRAS (NCB) 66, 1935, 42-9; 67, 1936, 147-59. (A. Wylie, in J.T. Anthropol Inst., 3, 1874, 401-52; 5, 1875, 41-80; 9, 1880, 53-87; 10, 1881, 20-48; 11, 1882, 83-113. F. Hirth, in JAOS 37, 1917, 89-152, esp.93-116). E.H. Schafer, Vermilion bird, 1967 (380pp., 256pp.text). (And C.P. Fitzgerald, Son of heaven, 1933, 50-69, 129-46; Empress Wu, 1956, 53-75). Chao Ju-kua, op.cit., 45-239. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 258-357. (And see B. Selby, in HT, 5, 3, March 1955, 186-94 - China and Formosa. F.V. Dickins, in EHR, 14, 1899, 209-34; H.A. Giles, in Adversaria Sinica, 1914, 189-203; L. Frederic, Daily life in Japan at time of Samurai, 1972 - China and Japan. A. Waley, in HT, 5,2, Feb.1955, 95-103; H.G. Creel, in AHR, 70, 3, Ap.1965, 647-72 - China and Turkestan. E.S. Kirby, Contemporary China, 1956, 1-31; H. McAleavy, in HT, 14, 6, June 1964, 381-90; W. Gardener, in HT, 27, 1, Jan.1977, 22-30; G. Morgan, in HT, 27, 12, Dec.1977, 805-11 - China and Russia. E.H. Parker, in EHR, 20, 1905, 625-36; H. Harrer, Seven years in Tibet, 1955, esp.293-320; M.J. Kunwar, in EHR, 77, 1962, 283-97; V. Allan, in HT, 12, 3, March 1962, 188-96; G. Woodcock, in HT, 15, 2, Feb.1965, 87-98; D. Rayfield, Dream of Lhasa, 1976. [221pp]; P. Allen, in HT, 30, 12, Dec.1980, 25-31 - China and Himalayas).
176. Unesco, Treatment of Asia in western textbooks, 1956, 14. E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China by western world, 1968, 284. J.K. Fairbank, in AHR, 74, 3, Feb.1969, 870, 873.
177. K.S. Latourette, History of Christian missions in China, 1929, esp.61-130 (930pp,843pp. text). G.F. Hudson, Europe and China, 1931 (336pp) (and Needham, op.cit., 1954; 1, 170, note A). P. Sykes, Quest for Cathay, 1936, esp.115-200 (280pp). A.H. Robotham, Missionary and mandarin, 1942, esp.3-34, 37-118 (374pp, 301pp. text). E.R. Hughes, Invasion of China by the western world, 2nd.edn., 1968, esp.3-52, 104-95, 229-63. J.D. Spence, China Helpers, 1969 (293pp). D.W. Treadgold, West in Russia and China, 1973, vol.2., (251pp). Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, op.cit., 1973, 243-51, 435-83, 558-607, 619-47.
178. See supra,pp. 374, 375-6, 376, 377, 378-9, 380.
179. See F. Hirth, China and Roman Orient, 1885 (329pp).
180. See supra, pp. 7, 374-5. (And W.P. Yetts, in Geographical Review, 16, 4, Oct.1926, 614-22. Latourette, op.cit., 1929, 61-77. Sykes, op.cit., 93-210. Rowbotham, op.cit., 3-34. Grousset, op.cit., 1952, 248-55. Chau Ju-kua, op.cit., 1-39. Li, op.cit., 1971, 370-8.)

181. See *supra*, pp. 7-10, 375-6. (And Latourette, *op.cit.*, 1929, 78-130, esp. 91-8. Sykes, *op.cit.*, 256-62. Rowbotham, *op.cit.*, 37-118, esp. 52-66. Grousset, *op.cit.*, 1952, 268-9. V. Cronin, Wise man from the West, 1955 (300pp). C.R. Boxer, in HT 7, 9, Sept. 1957, 580-9. Li, *op.cit.*, 1971, 378-87. Treadgold, *op.cit.*, vol. 2., 1-34 esp. 5-14. N.C. Buckley, in HT, 27, 9. Sept. 1977, 573-84.
182. See B. Malone, in AHR, 32, 1936, 64-8. J.W. Pratt, in AHR, 53, July 1948, 776-86. M. Greenberg, British trade and opening of China, 1951 (238 pp). G.H.L. le May, in HT, 2, July 1952, 479-86. E.W.R. Lumby, in HT, 10, 7, July 1961, 479-87. M. Archer, in HT, 12, 12, Dec. 1962, 864-71. J.K. Fairbank, Trade and diplomacy on the China coast, 1964 (583pp). E.W. Edwards, in EHR, 81, 1966, 740-69. D. Hurd, Arrow war, 1967 (254pp). Li Chien-nung, *op.cit.*, 1967, 12-46. G. Hudson, in JCH, 4, 2 Ap. 1969, 165-79. J.D. Spence, China Helpers, 1969, 74-128. J. Israel, in AHR, 75, 3, Feb. 1970, 769-807. T.J. McCormick, in AHR, 75, 5, June 1970, 1393-6. Li, *op.cit.*, 1971, 391-400. T.T. Wang, in Hist. Journal, 14, 3, 1971, 617-26. E.W. Edwards, in EHR, 86, 1971, 285-317. J.M. McCutcheon, in Historian, 33, 1971, 557-77. Li, *op.cit.*, 1971, 387-441. D. McLean, in Hist. Journal, 16, 2, 1973, 303-21. Fairbank, Reischauer and Craig, *op.cit.*, 1973, 450-66. G. Morgan, in HT, 23, 11, Nov. 1973, 810-16. T.R. Cox, in Historian, 37, 1975, 82-100. F.B. Hoyt, in Historian, 38, 1976, 709-27. H. Morken, in Historian, 40, 1978, 53-69. P. Lowe, Britain in Far East, 1981 (264pp). Schirokauer, *op.cit.*, 1978, 379-401, esp. 386-9.
183. A. Waley, Opium war through chinese eyes, 1958 (257pp). B. Inglis, Opium war, 1976 (223pp). (And G.E. Gaskill, in AHR, 39, Oct. 1933, 82-6. Ssu-yu Teng and J.K. Fairbank, China's response to the West, 1954, 24-36. R. Pélissier, Awakening of China, 1967, 54-87. M.F. Farley, in HT, 27, 2, Feb. 1977, 73-81.)
184. E. Swisher, China's management of the american barbarians, 1953 (844pp). Teng and Fairbank, *op.cit.*, 37-53. J. Mirsky, ed., Great chinese travellers, 1965, 263-72. J. Ch'en China and the West, 1979, esp. 39-91. (And W.W. Rockhill, in AHR, 2, Ap. 1897, 427-42; July 1897, 627-43. K. Biggerstaff, in AHR, 41, July 1936, 682-701. W. Franke, China and the West, 1967 (165pp). C.R. Boxer, in HT, 30, 12, Dec. 1980, 40-4. P.S. Buck, Pavilion of women, *op.cit.*, 1956, 29, 64, 116, 135, 181, 323.)
185. See *supra*, pp. 231-2.
186. A. Lonsdale, China, 1971 (96pp). B. Taylor, Picture reference book of China, 1976, 1, 13 (32pp). C. Masters, This is China, 1981, 22 (32pp). A.B. Jeffries, Visual history of China, 1966, 16, 8, 6 (48pp). I.A. Morrison, Great civilisations : China, 1978, p. 22 (53pp). S. Oram, China, 1972 (27pp); China long ago, 1972, 9 (29pp).
187. M. Neurath and J. Ellis, They lived like this in ancient China, 1966 (32pp). P. Hughes-Stanton, See inside an ancient chinese town, 1979 (29pp). R. Knox, Ancient China, 1978 (44pp). Lai Po Kan, The ancient Chinese, 1980, esp. 58-9 (61pp). P.A. Sauvain, Great wall of China, 1972, 11, 21 (31pp). L. du Garde Peach, Marco Polo, 1962 (53pp). R. Thomson, Marco Polo, 1977 (28pp). R. Latham, Marco Polo, 1977 (47pp); Travels of Marco Polo, 1958. R. Thomson, Mao Tse-tung, 1974 (29pp). J.G. Gittings, Mao Tse-tung and the long march, 1970

- (31pp). J. Robottom, Mao Tse-tung, 1970 (32pp). S.L. Case, Modern China, 1980 (48pp).
188. E.g., J. Herdman, Great plain of China, 1957 (40pp). N. Cameron, The Yellow River, 1962 (32pp).
 189. D. Darbois, Kaiming and his life in China, 1957 (45pp). (And I. Crombie, My home in Hong Kong, 1959 (17pp). C.R. Joy, Getting to know Hong Kong, 1962 (63pp). B. Cavanna, Lo Chau of Hong Kong, 1963 (76pp).
 190. M. Clarke, Wu and the yellow dragon, 1968 (32pp). H. Jones, Stories from China, 1974 (23pp). A. Williams-Ellis, Fairy tales from everywhere, 1977, 19-23; Fairy tales from here and there, 1977, 7-16.
 191. C. Birch, Chinese myths and fantasies, 1961 (200pp). J. Manton and R. Gitting, The flying horse, 1977 (172pp). (And I. Shah, World tales, 1979, 70-71, 198-9. H. Baumann, Hero Legends, 1975, 112-14. R. Harris, Lotus and the grail, 1974, 27-41. Lu Hsun, Old tales retold, 1972 (137pp). R. van Over, A collection of chinese folktales and fables, 1973 (238pp). L. Comber, The strange cases of magistrate Pao, 1972 (not all suitable, e.g. pp. 35-68) (137pp). Some modern chinese stories for young children could also be used, including Huang Ching-yun, Flowers in full bloom, 1966 (21pp). Yang Yi and Liang Ko, I am on duty today, 1966 (16pp). Lin Wan-tsui, Little pals, 1974 (35pp). Ku Yu-tseng, Little Ching and Hu Tzu guard the cornfield, 1974 (21pp). Wu Cheng-en, ed. Wan Hsing-pei, Monkey subdues the white-bone demon, 1975 (110pp). T.T. Sanders, The herd boy and the ox, 1971 (64pp). L. Comber, Favourite chinese stories, 1967 (48pp). Ho Man Lee, More favourite chinese stories, 1969 (34pp). (But see infra, note 204.)
 192. J. Lewis, The Chinese word for 'horse', 1976 (43pp).
 193. C. Spencer, Yangtze, 1963, esp. 50-73 (96pp).
 194. The exceptions are the books by Oram, op.cit.; Peach, op.cit.; Thomson, op.cit.; Crombie, op.cit.; Darbois, op.cit.
 195. Suitable titles include Leonard, 1974, 53-8; Knauth, 1974, 109-25; Hodges, 1970, 217-30, 239-40; Major, 1970, 73-9; Hersey, 1956; Yan Phou Lee, 1922; Hsieh Ping-ying, 1943; Chiang Yee, 1946, Ning Lao Tai Tai; Buck, 1931, 1935, 1947; Lin Yutang, 1942; Han Suyin, 1954, 1972; Fitzgerald, 1964; Cotterell and Morgan 1975; Gascoigne, 1973; Smith and Weng, 1973; Martin and Shui, 1972; Tregear, 1980; Buchanan, 1970; Grousset, 1952; Goodrich, 1957; Li, 1971; Dawson, 1972; Stavrianos, 1970, 53-5, 92-5, 414-86; Gittings, 1973; Schurmann and Schell, 1967; Péliissier, 1967; Ebrey, 1981; Sullivan, 1973; Hay, 1974; Tregear, 1980; Watson, 1973; Cahill, 1960; Birch, 1967; Davis et al, 1962; Waley, 1946; Holbrook, 1962; Cranmer-Byng, 1909, 1916; Waley, 1949; Graham, 1965; Lin Yutang, 1948, Birch, 1958; Isaacs, 1974; Jenner & Yang, 1970; Lu Hsün, 1941; Lao She, 1979, 1981; Waley, 1939; Hay, 1973; Fitzgerald, 1978; Capon, 1973; Cottrell, 1962; Loewe, 1968; Fryer, 1975; Ssu-ma Ch'ien, tr. Watson, 1961; Pan Ku, tr. Watson, 1974; Fitzgerald, 1933; Fitzgerald, 1956; Reischauer, 1955; Shun-tsung, tr. Solomon, 1955; Gernet, 1962; Vladimirtsov, 1930; Carpinì, 1900, 1903; Polo, ed. Yule and Cordier 1903-20; Polo, ed. Latham, 1958; Pordenone et al,

- ed. Yule and Cordier, 1913-16; Paludan, 1981; Pereira, et al, tr. Boxer, 1953; Mendoza, tr. Staunton, 1853-4; Ricci, tr. Gallagher, 1953; Mundy, ed. Temple, 1919; K'ang-hsi, tr. Spence, 1974; Backhouse and Bland, 1910, 1914; Macartney, ed. Cranmer-Byng, 1962; Walters and Robins, 1974; Tawney, 1932; Sewell, 1970; Fitzgerald, 1964; Fitzgerald, 1971; McAleavy, 1968; Mende, 1961; Moseley, 1968; White, 1970; Waung, 1971; North, 1966; Wilson, 1971; Snow, 1968; Mowrer, 1938; Smedley, 1938; Fitzgerald and Roper, 1973; Tregear, 1973; Myrdal, 1963; Kessle and Myrdal, 1965; Myrdal, 1971; Cook, 1959; Greene, 1963; Snow, 1963; Topping, 1972; Mendelssohn, 1969; Cotterell, 1981; Llewellyn, 1956; Warner, 1972; MacFarquhar, 1972; Mirsky, 1965; Sykes, 1936; Ando, 1968; Carter, 1955; Cronin, 1955; Michael, 1966; Brown, 1902; Fleming, 1959; Hurd, 1967; Waley, 1958. (Order mentioned in this chapter, *supra*).
196. H. Hookham, Short history of China, 1969 (240pp). R.J. Saywell, China, 1969, esp.39-61, 115-32 (160pp); Art and literature in China, 1972 (192pp). (And Revolution in China, 1972, 144pp). Lo Hui-min, Story of China, 1970, esp.21, 31, 35, 45, 57-8 (82pp). K. Pratt, Visitors to China, 1968 (127pp). F.C. Jones, The Far East, 1966 (183pp). Ping-chia Kuo, China, 3rd.edn., 1970, 26-98 (128pp). B. Nelson, P.E. Jones, and S.J. Fischer, China and Japan, (90pp). C. Meyer and I. Allen, eds., Source materials in chinese history, 1970 (190pp).
 197. A. Bullock et al., Asia: dawn of history, 1969, 13-22, 39-46, 55-62 (64pp). I. Doncaster, Traditional China, 1975 (32pp). G.W. Barrett, Traditional China, 1969 (88pp). C. Spencer, Ancient China, 1963 (112pp). W. Boase, Closer look at early China, 1977 (32pp). S. Dowrick, A new light on ancient China, 1973 (47pp). R.L Walker, Ancient China 1970, esp.3., 39, 60, 75, 76-81 (86pp). C. Görbing-King, Wall of Death, 1973 (127pp). P. Nancarrow, Early China and the wall, 1978 (48pp). L. Harrington, The grand canal of China, 1974, 17-40 (110pp). M. Ballard, Scholars and ancestors: China under the Sung, 1973, see esp. 17 (77pp). M. Rugoff, Marco Polo's adventures in China, 2nd.edn., 1968 (153pp). B. Brett, Marco Polo, 1971 (48pp). G. Stokes, Marco Polo, 1971 (90pp). K. Pratt, Peking in the early 17th century, 1971 (52pp). (And Jeffreys, op.cit., 8-25. Neurath and Ellis, op.cit. Pratt, op.cit., 1968, 17-67. Saywell op.cit., 12-71. Hookham, op.cit., 10-165. Lo, op.cit., 1-23, 31-61. Meyer and Allen, op.cit., 4-9, 13-19, 20-24, 29-30. Lonsdale, op.cit., 1971, 10-29, 36-43, 46-7. Knox, op.cit.).
 198. SCIS, Imperial China, 1972. I. Doncaster, ed., World history units: China, (sections A-C) 1972. I. Doncaster, ed., World history themes: China, 1972. M. Norman and P. Evans, China: cultural heritage, 1973. A. Boothroyd, Ancient China, 1980. H. Hookham, History of China: 1, Prehistoric to Sung, 1972 (F/S, 35 frames). M. Medley, Chinese pottery and painting, 1972 (F/S, 24 frames). C.J. Coulson, Background for today's China: 3, Cultural life, 1969 (F/S, 62 frames). K. Pratt, China: Han and T'ang; Sung and Yüan; Ming and Early Ch'ing, 1973 (3 F/S, each 40 frames). J. Dent and M. Poulton, China, Confucius and Mao, Frames 1-23 (F/S and tape).
 199. G. and S. Stokes, Extreme East, 1964, esp, 1-118, 187-260, 275-304, 325-55 (414pp). J. Robottom, Modern China, 1967 (7172pp). C. Spencer, Modern China, 1969 (112pp). J. Kennett, Rise of communist China, 2nd.edn., 1973 (129pp). M. Gibson, Opium wars to revolution, 1975 (96pp). S.L. Case, Modern China, 1980 (48pp). M. Denning,

- 20th century world history: China 1900-49, 1981 (32pp). (And H.W. Youren, China in the 20th century, 1967 [52pp]. A. Trotter, The continuing revolution, 1970 [44pp]. D. Wood, This modern world, 1976, 166-95).
200. H. Higgins, Warlords to red star, 1968 (128pp). L. Mitchison, China in the 20th century, 1970, seep4 (64pp). L. Mitchison, Chinese revolution, 1971, 106 (111pp). J. Robottom, 20th century China, 1971 (128pp). M. Roper, China in revolution, 1971 (64pp). A. Weston, Chinese revolution, 1975 (32pp). (And R.W. Breach, Documents and descriptions, 1966, 274-96). R.J. Saywell, Revolution in China, 1972 (144pp). P. Lane, China in 20th century, 1978, (96pp). Schools Council, Rise of communist China, 1977 (88pp). (And Hookham, op.cit., 191-213).
201. I. Werstein, Boxer rebellion, 1971 (65pp). P.S. Buck, The man who changed China, 1955 (118pp). R. Bruce, Sun Yat-sen, 1969 (64pp). J. Robottom, Mao Tse-tung, 1970 (32pp). E.M. Roberts, Mao Tse-tung and the chinese communist revolution, 1970 (96pp). D. Painter, Mao Tse-tung, 1976 (32pp). H. Purcell, Mao Tse-tung, 1977 (96pp). N. Tarling, Mao and the transformation of China, 1977 (45pp). A. and K. Dures, Mao Tse-tung, 1980 (80pp). J. Dunster, Mao Zedong and China, 1982 (32pp). B. Barker, Chiang and Mao, 1979 (23pp). (And R. Goldston, Long March, 1971, esp.45-53 (66pp). A. Jamieson, Leaders of the 20th century, 1970, 289-320. A. Jamieson, Mao, 1971 (35pp).
202. W. Kinmond, China, 2nd.edn., 1973, esp.39-84 (87pp). J. Chey and N. Hunter, China's new society, 1974 (66pp). J. Hammond, China, 1974 (61pp). N. Gray, Looking at China, 1974 (64pp). N. Cameron, China today, 1974 (128pp). C. Bown, China 1949-76, 1977 (192pp).
203. R. Clayton and J. Miles, China, 1971 (48pp). (And Liao Hung-ying and D. Bryan, Let's visit China, 1973 (96pp). J. Moore, China in pictures, 1974 (64pp). R. King, Eyewitness in modern China, 1979 (56pp). (And J. Bertram Young traveller in China today, 1961 (128pp. Some social details now out of date). J. Nach, Hong Kong in pictures, 1963, 64pp). W.J. Hanson, Hong Kong: the overcrowded room, 1969 (48pp). J.A. Teta, Taiwan in pictures, 1971 (64pp). T.O. Newnham, Three chinese communes, 1971 (40pp). R. Shepherd and B. Langley, Probe: China, 1973 (43pp very favourable report). E.R. Bloomfield, China and ourselves, 1973 (64pp, stress on human relationships). M. Simons, Three giant powers, 1974 (144pp, including Russia and USA). G. Brett, Peasant paintings from Hu County, 1976 (66pp - 77 pictures on contemporary China). J. Cameron, et. al., The great powers, 1983, pp 128-169 (176pp, error on p.129). G. Long, China today, 1979 (24pp). G. Long and V. Oates, China: portrait of a super power, 1981 (87pp - impartial and critical). G. Hickman, Introducing the new China, 1983 (50pp).
204. They include Wang Hao, Immortal hero Yan Ken-sze, 1965 (132pp). E. Wilkinson, ed., The people's comic book, 1973 (252pp). Shah Ping Teh, et. al., City cousin, and other stories, 1973 (124pp). Chung Chih-cheng, Norman Bethune in China, 1975 (114pp). Primary level books to be treated with similar circumspection include: Li Ju-ching, Observation post 3, 1972 (50pp, references to 'enemy', 'puppet soldiers' and 'political instructor'). Anon, The cock crows at midnight, 1973 (68pp). Anon, Little sisters of the grassland, 1973 (89pp). Hsu Kuan-Yao, Little soldier Chang Ka-tse, 1974 (118pp). Kuan Hua, Going to school, 1975 (55pp). Yu Sung-yen,

- Seaflower, 1975 (36pp). Anon, Pictures by chinese children, 1976 (72pp).
205. Doncaster, op.cit., 'Units', 1972, sections D & E; op.cit., 'Themes', 1972. C. Bown and T. Edwards, Revolution in China, 1975 (76pp). C. Bown, The PRC, 1975 (96pp). A. D'Avray, Red China through Mao's long march to the cultural revolution, 1978 (105pp). R. Pask, China's changing landscapes, 1979 (3 x 36-frame F/S). (And SACU, A family in Peking, N.D. (8 slides). D. Morgan, Introduction to China, 1900-25, 1925-70, N.D. (50 slides). D. Fromer, China in the modern world, 1-4, 1973 (4 filmstrips, 300 frames, plus 2 cassettes). BBC, Revolution in China, 1917-67, 1967 (39 frames). H. Hookham, History of China 2: Yuan to present times (35 frames). C.J. Coulson, Background for today's china, parts 1 and 2 (54 & 50 frames). J.D. Painter and M. Morris, Life in chinese countryside, 1972 (31 frames). W.G. Moore, Canton, 1972 (35 frames). K.S. Pratt, China : Town and country; Politics and the way of life, 1973 (2 x 40 frames). K.S. Pratt, China today, 1974. (2 x 42 + 43 frames, 2 tapes). J. Robottom, Society in change since 1900, 1974 (35 frames). Dent and Poulton, op.cit., frames 24-72. A.K. Milne, Chinese agriculture: study of communes, c.1976 (30 slides). B. and M. Whyte, China: a century of change, 1977 (112 frames). C. Bell and M. Jahuda, China, 1971 (cassette). M. Caldwell and W. Jenner, Revolutionary China, 1971 (cassette). (And E. Thorndike, Farmers & boatmen of South China, 1951 (25 frames). R.C. Honeybone, Cooperative farming in China, 1951 (25 frames). J.A. Lauwerys, Journey in China, 1951 (26 frames). C.W. Sorensen, Hong Kong, 1959 (46 frames). Anon, Hong Kong, 1972 (36 frames). J.D. Painter, China in the 70s,, 1972 (30 frames). J.D. Painter, Education in the people's republic, 1972 (24 frames). W. G. Moore, Canton, 1972 (35 frames).
206. e.g., F. Muhlenweg, Big Tiger and Christian, 1954 (558pp - China in 1920s). M. de Jong, House of 60 fathers, 1958 (189pp-wartime China). P. Buck, ed. A. Ronaldson, The good earth, 1963 (133pp - pre-revolutionary society).
207. Supra, pp. 7-11, 14-15, 16-17, 19, 21, 374, 375-6, 376-7, 378-9, 379, 380.
208. P. Barr, Foreign devils, 1970 (131pp). J. and G. Stokes, Barbarians in Peking, 1979, esp, 4, 24, 25, 29, 64 (96pp). (And Stokes, op.cit., 1964, 12-34. A. Lonsdale, Merchant adventures in the East, 1980, 9, 11, 68-79).

APPENDIX ONE: School text-books and topic-books used in quantitative analysis, chapters five and six.

Notes:

- (a) The information after each entry represents the following: First, junior or secondary level. Second, number of pages in book. Third, number of pages on China. Fourth, percentage on China. Fifth, additional comments.
- (b) For atlases, quoted number of pages and percentage on China are estimated equivalents.

ACHESON, C.J.	<u>The Ashley histories: The new age</u>	Bell, London, 1954.
	S 360 0 0 Covers 8 countries: no China.	
AIRNE, C.W.	<u>Pictorial history</u>	Schofield & Sims, Huddersfield,
	J 160 0 0	2 vols., 1961.
AITCHISON, D.	<u>Great artists, 1-3</u>	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,
	J 150 0 0 All 9 Europeans	3 vols., 1970-71.
AITCHISON, L.	<u>The story of metals</u>	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,
	J 50 1.1 2.2	1971.
ALEXANDER, J. & MURPHY, F.G.	<u>The global age</u>	Hart-Davis, London, 1971.
	S 295 21 7.1 World perspective.	
ALLEN, J.	<u>Battles of the british navy</u>	Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton,
	S/HE 436 0 0 Chinese wars excluded.	Kent, London.
		7th.edn., 1904.
ALLEN & UNWIN (pubs)	<u>Understanding the modern world</u>	Allen & Unwin, London,
	S 440 0 0 All vols, on Britain.	10 vols., 1949-55.
ALLSOPP, H.	<u>Bell's modern school histories : 1, To 1485</u>	Bell, London, 1932.
	S 220 0 0	
AMBLER, S.O. & COATMAN, T.	<u>The stream of time: Book 3</u>	Cassell, London, 1937.
	J 128 0 0 Almost exclusively Britain.	
ANONYMOUS.	<u>The complete history reader, Book 3.</u>	Blackie, London, 1915.
	S 200 0 0 All english history.	
ANONYMOUS.	<u>Black's historical atlas</u>	Black, London, N.D, post-1923.
	S 32 0.25 0.78 Of 65 maps, 49 Britain or Europe.	
		No map of China or East Asia.
ANONYMOUS.	<u>Philips primary historical atlas for schools.</u>	Philips, London, 1933.
	S 28 0.75 2.68 No map of China <u>per se</u> . "Prepared under the direction of the Historical Association".	
ANONYMOUS.	<u>Adventure of history</u>	Collins, London, 1948.
	J 192 0 0	

- ANONYMOUS. Highroads of history:1-3 Nelson,London,3 vols.,1948-53.
J 492 0 0 Subtitled inside: 1, Tales of the
homeland, 2, Stories from british
history; 3, Britons of renown.
- ANONYMOUS. Philips intermediate historical Philips,London,
atlas for schools. 19th edn., 1960 (1921).
S 46 1.25 2.72 11 maps of Britain: none of China
per se.
- AULT,S.M. & Time remembered:1, Past glory Blackwell,Oxford,1962.
WORKMAN,B.A. J 111 8 7.21 Favourably contrasts China with
West.
- AULT,S.M. & Time remembered:6 Present story Blackwell,Oxford,1966.
WORKMAN,B.A. J 127 1.5 1.18 Chinese civil war omitted.
- AYLETT,J.F. In search of history:1066-1485 Arnold,London,1983.
S 96 0 0 All british, but only noted on rear
cover small print.
- AYLING,S.E. Portraits of power Harrap,London,4th edn.,1967 (1961).
S 432 25 5.79 1961 edn. First biography of Mao
for children in HA collection. A
1971 5th edn. failed to revise Mao
from 1967.
- AYLING,S.E. Nineteenth century gallery Harrap,London,1970.
S 454 0.25 0.05 Of 12 subjects no Africans or
Asians.
- BAILEY.V. & Focus on history: Medieval life Longman,London,1968.
WISE,E. J 48 0 0
- BAILEY.V. & Focus on history: Voyagers Longman,London,1974.
WISE,E. and discoverers
J 48 0.75 1.56 No refs. to chinese voyages.
- BALLARD,M. Era histories: Methuen,London,1970.
3, The cross and the sword
S 64 1 1.56 European.
- BALLARD,M. Era histories:4, Sails and guns Methuen,London,1970.
- The era of discovery
S 64 0.5 0.78 No mention of China in 'To Cathay
by sea'.
- BALLARD,M. Era histories: 5, Europe Methuen,London,1970.
reaches round the world
S 64 0.25 0.39
- BALLARD,M. Era histories: 8, The age of Methuen,London,1971.
progress
S 80 4 5 Sympathetic view.
- BALLARD,M. Era histories: 9, The world Methuen,London,1971.
at war 1900-18.
S 88 3.75 4.26 Boxers.

- BANKART,P. World history in parallel: Philip,London,1967.
1, The world 1500-1800
S 221 4 1.81 117pp on domestic european history.
- BANKART,P. World history in parallel: Philip,London,1967.
2, The world since 1815
S 349 24 6.88 Perspective european.
- BAREHAM,J, Changing world history: Holmes McDougall,Edinburgh,1969.
et al. 1, Beginnings
S 310 4.25 1.37 106 pages (34%) on Britain.
- BAREHAM,J. Changing world history: Holmes,McDougaall,Edinburgh,
et al. 2a,2b, Expansion 2 vols.,1971.
S 315 2.2 0.69 136 pages (43%) on Britain.
- BAREHAM,J. Changing world history: Holmes,McDougall,Edinburgh,
et al. 3a,3b, New horizons 1974,1976.
S 363 14.25 3.92 9pp.post-1945 Britain:2pp.post-
1949 China.
- BAREHAM,J. Changing world history: Holmes,McDougall,Edinburgh,
et al 4a,4b, Towards today 1971.
S 358 0 0 British social and economic.
- BARKER,B. History replay: Origins Blackwell/Jacaranda,
of the second world war Australia,1979.
S 21 0 0 China and Japan excluded.
- BARKER,E.J. & Queensway junior history:1 Discoveries Evans,London,
HAMMER,C.L. and inventions;2 People of long ago; 3 vols.,1962.
4 Modern times
J 240 0 0 Egypt invented paper and ink.
Printing invented in Germany. China
omitted from 2nd world war.
- BARKER,E.J. & Queensway junior history: Evans,London,
HAMMER,C.L. 3 Seeking new lands 1962.
J 80 0.25 0.31 Eurocentrist.
- BARTHOLOMEW,J.G A school economic atlas Oxford U.P.,London,5th.edn.,1921.
S 64 3 4.69 No map of China : 10 of Britain.
- BATTEN,T.R. The british empire and the Oxford U.P.,London,1941.
modern world
S 224 2.75 1.23 Omits Sun, and japanese invasion
1937.
- BAYLISS,A.E.M.& A pageant of history Harrap,London,1930.
HERRICK,P.E. J/S 234 0 0
- BAYLISS,A.E.M. Eighteenth century miscellany Collins,London,1931.
S 254 0 0
- BAYNE- Modern times : World War Two Longman,London,1968.
JARDINE,C.C. S 140 0.05 0.03
- BEGGS,M.E. & Intermission, 1919-39 Philip,London,1941.
HUMPHREYS,D.W. S 102 4 3.92 Virtually nothing on China herself.

BEGGS-	<u>Everyday history:2</u>	<u>The world changes:</u>	Philip,London,
HUMPHREYS,M.E.&	<u>3</u>	<u>The shrinking world</u>	2 vols.,1954-7.
HUMPHREYS,D.W.	S	496 0 0	Vol.3 has four sections:Ourselves; Our occupations:Our country; The commonwealth.5th.edn. in 1974.
BELL,J.J.	<u>The Freedom Histories:1</u>	<u>In and</u>	Wheaton,Exeter,
		<u>out of serfdom;2 Freedom in study,</u>	2 vols.,1948.
		<u>church and field</u>	
	J	289 0 0	Printing invented by Gutenberg.
BELL,J.J.	<u>The freedom histories: Book 3</u>		Wheaton,Exeter,1952.
	S	286 0 0	
BELLIS,H.	<u>The trail-breakers</u>		Collins,London,N.D.,c.1931.
	S	220 4 1.82	
BELLIS,H.	<u>Heroines of our time</u>		Chambers,Edinburgh,1939.
	J/S	96 0 0	
BELLIS,H.	<u>Laurel and gold: From</u>		Collins,London,1947.
		<u>caveman to citizen</u>	
	S	192 0.1 0.05	Chinese printing excluded.
BELLIS,H.	<u>Fifty famous years</u>		Collins,London,1948.
	J	192 1 0.52	
BELLIS,H.	<u>Britain in a changing world</u>		Cassell,London,1960.
		<u>Book 1</u>	
	J-S	167 0.07 0.06	
BELLIS,H.	<u>Britain in a changing world</u>		Cassell,London,1960.
		<u>Book 2</u>	
	J-S	167 0 0	China not mentioned in chapter 'In search of Cathay'.
BELLIS,H.	<u>Britain in a changing world</u>		Cassell,London,1960.
		<u>Book 3</u>	
	J-S	140 4.5 3.21	Favourable portrait of medieval China.
BELLIS,H.	<u>Britain in a changing world</u>		Cassell,London,1960.
		<u>Book 4</u>	
	J-S	199 5.75 2.89	Favourable portrait of modern China.
BINYON,L.	<u>Paths of peace, book 2</u>		Oxford U.P.,London,1920.
	J	170 0.5 0.29	6½ pages on Caxton.
BIRNIE,A.	<u>The early 19th. century</u>		McDougall,Edinburgh,1929.
		<u>to the present day</u>	
	S	256 0.25 0.09	Mainly on life in Britain.
BIRT,D.,ed.	<u>Involvement in history 1-4</u>		Arnold,London,
	S	348 0 0	All british. 4 vols.,1976-80.
BIRT,D.,ed.	<u>Yesterday Today,1-6</u>		Arnold,London,
	S	192 0 0	All british 6 vols.,1977-9.
BLOUNT,C.H.C.	<u>The last 100 years</u>		Oxford U.P.,London,1956.
	S	160 2 1.25	162 important events listed: 2 on China. Japanese invasions and Mao omitted.

BOOG- WATSON,E.J.	<u>Stories of the middle ages</u> J 147 3 2.04	Johnston,Edinburgh,1940. Eurocentrist. Excludes Far East from map of Asia.
BOOG- WATSON,E.J. & CARRUTHERS,J.I.	<u>Beyond the sunset: a book of explorers</u> J 192 1.5 0.78	Oxford U.P.,London,1934. In 9 pages on Marco Polo.No Chinese explorers.
BOOG- WATSON,E.J. & CARRUTHERS,J.I.	<u>West of the moon: a book of explorers</u> J 208 2 0.96	Oxford U.P.,London,1938. Some rare detail. No chinese explorers.
BOOG- WATSON,E.J. & CARRUTHERS,J.I	<u>History in pictures: Houses</u> S 96 0 0	Oxford U.P.,London,1958. All british.
BOOTH,C.	<u>Ships</u> S 76 0 0	Heinemann,London,1983.
BOOTH,M.	<u>Britain and the world: Our world today - political</u> S 253 27 10.67	Schofield and Sims, Huddersfield,1977. Strong narrative on China.
BORER,M.C.	<u>Mankind in the making</u> J/S 152 0 0	Warne,London,1939. Much about Piltdown Man.
BOURDILLON, A.F.C	<u>The tracks of our forefathers</u> J 182 0 0	Methuen,London,1930.
BOWLES,J.H.	<u>Dramatic readings in history</u> S 96 0 0	London U.P.,London,1956. Subtitled inside:England 597-1745.
BOWLES,J.H.	<u>Dramatic decisions,1776-1945</u> S 200 0 0	Macmillan,London,1965. Of 11 items,8 on Britain. China excluded from second world war.
BOWMAN,J.	<u>The universal history of the world: 1 Early civilisations</u> J 94 13.5 14.36	Winchester,London,1968. Stresses chinese culture.
BOWOOD,R.	<u>The story of houses and homes</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough, 1963. All british.
BOWOOD,R.	<u>Clothes and costume</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough, All british.
BOWYER,E.	<u>Stories from ancient history</u> J 136 0 0	Methuen,London,1910,
BOYCE,E.R.	<u>How things began: 1 Writing; 3 Boats; 4 Roads and traffic; 5 Tools and machines</u> J 192 0.05 0.03	Macmillan,London, 4 vols., 1962. Chinese technology ignored.
BOYD,A.	<u>An atlas of world affairs</u> S 176 10.5 5.97	Methuen,London, 6th.edn.,1970 (1957).

BRACE,G.	<u>The story of music</u>	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,1968.
	J 50 0.12 0.24	
BRAMPTON,C.K.	<u>History teaching atlas</u>	Wheaton, Exeter,
	S 80 1.0 1.40	2nd edn.,1964 (1938).
BREACH,R.W.	<u>Documents and descriptions:</u>	Oxford U.P., London,1966.
	<u>The world since 1914</u>	22 docs. on China, but only 9
	S 363 25 6.89	on internal affairs.
BREASTED,J.H.	<u>Ancient times: A history of</u>	Ginn, N.Y., 1935 (1916).
	<u>the early world</u>	
	S 823 0.07 0.01	Only a footnote.
BREASTED,J.H., ed.JONES,W.H.	<u>A brief history of ancient times</u>	Ginn,London,rev.edn.,
	S 342 0 0	Eurocentrist. 1935 (1937).
BRENDON,J.A.	<u>Short history of the western world</u>	Arnold,London,1930.
	S 352 2 0.57	Unfavourable portrait.
BROOKS,D.C.	<u>The emancipation of women</u>	Macmillan,London,1970.
	S 65 0.002 0.01	Almost exclusively Britain.
BROSTER,P.J.,& JONES,D.R.	<u>Revision notes for 'O' level and</u>	Allman,London,1978.
	<u>CSE twentieth century world history</u>	
	S 110 5 4.54	
BROWN,W.E.,& COYSH,A.W.	<u>The map approach to</u>	Univ.Tutorial Pr., London,1935.
	<u>modern history,1789-1914</u>	
	S 59 4 6.78	All in relation to great power
		interests; no map of China per se.
BROWNE,H.	<u>World history: 1 1750-1900;</u>	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,
	<u>2 1900-1975</u>	2 vols.,1974,1977.
	S 512 28 5.47	vol.1 eurocentrist.
BURRELL,R.	<u>Oxford junior history: 1 The</u>	Oxford U.P., Oxford.
	<u>invaders; 2 The middle ages;</u>	3 vols.,1980-81.
	<u>3 The Tudors and Stuarts</u>	
	J 384 0 0	Virtually all Britain.
BRYSON,E.L.	<u>The march of history: Little</u>	McDougalls,Edinburgh,1936.
	<u>folks of today and long ago</u>	
	J 144 0 0	All british.
BULLOCK,A., <u>et al</u>	<u>Asia: the dawn of history</u>	Marshall Cavendish,1969.
	S 64 1.25 1.95	
BULLOCK,A., <u>et al</u>	<u>Forty years of conflict,</u>	Marshall Cavendish,1970.
	<u>1904-45</u>	
	S 64 1.25 1.95	2nd world war started in Europe.
BURBRIDGE,E.W.	<u>Pathways through time</u>	Pitman,London,1939.
	J 58 0.02 0.04	Almost all Britain.
BURKE,E.M.	<u>Ancient civilisations:</u>	Russell, London,1915-21.
	<u>1 The shining East:</u>	
	<u>2 The old order and the new</u>	Only Egypt,Western Asia,
	S 351 0 0	Rome and Europe.

BURNHAM,C.	<u>Race</u> S 96 0.15 0.16	Batsford,London,1971. Plus a picture of a Chinese.
BURR,M.	<u>Quest and conquest</u> S 180 9 5	Oxford U.P.,London,1937. Details on Tun-huang; Chou-kou-tien.
BURTON,H., et al	<u>People of the past,</u> <u>Books 1-6</u> S 960 0 0	Oxford U.P.,London, 6 vols.,1963-6. Of 35 people,31 British.
CAIRNS,T.	<u>Cambridge introduction to</u> <u>the history of mankind:</u> <u>Men become civilised</u> S 96 0.02 0.03	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1969.
CAIRNS,T.	<u>Cambridge introduction to</u> <u>the history of mankind:</u> <u>The middle ages</u> S 96 0.01 0.01	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1972.
CAIRNS,T.	<u>Cambridge introduction to</u> <u>the history of mankind:</u> <u>Europe finds the world</u> S 96 5 5.21	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1973. Good account of Marco Polo.
CAIRNS,T.	<u>Cambridge introduction to</u> <u>the history of mankind:</u> <u>Europe round the world</u> S 96 7 7.29	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1981. Good account of Europeans in China.
CALDER,J.M.	<u>Outlines:</u> <u>The story of nursing</u> S 76 0.25 0.33	Methuen,London,1954
CALVERT,C.V. & HENDERSON, B.L.K.	<u>Days of history</u> S 213 0 0	Methuen,London,1919. All english history.
CAMERON,A.D.	<u>History for young Scots, 1-2</u> S 363 2 0.55	Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 2 vols.,1963-4. vol.1 all Scotland, vol.2 51.31% Scotland.
CARTER,E.H.	<u>Man's social story</u> S 135 2 1.48	Arnold,Leeds, N.D.,post-1945. Exotic stereotype.
CARTER,E.H. & HOLROYD,G.H.	<u>Social and dramatic history</u> J 95 0 0	Arnold, Leeds,1937. All british history.
CARTER,E.H.	<u>Across the seven seas:</u> <u>The story of the british</u> <u>commonwealth and empire</u> S 336 0.25 0.07	Nelson,London,1954.
CATCHPOLE,B.	<u>The clash of cultures:</u> <u>Aspects of culture conflict from</u> <u>roman times to the present day</u> S 184 0 0	Heinemann,London,1981.

CATCHPOLE,B.	<u>A map history of our own times: From the 1950s to the present day</u> S 148 4 2.70	Heinemann,London,1983. Little on China, but a good world view.
CAVE,A.D., & TRINDER,B.	<u>Pergamon general historical atlas</u> S 85 1 1.18	Pergamon,Oxford,1970. Eurocentrist.
CECIL,D.	<u>An anthology of modern biography</u> S/HE 229 0 0 17	Nelson,London,1936. biographical excerpts,14 British.
CHADWICK,T.	<u>The evolution of modern life</u> S 117 0 0	Warne,London,1938. Exclusively british, european and american technology and science.
CHALONER,W.H.	<u>People and industries</u> S 151 0.12 0.08	Cass,1963. All on Britain.
CHAMBERS,F.P.	<u>Post-1914 history</u> S 279 12.5 4.48	Evans,London,1949. Mao omitted.
CHILDS,E.H.	<u>The story of nuclear power</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,1972. All other countries mentioned.
CHURCHILL,W.S.	<u>The second world war: the school edition</u> S 333 0.24 0.06	Cassell,London,1960. Nothing on war in China.
CLAXTON,W.J.	<u>A brief sketch of agricultural and commercial history</u> S 320 0 0	Macmillan,London,1934. British history.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>Ships</u> J 61 0.02 0.04	Macdonald,London,1969. Chinese origins of compass and rudder ignored.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>Exploration</u> J 61 0.11 0.19	Macdonald,London,1969. Of 55 explorations noted, no chinese.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>Macdonald junior reference: Famous writers; Famous sailors; Famous scientists; surgery and medicine</u> J 244 0 0	Macdonald,London, 4 vols.,1969-70. Virtually all British and Europeans. Of 27 famous sailors, 17 British.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>The theatre</u> J 61 1 1.64	Macdonald,London,1970. No chinese after 960 A.D.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>Time and timepieces</u> J 61 0.25 0.41	Macdonald,London,1970. Chinese calendar and water- clocks excluded.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>Horses and ponies</u> J 61 0.02 0.04	Macdonald,London,1970. Chinese origins of bridle, saddle, and stirrup ignored.
COCHRANE,J.ed.	<u>National costume</u> J 61 0.55 0.90	Macdonald,London,1970. Superficial: stresses flower-pot hats.

COCHRANE, J.ed.	<u>Furniture</u> J 61 0.15 0.25	Macdonald, London, 1970. Of 6 craftsmen, 5 English.
COCHRANE, J.ed.	<u>Gems and jewellery</u> J 61 0.15 0.25	Macdonald, London, 1970. A world perspective: 17 cultures mentioned.
COHEN, V.	<u>The 19th century: a biographical history</u> S 555 1 0.18	Murray, London, 1932. All British.
COLLINSON, C.	<u>Exploration and adventure</u> J 151 1 0.66	Allen & Unwin, London, 1934. No Chinese explorers.
COLTHAM, J.B.	<u>The beginning of writing</u> J 48 0 0	London U.P., London, 1953.
COOPER, R.	<u>World-wide: The Nuclear age</u> S 96 1 1.04	Batsford, London, 1972. China seen in threatening terms.
COOTES, R.J., & SNELLGROVE, L.E.	<u>Longmans secondary histories:</u> <u>1 The ancient world;</u> <u>2 the middle ages;</u> <u>3 The early modern age;</u> <u>4 Britain since 1700;</u> <u>5 The modern world since 1870</u> S 1347 26.5 1.97	Longman, London, 5 vols., 1968-72. Only 5 lines on China between ancient and modern times
CORKE, H.	<u>Class books of world history:</u> <u>4 Mankind the conqueror</u> S 352 12.5 3.55	Oxford U.P., London, 1930. Early details on T'ang.
CORKE, H.	<u>A book of ancient peoples</u> J 248 5.75 2.32	Oxford U.P., London, 1931. Early details on ancient China.
CORKE, H.	<u>A book of modern peoples</u> S 280 13 4.64	Oxford U.P., London, 1931. Early details on China <u>per se</u> .
CORNWELL, R.D.	<u>World history in the 20th century</u> S 566 38 6.71	Longman, London, 2nd.edn., 1980 (1969). Begins with 131 pages on Europe. China introduced at page 421.
CORY, H.	<u>The story of man: 1 Beginnings;</u> <u>4 The modern world</u> J 295 0 0	Harrap, London, 2 vols., 1930.
CORY, H.	<u>The story of man: 3 The world of the middle ages</u> J 175 0.05 0.03	Harrap, London, 1930. Almost exclusively British.
COWIE, E.E.	<u>Living through history:</u> <u>1 Houses; 2 Villages;</u> <u>3 Towns; 5 industry</u> S 204 0 0	Cassell, London, 4 vols., 1967-8. Mainly British.
COWIE, E.E.	<u>Living through history:</u> <u>4 The land</u> S 55 0.2 0.36	Cassell, London, 1967. Mainly Britain.

COWIE,E.E.	<u>Living through history:</u> <u>6 Leisure</u> S 55 0.07 0.13	Cassell,London,1968. Mainly british.
COWIE,E.E	<u>Living through history:</u> <u>7 Transport</u> S 55 0.07 0.13	Cassell,London,1969. Mainly Britain.
COWIE,E.E	<u>Living through history:</u> <u>8 Communication</u> S 55 0.22 0.41	Cassell,London,1969. Britain, Europe,USA.
COWIE,E.E	<u>Living through history:</u> <u>9 Discovery</u> S 55 2 3.64	Cassell,London,1969. Cheng Ho excluded.
COWIE,L.W.	<u>New outlook history:</u> <u>1 Early times to 1603;</u> <u>2 1603 to modern times:</u> S 382 0 0	Hamilton,London, 2 vols.,1961. Printing invented in Germany. China excluded from second world war,korean war,cold war.
COWIE,L.W.	<u>The new outlook history:</u> <u>3 From empire to commonwealth</u> S 191 0.5 0.26	Hamilton,London,1962. Hong Kong excluded from map of commonwealth.
COWIE,L.W.	<u>Studies in modern history:</u> <u>The super-powers</u> S 40 1 2.5	Nelson,London,1971.
COWIE,L.W.	<u>Discovering history: From</u> <u>the industrial revolution</u> <u>to modern times</u> S 151 1 0.66	Oliver and Boyd,Edinburgh, 1973. 77.48% on Britain. Japanese attacks on China omitted. One line on Mao.
COWIE,L.W.	<u>Topics in history:</u> <u>Decisive battles</u> S 69 0 0	Bell,London,1977. Mainly british.
CRADDOCK,E.A.	<u>The look and learn history</u> <u>course: Books 1 - 3</u> J 201 0 0	Elkin,Mathews and Marrot, 3 vols.,1940-45. Exclusively british. Vol.3 subtitled '2,000 years of progress'.
CREASY,E.	<u>Decisive battles</u> S/HE 407 0 0	Bentley,1877.
CROSSLAND,J.R.	<u>Plays from history,</u> <u>Bks 4 and 5</u> S 221 0 0	Nelson,London,2 vols., N.D.,c.1941-6. All british, european, classical.
CRONE,G.R., & KENDALL,A.	<u>The voyages of discovery</u> S 128 0.32 0.26	Wayland,Hove,1970. European perspective.
CROWLEY,D.	<u>The background to</u> <u>current affairs</u> S 387 16 4.13	Macmillan,London,3rd.edn., 1963 (1958). Far East seen as chinese theatre, but vey basic sketch, little on Mao.

CRUISE,H.R.	<u>Hero tales</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1929.
	J 79 0 0	
CRUISE,H.R.	<u>A. L. Everychild:</u>	Arnold,London,1952.
	<u>6 yesterday and today</u>	
	J 36 0 0	British history.
CUMBERLEDGE, M.R.	<u>World history in picture</u>	Schofield & Sims,
	<u>and story: 1 From earliest</u>	Huddersfield,1949.
	<u>days to the fall on Constantinople</u>	
	S 168 2 1.19	
CUMBERLEDGE, M.R. & MACKAY,F.H.	<u>World history in picture</u>	Schofield & Simms,
	<u>and story: 2 Middle ages</u>	Huddersfield.N.D.,c.1950-51.
	<u>to 1825</u>	
	S 238 0.1 0.1	Ming and Manchu not mentioned. Mongols came from China.
CUMBERLEDGE, M.R.	<u>World history in picture</u>	Schofield & Sims,
	<u>and story: 3 1825-70</u>	Huddersfield,1951.
	S 238 0.02 0.01	China omitted from map of Pacific world. One ref. in world history time-chart.
CUMBERLEDGE, M.R. & MACKAY,F.H.	<u>World history in picture</u>	Schofield & Sims,
	<u>and story: 4 The world today</u>	Huddersfield,1953.
	S 248 26 10.48	Important coverage of China. Mis-spells Kuomintang (Kon-in-Tang).
CYRILLE,G.	<u>Ships and ports in</u>	Hart-Davis,St.Albans,1974.
	<u>the middle ages</u>	
	J 30 0.002 0.007	Exclusively Europe.
DANCE,E.H.	<u>Britain in world history:</u>	Longmans,London,2 vols.,1932.
	<u>To 1603; Since 1603</u>	
	S 793 0 0	
DANCE,E.H.	<u>Britain in the modern world</u>	Longmans,London,1932.
	<u>since 1714</u>	
	S 531 0 0	
DANCE,E.H.	<u>The world before Britain</u>	Longmans,London,1937.
	S 244 3.75 1.54	Almost exclusively Near East and classical.
DANCE,E.H.	<u>Christendom and beyond:</u>	Longmans,London,1940.
	<u>British and foreign history:</u>	
	<u>1 The middle ages</u>	
	S 212 2.25 1.06	Mainly british history.
DANCE,E.H.	<u>Christendom and beyond:</u>	Longmans,London,
	<u>British and foreign history:</u>	2nd.edn.,1947.
	<u>1 Europe and the old world:</u>	
	<u>The middle ages</u>	Important treatment of T'ang and Sung China.
	S 240 11.75 4.89	
DANCE,E.H.	<u>Christendom and beyond:</u>	Longmans,London,1941.
	<u>British and foreign history:</u>	
	<u>2 New Europe and the new world</u>	
	S 212 4.5 2.12	Detail on Ming China <u>per se</u> .

DANCE, E.H.	<u>Christendom and beyond:</u> <u>British and foreign history:</u> <u>3 The modern world</u> S 212 3.5 1.65	Longmans, London, 1941. Little about modern China.
DANCE, E.H.	<u>British and foreign history:</u> <u>3 The world before Britain</u> S 239 16.75 7.01	Longmans, London, 2nd. edn., 1965 (1937). Important chapter on Han.
DANCE, E.H.	<u>Man's heritage:</u> <u>Trading and travelling</u> J 60 0.5 0.83	Longmans, London, 1951.
DARBISHIRE, B.V.	<u>A concise historical atlas</u> S 33 0.25 0.76	Bell, London, 1920. Anglo and Eurocentrist.
DARVILL, P.A., & STIRLING, W.R.	<u>Britain and the world:</u> <u>1 The early years;</u> <u>2 The emerging years;</u> <u>3 The expanding years;</u> <u>4 The exploding years.</u> S 848 3 0.35	Schofield and Sims, Huddersfield. 4 vols. 1970-74. Virtually all Britain. China excluded from, 'The first civilisation'.
DARVILL, P.A.	<u>Britain and the world:</u> <u>5 Our world today - Social</u> <u>and economic</u> S 232 0 0	Schofield and Sims, Huddersfield, 1979.
DAUNT, W.M.	<u>Adventures into history:</u> <u>Junior 2A</u> J 96 0.05 0.05	Macmillan, London, 1942. One patronising reference.
DAVEY, L.A.	<u>History through maps and</u> <u>diagrams: 1 From earliest</u> <u>times to 1485</u> S 64 0.5 0.78	Wheaton, Exeter, 2nd edn., 1965 (1938).
DAVEY, L.A.	<u>History through maps and diagrams:</u> <u>2 From 1485 to 1714</u> S 64 0 0	Wheaton, Exeter, 2nd. edn., 1965 (1938).
DAVEY, L.A.	<u>History through maps and diagrams:</u> <u>3 From 1714 to the present day</u> S 80 0.02 0.02	Wheaton, Exeter, 2nd edn., 1965 (1938).
DAVIES, E.	<u>The heritage of history:</u> <u>1 Children of the dawn;</u> <u>2 People of early times</u> J 327 0 0	McDougall, Edinburgh, 2 vols., 1938, 1937. All british and classical. Six pages on Bucephalus.
DAVIES, E.	<u>The heritage of history:</u> <u>3 The changing world 1066-1689</u> J 232 4 1.72	McDougall, Edinburgh, 1937. Stresses inventions from China.
DAVIES, E.	<u>The heritage of history:</u> <u>4 The modern world 1689</u> <u>to the present</u> J 248 1.75 0.71	McDougall, Edinburgh, 1938. Only in relation to Japan. Omits sino-japanese war, 1911 revolution; 1931 invasion.

DAVIES,H.A.	<u>An outline history of the world</u> S 576 10 1.74	Oxford,U.P.,London. 3rd.ed.,1954(1928). Of 133 main world history events, 9 Chinese. Little improvement in 1968 ed.
DAVIES,P.	<u>Growing up in medieval times</u> S 72 0 0	Butsford,London,1977. All Britain.
DICKINSON,M.	<u>History in the making: 4 Britain, Europe and beyond, 1700-1900</u> S 224 0.25 0.11	Macmillan,Basingstoke,1979. 114 pages (51%) on Britain. 11 pages (4.9%) on Japan.
DOBSON,D.P.	<u>A book of ancient history</u> S 176 0 0	Nelson,London,1934. Classical.
DOBSON,D,P.	<u>Man's heritage: clothing and costume</u> J 60 2.75 4.58	Longman,London,1954. Stresses lack of change in China.
DONCASTER,I.	<u>Focus on history: Our own century</u> S 64 0 0	Longman,London,1971. Almost exclusively Britain.
DOUGLAS-SMITH A.E.	<u>The world of the ancients</u> J 296 5 1.69	Harrap,London,1931. Criticises neglect of chinese history
DOWNING,J.G.	<u>The story of language and writing</u> J 48 0.12 0.26	Wheaton,Exeter,1967.
DUFFY,M.N.	<u>Twentieth century topics: The emancipation of women</u> S 62 1 1.61	Blackwell,Oxford,1967.
DUFFY,M.N.	<u>The 20th century</u> S 292 10 1.21	Blackwell,Oxford,3rd.edn.,1974,(1965). China never more than peripheral.
DUNCAN,A.	<u>They made history</u> S 79 0.40 0.51	Grant,1940. Of 290 personages, 131 British.
EDWARDS,A.D. & BEARMAN,G.W.L.	<u>Britain,Europe and the world,1848-1918</u> S 373 6.5 1.74	Heinemann,London,1971. A good section, but too brief.
EGERTON,H.E.	<u>Origin and growth of english colonies</u> S 235 0.17 0.07	Oxford U.P.,London,1904. Omits how Hong Kong acquired.
ELLACOTT,S.E.	<u>Outlines:Wheels on the road</u> S 79 0 0	Methuen,London,1953. Six reprints and a 2nd edn.,by 1967.
ELLACOTT,S.E.	<u>Outlines:The story of ships</u> S 84 0.12 0.15	Methuen,London,1958.
ELLIOTT,B.J.	<u>The restless world:Hutchinson, London, rev.edn.,1967(1966). 1913 to the present day</u> S 128 1 0.78	Japanese in China-omitted.Of 119 events and people listed,6 chinese.

ELLIOTT,B.J.	<u>Twentieth century times:</u> <u>World history since 1900</u> S 152 14 9.21	Hutchinson,London,1979. 64 pages Europe.
ELLIOTT,B.J.& HOLMES,C.	<u>World society in the</u> <u>20th century</u> S 365 13 3.56	Hutton,Amersham,1973. China excluded from chapters on cities,social welfare, health and medicine,population and agriculture.
ELLIOTT,H.B., ed.	<u>Cameos of history,book 4</u> S 153 8.5 5.56	Wheaton,Exeter,c1920-25. Racist description of Boxers.
ELLIOTT,H.B. ed.	<u>Cameos of history,book 1</u> S 180 0 0	Wheaton,Exeter,c1920-25. English emphasis stated inside.
ELLIOTT,M.M.	<u>Little scenes from history,1-4</u> J/S 240 0 0	Univ.Tutorial Pr., London,4 vols.,1938. All british.China not mentioned in play on Caxton.
ELLIOTT,M.M.	<u>A.L.Everychild;1 People of</u> <u>long,long ago;3 Kings and</u> <u>Warriors;5 Realms lost and won</u> J 110 0 0	Arnold,London,3 vols.,1952. All british.
ELLIOTT,M.M.	<u>Europe in world history:</u> <u>1 The building of nations</u> J 128 4 3.12	Arnold,London,1965. Brief but favourable.
EMERTON,E.	<u>An introduction to the</u> <u>study of the middle ages</u> S 268 0 0	Ginn,London,1888. Classical,european.
ERLEIGH,E.	<u>In the beginning</u> J 111 0.12 0.11	Nelson,London,1929. Huns from China.
EVANS,A.J.	<u>Modern history</u> S 328 0 0	Marshall,London,1917. Of 95 dates listed, 90 on Europe.
EVANS,H.	<u>The young historian,1-4</u> J 337 0.35 0.1	Wheaton,Exeter,4 vols.,1977. British focus pointed out on p.87 vol.1.
EVANS,I.O.	<u>The story of early times</u> S 255 0 0	Newnes,3 vols.,1951. China excluded from early civilisations.
EVANS,K.C., & DONOGHUE,M.F.	<u>Every nation has a story,1-4</u> J 317 13 4.10	Oliver & Boyd,Edinburgh, 4 vols.,1967-71. Nothing between Han and modern times.
FAWCETT,E.N. & BURTON,E.S.	<u>Biographical history:</u> <u>4 Over the seas</u> J 231 0.12 0.05	Collins,London,1932.
FAWCETT,E.N. & BURTON,E.S.	<u>History through people and</u> <u>events:2 Out of the forest</u> J 220 1.5 0.68	Collins,London,1937.

FAWCETT,E.N. & BURTON,E.S.	<u>History through people and events:3 Over the seas</u> S 222 0 0	Collins,London,1937. 16 biographies,all British.
FIRTH,C.B.,ed.	<u>History junior course,1-4</u> J 576 0 0	Ginn,London,4 vols.,1931. Reprinted 23 times by 1966, renamed. <u>History First Series.</u>
FIRTH,C.B.	<u>History senior course:</u> <u>1, 2 and 4</u> S 768 0 0	Ginn,London,3 vols,1931. Renamed <u>History Second Series</u> in 1949.
FIRTH,C.B.	<u>History senior course;</u> <u>3 Pioneers in religion and science</u> S 288 3.25 1.13	Ginn,London,1932. Analysis of Confucianism.
FIRTH,C.B.	<u>History junior and senior courses: Transition book:</u> <u>from James 1st to George 5th</u> J/S 214 0 0	Ginn,London,1936. All british.
FIRTH,C.B.	<u>History secondary series;</u> <u>4 From William 3rd to Waterloo</u> S 292 0.12 0.04	Ginn,London,1937. Mainly british.
FIRTH,C.B.	<u>History series for grammar schools: 5 From Napoleon to Hitler</u> S 436 2.25 0.52	Ginn,London,1946. No detail <u>per se</u> .Nine impressions by 1964.
FIRTH,C.B.	<u>History second series:</u> <u>5 Road to modern Europe</u> S 288 0.12 0.04	Ginn,London,1949. 1937 invasion omitted.
FITCHETT,W.H.	<u>Deeds that won the empire</u> S 328 0 0	Murray,London,1897.
FLAVELL, A. & M.	<u>The citizen and the modern world</u> S 301 0 0	Blackie,London,1937. 52 pages on english local government China also omitted from 1954 edn.
FOX,D.M.	<u>The story and play-way histories:4,Yesterday and the present day</u> J 218 0 0	Arnold,Leeds,1948. One chapter on Chaliapin: nothing on China.
FRASER,E.	<u>Life in early days</u> J 144 0 0	Nisbet,London,1932.
FRASER,E.	<u>Life in later days</u> J 144 1 0.69	Nisbet,London,1933. Mentions cultural diffusion from China to West.
FRY,P.S.	<u>History in pictures,</u> <u>5:The roman world</u> J 46 4 8.70	Macmillan,Basingstoke,1980. China covered in book with western perspective.

FYRTH,H.J.& GOLDSMITH,M.	<u>Science,history and technology: 800 to the 1840's</u> S 260 0.2 0.08	Cassell,London,1965.
FYSON,N.L.	<u>Growing up in the 18th century</u> S 72 0 0	Batsford,London,1977. All England.
GADD,K.M.	<u>From Ur to Rome</u> S 223 0 0	Ginn,London,1936. All Near East and Mediterranean.
GARDEN,G.	<u>Life B.C.</u> J 148 12 8.11	Heinemann,London,1980. Good coverage Shang to Han.
GARNETT,O.	<u>Discovery books: 3 Part 1, Exploring the world</u> J 152 16.5 10.85	Blackwell,Oxford,1953. Objectively described detail.
GARNETT,O.	<u>Discovery books: 3 Part 2, Globe and map</u> J 55 0 0	Blackwell,Oxford,1953.
GIBSON,M.	<u>Discovering the ancient past</u> J 189 16 8.46	Macdonald,London,1976.
GIBSON,M.	<u>The communist bloc</u> S 95 4 4.21	Wayland,Hove,1979.
GILBERT,M.	<u>Recent history atlas</u> S 121 2.75 2.27	Weidenfeld & Nicolson,London,1966. 72 maps of Europe out of 119.
GILBERT,M.	<u>The second world war</u> S 108 0.5 0.46	Chatto & Windus,London,1970. Chiang omitted.
GOAMAN,M.	<u>Food through the ages</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1968. All british.China not mentioned under tea-drinking.
GOAMAN,M.	<u>Transport through the ages</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1970. Mainly british.
GOFF,C.	<u>Visual books: Archaeology</u> S 48 2 4.17	Macdonald,London,1973.
GORDON,D.	<u>The house of history: The fourth storey</u> S 334 0 0	Nelson,London,1932.
GORDON,S.	<u>World wide: World problems</u> S 96 0 0	Batsford,London,1971.
GOULD,I.& THOMPSON,J.	<u>A scottish history for today:Book 2</u> S 239 0.45 0.21	Murray,Edinburgh,1958.

GRANT,M.	<u>Ancient history atlas</u> <u>1700 BC to AD 565</u> S 94 0 0	Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, rev.edn., 1974 (1971). All classical West: only admitted in preface.
GRANT,N.	<u>History alive lives</u> S 300 0 0	Blond, London, 3 vols., 1972. All 24 subjects British.
GRAVES,C.P.	<u>A world explorer:</u> <u>Marco Polo</u> J 96 32 33.0	Muller, London, 1966 (1963 USA).
GRAY,E.	<u>The world in the 20th</u> <u>century: The road to war</u> <u>1918-39</u> S 110 0 0	Chatto & Windus, London, 1970. Japanese attacks on China ignored.
GREENE,K.G.	<u>History through the ages:</u> <u>2 Stories of great deeds</u> J 112 0 0	Oxford U.P., London, 1948. All british and european.
GREENWOOD, M.O.	<u>Discovering roads</u> <u>and bridges</u> J 143 0 0	London U.P., London, 1954.
GRIFFITH- DAVIES,J.D. & WORTS,F.R.	<u>History for senior</u> <u>schools, 1-2</u> S 366 0 0	Rivingtons, London, 2 vols., 1930. British history.
GUEST,G.	<u>First stories in history</u> J 144 0 0	Johnston, Edinburgh, 1938. Aim to show spread of civilisation to Britain from Near East stated inside.
GUEST,G.	<u>The march of civilisation</u> S 236 4 1.69	Bell, London, rev.edn., 1950 (1936). Mentions Mao
HAGGAR,R.G.	<u>Outlines: Pottery through</u> <u>the ages</u> S 74 6.5 8.78	Methuen, London, 1959. Favourable details.
HALE,D. & VICKERS,M.	<u>People and progress 1-4</u> S 128 0 0	Arnold, London, 4 vols., 1979-82. Progress only in terms of Britain, British focus noted rear cover, small print.
HALL,D.J., ed., et al.	<u>Topics in medieval history</u> S 288 0 0	Arnold, London, 6 vols., 1974. All Britain.
HALL,H.R.	<u>The foundations of history</u> J 72 0 0	Nelson, London, 1930.
HAMER,J.	<u>History in the making:</u> <u>5 The 20th. century</u> S 255 11 4.31	Macmillan, Basingstoke, 1980. 54 pages (21%) on Britain. No detail on communist China.
HAMMOND, J.L. & B.	<u>The rise of modern industry</u> S/HE 280 0.5 0.18	Methuen, London, 1925. Also only 1 line on Japan.

HANSON,A.H.	<u>Man: an introduction to history</u>	Bell,London,1940.
	S 246 9.5 3.86	Favourably contrasts China with Europe.
HANSON,E.L. & WRIGHT,T.F.	<u>Exploring the past: 2 The dawn of science</u>	Cassell,London,1966.
	J 63 0.1 0.16	
HANSEN,M.	<u>A citizen of today</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,2nd.edn.,
	S 141 0 0	British society. 1962 (1957).
HAPPOLD,F.C.	<u>This modern age: an introduction to the understanding of our own times</u>	Christophers,London,1938.
	S 319 7 2.19	19 pages on british parliament.
HARDMAN,J.K.	<u>Britain in the modern world 1 - 2</u>	Collins,London,2 vols.,1977-8.
	S 192 3 1.56	
HARRISON,G.B.	<u>Digging for history</u>	Nelson,London,1937.
	S 138 0 0	
HARRISON,M.	<u>The kitchen in history</u>	Osprey, Reading,1972.
	S 142 0.02 0.02	Mainly british.
HARSTON,K.	<u>Understanding the modern world: Yesterday - A history of the times of your parents and grandparents</u>	Allen & Unwin,London,1951.
	J 44 0 0	No Chinese in list of famous people.
HARTLEY,D.	<u>Adventures into history: Junior 1A</u>	Macmillan,London,1941.
	J 96 0 0	
HAVENHAND, I. & J.	<u>The road makers</u>	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1967.
	J 50 0 0	All British.
HAVENHAND, I. & J.	<u>The pottery makers</u>	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1969.
	J 50 0.14 0.27	Mainly Europe.
HEARNSHAW, F.J.C.	<u>Prelude to 1937</u>	Murray,London,1937.
	S 180 3.25 1.81	
HEARSEY, J.E.N.	<u>Men of power</u>	Blond,London,1970.
	S 141 23 16.31	3 of 16 biographies Chinese.
HEATER,D.	<u>The changing world: The cold war</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1965.
	S 80 3 3.75	
HENDERSON,P.	<u>World wide : world poverty</u>	Batsford,London,1971.
	S 96 0.01 0.01	

HIGHAM,C.	<u>Cambridge introduction to the history of mankind:</u> <u>The earliest farmers and the first cities</u>	Cambridge U.P. Cambridge,1974.
	S 48 0 0	All Sumer.
HIGHAM,C.	<u>Cambridge introduction to the history of mankind:</u> <u>Life in the old stone age</u>	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge, 2nd.edn.,1979 (1971).
	S 48 0.15 0.31	Mostly Europe.
HIGGINS,W.,ed.	<u>Readings from historical romances 1 - 3</u>	Harrap,London,3 vols.,1915.
	S 600 0 0	All british.
HILL,J.C.	<u>The new approach:</u> <u>Introduction to history</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1937.
	J 96 0.05 0.05	
HITCHCOCK, A. & H.L.	<u>The pilgrim way:</u> <u>3 Great people through the ages</u>	Blackie,London,1954.
	J 211 2.5 1.18	21 'great people':13 british, none extra-european.
HOBLEY,L.F.	<u>Outlines: Early explorers, to A.D. 1500</u>	Methuen,London,1954.
	S 76 6 7.89	Chinese detail treated per se.
HOBLEY,L.F.	<u>Outlines: Exploring the Pacific</u>	Methuen,London,1957.
	S 71 0.5 0.7	
HOBLEY,L.F.	<u>Britain's place in the world:</u> <u>1 From earlier times to A.D. 1,000</u>	Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh,1960.
	S 152 5 3.2	States chinese only made fireworks with gunpowder.
HOBLEY,L.F.	<u>Britain's place in the world:</u> <u>2 From A.D. 1,000 to A.D. 1600</u>	Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh,1960.
	S 154 1.5 0.97	Three lines on Ming.
HOBLEY,L.F.	<u>Britain's place in the world:</u> <u>3 From A.D. 1603 to A.D. 1850</u>	Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh,1960.
	S 152 0 0	Anglo-Chinese contacts omitted.
HOBLEY,L.F.	<u>Britain's place in the world:</u> <u>4 1850 to the late 1950s</u>	Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh,1960.
	S 152 3.25 2.14	1911 revolution and Mao excluded implies communist China part of a russian world-bloc.
HORNIBLOW, E.C.T. & SULLIVAN,J.J.	<u>The march of time: 1 Stories of long ago; 2 Mighty men and mighty deeds</u>	Grant,2 vols.,1940.
	J 311 0 0	All classical and european.

HORNIBLOW, E.C.T. & SULLIVAN,J.J.	<u>The march of time: 3 Kings and queens,knights, saints and heroes</u> J 232 4 1.72	Grant,1950. Almost exclusively british.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas of current affairs</u> S 168 9.5 5.65	Gollancz,London,1934. Early reference to communism.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas of current affairs</u> S 168 12 7.14	Gollancz,London,1938.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas history of the second great war: Vol.2</u> S 115 0 0	Nelson,London,1940.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas history of the second great war: Vol.3</u> S 115 0.5 0.43	Nelson,London,1941. War in China virtually ignored.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas history of the second great war: Vol.5</u> S 104 9.5 9.13	Nelson,London,1942. Stresses chinese resistance.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas history of the second great war: Vol.6</u> S 111 4.5 4.05	Nelson,London,1943. Stresses war effects on China.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas history of the second great war: Vol.8</u> S 116 1.5 1.29	Nelson,London,1944. Stresses Chinese resistance.
HORRABIN,J.F.	<u>Atlas history of the second great war: Vol.9</u> S 112 3.5 3.12	Nelson,London,1944. Stresses Chinese resistance to Japanese.
HOUNSELL,H.E. & AIRNE,C.W.	<u>Pictorial history, Books 1-4</u> J 530 0 0	Schofield & Sims, Huddersfield,4 vols.,1962. Chronological british.
HOUSEMAN,L. & MARTEN,C.H.K.	<u>Histories: Book 3</u> S 152 7 4.60	Blackwell,Oxford,1931.
HOUSEMAN,L. & MARTEN,C.H.K.	<u>Histories: Books 1,2,4</u> S 474 0 0	Blackwell,Oxford,3 vols.,1931.
HOWARD,M.A.	<u>Medieval history</u> S 255 0.05 0.02	Marshall,1905. European.
HOWARTH,T.	<u>Twentieth century history: the world since 1900</u> S 312 13.25 4.25	Longman,London,1979. Of 46 pages on 2nd world war, 4 on war in Asia.
HOWELL,F.C.	<u>Early Man</u> S 128 1.25 0.97	Time-Life,Holland,1969. Some information on Choukoutien.
HUME,E.G.	<u>The pilgrim way: 1 Days before yesterday; 2 Children through the ages</u> J 232 0 0	Blackie,London,2 vols.,1953.

HUNTER,E.	<u>The story of furniture</u> J 50 0 0	All England	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,1971.
HUNTER,E.	<u>The story of medicine</u> J 50 0.5 1.0		Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,1972.
HUNTER,E.	<u>The story of science 1-2</u> J 100 0.5 0.5		Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,2 vols.,1973.
HUNTER,J.N.W.	<u>Chambers' Scottish histories: 1 & 2</u> J 256 0 0		Chambers,Edinburgh, 2 vols.,1959.
HUNTER,J.N.W.	<u>Chambers' Scottish histories: 3 Modern times</u> S 161 0.05 0.02	Excludes Sun,Chiang,Mao, and 1911 and 1949 revolutions.	Chambers,Edinburgh,1960.
HUSSEY,W.D.	<u>Discovery, expansion and empire</u> S 131 0 0		Cambridge U.P. Cambridge,1954.
HUTCHINS,E.J. & STEPHENS,L.W.	<u>Two centuries of change, Book 1</u> S 493 0 0	Subtitle inside book: A history of Great Britain and the British Empire since 1688.	Blackie,London,1938.
HUTCHINSON,H.G.	<u>The greatest story in the world</u> S 238 0 0		Murray,London,1923.
IKIN,R.G.	<u>The modern age</u> S 352 3.5 1	Anglocentrist.	Wheaton,Exeter,2nd,edn.,1931.
ISAACSON,E.	<u>The house of history: The first storey - middle ages</u> S 272 3 1.10	Almost exclusively british.	Nelson,London,1930.
JACKSON,J.H.	<u>Post war world 1918-34</u> S/HE 520 36 6.92	Details on China per se.	Gollancz,London,1935.
JAMIESON,A.	<u>20th. century world history: 1 War and peace, 1900-45</u> S 96 4 4.17	60 pages (62%) on Europe.	Arnold,London,1979.
JAMIESON,A.	<u>20th. century world history: 2 The world powers after 1945</u> S 96 5.75 5.99	28 pages (29%) on Europe, 15 (15.6%) on Britain.	Arnold,London,1979.
JAMIESON,J.M.	<u>The ancient world</u> J 32 2 6.25	China and India added to end of book.	Arnold,London,1979.

JARVIS,C.H.	<u>Stories from history:</u> <u>2 Romans and barbarians;</u> <u>4 Stories from modern history</u>	Harrap,London,2 vols.,1936-7.
J	470 0 0	Mainly british. China omitted from chapter on Caxton.
JARVIS,C.H.	<u>Tales of the East</u>	Harrap,London,1936.
J	192 0 0	Only classical and Near East.
JENKINS,W.J.	<u>The way of world history</u>	Wheaton,Exeter,1961.
S	375 12.5 3.33	
JOAD,C.E.M.	<u>The story of civilisation</u>	Black,London,1931.
S	94 1.5 1.60	Little is known about China.
JOHNSON,R.W.	<u>Worldwide: Disease and medicine</u>	Batsford,London,1971.
S	96 0.01 0.01	Emphasises Europe.
JOHNSON,S.	<u>Who are they?</u>	Wheaton,Exeter,1952.
S	254 1 0.39	924 subjects from Europe and America: 24 from rest of world.
JOHNSTON,W. & K.	<u>Historical atlas</u>	Johnston,Edinburgh,1917.
S	40 0.25 0.62	No map of China, the Far East or Africa. China shown only on two world maps.
JOHNSTON,W. & K.	<u>School atlas of ancient history</u>	Johnston,Edinburgh,1912.
S	27 0 0	Mediterranean and Near East.
JONES,J.A.P.	<u>History in the making:</u> <u>2 The medieval world</u>	Macmillan,Basingstoke,1979.
S	224 0 0	China excluded from map of medieval trade routes and not mentioned in context of the Polos.
JONES,J.A.P.	<u>History in the making:</u> <u>3 The early modern world, 1450-1700</u>	Macmillan,Basingstoke,1979.
S	224 0.75 0.33	109 pages (48%) on Britain - all the Tudor and Stuart rulers.
KEATINGE,M.W.& FRAZER,N.L.	<u>Introduction to world history</u>	Black,London,2nd.edn., 1922,(1913).
S	306 0.6 0.20	Eurocentrist.
KEATINGE,M.W.& PERRY,D.G.	<u>Ancient history: From earliest times to 476</u>	Black,London,1930.
S	194 0 0	
KELLY,T.	<u>The mayflower histories:</u> <u>1,2,3 Heroes of early times;</u> <u>4 Heroes of modern times</u>	Chambers,Edinburgh, 4 vols.,1937.
J	669 0 0	Eight pages on Dick Whittington. China omitted from map of world. No improvement in 1962 - 3rd.edn.

KENNEDY, M.	<u>A century of revolution, 1789-1920</u>				Methuen, London, 1922.
	S	220	0.1	0.04	Eurocentrist. 1911 revolution excluded.
KENNET, J.	<u>These 1,000 years: Vols. 1-2</u>				Blackie, London, 2 vols., 1955.
	S	332	0	0	Subtitled inside: 1 Norman conquest to spanish armada; 2 Tudor England to the present day.
KENT, G. & J.	<u>Topics through time: 1 The housewife; 2 The farmer; 3 The inventor; 4 The merchant; 5 The builder; 6 The traveller</u>				Hodder & Stoughton, London, 6 vols., 1968.
	J	288	0	0	All british.
KERR, A. J. C.	<u>Time past and present: 1 City to nation, earliest times to 1350</u>				Wheaton, Exeter, 1966.
	S	170	0.11	0.06	Begins with Greeks.
KERR, A. J. C.	<u>Time past and present: 2 The widening of the world, 1350-1715</u>				Wheaton, Exeter, 1966.
	S	186	0.35	0.19	
KERR, A. J. C.	<u>Time past and present: 4 Milestones of civilisation 1,000 B.C. - 1960 A.D.</u>				Wheaton, Exeter, 1966.
	S	236	1.25	0.53	4 chapters on White Dominions.
KERR, A. J. C.	<u>Time past and present: 5 The modern world</u>				Wheaton, Exeter, 1967.
	S	301	5.5	1.83	5 chapters on Britain, 12 on Europe.
KETELBY, C. D. M.	<u>A history of modern times from 1789</u>				Harrap, London, 5th. edn., 1973, (1929).
	S	736	36.5	4.96	5 editions and 17 reprints. Since 1929. China portrayed solely in terms of western interests.
KETELBY, C. D. M.	<u>A history of modern times, 1789 to the present day</u>				Harrap, London, 1929.
	S/HE	623	26	4.17	Only western contacts. No detail <u>per se</u> .
KING, D.	<u>Long, long ago</u>				Blackie, London, 1934.
	J	144	0	0	British and classical.
KING-HALL, S.	<u>The world since the war</u>				Nelson, London, 1937.
	S	112	2	1.79	
KING-HALL, S. & BOSWELL, K. C.	<u>Tracing history backwards: 1 The facts; 2 Some problems</u>				Evans, London, 2 vols., 1935.
	S	192	0	0	Concentration on Britain stated inside.

KIRKMAN,F.B.	<u>The history highway:</u> <u>2 Dawn men to Caesar</u> J 188 0.02 0.01	Nelson,London,1937.
KIRKMAN,F.B.	<u>The history highway:</u> <u>3 Caesar to Joan of Arc</u> J 184 2 1.09	Nelson,London,1938. Anglocentrist.
KIRKPATRICK, F.A.,ed.	<u>Lectures on the history</u> <u>of the 19th. century</u> S/HE 384 5 1.30	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1904. Stress on Yellow Peril.
KIRTLEY,M.E.	<u>Our wonderful world:</u> <u>3 Discoverers of the</u> <u>world</u> J 143 2.5 1.75	Warne,London,1951. Only european discoverers.
KNAPP-FISHER, H.C.	<u>The modern world:</u> <u>a junior survey</u> S 447 11 2.46	Gollancz,London,1933. Supported Japanese invasion of Manchuria.
KNAPP-FISHER, H.C.	<u>Man and his creatures</u> S 236 1.5 0.64	Routledge,London,1940.
KNAPP-FISHER, H.C.	<u>Everyday History:</u> <u>4 The world today</u> S 297 33.75 11.36	Philip,London,1958. World perspective,good details on China.
LANE,P.	<u>World-wide: Revolution</u> S 96 9 9.37	Batsford,London,1971.
LARKIN,P.J.	<u>Medieval world</u> J 63 2 3.17	Hulton,Amersham,1974. Eurocentrist.
LARKIN,P.J.	<u>Age of discovery</u> J 63 0.02 0.04	Hulton,Amersham,1976. Exclusively european. Printing invented in Europe.
LATHAM,K.W.	<u>Saints and kings</u> J 96 0 0	Oxford U.P.,London,1931.
LATHAM,K.W.	<u>Stories of the middle ages</u> J 95 0 0	Milford,London,1932.
LATHAM K.W. & STRONG,A.	<u>Stories of later modern</u> <u>times</u> J 96 0 0	Milford,London,1932.
LATHAM,L.C.	<u>History secondary series:</u> <u>From flints to printing</u> S 258 1.5 0.58	Ginn,London,1936.
LAY,E.J.S.ed.	<u>Three course</u> <u>histories: 1-3</u> J 336 0 0	Macmillan,London,3 vols.,1950. Stress on England stated inside.

LAY,G.	<u>Macmillan's history</u> <u>picture books:1-6</u> J 192 0 0	Macmillan,London,1959. Small reproductions of following item.
LAY,G.	<u>Macmillan's history</u> <u>class pictures</u> S 534 0 0	Macmillan,London,1959.
LEACROFT, H.& R.	<u>The buildings of</u> <u>ancient man</u> S 40 0 0	Hodder & Stoughton,London,1973. Of 40 examples, 21 british.
LEES,B.A.	<u>A biographical history reader</u> J 348 0 0	Black,London,1905. All 22 subjects British.
LEESE,J. & IRVING,G.	<u>Leaders of the modern world</u> S 176 0 0	Longmans,London,1939, Includes Ataturk,Gandhi:but no Chinese.
LEIGHTON,P.	<u>Coins and tokens</u> S 64 0 0	Black,London,1972. Mainly british.
LEWIS,B.	<u>People in living</u> <u>history,1-3</u> J 187 0 0	Holmes,McDougall,Edinburgh, 3 vols,.1970-1. Of 18 subjects,13 British.
LINDSAY,D.	<u>Europe and the world:</u> <u>1870 to the present day</u> S 353 1 0.28	Oxford U.P.,Oxford,1979. Nothing on China <u>per se</u> .
LOCKITT, C.H.,ed.	<u>The imaginary eye-witness</u> S 192 0 0	Longmans,London,1937.
LONDESBROUGH, A.J.	<u>Everyday history:</u> <u>1 The widening world</u> S 226 0 0	Philip,London,1954. Mainly England. China excluded from world map.
LOON,H.W.VAN	<u>Ancient man</u> J 208 0 0	Harrap,London,1923. Only Near East.
LOON,H.W.VAN	<u>Episodes from the</u> <u>story of mankind</u> J 192 0.07 0.04	Harrap,London,1922. Eurocentrist.
LOVELL,M.	<u>The 20th. century world:</u> <u>3 The expanding world -</u> <u>changes in 20th. century life</u> <u>caused by applied science</u> S 120 0.22 0.19	Methuen,London,1970. Sponsored by Brit.Soc. for International understanding.
LOXLEY,R.	<u>Bridges</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1974. 20 pages on british bridges.
LYNCH,V.	<u>Exploring the past</u> J/S 48 0 0	Hart-Davis,London,1969. Almost exclusively Britain and Europe.

MACKINNON,C.	<u>Oxford childrens's reference library: 5, Stories of courage</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1967.
J	96 2 2.08	Only Gladys Aylward.Of 43 heroes, 21 British,8 non-Europeans, including 3 Americans. No Chinese.
MACKINNON,C.	<u>Oxfords children's reference library: 14, Great leaders</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1970.
J	96 2 2.08	Of 43 16 British 10 non-Europeans, including 6 Americans.One Chinese.
MACPHAIL, I.M.M.	<u>Modern times,1880-1955</u>	Arnold,London,1961.
S	439 1 0.23	Nothing on China per se.
MADELEY,H.M.	<u>History in the making: 1 The friends of man; 4 The victories of man</u>	Pitman,London, 2 vols.,1939.
J	332 0 0	
MADELEY,H.M.	<u>History in the making: 2 The finds of man</u>	Pitman,London,1939.
J/S	209 3 1.43	Favourable portrait.
MADELEY,H.M.	<u>History in the making: 3 The servants of man</u>	Pitman,London,1940.
S	202 0.07 0.04	Almost exclusively british technology.
MADELEY,H.M.	<u>Man's heritage: Homes and home making</u>	Longman,London,1954.
J	60 1.5 2.5	
MAGRAW,B.I.	<u>Stories of early modern times</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1932.
J	96 0 0	
MAGRAW,B.I.	<u>The thrill of history: Vols. 1 - 4</u>	Collins,London,4 vols.,1950.
J	831 0 0	Stories from several countries, but not China. Three reprints by 1954.
MAGRAW,B.I.	<u>People and things: 1 From long ago to Tudor times; 2 From Tudor time to nowadays</u>	Collins,London,2 vols.,1953.
J	352 0.02 0.01	Britain and events related to her.
MAINWARING,J.	<u>Man and his world:1 The evolution of the old world</u>	Philip,London,1940.
S	270 6 2.22	Favourable portrait. But one line Confucius: 6½ pages Christ.
MAINWARING,J.	<u>Man and his world:2 The evolution of the modern world</u>	Philip,London,1942.
S	349 11.5 3.29	Favourable portrait.
MAINWARING,J.	<u>Man and his world:3 The world's wealth and its problems</u>	Philip,London,1949.
S	353 2 0.57	Omits chinese revolution, Sun, Chiang, KMT,Mao.
MANN,E.L.	<u>Unknown warriors</u>	Nelson,London,1937.
S	268 0 0	

- MANNING,B.L.ed. New world history 1 -4 Collins,London,4 vols.,c1920.
S 1010 0.1 .001 Critical date 1485,1688,1815,
all english history.
- MARCHAM,A.J. The rise of the outer continents: Harrap,London,1968.
the U.S.,Asia, and Africa to the
present day
S 262 41 15.6 U.S. given 66 pages.
- MARSH,H. Documents of liberty: David & Charles,Newton Abbot,1971.
from earliest times to
universal suffrage
S 224 0 0 Entirely british.
- MARTELL,J. The 20th. century world Harrap,London,3rd.edn.,1980.
S 359 19.25 5.36 10.31% on Britain 36.50% on
Europe.
- MARTIN,C.M. History through great lives, Cassell,London,2 vols.,
Books 5 and 6 1931.
J 190 0 0
- MASEFIELD,M.ed. The house of history: Nelson,London,2 vols.,1931.
The second storey;
The third storey
S 654 0 0
- MASEFIELD,M.,& The last 100 years Bell,London,1938.
MAGRAW,B.I. S 308 0.02 0.01 1911 revolution omitted. No mention
of Japan in text.
- MASEFIELD,M.,& Eye-witness histories: Bell,London,3 vols.,1938.
MAGRAW,B.I. Books 1,2,4
S 719 0 0 British empire emphasis stated inside.
- MAXTON,G.S.& The march of history: McDougall,Edinburgh,1936.
DANCE,E.H. From earliest times to
the present day
S 336 0 0 Exclusively on Britain.
- MAY,J. The progress of man Pergamon,Oxford,1966.
S 160 2 1.25 Early discoveries in technology
attributed the Near East.
- McAULIFFE,W.R. The making of the modern world: Blackie,London,1938.
a correlated survey of the history
of Europe, America and Asia from
the end of the 15th. century
S 152 11 7.24 Favourable portrait.
- McCRIRICK,M. Exploring history:1-3 Blackwell,Oxford,3 vols.,1959.
J 480 0 0
- McEVEDY,C.&S. The atlas of world history: Hart-Davis,London,1970.
1 From the beginning to
Alexander the Great
S 64 2 3.12
- McEVEDY,C.&S. The atlas of world history: Hart-Davis,London,1973.
2 The classical world.
S 64 5.5 8.59

McGUFFIE,T.H.	<u>History for today:</u> <u>1 The progress of man</u> S 272 0.5 0.18	Macmillan,London,1963.
McGUFFIE,T.H.	<u>History for today:</u> <u>2 Ideas and inventions</u> S 274 0 0	Macmillan,London,1963.
McGUFFIE,T.H.	<u>History for today:</u> <u>4 Famous men and women</u> <u>of modern times</u> S 276 0.17 0.06	Macmillan,London,1964 Of 102 subjects, 86 British:none Chinese.
McGUFFIE,T.H.	<u>History for today:</u> <u>5 Our world since 1939</u> S 284 15 5.28	Macmillan,London,1964.
McHAFFIE,W.H.	<u>The march of history:</u> <u>The end of the 17th century</u> <u>to the present day</u> S 320 0.5 0.16	McDougall,Edinburgh,1931. British social and industrial.
MEARS,R.A.F.	<u>Makers of world history:</u> <u>1 Ancient times</u> S 192 0.1 0.05	Arnold,Leeds,1933. No chinese figures.
MEARS,R.A.F.	<u>Makers of world history:</u> <u>2 The middle ages</u> S 192 4 2.08	Arnold,Leeds,1934. Only Asian is Mohammed.
MEARS,R.A.F.	<u>Makers of world history:</u> <u>3 Modern times</u> S 192 0 0	Arnold,Leeds,1934.
MEGAW,V.& JONES,R.	<u>The dawn of man</u> S 128 0.5 0.39	Wayland,Hove,1972. Almost total neglect of chinese archaeology.
MIDDLETON,G.	<u>History in focus 5:</u> <u>Victorian times and</u> <u>the 20th century</u> J 80 0 0	Longman,London,1982. Eurocentrist. 2nd world war in Asia ignored.
MIDDLETON,H.	<u>Britain and the world</u> <u>Since 1750</u> S 128 7 5.47	Blackwell,Oxford,1982. 57.8% on Britain and Europe.
MILLARD,A.	<u>History in pictures 6:</u> <u>The barbarian invaders</u> J 46 4 8.70	Macmillan,Basingstoke,1980.
MILLWARD, J.S.ed.	<u>Portraits and documents:</u> <u>16th century; 17th century</u> S 351 0 0	Hutchinson,London, 2 vols.1961. All British.
MILLWARD,J.S.& ARNOLD,CRAFT, H.P.,eds.	<u>Portraits and documents</u> <u>18th century</u> S 209 0 0	Hutchinson,London,1961. All British.

MITCHISON,N.	<u>An End and a Beginning, and other plays</u> S 176 0 0	Constable,London,1937. Includes a play on Akbar.
MOORE,C.M.	<u>Two centuries, 1-3</u> S 640 0 0	Grant,London, 3 vols.,1949.
MOORE,M.F.	<u>The story of transport</u> J 62 0 0	Macmillan,London,1954.
MOORE,P.	<u>Oxford children's reference library: 2 Exploring the world</u> J 96 0.5 0.52	Oxford U.P.,London,1966. No Chinese explorers. Of 2 pages on Marco Polo, c. 1/4 page on China.
MOORE,P.	<u>Oxford children's reference library: 18 Stories of science and invention</u> J 96 0.17 0.18	Oxford U.P.London,1972. All Europeans. Chinese knowledge of variolation and circulation of blood ignored. 'First great doctors' Greeks and Romans. Bacon invented explosives.
MOORE,R.I.	<u>The Newnes historical atlas</u> S 176 16 9.09	Arnold,London,1983(1981).
MORAN,J.	<u>Past Tense: History plays to read or record</u> J 64 0 0	Arnold,London,1978. All british.
MORAN,J.	<u>Past Historic: History plays to read or record</u> J 64 0 0	Arnold,London,1979. All british.
MORRIS,R.W.	<u>Understanding the modern world: Town life through the ages</u> J 40 0 0	Allen & Unwin,London,1952.
MORTIMORE, M.J.A.	<u>The second world war</u> S 72 0.05 0.07	University Tutorial Pr., London,1974. In 13 pages on war in Asia.
MOSS,P.	<u>History Alive: 55 B.C. to 1485; 1485-1714; 1688-1789; 1789-1914; 1900-1970s</u> S 720 8 1.11	Hart-Davis,St.Albans, 5 vols.,2nd. ed., 1976-7(1967-70). Enjoyed 2 editions and 8 reprints,1967-77.
MOSS,P.	<u>Modern world history</u> S 320 27 1/2 8.59	Hart-Davis,St. Albans,1978. Clear account.
MOSS,P.	<u>History scene, 1-3</u> J 240 0 0	Hart-Davis,St. Albans, 3 vols.,1978-81. Exclusively british, but nowhere stated.
MOWAT,R.B.	<u>Bell's modern school histories: 2 1485-1832</u> S 284 0 0	Bell,London,1932.

MOWAT,R.B.& KELLY,T.	<u>Mayflower histories:</u> <u>3 The early modern age</u> S 288 0.15 0.05	Chambers, Edinburgh,1942.
MOWAT,R.B.& KELLY,T.	<u>Mayflower histories:</u> <u>4 Recent times</u> S 296 1 0.34	Chambers,Edinburgh,1940. Only in relation to Japan.
MOYSE-BARTLETT, H.	<u>History questions and answers</u> <u>for school certificate</u> S 52 0 0	Bell,London,1939.
MUIR,R.	<u>New school atlas of modern history</u> S 48 0 0	Philip,London,1911.
MUIR,R.& PHILIP,G.	<u>New school atlas of universal history</u> S 56 1.10 1.96	Philip,London, 10th ed.,1928. No map of China: 22 of Britain.
MUIR,R.& PHILIP,G.	<u>Atlas of ancient and classical</u> <u>history</u> S 20 0.25 1.25 (See Treharne and Fullard,1963)	Philip,London,1938. No map of China per se.
MUNBY,L.	<u>Concise encyclopaedia</u> <u>of world history</u> S 254 10 3.94	Purnell,Maidenhead,1977. Of 31 'great names', only 5 Asians, including 2 Chinese.
MURRAY,K.W.	<u>Gates of horn and ivory,</u> <u>Vol. 1</u> J 147 0 0	Collins,London,1932.
MURRAY,K.W.	<u>History through people and</u> <u>events: 1 Where all roads lead</u> J 192 0 0	Collins,London,1937. All on Rome.
MURRAY,W.	<u>Some great men and women</u> J 50 1.1 2.2	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,1972. Of 20 persons,12 British, 6 Europeans, 2 Americans.
MURTY	<u>A companion to history:</u> <u>ancient, medieval and modern</u> S 8 0 0	Waterloo Pr.,Swansea,1939. Eurocentrist. History begins with Greece.
NEAL,T.A.	<u>People in revolt</u> <u>1770 to the present day</u> S 40 4 10	Nelson,London,1970. Many errors.
NEAL,T.A.	<u>Studies in modern history:</u> <u>Two world wars</u> S 32 0.05 3.12	Nelson,London,1971.
NEURATH,M.& LAUWERYS,J.A.	<u>Visual history of mankind:</u> <u>Living in early times</u> J 49 0 0	Parrish,London,1948. Only Britain, Egypt and Romans.
NEURATH,M.& LAUWERYS,J.A.	<u>Visual history of mankind:</u> <u>2 Living in villages and towns</u> J 49 1 2.04	Parrish,London,1948.

NEURATH,M.& LAUWERYS,J.A.	<u>Visual history of mankind:</u> <u>3 Living in the world</u> J 49 0.75 1.53	Parrish,London,1949.
NEURATH,M.& LAUWERYS,J.A.	<u>How the first men lived</u> J 36 0 0	Parrish,London,1952. Mentions such as Burma and Egypt.
NEURATH,M.& LAUWERYS,J.A.	<u>Visual history of mankind:</u> <u>The first great inventions</u> J 36 0.5 1.39	Parrish,London,1952.
NEURATH,M.& LAUWERYS,J.A.	<u>Visual history of mankind:</u> <u>How the world was explored</u> J 36 1.5 4.17	Parrish,London, 4th ed.,1957(1952).
NEVILLE,P.	<u>World history 1914-80</u> S 218 13.75 6.31	Heinemanns,London,1982. Well integrated.
NEWMAN,J.B.	<u>The beginner's ancient history</u> J 224 0.15 0.07	Harrap,London, 2nd ed.,1927(1921).
NEWMAN,J.B.	<u>The beginner's history of the world</u> J 177 1.0 0.56	Harrap,London, 2nd edn.,1927(1921). Stresses backwardness.
NEWTON,A.P.	<u>The british empire since 1783</u> S 280 2.5 0.89	Methuen,London,1929.
NICHOL,J.	<u>Evidence in history: early civilisation</u> J/S 48 0.25 0.52	Blackwell,Oxford,1982. All Britain and Near East.
NIEMEYER,N.	<u>The path to history:</u> <u>1 Stories from ancient history</u> J 96 0 0	Collins,London, c.1937-8. All Near East, Mediterranean and England.
NIVEN,C.	<u>Journey through the ages:</u> <u>Homes; Food and clothes;</u> <u>Transport; Living together;</u> <u>Communications</u> S 320 0.21 0.07	Holmes McDougall,Edinburgh. 5 vols.,1965-70. Almost exclusively Britain.
NIVEN,C.& DICKSON,M.	<u>Travels in time: Homes;</u> <u>Man in flight; Road and</u> <u>rail; Ships; Clothes;</u> <u>Eating and drinking</u> J 294 0.07 0.02	Holmes McDougall,Edinburgh. 6 vols.,1971. Almost exclusively Britain.
NIVER,H.B.	<u>Ancient people and their heroes</u> S 184 8.5 4.62	Harrap,London, N.D.(1912-20). Generally favourable portrait.
NIVER,H.B.	<u>Modern nations and their famous men</u> S 204 1.0 0.49	Harrap,London, N.D. (c.1920). Stresses backwardness.

NIXON,E.& STEEL,H.R.	<u>Ancient history</u> S 174 0.02 0.01	Bell,London,1913. China excluded from list of principal dates 5000 B.C.-A.D.14.
NUNN,E.C.	<u>Little dramas of History:</u> <u>Book 3</u> J 126 0 0	McDougall,Edinburgh,1930.
O'BRIEN,P.J.	<u>Britain and the twentieth century world, 1-6</u> S 201 0.27 0.14	Allen and Unwin,London, 6 vols.,1975. Mainly Britain
O'CALLAGHAN,B.	<u>The developing world, vol 5; In your century</u> S 128 6 4.69	Longman,London,1981.
OGILVIE,R.	<u>Oxford children's reference:</u> <u>12 The ancient world</u> J 96 0 0	Oxford,U.P.,London,1969. Britain to Persia. 10 pages on Egypt, 16 Greece, 12 Rome. 'The first farmers' were in Europe'.
OLIVER,E.M.	<u>Early and middle ages</u> S 128 0 0	Oxford U.P.,London,1929. All british.
OLIVER,E.M.	<u>Modern times, 1714 to today</u> S 176 1.0 0.57	Oxford U.P.,London,1930. Stresses british history.
ORAM,S.	<u>Macdonald first library:</u> <u>Time and clocks; Towns and</u> <u>cities; Bridges and tunnels;</u> <u>Farms and farmers; Ports and</u> <u>harbours; Roads and Motorways</u> J 192 0 0	Macdonald,London,6 vols., 1971-2. China ignored in section on cantilever and arch bridges; Shanghai exclu- ded from map of world's biggest ports; Only Romans built roads in ancient times.
ORAM,S.	<u>How writing began</u> J/I 29 1.5 5.17	Macdonald,London,1972. World-perspective.
ORAM,S.	<u>Homes and houses</u> J/I 29 0.12 0.43	Macdonald,London,1973. Mainly England, some world-view.
ORAM,S.	<u>Explorers</u> J/I 29 2.1 7.24	Macdonald,London,1973. No Chinese explorers.
ORAM,S.	<u>Clothes and costume</u> J/I 29 0.07 0.26	Macdonald,London,1974. World-perspective but only Chinese detail in hairsytles.
ORAM,S.	<u>Palaces</u> J/I 29 1 3.45	Macdonald,London,1974. Mainly european.

ORAM,S.	<u>Starters long ago:</u> <u>How sports began;</u> <u>Buried history;</u> <u>Shops and trades;</u> <u>Cooks and kitchens;</u> <u>The first engines;</u> <u>Weapons and armour;</u> J/I 174 0 0	Macdonald,London, 6 vols.,1972-4. Polo developed in India; archaeology of 12 countries noted, but not China; Chinese waterwheels ignored; China not mentioned in treatment of horses, crossbows, cannon, gunpowder, ships.
PAGE,P.	<u>Who? What? Why?</u> J 96 0 0	Arnold,London, 3 vols.,1981. All British.
PAKEMAN,S.A.	<u>The modern world,</u> <u>1789-1957</u> S 390 11.25 2.88	Macmillan,London. 4th edn.,1958 (1931). No treatment of China <u>per se</u> .
PALMER,G.D.M.	<u>The chinese box</u> S 168 0 0	Blackie,London,1947. Book on civics.
PALMER,M.	<u>World wide: Cities</u> S 96 0.37 0.39	Batsford,London,1971. Two chinese cities mentioned. 60 references to London.
PATCHELL,T.S. & ROSE,R.W.	<u>Modern school visual</u> <u>histories, 1-4</u> J/S 192 0 0	Evans,London,4 vols.,1947. Far East excluded from world map. Gunpowder and printing invented in England. China omitted from second world war.
PEACH,L. DU GARDE.	<u>Practical plays for stage</u> <u>and classroom, 1 and 2</u> J 245 0 0	London,U.P.,London. 2 vols.,1935-6. All british. Caxton described 'The first printer'.
PEACH,L. DU GARDE.	<u>Marco Polo</u> J 24 6 25	Wills & Hepworth (Ladybird) Loughborough,1962.
PEACOCK,H.L.	<u>Europe and beyond,</u> <u>1870-1976</u> S 425 4 0.94	Heinemann,London, 2nd.edn.,1977 (1974).
PEARSON,G.	<u>Towards one world:an</u> <u>outline of world history</u> <u>from 1600 to 1960</u> S 333 22.5 6.76	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1962. 151pp Europe and european colonies.
PEARSON,N.F.	<u>Stories of special days</u> <u>and customs</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough,1972. All british.
PECKETT,C.W.E.& LOEHRY,H.	<u>The ancient world</u> S 159 0 0	Evans,London,1975. Civilisation originated in Egypt and Mesopotamia.
PERRY,D.G.& SEAMAN,R.D.H.	<u>Sketch-maps in modern history</u> S 48 0.57 1.18	Murray,London,1948. No detail of China <u>per se</u> .

PERRY,D.G.	<u>Sketch-maps in modern history,</u> 1789-1970	Murray,4th,edn., 1971(1948).
	S 64 2.3 3.59	37 of 73 maps on Europe. One map on China added since 1948.
PITCHER,R. & HARRIS,A.	<u>The developing world:</u> <u>1 Man makes his way;</u> <u>2 Towards a new man;</u> <u>3 Man looks outwards</u>	Longman,London,3 vols., 1969-72.
	S 288 10.1 3.51	
PLOETZ,C.	<u>Epitome of history -</u> <u>ancient, medieval and modern</u>	Blackie,London,1884.
	S 618 7.5 1.21	Nine pages on Anglo-Saxons.
POCOCK,G.N.	<u>History - hour plays;</u> <u>More history-hour plays</u>	Dent,London,2 vols., 1930,1938.
	J/S 218 0 0	China not mentioned in Caxton play.
POLKINGHORNE, R.K. & M.I.R.	<u>Headway histories:</u> <u>1 People of long ago</u>	London U.P.,London,1928.
	J 100 0 0	Britain in Europe. 14 impressions by 1953.
POLKINGHORNE, R.K. & M.I.R.	<u>The York histories,1-4</u>	Bell,London,4 vols.,1934.
	J 760 0 0	Biographies, all British. China excluded from time-chart.
POLKINGHORNE, R.K. & M.I.R.	<u>Stories of famous women</u>	London U.P.,London,1933.
	J 128 0 0	All Europeans.
POLKINGHORNE, R.K. & M.I.R.	<u>Tales the years tell,1-3</u>	Harrap,London,3 vols.,1960.
	J 296 0 0	All classical,british and european except for items on Mohammed and Pocahontas.
POOLEY,J.A.S.	<u>What's what and who's</u> <u>what in some world affairs</u>	Bale and Curnow,1938.
	S 265 18 6.79	Mentions Long March.
POULTON,R.	<u>A history of the modern world</u>	Oxford U.P.,Oxford,1981.
	S 360 27 7.5	Good narrative of China.
POWER,E.& R.	<u>Boys and girls of history,</u> <u>Book 2</u>	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1930.
	J 197 0 0	
POWER,E.& R.	<u>Britain and the world:</u> <u>20 centuries of travel</u>	Pitman,London,1933.
	J/S 194 0.07 0.04	In 7 pages on Marco Polo.
POWER,R.	<u>Great people of the past:</u> <u>3 Modern times</u>	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge,1932.
	J/S 118 0 0	All Europeans. Reprinted post war.
PRATT,N.S.	<u>Topics in history:Revolutions</u>	Bell,London,1975.
	S 80 14 17.5	Clear treatment of China.
PRESCOT,H.K.	<u>Modern Times</u> <u>1714 to the present day</u>	Collins,London,2nd,edn., 1937(1932).
	S 286 0 0	

PRESTON,W.E.	<u>People of ancient times</u>	Collins,London,1947.
	S 244 3 1.23	
PRIESTLEY,H.E.	<u>The awakening world:</u>	Muller,London,1967.
	1 <u>The visions of freedom 1750-1815</u>	
	S 217 0.5 0.23 Eurocentrist.	
PRIESTLEY,H.E.	<u>The awakening world:</u>	Muller,London,1967.
	2 <u>The great uprisings,1815-71</u>	
	S 218 0 0 All Europe. No Taiping.	
PRIESTLEY,H.E.	<u>The awakening world:</u>	Muller,London,1967.
	3 <u>The balance of power,1871-1914</u>	
	S 218 6 2.75 Almost all Europe.	
PRIESTLEY,H.E.	<u>The awakening world:</u>	Muller,London,1967.
	4 <u>The age of fear and hope,1914-45</u>	
	S 222 8 3.60 Little internal detail.	
PRIESTLEY,H.E.& BETTS,J.J.	<u>The momentous years, 1919-66</u>	Dent,London,2nd.edn., 1967(1947).
	S 310 8.25 2.66 Superficial on China.	
PURTON,R.W.	<u>Junior new view history:</u>	Collins,London,2 vols.,1961.
	1 <u>Days of glory</u>	
	2 <u>Days of adventure</u>	
	J 336 0 0 Exclusively on Britain.	
PURTON,R.W.	<u>Junior new view history:</u>	Collins,London,1962.
	3 <u>Days of challenge</u>	
	J 168 0.02 0.01 All Britain.	
QUENNELL,M.& C.H.B.	<u>Everyday life in the new stone, bronze and early iron ages</u>	Batsford,London,2nd.edn.,1931.
	J/S 119 0 0	
QUENNELL,M.& C.H.B.	<u>Everyday life in the old stone age</u>	Batsford,London,1921.
	J/S 109 0 0	
RAY,J.	<u>Headline history:</u>	Evans,London,1978.
	5 <u>the 20th. century</u>	
	S 128 0 0 Japanese invasions, and communist revolution, ignored.	
RAY,M.R.	<u>A brief survey of world history: 2 The modern period</u>	Orient Longman,Delhi,1950.
	S 288 0 0	
RAYNER,E. STAPLEY,R. & WATSON,J.	<u>Evidence in question:</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1980.
	<u>International affairs since 1919</u>	
	S 64 4.75 7.42 European emphasis.	
REES,A.	<u>Musical instruments</u>	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1966.
	J 50 0 0 All European.	
REEVE,J.R.	<u>This changing age</u>	London U.P.,London,1947.
	S 192 0 0 Mainly british.	

REEVE, J.R.	<u>The craftsman and the machine</u> S 192 0 0	London U.P., London, 1951.
REID, R.	<u>Picture panorama of world building</u> S 264 6 2.27	Mills and Boon, London, 1977. Mainly Britain and Europe.
RENNARD, T.A.	<u>Atlas of british and world history</u> J/S 42 0.75 1.79	Wheaton, Exeter, 13th edn., 1934. No map of China. No improvement by 1951 edn.
RENNARD, T.A.	<u>School Certificate history, 1789-1914</u> S 216 0.07 0.03	Wheaton, Exeter, 1935. Of 45 sample questions, 42 on british history, 3 on Britain and Europe.
REYNOLDS, E.E.	<u>Four modern statesmen</u> S 132 28.5 21.59	Oxford U.P., London, 1944. Favourable biography of Chiang.
REYNOLDSON, F.	<u>War in the Far East</u> J 76 0.02 0.03	Heinemann, London, 1982. China's role ignored.
RICHARDS, I., GOODSON, J.B. & MORRIS, J.A.	<u>A sketch-map history of the great war and after</u> S 136 2.5 1.84	Harrap, London, 1938. China shown on map illustrating rise of Japan.
RICHARDSON, P.	<u>Britain, Europe and the modern world, 1918-77</u> S 389 29 7.45	Heinemann, London, 3rd. edn., 1977, (1970). Balanced account.
ROBERTS, J.M.	<u>An illustrated world history:</u> <u>1 The earliest men and women;</u> <u>2 The first civilisations;</u> <u>3 The world of Greece and Rome;</u> <u>4 The Different worlds;</u> <u>5 Making one world;</u> <u>6 One world, Europe the maker;</u> <u>7 One world, disappearing barriers;</u> <u>8 The age of upheaval, the world since 1914</u> S 1024 50 4.88	Penguin, Harmondsworth, 8 vols., 1980-81. China firmly in world perspective.
ROBERTS, M.	<u>History in the making:</u> <u>1 The ancient world</u> S 224 6.25 2.79	Macmillan, Basingstoke, 1979. 97 pages (43%) greco-roman, including 12 pages (5.36%) Roman Britain.
ROBINSON, J.H.	<u>Medieval and modern times</u> S 777 5.5 0.71	Ginn, N.Y., rev. edn., 1916, (1902). Only western contacts. No detail per se.
ROW, E.F.	<u>How states are governed</u> S 102 0 0	Pitman, London, 1950. World-view, but no China.
ROWLING, M.	<u>Everyday life of medieval travellers</u> S 208 0.05 0.02	Batsford, London, 1971. European perspective.

RUNDLE, R.N.	<u>International affairs</u> 1890-1939				Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1979.
	S	162	15.5	9.57	Clear account of China.
RUSH, P. & O'KEEFE, J.	<u>Outlines : Weights and measures</u>				Methuen, London, 1962.
	S	96	0.05	0.05	
SALT, J. & PURNELL, F.	<u>Discovering history: From</u> <u>early man to norman times;</u> <u>The middle ages</u>				Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh, 2 vols., 1973.
	S	302	0	0	Mainly Britain.
SALT, L.E., & SINCLAIR, R. eds.	<u>Oxford junior encyclopaedia:</u> <u>5 Great lives</u>				Oxford U.P., London, 2nd.edn.rev., 1975 (1953, 1960).
	J/S	496	3.75	0.76	Of 670 persons, 304 British, 295 Europeans, 3 Chinese.
SALTER, W.H.	<u>Ancient history</u>				Marshall, London, 1904.
	S	250	0	0	Classical.
SAMBROOK, G.A.	<u>Sea voyages of exploration</u>				Macmillan, London, 1950.
	S	234	0.5	0.21	23 listed, but no Chinese.
SANDERSON, E.	<u>Outlines of the world's</u> <u>history</u>				Blackie, London, 5th.edn., N.D. (2nd.edn., 1890).
	S	664	5	0.75	Hostile caricature.
SANDFORD, R., & SNELLGROVE, L.E.	<u>Picture of the past: 1-5</u>				Longman, London, 5 vols., 1977-80.
	J	480	0	0	Virtually nothing beyond Britain.
SCHOOLS COUNCIL	<u>Medicine through time - a</u> <u>study in development -</u> <u>1 Early man and medicine;</u> <u>2 The beginning of change;</u> <u>3 The medical revolution</u>				Holmes McDougall, Edinburgh, 3 vols., 1976.
	S	184	0.02	0.01	European.
SCHROEDER, M.	<u>Look at the past</u>				Chatto & Windus, London, 1952.
	J	208	0	0	English social history.
SCOTLAND, A.	<u>All our past</u>				Cassell, London, 4 vols., 1953.
	J	384	0	0	Several countries: no China.
SCOTT, J.G.	<u>Citizenship</u>				Arnold, London, 1979.
	S	136	0.05	0.04	Mainly Britain.
SEARLE, D.V.	<u>Makers of the modern</u> <u>world</u>				Arnold, Leeds, N.D., c.1931.
	S	252	0	0	All British.
SELLMAN, R.R.	<u>Students' atlas of modern history</u>				Arnold, London, 1952.
	S	95	0.37	0.39	
SELLMAN, R.R.	<u>Outlines: Castles and fortresses</u>				Methuen, London, 1954.
	S	76	0	0	Details Maginot and Siegfried lines: great wall of China omitted.
SELLMAN, R.R.	<u>An outline atlas of world history</u>				Arnold, London, 1970.
	S	127	10	7.88	Of 170 maps, 72 on Europe, 7 on China.

SELLMAN, R.R.	<u>A historical atlas 1789-1971 for first examinations</u>	Arnold, London, 2nd. edn., 1971 (1963).
	S 64 3 4.69	Of 86 maps, 48 Europe, 12 Asia. No map of China <u>per se</u> .
SHEEHAN, A.	<u>Into space</u>	Macdonald, London, 1970.
	J 32 0 0	
SHEEHAN, A.	<u>Deserts</u>	Macdonald, London, 1971.
	J 32 0 0	Gobi mentioned, but not China, location of other major deserts named.
SHEPHERD, W.R.	<u>Shepherd's historical atlas</u>	Philip, London, 9th. edn., 1974 (1929).
	S 226 3.5 1.55	146 maps of Europe, 21 of Britain. None of China <u>per se</u> .
SHORT, E.H.	<u>Introduction to world history</u>	Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1920.
	S 248 1.25 0.50	Stresses european civilisation. Five pages on G.F. Watts.
SHORT, E.H.	<u>Living with history: 1 and 2</u>	Longmans, London, 2 vols., 1939.
	J 312 0 0	All british.
SHORT, E.H.	<u>Living with history: 3 Building the Commonwealth</u>	Longmans, London, 1939.
	S 156 0.02 0.01	All british.
SHORT, E.H.	<u>Living with history: 4 Man and his work</u>	Longmans, London, 1947.
	J/S 208 0 0	A history of technology. Six chapters on Britain: China omitted.
SIDDLE, W.D.	<u>The story of newspapers</u>	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough, 1969.
	J 50 0 0	All british.
SIMPSON, A.M.	<u>The scene of action: eye-witness accounts</u>	Bell, London, 1931.
	S 243 0 0	
SMITH, G.E.	<u>In the beginning : The origins of civilisation</u>	Watts, N.Y., 1932.
	S 109 0.35 0.31	Chinese culture came from Egypt.
SMITH, J.S.M.	<u>A sense of history: 1 Learning to live together</u>	Arnold, London, 1960.
	S 160 0 0	Two references to India.
SMITH, J.S.M.	<u>A sense of history: 2 Travel and transport; and the story of cloth and clothes</u>	Arnold, London, 1961.
	S 160 0.2 0.12	
SMITH, J.S.M.	<u>A sense of history: 3 Industry and agriculture</u>	Arnold, London, 1961.
	S 158 0.1 0.06	Gunpowder and cannon invented in Europe.

SMITH,J.S.M.	<u>A sense of history:</u> <u>4 War and the search for peace</u> S 160 1 0.62	Arnold,London,1962.
SMITH,J.Y. & LAY,E.J.S.	<u>Adventures into history: Junior</u> <u>3A and 4A: Britons to Stuarts;</u> <u>Stuarts to modern times</u> J 288 0 0	Macmillan,London, 2 vols.,1941.
SMITH,J.Y. & LAY,E.J.S.	<u>Adventures into history:</u> <u>Senior 1 - 3</u> S 480 0 0	Macmillan,London, 3 vols.,1941.
SMITH,L.C.	<u>Main currents in world history</u> S/HE 384 1.75 0.46	Rivingtons,London,1922. Eurocentrist and racist.
SMITH,L.C. & DICKINSON, L.A.H.	<u>An introductory history</u> J 268 0.002 0.001	Rivingtons,London,1930. All english rulers treated chronologically.
SOMERVELL,D.C.	<u>Bell's modern school history:</u> <u>3 1832-1931</u> S 277 0.12 0.04	Bell,London,1932. Sun Yat-sen omitted.
SOMERVELL,D.C.	<u>Between the wars</u> S 218 4 1.83	Methuen,London,1948. No criticism of japanese attacks on China.
SOMERVELL,D.C.& HARVEY,H.	<u>British empire and</u> <u>commonwealth</u> S 444 3 0.68	Christophers,London,4th.edn., 1954 (1930). Ignores the Chinese in Hong Kong.
SOUTHGATE,V.	<u>The story of football</u> J 50 0 0	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1964. Almost all english.
SPAULL,H.	<u>The world since you were</u> <u>born: A junior history of</u> <u>recent years</u> J/S 224 9.5 4.24	Macmillan,London,1936. Early reference to communism.
SPEED,P.&M.	<u>Oxford junior history:</u> <u>The modern age</u> J 127 0 0	Oxford U.P.,Oxford,1980. All Britain.
STATHAM- NORTON,C.E.	<u>History in stones</u> J/S 100 0 0	Sheldon,1931.
STEMBRIDGE, J.H.	<u>The Oxford war atlas:</u> <u>The first two years,1939-41</u> S 126 2 1.59	Oxford U.P.,London,1941. China excluded from main theatres of war.
STIRLAND,D.J.	<u>First book of great writers;</u> <u>Second book of great writers</u> S 136 0 0	Cassell,London, 2 vols., 1959. All British.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>Some famous statesmen</u> S 184 0 0	London U.P.,London,1933. All Europeans.

STRONG,C.F.	<u>Today through yesterday:</u> <u>3 Parliament and people 1837</u> <u>to the present day</u> S 207 0 0	London U.P.,London,1936. 1948 edn. no mention of japanese invasion of China.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>New primary histories:</u> <u>2 Brave men and women</u> J 128 0 0	London U.P.London,1951. No Asians.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>A history of Britain and</u> <u>the world: 1 The ancient and</u> <u>early medieval world</u> S 192 0.17 0.09	London U.P.,London,1954.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>A history of Britain and</u> <u>the world: 2 The world of</u> <u>the middle ages</u> S 224 3.5 1.56	London U.P.,London,1954. Stresses eastern civilisation, but superficial.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>A history of Britain and</u> <u>the world: 3 The early</u> <u>modern world</u> S 256 0.12 0.05	London U.P.,London,1955.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>A history of Britain and</u> <u>the world: 4 The later</u> <u>modern world</u> S 320 4.75 1.48	London U.P.,London,1956.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>A history of Britain and the</u> <u>world: 5 The 20th. century</u> <u>and the contemporary world</u> S 352 14.75 4.14	London,U.P.,London,1956. Little on China <u>per se</u> : 5 lines on Mao.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>The new secondary histories:</u> <u>1 Early man and the first nations</u> S 160 7 4.37	London U.P.,London,1961. Favourable details.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>The new secondary histories:</u> <u>2 The old world and the new</u> S 160 1 0.62	London U.P.,London,1962. Eurocentrist.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>The new secondary histories:</u> <u>3 Men and machines</u> S 144 2.5 1.74	London U.P.,London,1964. European penetration of China described without comment.
STRONG,C.F.	<u>The new secondary histories:</u> <u>4 The story of the 20th. century</u> S 256 2 0.78	London U.P.,London,1966. Eurocentrist.
STUART,M.W.	<u>History through the ages</u> <u>Books 2 and 3</u> S 336 0 0	Oxford U.P.,London, 2 vols,1951-2
SUTTON,H.T.& LEWIS,G.	<u>History workshop, vols 7-12:</u> <u>people and their homes</u> J 282 0 0	Cassell,London, 6 vols.,1970. All british.

SYLVESTER,D.W.	<u>The story of medicine</u>	Arnold,London,2nd.edn.,1975 (1965).
	S 64 0.62 0.98	Britain and Europe.
SYLVESTER,D.W. et al	<u>Schools Council History</u> <u>13-16: What is History?</u>	Holmes,McDougall,Edinburgh,1976.
	S 127 0.25 0.19	Mainly british. Chinese origin of compass and gunpowder ignored.
SYMONDS,R.	<u>Britain, Europe and the</u> <u>world, 1714-1848</u>	Heinemann,London,1975.
	S 346 3.25 0.94	
TALBOT,S.	<u>Land explorers</u>	Batsford,London,1978.
	S 72 0 0	All British and American.
TAPPAN,E.M.	<u>Heroes of the middle ages</u>	Harrap,London,1911.
	S 252 0.5 0.20	No extra-european 'heroes' noted.
TEED,P., & CLARK,M., eds.	<u>Portraits and documents:</u> <u>Later 19th. century</u>	Hutchinson,London,1969.
	S 304 0 0	All British.
TEMPERLEY,A.	<u>Scenes from modern history</u>	Bell,London,1931.
	S 232 0 0	
TENEN,I.	<u>The ancient world</u>	Macmillan,London,1936.
	S 276 0.2 0.07	Eurocentrist.
THEOBALD,A.B.	<u>A contemporary history:</u> <u>Between the wars</u>	Longmans,London,3rd.edn., 1939 (1937).
	S 175 6 3.43	
THOMAS,R.H.	<u>The post-war world</u>	Philip,London,1966.
	S 243 16.75 6.89	Interlocks China into all post- war problems.
THOMSON,C.W.	<u>First history for</u> <u>scottish schools</u>	McDougalls,Edinburgh,1938.
	J 208 0 0	Scotland in british perspective.
THOMSON,R.	<u>Paper and printing</u>	Macdonald,London,1973.
	J 32 1.25 3.90	No reference to chinese printing: invented in Europe.
THOMSON,R.	<u>Macdonald first history:</u> <u>Ballet and dance; Building;</u> <u>Cloth and weaving; Lakes and</u> <u>dams; Food and drink</u>	Macdonald,London,5 vols.,1973.
	J 160 0 0	References to 13 countries' dances and 18 countries buildings, but nothing chinese; implies silk is japanese; China ignored in treat- ment of rice-culture.
THOMSON,R.	<u>How measuring began</u>	Macdonald,London,1974.
	J/I 29 0.5 1.72	World perspective.
THOMSON,R.	<u>The first farmers</u>	Macdonald,London,1974.
	J/I 29 0 0	All Sumer.

THOMSON,R.	<u>Health and disease</u> J 32 1 3.12	Macdonald,London,1974. Only acupuncture.
THOMSON,R.	<u>Signals and messages</u> J 32 0.5 1.56	Macdonald,London,1974. Ancient chinese post ignored.
THORNE,C.	<u>Ideology and power:</u> <u>Studies in major ideas and</u> <u>events of the 20th. century</u> S 199 0.32 0.17	Collier-Macmillan,London,1965.
TICKNER,F.W.	<u>Days of empire</u> S 288 0.01 0.02	London U.P.,London,1933.
TICKNER,F.W., ed.	<u>An anthology of modern</u> <u>historical fiction</u> S 272 0 0	Nelson,London,1939.
TICKNER,F.W., ed.	<u>Antology of modern memoirs</u> S 303 0 0	Nelson,London,1940.
TITLEY,P.	<u>Let's make history:</u> <u>1 The ancient world;</u> <u>2 The dark ages;</u> <u>3 The middle ages</u> J 93 0 0	Mills and Boon,London,3 vols.,1978. Britain and Europe, Stirrup invented by Franks.
TITTERTON, A.F.	<u>History secondary series:</u> <u>5 From Waterloo to</u> <u>George 6th</u> S 308 0.3 0.09	Ginn,London,1939. Omits opium war;Hong Kong;Boxers.
TREHARNE,R.F. ed.	<u>Philip's atlas of</u> <u>modern history</u> S 48 1 2.08	Philips,London,1964. 7 maps of Britain:none of China <u>per se.</u>
TREW,C.G.	<u>Outlines: The horse through</u> <u>the ages</u> S 75 0.75 1.0	Methuen,London,1953.
TUCKER,E.M.M.	<u>History stimulus questions:</u> <u>4 World affairs in the</u> <u>20th. century</u> S 82 4.5 5.49	Arnold,London,1979. Interesting world perspective.
TULL,G.K.	<u>World history in colour:</u> <u>1 Early civilisations</u> S 224 6 2.68	Blandford,London,1968. 46 pages on Greece (7p on Greek gods).48 pages Rome. In a time chart to 300 B.C.,24 refs. to Egypt, 8 to China. Time chart to 450 A.D.,52 references to Rome, 6 to China (3 repeated from pre- vious time-chart).
TURNBULL,D.	<u>Golden Mean Histories:</u> <u>Book 1</u> J 128 0.07 0.06	Wheaton,Exeter,1953.

TURNBULL,D.	<u>Golden Mean Histories:</u> <u>Book 2</u> J 144 0.75 0.52	Wheaton,Exeter,1953.
TURNBULL,D.	<u>Golden Mean Histories:</u> <u>Books 3 and 4</u> J 302 0 0 Entirely british.	Wheaton,Exeter,1954.
TURNBULL,D.	<u>The shape of history:</u> <u>Vols 1 and 2</u> J/S 192 0.1 0.05	Macmillan,London,2 vols,1962. Mainly Britain. China and Japan excluded from second world war. Chinese revolution omitted.
TURNBULL,D.	<u>New junior histories</u> <u>Books 1,3,4</u> J 233 0 0	Wheaton,Exeter,3 vols.,1965. Of 67 stories,54 british.
TURNBULL,E.L.	<u>Living history:</u> <u>1 From the stone age to</u> <u>roman times</u> J 143 16 11.19	Methuen,London,1937. Playlet on Han.
TURNBULL,E.L.	<u>Living history:</u> <u>2 The middle ages</u> J 136 6 4.41	Methuen,London,1937. Playlet on Mongols.
TURNBULL,E.L.	<u>Living history:</u> <u>3 and 4</u> J/S 274 0 0	Methuen,London,2 vols.,1939. All british,european, and Europe overseas.China excluded from chapter on printing.
UNDERWOOD,E.	<u>From the renaissance to</u> <u>the united nations</u> S 343 5 1.46	Chambers,Edinburgh,1934. Five editions by 1959.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>Looking at history:</u> <u>1 From cavemen to</u> <u>Vikings; 2 The middle ages</u> J 144 0 0	Black,London,2 vols.,N.D..1950s. All Britain. Chinese origins of gunpowder and printing omitted.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>People in history,1-4</u> J 477 0 0	Black,London,4 vols.,1955-6. Focus on british people stated inside. Material repeated in later titles.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>Travel by road through</u> <u>the ages</u> J 64 0 0	Black,London,1958.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>A history of houses</u> J 80 0.02 0.03	Black,London,1958.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>Looking at ancient history</u> J 112 0 0	Black,London,1959. Near East and classical.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>Early times</u> J 64 0 0	Black,London,1964. Gutenberg invented printing. 15 pages on Britain.

UNSTEAD R.J.	<u>Heroes and saints</u>	Black, London, 1964.
J	96 0 0	All british and classical figures.
UNSTEAD, R.J.	<u>Princes and rebels</u>	Black, London, 1964.
J	112 0 0	All British.
UNSTEAD, .R.J.	<u>Discoverers and adventurers</u>	Black, London, 1965.
J	144 0 0	All British.
UNSTEAD, R.J.	<u>Men and women in history</u>	Black, London, 1967.
J	480 0 0	Of 37 people 34 British, 3 others classical figures related to Britain.
UNSTEAD, R.J.	<u>Houses</u>	Black, London, 1972.
S	96 0.02 0.02	
VICKERS, S.B.	<u>Background to man</u>	Pearson, London, N.D., c.1962.
S	171 0.5 0.29	
VERNON, J.	<u>The first explorers</u>	Batsford, London, 1978.
S	71 0 0	All Europeans.
WADDINGTON, M.	<u>World-wide: The family</u>	Batsford, London, 1974.
S	96 0.02 0.02	
WADMORE, M.F.	<u>The moving finger and other plays</u>	Wells, Gardener & Darton, London, N.D., c.1929.
S	240 0 0	
WALDIE, D.J.P.	<u>The world at large</u>	Harrap, London, 1969.
S	161 7.5 4.66	Threat of China stressed.
WALES, P.	<u>World affairs since 1919</u>	Methuen, London, 1958.
S	190 1.5 0.79	No mention of Mao in 1949.
WALTON, J.	<u>Six explorers</u>	Oxford U.P., London, 1942.
J/S	62 3 4.84	Excludes all Chinese.
WARD, D.R.	<u>Topics in history: Exploration</u>	Bell, London, 1974.
S	76 0 0	
WARD, H.	<u>World powers in the 20th. century</u>	BBC/Heinemann, London, 1978.
S	305 68 22.29	Good section on China.
WATSON, R.	<u>The developing world: 4 Man moves forward</u>	Longman, London, 1975.
S	128 0.07 0.06	
WEBSTER, H.	<u>A history of the ancient world</u>	Harrap, New York, 1915.
S	682 1.75 0.26	Stresses separateness.
WEBSTER, H.	<u>Medieval and modern history</u>	Heath, New York, 1919.
S/HE	787 4.5 0.57	
WEBSTER, H.	<u>World history</u>	Heath, New York, 1921.
S/HE	759 5 0.66	Eurocentrist.
WEBSTER, J.	<u>Roads</u>	Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough, 1974.
J	50 0 0	

WEBSTER,J.	<u>Man on the sea</u>				Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1974.
	J	50	0	0	
WEBSTER,J.	<u>Homes</u>				Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1975.
	J	50	2	4	Picture of squalor.
WEDGWOOD,A.& HIGHAM,C.S.S.	<u>Discovering history:</u>				Longmans,London,1937.
	<u>1 Founders of cities</u>				
	J	126	0	0	All Near East.
WEST,J.	<u>Soldiers</u>				Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1975.
	J	50	0	0	22 other nationalities mentioned. Cannon invented in Europe.
WEST,F.E.	<u>History stories for the</u>				Collins,London,N.D.,c.1917.
	<u>bairns: More stories of</u>				
	<u>the men of very long ago</u>				
	J	109	0.02	0.02	
WEST.F.E.	<u>The story of the ages</u>				Wheaton,Exeter,5th,edn.1934(1929).
	S	323	3.5	1.08	
WEST,F.E.	<u>Story and play-way histories:</u>				Hollis and Carter,London,
	<u>1 Here,there and everywhere</u>				N.D.,c.1939.
	I/J	98	6	6.12	Favourable sketch.
WEST,F.E.	<u>Story and play-way histories:</u>				Arnold,London,1946.
	<u>2 Ancient lands and peoples</u>				
	J	122	0	0	All egyptian and classical.
WETHERILL,H.B.	<u>The world and its discoveries:</u>				Oxford U.P.,London,1916.
	<u>2 Asia</u>				
	S	99	5.5	5.56	China not named on map of China.
WHEELER,J.T.	<u>Short history of India</u>				Macmillan,London,1899.
	S/HE	744	0	0	
WHITLOCK,R.	<u>My world of the past</u>				Hamlyn,London,1975.
	J	62	6	9.68	
WHTTON,F.E.	<u>Deeds which should not pass away</u>				Blackwood,London,1939.
	S	349	0	0	
WILKINS,F.	<u>Growing up between the wars</u>				Batsford,London,1979.
	S	72	0	0	All Britain.
WILLIAMS,C.	<u>Stories of great names</u>				Oxford U.P.,London,1937.
	S	216	0	0	All Europeans and British.
WILLIAMS,E.W.	<u>The kingsway histories,1 and 2</u>				Evans,London,2 vols.1936.
	S	627	1	0.16	Re-printed 14 times by 1951.
					1951 ed. no improvement. 'England' added as sub-title.
WILLIAMS,S.A.	<u>Land,trade and transport</u>				London U.P.,London,1955.
	S	144	0	0	British emphasis stated inside.

WILLIAMS,S.A.& R.C.	<u>The four freedoms histories:</u>				Harrap,London,3 vols.,
	<u>1 The making of a nation</u>				1947-9.
	<u>2 The national state</u>				
	<u>3 Revolutions and reforms</u>				
	S	668	0	0	All british, nationalistic.
WILLIAMS,S.A.& R.C.	<u>The four freedoms histories:</u>				Harrap,London,1949.
	<u>Book 4 The age of competition</u>				
	S	255	0.5	0.19	Implies Manchuria separate.
WILLIAMS,T.G.	<u>Pathways through time</u>				Pitman,London,3 vols.,1952.
	S	156	0	0	
WILLIAMSON,H.R.	<u>Stories from history</u>				Duckworth,London,1938.
	J	122	0	0	Playlets from world history:no China.
WILMOT- BUXTON,E.M.	<u>Stories from modern history</u>				Methuen,London,1909.
	J	122	0	0	
WILMOTT,S.	<u>Twentieth century topics:</u>				Blackwell,Oxford,1971.
	<u>Fashion and dress</u>				
	S	74	0.04	0.05	
WILSON,R.,ed.	<u>The progress of history:</u>				Macmillan,London,2 vols,1916.
	<u>1 Pictures of long.long ago;</u>				
	<u>2 Peeps into old books</u>				
	J	304	0	0	Printing invented in Europe. All classical,biblical and european.
WILSON,R.	<u>The foundations of history:</u>				Nelson,London,1937.
	<u>Introductory</u>				
	J	99	0	0	All british history.
WITCOMBE,D.	<u>Britain,Europe and the</u>				Heinemann,London,1974 (1971).
	<u>world, 1485-1713</u>				
	S	264	1	0.38	
WOLSTENSCRAFT, H.P.	<u>Our historical heritage:</u>				London U.P.,London,1947.
	<u>1 From prehistoric time</u>				
	<u>to the renaissance</u>				
	S	243	0.2	0.08	Anglocentrist.
WOLSTENSCRAFT, H.P.& DAVIDSON,T.	<u>Our historical heritage:</u>				London U.P.,London,1950.
	<u>2 From the renaissance</u>				
	<u>to the french revolution</u>				
	S	320	0	0	Claims a study of world history.
WOOD,D.E.	<u>This modern world</u>				Heinemann,London,1967.
	S	304	32.5	10.69	Sound chapter,balanced judgements.
WOOD,E.R.,ed.	<u>Short historical plays</u>				Macmillan,London,1938.
	<u>by modern authors</u>				
	S	238	0	0	All british.
WOOD,S.H.	<u>World affairs 1900</u>				Oliver & Boyd,Edinburgh,1970.
	<u>to the present day</u>				
	S	377	25	6.63	First 191 pages on Europe.
WOOD.S.H.	<u>Outlines: Industrialisation</u>				Methuen,London,1973.
	S	79	0.5	0.68	Industrialisation a largely western phenomenon.

WOOD,T.	<u>Playback: History roleplays</u>	Arnold,London,1982.
	S 96 0 0	All english history.
WOODWARD,I.	<u>Ballet</u>	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1969.
	J 50 0 0	All european.
WORTS,F.R.	<u>Empires of long ago</u>	Arnold,London,1930.
	S 176 0.1 0.06	China only important to civilisation after mongol conquest.
WORVILL,R.	<u>Exploring space</u>	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1964.
	J 50 0.06 0.12	
WORVILL,R.	<u>Time, calendars and clocks</u>	Wills & Hepworth,Loughborough,1973.
	J 50 0.06 0.12	
WRIGHT,T.F.	<u>Exploring the past: 1 Travellers and their quests</u>	Cassell,London,1966.
	J 63 3 4.76	
WROUGHTON,J.& COOK,D.	<u>Documents on world history,1 - 2</u>	Macmillan,Basingstoke,2 vols.,1976.
	S 256 19 7.42	Of 96 documents,9 on China.
WYMER,N.	<u>Lives of great men and women</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,24 vols. 1951-6.
	S 768 0 0	17 British.Others Europeans or Americans.Material repeated in following four titles.
WYMER,N.	<u>Great explorers</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1956.
	S 256 0 0	
WYMER,N.	<u>Great inventors</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1957.
	S 256 0 0	
WYMER,N.	<u>Medical scientists and doctors</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1958.
	S 256 0 0	
WYMER,N.	<u>Soldiers and sailors</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1960.
	S 256 0 0	All British.
ZEC,P.	<u>Topics in history : Dictatorships</u>	Bell,London,1974.
	S 75 11 14.67	

APPENDIX 2a: Content-analysis of articles in History, 1916-79.

Key to columns

- a. British political, military, imperial, social, economic and local history.
- b. European history.
- c. American history (North).
- d. Russian history.
- e. African history.
- f. Islamic history.
- g. East and south asian history (China in parenthesis).
- h. 'World' history.
- i. 'International' history.
- j. Contemporary history.

<u>Vol.</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>c</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>g</u>	<u>h</u>	<u>i</u>	<u>j</u>
1	7	3								
2	7	2								
3	7	1	1	1						
4	3	7	1	1			1			
5	6	6								
6	9	5								
7	2	3	1							
8	7	2						1		
9	8	5								
10	5	6								
11	7	5								
12	8	2								
13	8	3	1	1						
14	5	3		1						
15	10	2	1							
16	6	4			1					
17	8	4	1					1		
18	8	4							1	
19	6	1	1					1		
20	6	9								
21	7	2	1							
22	4	5						1		
23	8	4								
24	7	7								
25	10	4								
26	10	6								
27	6	1	1							
28	6	1	1	1			1			
29	6	3								
30	6	2								1
31	7	3	1						1	1
32	1	3		1					1	
33	4	3					1	1		
34	9	1								
35	8	1							1	
36	4	3								
37	7	2	1							
38	8	2								
39	7	1				1				
40	6	5	2							

Vol.	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j
41	10	2					1			
42	5	3								
43	4	4	1							
44	3	2		1						
45	7	1	1							
46	3	3								
47	5	3					2 (1)			
48	2	4								
49	5	2								
50	7	4	1							
51	7	3		1						
52	4	2	1							
53	5	2								
54	6	3								
55	5	5								
56	11	4		1			1			
57	10	5					1 (1)			1
58	8	3								
59	8	4								
60	9	4								
61	8	3								1
62	10	5					1 (1)			
63	5	5					1			
64	8	4								
TOTALS	419	216	18	9	1	1	10 (3)	5	4	4

The remaining 310 articles mainly covered resources (primarily british) teaching, and historiography.

(Source: History, volumes 1-64, 1916-1979).

APPENDIX 2b: Content-analysis of articles in English Historical Review, 1886-1979.

<u>Key to columns</u>	a.	English domestic history.
	b.	American history (North).
	c.	American history (Central, and South).
	d.	African history.
	e.	Near and middle eastern history.
	f.	Indian history.
	g.	East asian history (China in parenthesis).

<u>Vol.</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>c</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>g</u>
1	7						
2	4	2					
3	6						
4	4						
5	7						
6	12						
7	12				1		
8	12						
9	25						
10	27					1	
11	26		1		1		
12	27	1					
13	30				1		
14	14		2				2
15	19		1	1	1		
16	20		1		1		1
17	24						
18	25		1				
19	29		1				
20	23						1 (1)
21	26		1				
22	25	1		1			1 (1)
23	25						
24	26		1				
25	23						
26	33						
27	24			1			
28	29				1	1	
29	26						
30	28				2	1	
31	23			1			
32	27	1					
33	21	2					
34	28			1			
35	29						
36	24		2				
37	31						
38	21						
39	21	1		1			
40	24	1	1		1		
41	21	3					
42	26	1					
43	23						
44	24				1		
45	24						
46	25						

Vol.	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
47	24	1					
48	22	1					
49	17						
50	18						
51	25	1					
52	27						
53	15		1				
54	20						
55	19						
56	23						
57	23						
58	21						
59	13	1		2			
60	15						
61	12						
62	16						
63	16						
64	7				1		
65	20			1			
66	13	1		1			
67	16						
68	13			1	1		
69	15		1		1		
70	18		1		1		
71	19						
72	11			1		1	
73	15						
74	16						
75	18			1		2	
76	10	2				2	
77	21			1		1	1 (1)
78	20			3			
79	16	1		1		1	
80	15	1	1				
81	14		1	3		1	1 (1)
82	21						
83	20	1					
84	19		1				
85	9				1		
86	15						1 (1)
87	14			1			
88	15						
89	12			1		1	
90	14		1	1	1	1	
91	15			1	1		1
92	11					1	
93	16			1			
94	15				1		
TOTALS	1809	23	19	26	16	16	9

The remaining 839 articles mainly covered british foreign policy and european history.

(Source: ENGLISH HISTORICAL REVIEW, volumes 1-94, 1886-1979).

APPENDIX 2c: Content-analysis of History Today, 1951-80

Key to columns

- a. British history.
- b. European and classical history.
- c. American history (North).
- d. American history (Central and South).
- e. Russian history.
- f. African history.
- g. Near and middle eastern history.
- h. South asian history.
- i. East asian history (China in parenthesis).
- j. Australasian and pacific history.
- k. World history.
- l. Other.

Volumes	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
1	59	19	3	1	3	1	2	0	5(5)	0	0	5
2	49	21	6	5	1	2	1	1	4(3)	1	0	7
3	56	20	5	1	3	1	3	0	1(1)	0	0	0
4	33	23	9	4	6	2	0	4	3(2)	2	0	2
5	41	28	7	0	1	0	0	1	6(4)	0	2	2
6	31	30	5	4	5	2	1	0	3(1)	1	0	2
7	35	23	5	2	6	4	3	3	7(4)	0	0	2
8	29	27	8	3	2	4	4	3	3(0)	0	0	4
9	28	24	9	1	1	4	3	5	4(0)	0	0	2
10	25	22	9	0	0	3	4	3	3(1)	1	0	2
11	27	23	10	2	3	3	8	2	1(0)	1	1	4
12	18	22	14	2	1	3	7	6	5(4)	1	0	1
13	25	28	8	1	2	1	5	3	4(1)	3	2	0
14	31	27	8	0	3	2	3	4	3(1)	1	0	1
15	31	25	4	3	2	5	6	1	3(1)	0	0	3
16	40	17	7	1	1	2	3	2	1(0)	3	0	4
17	36	25	8	1	2	1	4	6	1(1)	2	1	4
18	26	33	10	1	6	4	2	3	1(0)	3	0	2
19	39	26	9	0	5	2	1	5	3(0)	2	0	3
20	30	31	13	0	7	0	2	3	3(1)	0	0	3
21	30	26	10	3	4	2	3	2	6(2)	0	0	2
22	38	21	14	1	5	5	0	4	3(2)	4	1	0
23	42	27	4	2	4	5	3	1	6(3)	1	0	1
24	32	34	11	1	2	3	0	0	3(1)	3	0	1
25	34	22	9	4	3	2	5	2	3(2)	3	0	0
26	27	33	12	0	4	1	3	2	1(1)	0	0	0
27	39	21	8	1	6	1	2	4	7(5)	0	0	0
28	32	33	11	0	2	3	4	1	1(1)	2	0	0
29	41	19	8	0	1	2	6	3	2(1)	2	0	5
30	32	27	9	5	4	6	6	5	7(3)	3	4	2
TOTALS	1036	757	253	49	95	76	94	79	103	39	11	64

(Source: History Today, vols. 1-30, 1951-80).

APPENDIX 2d: Content-analysis of Teaching History, 1969-80

Key to columns

a. Family history.	o. General syllabus.
b. Local, urban and environmental history.	p. CSE.
c. Social and economic history.	q. GCE 'O'.
d. English history.	r. GCE 'A'.
e. European history.	s. Social science and history.
f. U.S. history.	t. New history.
g. African history.	u. Resources.
h. Islamic history.	v. Archives.
i. Far Eastern history.	w. Theory and conceptualisation.
j. International history.	x. Pedagogy.
k. World history.	y. Games, simulations.
l. Ancient history.	z. Teaching history elsewhere.
m. Medieval history.	aa. Other.
n. Contemporary history.	

N.B. In each column, items closely relevant to New History (additional to col.t) are in parenthesis.

(1) a-n

Vol.	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n
1											1			1
2		4									1			1
3		5												
4		5				1						1		
5	2	3				1								
6	1	3								1		1	2	
7		1										1	1	
8		2										2		
9		1										2		1
10		4									2 (1)			
11		2	1	1						1				
12		1							2		1			
13		1	1		1				1		1			2
14		2												
15	1													
16	1	4 (1)												
17		1												
18		2												
19		1												
20		1 (1)									2			
21		1 (1)												
22		1	4							1 (1)	1			
23		2										1		
24														
25											1			
26	1 (1)	1				1		1					1	
TOTALS	6 (1)	48 (3)	6	1	1	2	1	1	3	3 (1)	10 (1)	8	4	5

(2) o-aa

Vol.	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	aa
1		1	1			1		1(1)					2
2									2				2
3	1					1	2(2)	1(1)	1	1			1
4		1		1			1(1)				2	1(1)	1
5			1	1			1(1)	1(1)		1			1
6							1(1)	1(1)	1(1)		1		
7			1(1)				1(1)				1	1	2
8			1				2	2(2)	3(1)				
9								1			2		
10	1						2	1(1)		1			1
11							2			1			2
12						1	3		1	2	1		
13		1(1)		1(1)	1(1)	1				1		2	
14	3(1)						1			2	2		2
15	1(1)			2(2)		1	2		1(1)		1	1	
16			1			1	3		2(1)	2(1)			1
17				2(1)							1	1	
18				1(1)		2	2		1			1	1
19	1(1)						4		1				1
20			1	4(1)			1			1			
21								1	4				
22		1					2		1	1(1)		1	1
23				2			1		1	3			1
24		1		1			1				1	3	3(1)
25		1	1	1		2				1			
26				1			1	1(1)		2	1	1	1
TOTALS	7(3)	6	7	17(6)	1(1)	10	33(6)	10(8)	18	19(2)	13	10(1)	25(1)

(Source: Teaching History, nos.1-26, 1969-80).

APPENDIX 2e: Content-analysis of theses presented to british universities, 1950-78, and listed by ASLIB.

Key to columns

- a. Total listed.
- b. Education.
- c. Teaching of history (excluding social studies).
- d. Main focus of history teaching theses (H=History of; C=Curriculum content; P=Psychology and conceptualisation; R=Resources; M=Method; G=General).
- e. History teaching theses focusing primarily on teaching extra-european material (*=by a native of that country).
- f. History (academic). (Excluding history of education).
- g. British history.
- h. European history.
- i. American history.
- j. Asian history (excluding China).
- k. Chinese history. (Partially on China shown with +).
- l. China (all humanities subjects). (Partially on China shown with +).

Vol.	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
1	2182	74	1	1c	0	113	81	12	2	11	3	7+1
2	3043	131	2	2g	1*	165	134	11	0	9	2+1	5+1
3	2687	67	1	1g	0	137	101	11	2	12	1	2
4	2565	70	1	1g	0	94	55	11	1	8	0	3
5	2754	95	4	2h	0	112	70	18	2	6	1+2	5+2
				2p								
6	2713	97	2	1g	0	118	72	13	2	11	1+2	4+2
				1p								
7	2853	94	0	0	0	95	60	9	0	10	5	6+1
8	2922	80	0	0	0	102	72	10	0	8	0	0+2
9	3132	94	2	1h	0	94	59	13	0	10	0	0
				1p								
10	3195	108	2	2p	0	78	52	10	1	3	0+2	2+3
11	3209	85	0	0	0	93	54	14	1	10	2+1	5
12	3488	105	1	1g	1*	116	66	10	2	13	0	1+1
13	3855	128	2	1g	0	135	74	14	4	22	0	4
				1h								
14	4353	168	0	0	0	136	57	25	4	21	2	5+1
15	4918	123	1	1g	0	174	90	13	10	26	0	2+2
16	5417	187	5	3g	0	157	79	21	1	23	0+1	4+1
				1h								
				1p								
17	6195	168	4	1c	0	205	107	20	6	26	1	2+1
				2g								
				1r								
18	6712	224	3	2p	0	213	95	30	7	34	5	10
				1r								
19	7058	252	4	2g	0	241	118	29	11	32	8	17
				1h								
				1r								
20	7748	277	1	1p	0	236	120	23	10	24	2+1	12

Vol.	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
21	7438	244	3	2g 1h	0	234	118	27	15	25	3	11
22	7988	252	5	1c 3g 1p	1	293	166	32	12	18	6	11
23	7362	360	3	2g 1p	0	239	105	38	15	27	4	6+1
24	4574	188	6	1c 3g 1p 1r	0	133	80	17	8	11	3	4+1
25	10103	346	5	2c 1g 1p 1r	1	475	211	79	29	53	8	17+3
26	10212	396	4	2g 2h	0	416	175	45	5	66	6+1	13+1
27	7821	299	2	1c 1g	0	282	137	31	8	28	4	14+3
28	9862	385	4	2c 1p 1r	0	385	177	68	13	30	2+2	10+2
TOTALS	146,349	5097	68	(8c)	4	5271	2785	654	171	577	69+13	182+29

Source: P.D. Record, ed, Index to theses accepted for higher degrees in the universities of Great Britain and Ireland, volume 1, 1950-51 (1953).

P.D. Record and M. Whitrow, eds, Ibid, vol.2, 1951-2 (1955).

M. Whitrow, ed., Ibid, vols.3-11, 1952-61 (1956-62).

G.M. Paterson, ed., Ibid, vols.12-18, 1961-8 (1963-70).

G.M. Paterson and J.E Hardy, eds., Ibid, vols.19-78 (1971-81).

APPENDIX 2f: References to China, Times Educational Supplement,
1946-78.

Year	Leaders	Articles	Brief references	Letters
1946			4	
1947		1 (Review)	1	
1948		3	2	
1949		1	3	1
1950		2 (1 Review)	3	
1951			5	
1952			4	
1953			2	
1954		2 (1 Review)	4	
1955			8	
1956		1 (Review)	6	
1957		6	7	
1958		2	5	
1959		4	4	
1960		2	7	
1961			7	3
1962	1 (Front-page)	4	5	2
1963	1 (Front-page)	1	1	1
1964		2	3	
1965		3	7	
1966	1	7	12	1
1967		1	13	1
1968		1	4	1
1969			4	
1970	1	1	5	
1971	2	5	7	
1972		2	2	
1973		2	11	
1974		5	4	
1975		1		
1976			1	
1977		3		
1978		4	4	
TOTALS	6	66	155	10

(Source: TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT, 1946-78).

APPENDIX 3a (i): Questionnaire: The teaching of chinese history
(128 teachers and advisers)

N.B. 'China' should be taken to refer to the area covered by the present-day People's Republic of China, Formosa, Hong Kong, Tibet and Inner Mongolia, but excluding Indo-China (Vietnam,etc) and the Overseas Chinese.

<u>1 : as a pupil/student</u>		<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
	Range		
1.1	Date your own schooling commenced (i.e. entry to primary school)		
	1928	-	-
	Date your full-time education course ended (i.e. leaving college/ university)		
	1978	-	-
1.2	Do you recollect being taught any chinese history:	-	-
1.2.1	Primary education	10	114
1.2.2	Secondary education	30	95
1.2.3	Tertiary education	32	92
1.3	If "yes" to any part of 1.2, was this studied as part of an examination syllabus	30	18
1.4	If "yes" to 1.3, please specify (i.e. CSE, 'O', 'A', School Certificate Teachers' Certificate University Degree)	10 'O' 8 'A' 6 School Cert. 18 Degree.	
1.5.1	If "yes" to any part of 1.2, was this studied as an isolated topic,	12	
1.5.2	or as part of a wider world history syllabus	15	
1.6	Do you recollect learning anything about the history of the following:	-	-
1.6.1	Black Africa	30	85
1.6.2	European countries other than Britain	128	0
1.6.3	Islamic World (Arabs,Egypt,Iran,Turkey)	63	55
1.6.4	Far eastern countries other than China (Japan,Korea,Indo-China)	28	86
1.6.5	South America	26	77
1.6.6	South Asia (India,Indonesia,Pakistan)	51	65
1.6.7	U.S.A.	110	18
1.6.8	U.S.S.R.	106	20
1.6.9	World problems or themes	56	64
1.7	Do you recollect any particular emphasis upon any of the following:	-	-

1.7.1	British history	106	9
1.7.2	British Empire and Commonwealth history	85	21
1.7.3	Classical history	54	34
1.7.4	English history	102	8
1.7.5	European history	113	10
1.8	If "yes" to any part of 1.2, do you recollect whether this was:	-	-
1.8.1	Ancient history	2	
1.8.2	"Medieval" history	5	
1.8.3	Modern history	44	
1.8.4	Political history	38	
1.8.5	Cultural history	7	
1.8.6	Biographical history	14	
1.9	Do you recollect any response to political developments in China (i.e. extra lessons added to normal syllabus)	14	77
1.10	Do you recollect any comparisons being made between China and the West	-	-
1.10.1	Unfavourable to China	12	
1.10.2	Favourable to China	20	
1.11	Do you recollect being taught anything about China/the Chinese in any subject of the curriculum other than history:	-	-
1.11.1	Primary education	14	89
1.11.2	Secondary education	29	86
1.11.3	Tertiary education	6	96
1.12	By the time you left <u>secondary</u> school, what views had you formed on China and the Chinese people:	-	-
1.12.1	Stereotyped views	40	
1.12.2	Balanced views	4	
1.12.3	Favourable views	17	
1.12.4	Unfavourable views	18	
1.12.5	No views	45	
1.13	By the time you left <u>tertiary</u> education, had these views been modified?	48	64

2 : as a teacher

2.1	Teaching experience : number of years	-	-
	<u>Range: 3-27 years</u>		
2.2	Have you taught any chinese history in previous years	60	22
2.3	Do you now teach any chinese history	45	39
2.4	If "yes" to 2.2 <u>or</u> 2.3, how long have you been teaching chinese history	-	-
	<u>Range:3 weeks - 16 years</u>		
2.5	If "yes" to 2.2 <u>or</u> 2.3, is/was this as part of an examination syllabus	43	18
2.6	If "yes" to 2.5, please specify		
2.6.1	LEVEL : 'O' level or CSE		
2.6.2	BOARD : Various	-	-
2.6.3	[42 replies] SYLLABUS: 20th century world		
2.7	If "yes" to 2.2 <u>or</u> 2.3 is/was this part of a world history syllabus	44	31
2.8	Are you a member of any societies seeking to encourage world studies or chinese studies in schools	6	76
2.9	Have you attended any short or long courses on world studies or chinese studies	19	61
2.10.1	Have you had any connections with any colleges or universities specially active in the field of world studies <u>or</u> chinese studies	14	67
2.10.2	<u>or</u> Are you aware of any such colleges or universities	30	40

3 : Professional opinions

- 3.1 If you answered "no" to 2.3, please state the reason(s) (briefly) for the exclusion of chinese history:
[Reasons given ranged from "not on syllabus" to "low priority".]
- 3.2 If you answered "yes" to 2.3, please state the reason(s) (briefly) for the inclusion of chinese history:
[Reasons given all related to need to cover China in world history syllabus and/or modern world importance of China.]
- 3.3 If you answered "yes" to 2.2 or 2.3, please indicate (briefly) any problems you have experienced in teaching chinese history to children:
[Problems noted all related to names.]
- 3.4 Are you able to recommend any materials for the study of chinese history (please insert titles, authors)
- 3.4.1 Books [17 respondents recommended books, 8 titles in total.]
- 3.4.2 Resource packs [12 respondents recommended resource packs, 2 titles in total.]
- 3.4.3 Visual) [24 respondents recommended visual or
- 3.4.4 Broadcast) broadcast material, 7 titles in total.]
- 3.4.5 Schools Council [20 respondents recommended S.C. materials, (Only one the 8-13 pack)]
- 44 Respondents declared themselves unable to recommend any materials
- 3.5 Assuming that, during the past 50 years, YES NO
there had been some increase in interest in,
and study of, chinese history in british schools
and colleges, would you think that this was
attributable to:
- 3.5.1 Historical developments in China to 1949 32 18
- 3.5.2 Socio-economic and political developments
in China since 1949 70 0
- 3.5.3 More favourable western political attitudes
since c. 1972 34 24
- 3.5.4 Realisation of economic potential of China as
a trading partner 28 22
- 3.5.5 Work of the Schools Council 26 22
- 3.5.6 Influence of DES, HMI, or any official report 2 38
- 3.5.7 Part of a growing wider interest in world
history 72 2
- 3.5.8 A considered process of curriculum evaluation
in british educational institutions 36 22

[Respondents: 82 secondary school heads of history, in three LEAS, and 46 LEA advisers, May-June, 1981]

APPENDIX 3a(ii): Questionnaire: History curriculum content. (128 teachers and advisers).

Assuming that history were to be taught by 'area' approaches (ie as distinct from other approaches which may or may not prevail in your school); and bearing in mind all factors influencing curriculum planning in history (both theoretical and practical considerations); then please place the following areas in order of priority for inclusion in the history curriculum of the english secondary school (Place a number 1 beside the area you consider most important, going down to number 14 beside the area you consider least important).

1: Numbers of respondents ranking respective areas 1 to 14.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
African history	0	2	0	4	5	8	7	16	16	14	10	8	4	6
American history (North)	2	6	6	13	3	8	4	16	16	16	11	9	4	5
American history (Hispanic)	0	0	0	0	2	5	6	4	8	15	7	12	27	12
Asian history	2	0	0	2	8	3	2	19	16	16	23	7	6	4
British history	49	31	14	6	8	1	5	0	2	0	2	1	0	0
British commonwealth history	0	5	3	4	6	13	11	4	7	8	12	4	15	11
Chinese history	0	2	0	8	10	8	11	20	11	12	4	6	8	4
English history	34	18	7	7	2	2	5	1	0	6	0	8	6	6
European history	10	41	31	16	10	4	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indian history	0	0	0	0	1	3	4	6	11	13	24	21	7	12
Local history	20	15	21	24	17	3	6	5	3	0	0	0	0	8
Near and middle eastern history	2	0	0	0	3	5	10	17	7	22	9	17	10	4
Russian history	3	5	10	14	17	21	20	4	7	3	6	0	0	0
World history	32	5	15	16	21	0	4	0	3	1	0	0	0	10

2: Average ranking of each of the 14 areas.

African history	9.17
American history (North)	5.80
American history (Hispanic)	11.17
Asian history	9.61
British history	2.60
British commonwealth history	8.82
Chinese history	8.82
English history	4.81
European history	2.95
Indian history	10.92
Local history	4.36
Near and middle eastern history	9.93
Russian history	5.99
World history	4.84

[Respondents; 82 secondary school heads of history, in three LEAs, and 46 LEA advisers, May-June, 1981.]

APPENDIX 3b: Questionnaire: Chinese history (80 university students)

1. Have you heard of any of the following, or have you not? (Please tick in the appropriate column).
2. If 'yes' in any case, do you know more about it other than the name? (Please tick in the appropriate column).
3. Please answer all questions; please be frank; this is not a personal test and is anonymous.
4. Please do not complete this questionnaire if you are taking or have taken a degree in any aspect of Oriental Studies.

		1 Heard of		2 Know Something about	
		YES	NO	YES	NO
1	Confucius	77	3	51	26
2	Lao Tse	15	65	10	5
3	Chin Shih Huang-ti	5	75	3	2
4	Siege of Ching Chiang City	6	74	1	5
5	Wu Ti	3	77	2	1
6	Wu Fa-Hsien Pagoda	9	71	1	8
7	The Mandate of Heaven	19	61	5	14
8	Great Wall of China	78	2	52	26
9	Han Dynasty	33	47	8	25
10	Battle of River Talas	6	74	2	4
11	Diamond Sutra	7	73	2	5
12	T'ang Dynasty	58	22	9	49
13	Sian	9	71	1	8
14	Taoism	57	23	21	36
15	Lin Dynasty	20	60	2	18
16	Li Po	29	51	4	25
17	Kublai Khan	64	16	29	35
18	Ming Dynasty	69	11	21	48
19	Cheng Ho	10	70	3	7
20	Manchu Dynasty	50	30	12	38
21	Chien Lung	6	74	4	2
22	Opium War	39	41	29	10
23	Treaty Ports	30	50	18	12
24	Taiping Rebellion	26	54	10	16
25	Dowager Empress	33	47	13	20
26	Boxer Rebellion	60	20	28	32
27	Temple of a Thousand Flowers	12	68	2	10
28	Sun Yat-sen	31	49	15	16
29	Three People's Principles	6	74	5	1
30	Kuomintang	28	52	12	16
31	Mukden Incident	22	58	14	8
32	Chiang Kai-shek	52	28	40	12
33	Mao Tse-tung	79	1	65	14
34	Long March	55	25	42	13
35	Chung King	13	67	6	7
36	Tachai Commune	12	68	2	10
37	Cultural Revolution	76	4	54	22
38	Red Army	67	13	35	32
39	Barefoot Doctors	18	62	9	9
40	Teng Hsiao-ping	33	47	17	16

[Items 4, 6, 15 and 27 were fictitious]

[Respondents: 80 Durham University students, ages 19-25, all disciplines, June 1981]

APPENDIX 3c: Questionnaire: Other people in the world. (57 primary children)

I want to find out what you think about other people in the world.
It would be very helpful for me if you would answer all these questions.
Please say exactly what you think. This is not a test.
Nobody will know which is your paper - don't put your name on it.

Question One

Try to think about people of other countries in the world:
Which people do you think are most like the British? (Name one only).
Answer = (46 picked Americans; 6 White Commonwealth; 5 West Europeans).

Which people do you think are least like the British? (Name one only).
Answer = (25 picked Chinese; 10 Africans; 10 Russians; 8 South Asians; 4 Japanese).

Question Two

Here are the names of seven peoples in the world:
1. Africans (black). 2. Americans. 3. Arabs. 4. Chinese. 5. French.
6. Indians(India). 7. Russians.
Which of these seven do you think are most like the British? (Name one only).
Answer = (54 picked Americans; 3 French).

Which of these seven do you think are least like the British? (Name one only).
Answer = (21 picked Chinese; 12 Africans; 12 Russians; 8 South Asians; 4 Arabs).

Question Three

Think about the 7 peoples in question two: Write down two words to describe each of them.

	Pejorative terms used by	Appreciative terms used by
Africans(black)	51	8
Americans	0	57
Arabs	42	16
Chinese	51	7
French	2	56
Indians(India)	50	9
Russians	54	4

Question Four

Think again about the people in other countries in the world.
If you could not be yourself, which of the people of the world would you most like to be? (Name one only).
Answer = (51 picked Americans; 3 White Commonwealth; 3 West Europeans).

If you could not be yourself, which of the people of the world would you least like to be? (Name one only).
Answer = (34 picked Russians; 10 Chinese; 6 Africans; 6 Indians; 1 Japanese).

Question Five

Read down the following five statements.

Then decide, for each of the seven peoples, where you would draw the line.

Then draw a line clearly under the number for the last thing you would be prepared to accept.

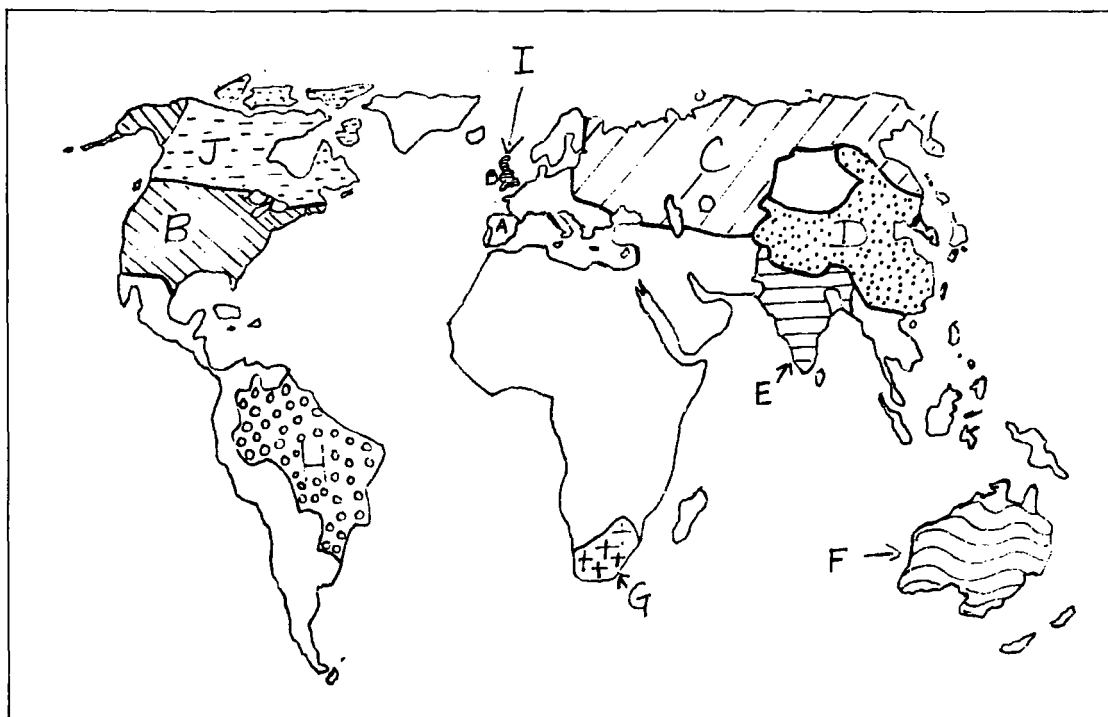
<u>Key to columns</u>	1 Africans	5 Indians
	2 Americans	6 French
	3 Arabs	7 Russians
	4 Chinese	

1 I would let them visit England	<u>1</u>	1	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	1	<u>1</u>
2 I would let them live in England	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 I would let them go to my school	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 I would let them live in my area	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5 I would let them live next door to me	5	5	5	5	5	<u>5</u>	5
6 I would let them play in my house	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7 I would have them to tea in my house	7	<u>7</u>	7	7	7	7	7
8 I would be happy to have one as a close friend	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

[Average position of the bar has been inserted. No child was prepared to allow Africans, Arabs, Chinese or Indians to reach position 4, and only one permitted Russians to that point. Fourteen children wished to bar Africans, Chinese and Indians from position 1. Sixteen wished to bar Russians. No child suggested excluding Americans or French.]

Question Six

Here is a map of the world.



I want to find out if you know where some countries are.

I have given each of these countries a letter.

Please write, in the spaces below, the name of the country beside its letter.

(I have done the first one for you).

- A. = Spain
- B. = (36 correctly identified U.S.A.)
- C. = (23 correctly identified U.S.S.R.)
- D. = (13 correctly identified China).
- E. = (14 correctly identified India).
- F. = (38 correctly identified Australia).
- G. = (16 correctly identified South Africa).
- H. = (8 correctly identified Brazil).
- I. = (57 correctly identified Britain).
- J. = (34 correctly identified Canada).

Question Seven

Here are the names of five countries we see a lot about on T.V. news: America, China, France, Israel, Russia.

Please place them in order of size (total area).

- 1 (Largest size). = [15 picked America, 12 China, 4 France, 7 Israel, 19 Russia]
- 2 = [15 picked America, 14 China, 5 France, 7 Israel, 16 Russia]
- 3 = [17 picked America, 6 China, 10 France, 10 Israel, 14 Russia]
- 4 = [10 picked America, 14 China, 21 France, 6 Israel, 6 Russia]
- 5 (Smallest size) = [0 picked America, 11 China, 17 France, 27 Israel, 2 Russia]

Question Eight

Place the same 5 countries in order of size of population (number of people).

- 1 (Most people) = [15 picked America, 13 China, 5 France, 7 Israel, 17 Russia]
- 2 = [14 picked America, 17 China, 4 France, 5 Israel, 17 Russia]
- 3 = [14 picked America, 15 China, 6 France, 5 Israel, 17 Russia]
- 4 = [13 picked America, 6 China, 17 France, 16 Israel, 5 Russia]
- 5 (Fewest people) = [1 picked America, 6 China, 25 France, 24 Israel, 1 Russia]

Question Nine

Now put the same 5 countries in the order you prefer: That is, put the name of the country you like the best beside number one, and so on down to the one you like the least beside number five.

- 1 (Like the most) = [43 picked America, 0 China, 7 France, 7 Israel, 0 Russia]
- 2 = [14 picked America, 0 China, 26 France, 17 Israel, 0 Russia]
- 3 = [0 picked America, 2 China, 23 France, 32 Israel, 0 Russia]
- 4 = [0 picked America, 30 China, 1 France, 1 Israel, 25 Russia]
- 5 (Like the least) = [0 picked America, 25 China, 0 France, 0 Israel, 32 Russia]

Question Ten

I want to find out how much information you know about China and the Chinese people.

a) Please write down everything you know in the space underneath. If you need more paper, ask me.

Write everything you know - even if it doesn't seem important.

b) On the back of this sheet, draw a picture of a Chinese. Draw him/her full-length. Put in as much detail as possible. Colour your picture. Underneath it, write what you feel about China and Chinese people.

[In part a, the average number of words written was 43. Eyes were mentioned by 37 children, and colour by 34. Only one gave any historical detail. In part b, 48 children drew a 'traditional' Chinese, with flower-pot hat and pigtail. 17 children made pejorative comments].

Question Eleven

Here are some questions about China and the Chinese people. I am interested to see your answers. This is not a test! Please answer as many as possible.

1 Name one city in China.	2 named Hong Kong, 1 Peking.
2 Name one river in China.	0.
3 Name one country which is near to China.	19 named Japan, 1 Russia.
4 Name one important Chinese person alive today	0.
5 Name the Chinese person who led the revolution some years ago.	0.
6 Name one important person from long ago in China.	0.
7 Name one thing from long ago which you could see in China now.	1 named pagodas.
8 Name one invention which came from China.	0.
9 Name one country China has had a war against in the past.	2 named Britain.
10 Name the political system in China today.	0.
11 Name some other people you think look like the Chinese.	47 named Japanese.
12 Name one film, TV programme, book or comic about China or the Chinese people which you have seen or read.	10 named 'Kung Fu'.
13 Tell me if you have ever met a Chinese person, and where.	10 referred to restaurants.

Here are some similar questions about America. Again, answer as many as possible.

1	Name one city in U.S.A.	36 named New York, 4 named others.
2	Name one river in U.S.A.	4 named Mississippi.
3	Name one country which is near to U.S.A.	36 named Canada, 4 Mexico.
4	Name one important American person alive today.	39 named President Reagan.
5	Name the American President who was shot some years ago.	1 named Kennedy.
6	Name one important person from America history.	1 named Washington.
7	Name one famous building you can see in America.	2 named White House, 4 named others.
8	Name one American technological achievement.	4 named space rockets.
9	Name one country America has had a war with in the past.	8 named Japan, 6 Germany.
10	Name the political system in America today.	0.
11	Name some other people you think look like Americans.	36 named British, 14 West Europeans or White Commonwealth.
12	Name one film, TV programme, book or comic about America or the American people you have seen or read.	14 named assorted TV programmes.
13	Tell me if you have ever met an American, and where.	0.

(Respondents: 57 children aged 11 years, all above average ability, in 10 primary schools in north-eastern England, 1981-2).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Contents

1. Unpublished sources.

- 1.1 HMI reports on schools.
- 1.2 Theses.

2. Published materials.

- 2.1. General reference.
- 2.2. Reports (official and semi-official).
- 2.3. Books and pamphlets (adult).
- 2.31. Philosophy and Education.
- 2.32. Philosophy and teaching of history.
- 2.33. Psychology of attitudes; International understanding; world studies.
- 2.34. Chinese history and culture.
- 2.35. Other subjects.
- 2.4. School books.
- 2.41. Books used in quantitative analysis.
- 2.42. Other books.
- 2.43. Books on China.
- 2.5. Periodical literature.
Note on journals consulted.
- 2.51. Philosophy and Education.
- 2.52. Philosophy and teaching of history.
- 2.53. Psychology of attitudes; international understanding; world studies.
- 2.54. Chinese history and culture.
- 2.55. Other subjects.
- 2.6. Audio-visual materials and resource packs on China.

1. Unpublished sources.

1.1 HMI reports on schools.

H.M. INSPECTORATE	Reports on secondary institutions, 1900-1945	Public Record Office, London.

Ed.109: pieces 232, 239, 278, 1111, 1207, 1221, 1239, 1246, 2651, 2677, 2684, 2924, 3583, 1588, 3611, 3627, 3657, 3661, 3663, 3673, 3676, 3683, 3696, 3703, 3707, 3728, 3737, 3780, 4042, 4055, 4065, 4071, 4076, 4077, 4083, 4093, 4095, 4103, 4110, 4120, 4632, 4677, 4692, 5073, 5099, 5111, 5721, 5853, 5860, 6285, 6291, 6308, 6456, 6596, 6946, 6954, 6963, 7541:
LEA secondary schools, plus private, public and preparatory schools, in Buckinghamshire, Durham, Kent, Lancashire, London, Newcastle, Northumberland, Somerset, South Shields, Yorkshire [North Riding] Yorkshire [West Riding] Warwickshire and Wiltshire)

1.2 Theses.

ALEXANDER, J.A.	'A consideration of the teaching of history to children between the ages of 11 and 14'.	Unpub.M.A.(Ed.)thesis, Southampton University, 1971.
BASSETT, G.W.	'An experimental study of mental processes involved in the comprehension of historical narrative'.	Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, London University, 1940.
BAYNE-JARDINE, C.C.	'Toward a new approach to the teaching of history in secondary schools'.	Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Bristol University, 1969.
BLAKE, A.H.	'The history syllabus of the senior school'.	Unpub.M.A.(Ed.)thesis, London University, 1934.
BOOTH, M.B.	'A critical analysis of the secondary school history curriculum with particular reference to fourth year pupils'.	Unpub,M.Ed,thesis, Southampton University, 1967.
CAIRNS, T.	'Interest in history shown by secondary school pupils'.	Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Durham University, 1953.
CARNIE, J.M.	'The development of junior school children's ideas of people of different race and nation'.	Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, London University, 1971.
CHARLTON, K.	'The comprehension of historical terms, with particular reference to a group of third year pupils in a senior secondary school'.	Unpub.Ed.B.thesis, Glasgow, 1952.
CHURCH, A.M.	'The study of China and Japan in American secondary schools: what is worth teaching and what is being taught?'	Unpub.Dr.Ed.thesis, Harvard University, 1939.

- COLTHAM, J.B. 'Junior school children's understanding of some terms commonly used in the teaching of history'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, Manchester University, 1960.
- COOK, T.D. 'Changing attitudes to the teaching of history in schools, 1900-1970'. Unpub,M.Litt,thesis, Lancaster University, 1970.
- COOPER, M.A.F. 'The historical development of the history syllabus in boys secondary schools in England 1800-1900'. Unpub.M.A.thesis, London University, 1950.
- DANZIGER, E.C. 'History in the secondary school curriculum: some considerations for drawing up a syllabus'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Durham University, 1973.
- DOBSON, J.L. 'A study of attitude, among adolescents, towards British history and institutions: and an enquiry into the relationship between the teaching of history in English secondary schools and the formation of national prejudice in adolescents'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Durham University, (King's College, Newcastle) 1950.
- DONCASTER, I.K. 'The use of primary sources in the study of the history of the non-Western world with 11-14 year olds'. Unpub.M.Phil.thesis, London University, 1973.
- ELLIOT, B.J. 'The development of history teaching in England, for pupils ages 11-18 years'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, Sheffield University, 1975.
- GLENDENNING, F.J. 'Evolution of history teaching in british and french schools, with special reference to attitudes to race and colonial history in history textbooks'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, Keele University, 1975.
- FEAKES, B.A. 'A study in changing attitudes towards foreign peoples by educational means'. Unpub.M.A.(Ed.)thesis, London University, 1953.
- HABTAI, A. 'Images of Africa in British secondary education with particular reference to the teaching of history in schools'. Unpub.D.Phil,thesis, Bristol University, 1981.
- HALLAM, R.N. 'An investigation into some aspects of the historical thinking of children and adolescents'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Leeds University, 1966.
- HALLAM, R.N. 'A study of the effect of teaching method on the growth of logical thought with special reference to the teaching of history'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, Leeds University, 1975.
- HAMER, S.M. 'An experimental comparison of the effects of two methods of teaching geography upon attitudes related to international understanding'. Unpub.M.A.(Ed.)thesis, London University, 1954.
- HARRIES, E. 'The effects of inservice training upon some teachers of history in the London area'. Unpub.M.Phil,thesis, Reading University, 1974.

- HOLWELL, E.W. 'Some principles and practice in the teaching of history in schools in England in the 18th and 19th centuries'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, University of Hull, 1959.
- HONEYBONE, M.J. 'The use of primary source materials in the teaching of history, 1900-1970'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Birmingham University, 1970.
- JOHNSON, N.B. 'Some aspects of the formation of national concepts in children'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, London University, 1971.
- JONES, I. 'An investigation into the response of boys and girls respectively towards the content of the history syllabus in grammar schools'. Unpub.M.A.thesis, Wales, 1955.
- LAWRENCE, E.F. 'Forms of bias in history writing for schools'. Unpub.M.A.thesis, Sussex university, 1967.
- LONGDEN, R. 'The history and validity of the teaching of world history in England, with special reference to the period after 1945'. Unpub.M.A.thesis, Sheffield University, 1972.
- ROGERS, B. 'An examination of some correlates of racial prejudice amongst some fourth form Birmingham secondary modern school children'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Birmingham University, 1967.
- SILVA, W.A.de 'Concept formation in adolescence through contextual clues, with special reference to history material'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, Birmingham University, 1969.
- SIRETT, G.W. 'History in the secondary school, with particular reference to comprehensive schools'. Unpub.M.Ed.thesis, Leicester University, 1966.
- SMITH, A. 'Some problems in the theory and practice of history teaching in English secondary schools'. Unpub.B.Litt.thesis, Oxford University, 1965.
- SMITH, D.C. 'Education for world understanding: an estimate of the impact on the secondary schools of England and Wales in 1964 of its influences since 1945'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, London University, 1966.
- STEEL, I.J.D. 'A study of the formative years of the development of the history curriculum in English schools 1833-1901'. Unpub.Ph.D.thesis, Sheffield University, 1974.
- STOKES, A.B.G. 'An investigation into the presence of logical thinking in a group of 18-year-olds in historical and related study'. Unpub.M.A.(Ed.)thesis, Leeds University, 1970.

2. Published sources.

2.1. General reference.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	<u>The national union catalog.</u>	Mansell, Chicago, Ill., 685 vols., 1968-80.
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	<u>The national union catalog: supplement, 1981.</u>	Mansell, Chicago, Ill., 69 vols., 1981.
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	<u>The national union catalog: a cumulative author list, 1958-62.</u>	Rowman and Littlefield, New York, 50 vols., 1963.
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	<u>The national union catalog: a cumulative author list, 1963-7.</u>	Edwards, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1969.
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	<u>The national union catalog: a cumulative author list, 1968-72.</u>	Edwards, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 104 vols., 1973.
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	<u>The national union catalog: a cumulative author list, 1973-77.</u>	Rowman and Littlefield, Totowa, N.J., 135 vols., 1978.
B.A.S.H.	<u>A directory of british publishers.</u>	Booksellers' Association, London, 1979.
BESTERMAN, T. (ed.)	<u>A world bibliography of bibliographies.</u>	Societas Bibliographica, Lausanne, Switz., 5 vols., 4th.edn., 1965-6.
BOWKER	<u>Publishers, distributors and wholesalers of the United States.</u>	Bowker, New York, 3rd.edn., 1981.
BRITISH MUSEUM	<u>General catalogue of printed books.</u>	Trustees of British Museum, London, 263 vols., 1960-66.
BRITISH MUSEUM	<u>General catalogue of printed books: 10-year supplement, 1956-65.</u>	Trustees of British Museum, London, 50 vols., 1968.
BRITISH MUSEUM	<u>General catalogue of printed books, 5-year supplement, 1966-70.</u>	Trustees of British Museum, London, 26 vols., 1971-2.
BRITISH MUSEUM	<u>General catalogue of printed books, 5-year supplement, 1971-5.</u>	Trustees of British Museum, London, 13 vols., 1978-9.
BURNHAM, M. et al (eds.)	<u>The United States catalog (1928-64).</u>	Wilson, New York, 11 vols., 1928-64.
FOWLER, H.W. and F.G.	<u>The King's English.</u>	Oxford U.P., Oxford, 3rd.edn., 1931.
FRANCK, M., et al (eds.)	<u>Bibliographic index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies (1960-82).</u>	Wilson, New York, 1961-83.
KING, B.M., et al (eds.)	<u>British humanities index (1969-82).</u>	Library Association, London, 14 vols., 1969-83.

LEGEZA, I.L.	<u>A guide to transliterated Chinese in the modern Peking dialect.</u>	Brill, Leiden, 2 vols., 1968-9.
MURRAY, J.A.H. (ed.)	<u>Oxford English dictionary.</u>	Oxford U.P., London, 13 vols., 1933.
PATERSON, G.M. (ed.)	<u>Index to theses accepted for higher degrees in the universities of Great Britain and Ireland, [vols.12-17, 1961-67].</u>	Aslib, London, 1963-9.
PATERSON, G.M. (ed.)	<u>Index to theses accepted for higher degrees by the universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards [vol.18, 1967-8].</u>	Aslib, London, 1970.
PATERSON, G.M., and HARDY, J.E., (eds.)	<u>Index to theses accepted for higher degrees by the universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards [vols. 19-28, 1968-78].</u>	Aslib, London, 1971-81.
RECORD, P.D. (ed.)	<u>Index to theses accepted for higher degrees in the universities of Great Britain and Ireland [vol.1, 1950-51].</u>	Aslib, London, 1953.
RECORD, P.D., and WHITROW, M. (eds.)	<u>Index to theses accepted for higher degrees in the universities of Great Britain and Ireland, vol.2, 1951-2.</u>	Aslib, London, 1955.
THOMPSON, N.R. et al (eds.)	<u>Cumulative book index: a world list of books in the English language 1965-80).</u>	Wilson, New York, 14 vols., 1968-81.
TOOMEY, A.F. (ed.)	<u>A world bibliography of bibliographies, 1964-74.</u>	Rowman & Littlefield, Totowa, N.J., 2 vols., 1977.
TURABIAN, K.L.	<u>Manual for writers of research papers, theses and dissertations.</u>	Heinemann, London, 1981.
WELLS, A.J., et al (eds.)	<u>The british national bibliography (1950-82).</u>	British Library, London, 33 vols., 1951-83.
WHITROW, M. (ed.)	<u>Index to theses accepted for higher degrees in the universities of Great Britain and Ireland [vols.3-11, 1952-61].</u>	Aslib, London, 1956-62.

2.2. Reports (official and semi-official).

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND	<u>Report</u>	HMSO, Edinburgh, 1955.
ALLAN, T.W.F.	<u>Report on the aims, objectives and methodology of an interdisciplinary approach to the teaching of the human sciences in secondary education.</u>	Council of Europe, Strasbourg, 1975.
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES	<u>Report of the commission on the Humanities.</u>	Harcourt Brace, New York, 1964.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>Report upon history in schools by the Committee of Seven.</u>	Macmillan, New York, 1899.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>Report of the commission on the social studies: conclusions v recommendations.</u>	Scribner, New York, 1934.
ARNOLD, M.	<u>Reports on elementary schools 1852-82.</u>	HMSO, London, 1908.
ATCDE	<u>The teaching of world affairs in teacher-training colleges.</u>	ATCDE, London, 1961.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Report</u>	HMSO, London, 1913.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Report on the teaching of history.</u>	HMSO, London, 1912, 1923.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Report on the teaching of history in London.</u>	HMSO, London, 1927.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>The education of the adolescent (Hadow report).</u>	HMSO, London, 1926.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>The primary school (Hadow report).</u>	HMSO, London, 1931.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>The school certificate examination.</u>	HMSO, London, 1932.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Report on the instruction of the young in the aims and achievements of the League of Nations.</u>	HMSO, London, 1932.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Report of the Consultative Committee on secondary education.</u>	HMSO, London, 1938.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Curriculum and examinations in secondary schools.</u>	HMSO, London, 1943.
CALDWELL, S.C. (ed).	<u>Teaching mutual appreciation of eastern and western cultural values: reports of national teacher associations.</u>	World Confederation of Organisations of the Teaching Profession Washington D.C., 1959.
CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE	<u>Social trends.</u>	HMSO, London, 1970.
DES	<u>Children and their primary schools, Vol.1: Report.</u>	HMSO, London, 1967

DES	<u>Committee on research and development in modern languages: first report.</u>	HMSO, London, 1968.
DES	<u>Report of the Standing Conference on University Entrance and the Schools Council Joint Working Party on Sixth Form Curriculum and Examinations.</u>	HMSO, London, 1970.
DES	<u>School examinations, Vol.1: Report.</u>	HMSO, London, 1978.
DES	<u>Report on Primary education in England: a survey by H.M. Inspectors of schools.</u>	HMSO, London, 1978.
DES	<u>Aspects of secondary education in England.</u>	HMSO, London, 1979.
LCC	<u>Report of the school board.</u>	LCC, London, 1899.
LCC	<u>Report of a conference of teachers.</u>	LCC, London, 1906.
LCC	<u>Report of a conference on the teaching of history in London elementary schools.</u>	LCC, London, 1911.
LIVERPOOL UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION	<u>Report of the curriculum sub-committee on the teaching of history in local junior schools, 8-11.</u>	Liverpool University, Liverpool, 1969.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>15 to 18, vol.1., Report.</u>	HMSO, London, 1959.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>Half our future.</u>	HMSO, London, 1963.
PRIVY COUNCIL	<u>Schools Enquiry Commission Report (vols. 7, 9).</u>	Privy Council, London, 1868.
SCHOOLS COUNCIL	<u>Committee on research and development in modern languages: First report.</u>	HMSO, London, 1968.
SCHOOLS COUNCIL	<u>18+ research programme: studies based on the N & F proposals: Report of the history syllabus steering group.</u>	S.C., London, 1977.
UNESCO	<u>Reports of member states.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1956.
UNESCO	<u>The treatment of Asia in Western textbooks and teaching materials: report of an international committee of educators.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1956.
UNESCO	<u>The treatment of the West in the textbooks and teaching materials of South East Asia.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1958.
UNESCO	<u>Report on the third sessions of the International Advisory Committee on the School Curriculum.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1959.
UNESCO	<u>Summary reports on Associated Schools Projects in member states.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1963.

UNESCO	<u>Multilateral evaluation of history and social studies teaching material.</u>	Finnish Nat. Commission for Unesco, Helsinki, 1983.
WFEA	<u>World education: proceedings of the first biennial conference of the World Federation of Educational Associations.</u>	WFEA, Edinburgh, 1925.

2.3 Books and pamphlets (adult).

2.31. Philosophy and Education

ADAMS, J.	<u>The new teaching</u>	Hodder & Stoughton, London, 2nd. edn., 1922 (1918).
ADAMS, J.	<u>Modern developments in educational practice.</u>	U.L.P., London, 1922.
ADAMS, J.	<u>Herbartian psychology.</u>	Heath, London, N.D.
ADAMSON, J.W.	<u>English education 1789-1902.</u>	Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1930.
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES	<u>The social studies and the social sciences.</u>	Harcourt Brace, New York, 1962.
APPLE, M.W.	<u>Ideology and curriculum.</u>	Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1979.
ARBLASTER, A. & LUKES, S. (eds.).	<u>The good society.</u>	Methuen, London, 1971.
AUSUBEL, D.P.	<u>Educational psychology: a cognitive view.</u>	Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York, 1968.
BANTOCK, G.H.	<u>Education, culture and the emotions.</u>	Faber, London, 1967.
BARNES, D.	<u>Language in the classroom.</u>	Open University Press, Bletchley, 1973.
BERNSTEIN, B.	<u>Class, codes and control, vol.3: towards a theory of educational transmissions.</u>	Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 3 vols., Rev. edn., 1977.
BLACKIE, J.	<u>Changing the primary school.</u>	Macmillan, London, 1974.
BLACKIE, J.	<u>Inside the primary school.</u>	Department of Education and Science, London, 1967.
BADCOCK, E.H. DANIELS, D.B. et al.	<u>Schools Council W.P. No.42: Education in the middle years.</u>	Evans/Methuen/Schools Council, London, 1972.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Regulations for secondary schools.</u>	HMSO, London, 1904.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Code of regulations for public elementary schools.</u>	HMSO, London, 1904/5.
BOARD OF EDUCATION	<u>Handbook of suggestions for the consideration of teachers and others concerned in the work of public elementary schools.</u>	HMSO, London, 1905, 1914, 1927, 1937.
BOYD, W., & RAWSON, W.	<u>The story of the New Education.</u>	Heinemann, London, 1965.
BRINTON, C.	<u>The shaping of modern thought.</u>	Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 2nd. edn., 1963.
BRUNER, J.S.	<u>The process of education.</u>	Knopf, N.Y., 1960.
BRUNER, J.S.	<u>Man: a course of study. The Netsilik Eskimos.</u>	Curriculum development associates, Washington, 2 vols., 1970.
BRUNER, J.S.	<u>Toward a theory of instruction.</u>	Belknap, Cambridge, Mass., 1966.

- BRUNER, J.S. Studies in cognitive growth. Wiley, N.Y., 1966.
et al
- CASHDAN, A. & Language in education Routledge, Kegan Paul/O.U., 1972.
GRUGEON, E. (eds)
- CASSIRER, E. An essay on Man. Yale U.P., New Haven,
Conn., 1944.
- CHILD, D. Psychology and the teacher. Holt, Rinehart and
Winston, N.Y., 1973.
- CLARKE, F. Freedom in the educative London, U.P., London, 1948.
society.
- CLAY, R. & Integrating the curriculum: Sussex University,
SELICK, D. an approach through european studies. Brighton, 1973.
- COMMITTEE OF Polytechnic courses handbook, Country Press,
DIRECTORS OF 1981-2. Bradford, 10th.edn.,
POLYTECHNICS 1980.
- COULSON, G.A. Science and Christian belief. Collins, London, 1958.
- COUNCIL FOR The content of education. London U.P.,
CURRICULUM London, 1945.
REFORM
- CROWTHER, Lord, Education in the 1970's: Encyclopaedia Britannica,
et al. goals and techniques. London, 1970.
- CURTIS, D. (ed.) Directory of further education, Cambridge Research &
1982-3. Advisory Centre/Hobsons
Press, Cambridge, 1982.
- DEARDEN, R.F. The philosophy of primary education. Routledge, Kegan,
Paul, London, 1978.
- DEARDEN, R.F. Problems in primary education. Routledge, Kegan.
Paul, London, 1976.
- DEMPSTER, What's happening in primary schools? David and Charles,
J.J.B. Newton Abbott, 1973.
- DES Statistics of education. HMSO, London, 1970.
- DES A view of the curriculum. HMSO, London, 1980.
- DES Short courses for teachers, 1982-3. HMSO, London, 1982.
- DES Long courses for teachers, 1982-3. HMSO, London, 1982.
- DEWEY, J. Democracy & Education. New York, 1916.
- DRAY, J., & A handbook of social studies. Methuen, London, 1950.
JORDAN, D.
- ELVIN, H.L. Education and contemporary society Watts, London, 1965.
- FENTON, E. (ed.) Teaching the new social studies in Holt, Rinehart and
secondary schools: an inductive Winston, N.Y., 1966.
approach.
- FLUGEL, J.C. Man, morals and society. Duckworth, London, 1945.
- FREEMAN, J. Team teaching in Britain. Ward Lock, London, 1969.
- FREIRE, P. Education: the practice of W.R. Publishing
freedom. Co-operative, London, 1974.
- GALTON, M. (ed.) Curriculum change: the lessons Leicester U.P.,
of a decade. Leicester, 1980.

- DE GARMO, C. Herbart and the Herbartians. Heinemann, London, 1895.
- GILLISPIE, C.C. The edge of objectivity: an essay in the history of scientific ideas. Princeton U.P., Princeton, N.J., 1960.
- GLOVER, A.H.T. New teaching for a new age. Nelson, Walton, 1946.
- GOLDMAN, R. Religious thinking from childhood to adolescence. Routledge, Kegan, Paul, London, 1964.
- GORDON, P. (ed.). The study of the curriculum. Batsford, London, 1981.
- GRIFFIN, D. Slow learners: a break in the circle. Woburn Press, London, 1978.
- HEMMING, J. The teaching of social studies in secondary schools. Longmans, London, 1949.
- HMSO Sectional list, government publications: department of education and science. HMSO, London, 1980.
- HOLSTI, O.R. Content analysis for the social sciences and humanities. Addison-Wesley, N.Y., 1969.
- HOLT, J. How children fail. Pitman, London, 1964.
- HUBBACK, E.M. & SIMON, E.D. Education for citizenship. London, 1932.
- HUDSON, L. Contrary imaginations: a psychological study of the English schoolboy. Methuen, London, 1966.
- JERSILD, A.T. Child psychology. Prentice-Hall, N.Y., 3rd.edn., 1947.
- JONES, R.M. Fantasy and feeling in education. London, U.P., London, 1968.
- JOWETT, B. (trans.). Aristotle's Politics. Oxford, U.P., Oxford, 1905.
- KAY, W. Moral development: a psychological study of moral growth from childhood to adolescence. Allen & Unwin, London, rev.edn., 1970.
- KING, R.A. Readings for an introduction to psychology. McGraw-Hill, New York, 1961.
- LACEY, J.M. Social studies concepts of children in the first three grades. Columbia, U.P., N.Y., 1932.
- LAWTON, D. Schools council W.P. No.39: Social Studies 8-13. Evans/Schools Council, London, 1971.
- LAWTON, D., & DUFOUR, B. The new social studies. Heinemann, London, 1973.
- LINDQUIST, E.F. Statistical analysis in educational research. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1940.
- LOVELL, K. The growth of basic mathematical and scientific concepts in children. London, U.P., London, 3rd.edn., 1964.
- LOVELL, K. Team-teaching: its nature and the relevance of USA experience for British teachers. Leeds University, Leeds, 1967.
- MACINTOSH, H.G. & SMITH, L.A. Towards a freer curriculum. London, U.P., London, 1974.

MAIDMENT,R., & BRONSTEIN,R.H.	<u>Simulation games: design and implementation.</u>	Merrill, Columbus, Ohio,1973.
McGREGOR,L.	<u>Developments in drama teaching.</u>	Open Books, London,1976.
McGREGOR,L., TATE,M. & ROBINSON,K.	<u>Learning through drama.</u>	Heinemann/Schools Council, London,1977.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>The civilisation of Western Europe and the school.</u>	HMSO,London,1954.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>Primary education: suggestions for the consideration of teachers.</u>	HMSO,London,1959.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>Half our future.</u>	HMSO,London,1963.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>The new secondary education.</u>	HMSO,London,1947.
MOORE,C.A. (ed.).	<u>The status of the individual in East and West.</u>	Hawaii U.P., Honolulu,1968.
NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIAL STUDIES	<u>The social studies curriculum.</u>	McKinley,Philadelphia, Pa, 1934.
NATIONAL UNION OF TEACHERS	<u>The curriculum of the secondary school.</u>	N.U.T.,London,1952.
NATIONAL UNION OF TEACHERS	<u>The curriculum of the junior school.</u>	N.U.T.,London,1958.
NIXON,J.(ed.).	<u>A teachers' guide to action research.</u>	Grant McIntyre, London,1981.
OAKESHOTT,M.	<u>Experience and its modes.</u>	Cambridge U.P.,Cambridge, 1946 (1933).
OAKESHOTT,M.	<u>Rationalism in politics.</u>	Methuen,London,1977 (1962).
OPPENHEIM,A.N.	<u>Questionnaire design and attitude measurement.</u>	Heinemann/O.U.,London, 1966.
ORWELL,G.	<u>Critical essays.</u>	Secker & Warburg,London,1946.
PALMER,R.	<u>School broadcasting in Britain.</u>	BBC,London,1947.
PEEL,E.A.	<u>The pupil's thinking.</u>	Oldbourne,London,1960.
PETERS,C.C.	<u>Foundations of educational sociology.</u>	Macmillan,N.Y.,1924.
PETERS,R.S.	<u>Ethics and Education.</u>	Allen & Unwin,London,1966.
PETERS,R.S., (ed.).	<u>Perspectives on Plowden.</u>	Routledge,Kegan Paul, London,1969.
PHENIX,P.H.	<u>Realms of meaning.</u>	McGraw,Hill,N.Y.,1964.
PIAGET,J.	<u>Logic and psychology.</u>	Manchester U.P.,Manchester,1953.
PIAGET,J.	<u>The moral judgement of the child.</u>	Routledge,Kegan Paul, London,1968 (1932).
PIAGET,J.	<u>The child's conception of the world.</u>	Routledge,Kegan Paul, London,1971 (1929).
PIAGET,J., & INHELDER,B.	<u>The growth of logical linking: from childhood to adolescence.</u>	RKP,London,1958.

- PLATO (trans. The Republic. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1955.
LEE, H.D.P.).
- PLUCKROSE, H. Creative themes. Evans, London, 1969.
- PLUMB, J.H. (ed). Crisis in the humanities Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1964.
- POLANY, M. Personal knowledge: towards a post-critical philosophy. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1958.
- POTTER, J. 'The study of USA in British education'. London School of Economics, London, 1964.
- PRIESTLEY, B. British qualifications. Kogan Page, London, 9th.edn., 1978.
- PRING, R. Knowledge and schooling. Open Books, London, 1976.
- REDIFFUSION. ITV for schools, 1964-5. Rediffusion, London, 1964.
- RICHMOND, W.K. The school curriculum. Methuen, London, 1971.
- ROGERS, C. On becoming a person. Constable, London, 2nd, edn., 1967.
- ROGERS, V. The social studies in English education. Heinemann, London, 1968.
- ROMAN, F.W. The new education in Europe. Routledge, London, 2nd.edn., 1930.
- ROUSSEAU, J.J. Emile, or education. Dent, London, 1878 (1762).
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL The new curriculum. HMSO, London, 1967.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL Enquiry One. HMSO, London, 1968.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL The CSE: the place of the personal topic - History. S.C., London, 1969.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL Exploration Man: an introduction to integrated studies. Oxford U.P., London, 1972.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL The whole curriculum, 13-16: W.P. No 53. Evans/Methuen, London, 1975.
- SCHRÖDINGER, E. My view of the world. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1964 (1961).
- SECONDARY SCHOOLS The school certificate examinations. HMSO, London, 1932.
- EXAMINATION COUNCIL
- SECONDARY SCHOOLS The C.S.E. HMSO, London, 1963.
- EXAMINATION COUNCIL
- SEGAL, A. (ed). Which degree 1979. Haymarket Publishing Co., London, 1978.
- SHARP, R. Knowledge, ideology and politics of schooling. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1980.
- SHENNAN, M.K., & The planning of school courses of European studies. Historical Association, London, 1980.
- LAWRENCE, F.
- SIMPSON, J. (ed) Handbook of degree and advanced courses in institutes/colleges of higher education, colleges of education, polytechnics and university departments of education. NATFHE, London, 1982.
- SPENCER, H. Essays on education. Dent, London, c.1910 (1861).
- STENHOUSE, L. The humanities project: an introduction. Schools Council/Heinemann, London, 1970.

- STERN, J. P. Nietzsche. Fontana, Glasgow, 1978.
- STONES, E. Psychopedagogy. Methuen, Glasgow, 1979.
- TABA, H. Curriculum development: theory and practice. Harcourt Brace, New York, 1962.
- TABA, H., et al. A teachers' handbook to elementary social studies. Addison-Wesley, California, 1971.
- TANSEY, P. J., & URWIN, R. Simulation and gaming in education. Methuen, London, 1969.
- TANSEY, P. J. (ed) Educational aspects of simulation. McGraw-Hill, London, 1971.
- TAYLOR, L. C. Resources for learning. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1971.
- TAYLOR, P. M. How teachers plan their courses. Nat. Found. for Ed. Res., Slough, 1970.
- TAYLOR, W. Research and reform in teacher education. Nat. Found. for Ed. Res., Slough, 1978.
- THOULESS, R. H. (ed.) The map of educational research. N.F.E.R., Slough, 1969.
- URMSON, J. O. The concise encyclopaedia of western philosophy and philosophers. Hutchinson, London, 1960.
- VYGOTSKY, L. S. Thought and Language. M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass, 1962 (1934).
- WARNOCK, M. Imagination. Faber, London, 1976.
- WARWICK, D. Team teaching. London U.P., London, 1971.
- WAY, B. Development through drama. Longman, London, 1967.
- WELTON, J. Principles and methods of teaching. Univ. Tut. Press, London, 1901.
- WHEELER, D. K. Curriculum process. London, U.P., London, 1967.
- WHITFIELD, R. C. Disciplines of the curriculum. McGraw-Hill, London, 1971.
- WILSON, P. S. Interest and discipline in education. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1971.
- WISEMAN, S., & PIDGEON, D. Curriculum evaluation. Nat. Found. for Ed. Res., Slough 1970.
- WOOD, R. G., & BARROW, R. St. C. An introduction to philosophy of education. Methuen, London, 1975.
- YOUNG, M., (ed.) Knowledge and control. Collier Macmillan, London, 1971.
- YOUNG, M., (ed.) Worlds apart. Collier Macmillan, London, 1976.

2.32. Philosophy, study and teaching of history.

- ACTON, J.J.E.D. Lectures on modern history. Macmillan, London, 1930 (1906).
Lord
- ARCHER, R.L., The teaching of history in Black, London, 1916.
OWEN, L.V.D., & elementary schools.
CHAPMAN, A.E.
- BALLARD, M., (ed) New movements in the study Temple Smith, London, 1970.
and teaching of history.
- BARNES, H.E. A history of historical writing. Dover, New York, 2nd.edn.,
1962 (1937).
- BAYLAY, A.M. The value of history as a Historical Association, London,
factor in moral education. 1915.
- BBC The evidence regarding broadcast BBC, London, 1930.
history lessons.
- BEALES, H.A. Jubilee addresses. Historical Association, London, 1956.
- BEASLEY, W.G. Notes on the teaching of Historical Association, London,
far eastern history. rev.edn., 1973.
- BELL, J.J. History in school. Wheaton, Exeter, 1945.
- BINING, A.C., & Teaching the social studies McGraw-Hill, New York, 1941.
D.H. in secondary schools.
- BIRT, D., & Games and simulations in Longman, London, 1975.
NICOL, J. history.
- BOARD OF Memoranda on teaching and HMSO, London, 1908.
EDUCATION organisation in secondary
schools: History.
- BOARD OF Memoranda on teaching and HMSO, London, 1914.
EDUCATION organisation in secondary
schools: modern european history.
- BOARD OF Suggestions for the teaching HMSO, London, 1914.
EDUCATION of history.
- BLOCH, M. The historian's craft. Manchester U.P., Manchester, 1954.
- BLYTH, J.E. History in primary schools. McGraw-Hill, London, 1982.
- BOLINGBROKE, Letters on the study of history. London, 1870 (1752).
H.St.J.
- BOOTH, M.B. History betrayed? Longmans, London, 1969.
- BRISTOL ASSOC. The pattern of history B.A.T.H., Bristol, 1967.
FOR TEACHING teaching in the Bristol
OF HISTORY area.
- BROMELY, J.S. History and the younger Southampton U.P., Southampton,
generation. 1962.
- BROWN, G.N. Living history: a guide Allen & Unwin, London, 1967.
for teachers in Africa.
- BRUCE, M.G., & History for non-specialists. Longmans, London, 1969.
LISTER, I.
- BRUMFITT, J.H. Voltaire, Historian. Oxford U.P., London, 1958.
- BURSTON, W.H. Social studies and the Historical Association,
history teacher. London, 1962 (1954).

- BURSTON, W.H. Principles of history teaching. Methuen, London, rev.ed., 1972 (1963).
- BURSTON, W.H. Sixth form history teaching. Historical Association, London, 1957.
- BURSTON, W.H., & GREEN, C.W. Handbook for history teachers. Methuen, London, 1st.edn., 1962, (eds.) 2nd.edn., 1972.
- BURY, J.B. The idea of progress: an inquiry into its origin and growth. Dover Press, New York, 1955 (1920).
- BUTTERFIELD, H. The Whig interpretation of history. Bell, London, 1931 and 1963.
- BUTTERFIELD, H. The present state of historical scholarship. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1965.
- BUTTERFIELD, H. Man, on his past. Cambridge, U.P., 1955.
- BUTTERFIELD, H. The origins of modern science. Bell, London, 1949.
- CAMBRIDGE HIST. TEACHING TODAY GROUP The teaching of history to the 11-14 age group. CHTTG, Cambridge, 1970.
- CAMBRIDGE INST. OF EDUCATION History books for primary schools. Cambridge, Rev.ed., 1967.
- CARPENTER, P. The era approach. Cambridge, U.P., Cambridge, 1964.
- CARR, E.H. What is history? Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1964 (1961).
- CHAFFER, J. & TAYLOR, L. History and the history teacher. Allen & Unwin, London, 1975.
- CHANCELLOR, V.E. History for their masters: opinion in the English history textbook, 1800-1914. Adams & Dart, Bath, 1970.
- CHESTERFIELD, Lord P.D.S. Letters to His son. London, 1827 (1774).
- CHILDS, W.M. The teaching of local history. Historical Association, London, 1908.
- CLARKE, F. Foundations of history teaching. Oxford U.P., London, 1929.
- COLLINGWOOD, R.G. The idea of history. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1946.
- COLTHAM, J.B. The development of thinking and the learning of history. Historical Association, London, 1971.
- COLTHAM, J.B. Educational objectives for the study of history. Historical Association, London, 1971.
- COMMAGER, H.S. The search for a usable past. Knopf, New York, 1967.
- COMMAGER, H.S. The nature and study of history. Merrill, New York, 1967.
- CONNELL-SMITH and LLOYD, A.H. The relevance of history. Heinemann, London, 1972.
- COUNCIL OF EUROPE Grundbegriffe der Geschichte - 50 Beitrage zum europaischen Geschichtsbild. Bertelsmann, Gutersloh, 1964.

- CROCE, B. History: its theory and practice. Russell, New York, 1960. (Harrap, 1920).
- CUNNINGHAM, W. Hints on the study of english economic history. Historical Association/ SPCK, London, 1919.
- DES Archives and education. HMSO, London, 1968.
- DEVITT, M. Learning with jackdaws. Jackdaw (Cape) London, 1970.
- DODGE, E. The teaching of history in girls' schools in north and central Germany. Manchester U.P., Manchester, 1908.
- DORPALEN, A. Heinrich von Treitschke. Yale U.P., New Haven, Conn., 1957.
- DRAY, W. H. Philosophy of history. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1964.
- DRUMMOND, H. A. History in schools: a study of some of its problems. London, 1929.
- DWYER, E. J. The teaching of history in secondary schools. Historical Association, London, 1964.
- DYMOND, D. (ed.) A handbook for history teachers. Methuen, London, 1929.
- ELTON, G. R. The practice of history. Collins/Fontana, London, 1969. (Sydney, 1967).
- FAIRLEY, J. A. Activity methods in history. Nelson, Walton, 1967.
- FAIRLEY, P. Patch history and creativity. Longmans, London, 1970.
- FEHL, N. E. (ed.) Sir Herbert Butterfield, Cho Yun Hsu and William H. McNeill on chinese and world history. Chinese U. of H.K., Kong Kong, 1971.
- FINBERG, H. P. R. Approaches to history (ed.) Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1962.
- FINDLAY, J. J. History and its place in education. London U.P., London, 1923.
- FIRTH, C. B. The learning of history in elementary schools. Kegan Paul, London, 2nd.ed., 1932.
- FRESNOYS, L. du. Methode pour etudier l'histoire. Paris, 1772 edn., (1713).
- GALLIE, W. B. Philosophy and the historical understanding. Chatto & Windus, London, 1964.
- GARDINER, P. The nature of historical explanation. Oxford U.P., London, 1961.
- GARDINER, P. Theories of history. Free Press of Glencoe, New York, 1959.
- GARVEY, B., and KRUG, M. Models of history teaching in the secondary school. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1977.
- GEYL, P. Debates with historians. Batsford, London, 1955 (1970).
- GOSDEN, P. and SYLVESTER, D. W. History for the average child: suggestions on teaching history to pupils of average and below average ability. Blackwell, Oxford, 1968.

GUNNING, S., GUNNING, J., and WILSON, J.	<u>Topic teaching in the primary school.</u>	Croom Helm, London, 1981.
HAPPOLD, F.C.	<u>The study of history in schools.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1927.
HAPPOLD, F.C.	<u>The approach to history.</u>	Christophers, London, 1928.
HASLUCK, E.L.	<u>The teaching of history.</u>	Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1920.
HAY, D.	<u>Annalists and historians.</u>	Methuen, London, 1977.
HEGEL, G.W.F.	<u>The philosophy of history.</u>	Dover Press, New York, 1956 (1831).
HIGHAM, J., et al.	<u>History: the development of historical studies in the United States.</u>	Princeton U.P., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1965.
HILL, C.P.	<u>USA: notes on a course for modern schools.</u>	Historical Association, London, c.1947.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>Catalogue of the library.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1933.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>History in the GCE: new way ahead.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1963.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>History in the sixth form and in higher education: report of a conference.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1969.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>The place and purpose of history.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1969.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>Publications order form.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1981.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>Programme of activities in the N.E., 1981-82.</u>	Historical Association, 1981.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	<u>Revision courses in history in association with the School of Education, University of Durham.</u>	Durham University/ Historical Association, 1982.
HOLLEY, B.J.	<u>A level syllabus studies: history and physics.</u>	Macmillan, London, 1974.
HUZINGA, J.	<u>Men and ideas.</u>	Eyre & Spottiswoode, London, 1960.
HURSTFIELD, V.	<u>History in the sixth form and higher education.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1969.
IAAM.	<u>Memorandum on the teaching of history.</u>	I.A.A.M., London, 1931.
IAAM.	<u>The teaching of history in secondary schools.</u>	Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 3rd. edn., 1965.
ILEA.	<u>List of historical fiction for pupils.</u>	ILEA/Lambeth Public Libraries, London, 1917.
JAMIESON, A.	<u>Practical history teaching.</u>	Evans, London, 1971.
JARVIS, C.H.	<u>The teaching of history.</u>	Oxford, U.P., London, 1917.
JEFFREYS, M.V.C.	<u>History courses for senior schools.</u>	Pitmans, London, 1936.

- JEFFREYS, M.V.C. History in schools: the study of development. Pitmans, London, 1948 (1939).
- JOHNSON, H. The teaching of history. Macmillan, New York, rev.edn., 1940.
- JONES, G., and New history, old problems. Univ. Coll. of Swansea, Swansea, 1978.
WARD, L.O. (eds).
- JONES, R.B. (ed.) Practical approaches to the New History. Hutchinson, London, 1973.
- KEATINGE, M.W. Studies in the teaching of history. Black, London, 1910.
- KELLETT, E.E. Aspects of History. Cape, London, 1938.
- KRUG, M. History and Historical Sciences. Blaisdell, New York, 1967.
- LAMONT, W.M. The realities of teaching history. Chatto & Windus, London, 1972.
(ed.)
- LAMPRECHT, K. What is History? Macmillan, New York, 1905.
- LANGLOIS, C.V., & Introduction to the study of history. Cass, London, 1966
SEIGNOBOS, C. (1898).
- L.C.C. Senior Schools: Memoranda on curriculum, V-History. L.C.C., London, 1933, (1939).
- MADELEY, H.M. Notes on material for the history syllabus in the modern school. Historical Association, London, 1946.
- MADELEY, H.M. History as a school of citizenship. Oxford U.P., London, 1920.
- MARSH, Z., & The teaching of african history. Historical Association, London, 1968.
COLLISTER, P.
- MARTEN, C.H.K. On the teaching of history and other addresses. Blackwell, Oxford, 1938.
- MARWICK, A. What history is and why it is important. Open University, Bletchley, 1970.
- MARWICK, A. The nature of history. Macmillan, London, 1970.
- MAYS, P. Why teach history? London U.P., London, 1974.
- McNICOL, H.R. History, heritage and environment: the place of social studies in secondary schools. Faber, London, 1946.
- MINISTRY OF Teaching history. HMSO, London, 1952.
EDUCATION
- MORAY HOUSE History in the primary school. Moray House, Edinburgh, 1965.
- NEWTON, A.P. An introduction to the study of colonial history. Historical Association/SPCK, London, 1919.
- OMAN, C. On the writing of history. Methuen, London, 1939.
- PLUMB, J.H. The death of the past. Macmillan, London, 1969.
POLLARD, M. History with juniors. Evans, London, 1973.
- POMPA, L. Vico. Cambridge U.P., London, 1975.
- POPPER, K. The poverty of historicism. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1961.

- POWER, E. (ed) Bibliography for teachers of history. Methuen, London, 2nd. edn., 1921.
- POWER, E. Medieval people. Methuen, London, 10th. edn., 1963 (1924).
- RANDELL, K. Resources for the teaching of history in secondary schools. Historical Association, London, 1977.
- REEVES, M. Why history? Longman, London, 1980.
- REID, R. R., & TOYNE, S. M. The planning of a history syllabus for schools. Historical Association, London, 1944.
- ROGERS, P. J. The New History: theory into practice. Historical Association, London, 1980.
- ROUTH, C. R. N. Notes on the teaching of british imperial history. Historical Association, London, c.1950.
- ROWSE, A. L. The use of history. Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1946.
- ROYAL HIST. SOCIETY Prospectus R. H. S., London, 1982.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M. In retrospect: the history of a historian. Harcourt, New York, 1963.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL History 13-16: Newsletter No.1. Schools Council, London, April 1973.
- SEEBOHM, F. The teaching of history and the use of local illustrations. Historical Association, London, 1918.
- SEELEY, J. R. Introduction to political science. Macmillan, London, 1896.
- SELLARS, W. C. 1066 and all that. Methuen, London 1930.
- and YEATMAN R. J.
- SPENCE, C. H. History and geography examination papers. Methuen, London, 3rd. edn., 1905 (1889).
- STEEL, D. J. Family history in schools. Phillimore, Chichester, 1973.
- and TAYLOR, L.
- STEELE, I. J. D. Developments in history teaching. Open Books, London, 1976.
- STERN, F. (ed.) The varieties of History: from Voltaire to the present. Macmillan, London, 2nd. edn., 1970.
- STRONG, C. F. History in the primary school. London U. P., London, 1950.
- STRONG, C. F. History in the secondary school. London U. P., London, 2nd. edn., 1964 (1958).
- STURLEY, D. M. The study of history. Longman, London, 1969.
- SYLVESTER, D., et al A new look at history. Holmes McDougall/S. C., Edinburgh, 1976.
- TASKER, M. Teaching the history of technology. Historical Association, London, 1980.
- THOMSON, D. The aims of history. Thames & Hudson, London, 1969.
- TOUT, T. F. Outlines vs. Periods. Historical Association, London, 1907.

- TREVELYAN,G.M. The present position of history. Longmans,London,1927.
- UNSTEAD,R.J. Teaching history in the junior school. Black,London,3rd.edn., 1963 (1956,1959).
- WALKER,E.C. History teaching for today. Nisbet,London,1935.
- WALSH,W.H. An introduction to philosophy of history. Hutchinson,London, 1951.
- WATTS,D.G. The learning of history.Routledge,Kegan Paul,London,1972.
- WEDGWOOD,C.V. Truth & opinion: historical essays. Collins,London, 1960.
- WEST,J. Archives for schools. Schoolmaster Pub. Co.,London,N.D.
- WHITTING,P.D. Russia: notes on a course for modern schools. Historical Association, London,c.1947.
- WILKINS,B.T. Has history any meaning? A critique of Popper's philosophy of history. Harvester Press, New York, 1978.
- WITHERS,H.L. The teaching of history and other papers. Manchester U.P., Manchester,1904.

2.33 Psychology of attitudes; international understanding; world studies.

- ALLPORT, G.W. The nature of prejudice. Addison-Wesley, Cambridge, Massa., 1954.
- ALLPORT, G.W. The psychology of rumour. Holt, New York, 1945
and POSTMAN, L.
- AMEY, P., World history: secondary school SOAS, London,
et al syllabuses. 1973.
- ARNDT, C.O. Education for a world society. Harper, New York, 1951
and EVERETT, S, (eds.)
- BAHR, H.M., Native Americans today: Harper Row, New York, 1972.
CHADWICK, B.A. sociological perspectives.
and DAY, R.C.
- BARRACLOUGH, History and the Historical Association, London,
G.R. common man. 1966.
- BARRACLOUGH, An introduction to Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1967.
G.R. contemporary history. (Watts, 1964).
- BEREDAY, G.F. The yearbook of education. Evans, London, 1964.
and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.)
- BESTERMAN, T. Unesco: peace in the Methuen, London, 1951.
 minds of men.
- BILLINGTON, R.A. The historian's contribution Routledge, Kegan Paul,
 to Anglo-American misunderstanding London, 1966.
- BOGARDUS, E.S. Immigration and race attitudes. Heath, Boston, 1928.
- BRIMBLE, L.J.F., Social Studies and World Macmillan, London, 3rd. edn.,
and MAY, F.J. Citizenship 1950 (1943).
- BRISTOL ASS. World affairs since 1945. B.A.T.H., Bristol, N.D.
OF TEACHERS
OF HISTORY
- BRULEY, E., A history of Europe? Sythoff, Leyden, 1960.
and DANCE, E.H.
- BRYCE, Viscount World history Oxford U.P., London, 1919.
 (Raleigh Lecture).
- CANGUILHEM, G., The teaching of philosophy: Unesco, Paris, 1953.
et al international enquiry.
- COLCLOUGH, J. Unesco Associated Schools Unesco, London, 1982.
(ed.) Project: Aspro notes no.3.
- COMERFORD, E. Introducing world history. SOAS, London, 1978.
et al
- CURTIN, B. The image of Africa: Wisconsin, U.P., Madison, Wis.
 British ideas and actions 1964.
 1780-1850.
- DANCE, E.H. History without bias? Council of Christians & Jews,
 London, 1954.
- DANCE, E.H. The place of history in Harrap/Council of Europe,
 secondary teaching. 1970.
- DANCE, E.H. History for a united world. Harrap, London, 1971.
- DAVIES, T.I. Teaching about the Orient. Unesco, Paris, 1961.

- DAVIS, D.F. The dynamics of modernization, a study in comparative history by C.E. Black: Some suggestions for classroom use. Ohio State Univ., Columbus, 1972. (ERIC ED 068 426/50 004 892).
- DEAN, V.M. The American student and the non-western world. Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass., 1956.
- DES. Towards world history. HMSO, London, 1967.
- DUMMETT, A. A portrait of English racism. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1973.
- ECKERT, G., COTTAZ, Y. and LAUNAY, J.de. World history teachers in conference. Pergamon, Oxford, 1964.
- ELVIN, H.L. Nationalism and internationalism in education. London U.P., London, 1959.
- FISHER, S. (ed). Ideas into action World Studies Project, London, N.D.
- FISHER, S., and HICKS, D. Planning and teaching world studies; an interim guide. Schools Council/Rowntree Project, London, 1981.
- FRADIER, G. East and West: Towards mutual understanding? Unesco, Paris, 1959.
- GOODMAN, M.E. Race awareness in young children. Collier, N.Y., 2nd.edn., 1964 (1952).
- HARTLEY, L. & R.E. Fundamentals of social psychology. Knopf, New York, 1952.
- HAYES, C.J.H. Essays on nationalism. Macmillan, New York, 1928.
- HEATER, D.B. World Studies: education for international understanding in Britain. Harrap, London, 1980.
- HEGEL, G.W.F. Lectures on the philosophy of world history. Introduction: Reason in History. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1975, (1822-on).
- HENDERSON, J.L. Look Out: a contribution to world studies on behalf of the New Education Fellowship. N.E.F., Tunbridge Wells, 1965.
- HENDERSON, J.L. Since 1945; aspects of contemporary world history. Methuen, London, 1966.
- HENDERSON, J.L. World questions: a study guide. (ed). Methuen, London, 2nd.edn., 1966 (1963).
- HENDERSON, J.L. Education for world understanding. Pergamon, Oxford, 1968.
- HENDERSON, J.L. The teaching of world history. Historical Association, London, 1979.
- HERDER, J.G.von Ideen zur Philosophie der Geschichte der Menschheit. Meiner, Leipzig, 1906, (1784-91).
- HICKS, D., and FISHER, S. World studies 8-13. One World Trust, London, N.D.
- HILL, C.P. Towards world understanding: suggestions on the teaching of history. Unesco, Paris, 1953.
- HOWE, C. (ed.) Studying China, a source book for teachers in schools and colleges. SOAS, London, 1979.

HUSUM,C.	<u>Syllabus for use in imperial Chinese history.</u> (ERIC ED 051 018)	Toledo Public Schools, Toledo,Ohio,1969.
HUSUM,C.	<u>Syllabus for use in modern chinese history.</u> (ERIC ED 051 017)	Toledo Public Schools, Toledo,Ohio,1969.
HUGHES,H.S.	<u>Oswald Spengler: a critical estimate.</u>	University Microfilms, Ann Arbor,Michigan,1979(1952).
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF INTELLECTUAL COOPERATION	<u>School text-book revision and international understanding.</u>	League of Nations,Paris, 2nd.edn.,1933.
ISACCS,H.R.	<u>Scratches on our minds: American images of China and India.</u>	Greenwood,Westport,Connecticut, 1958.
JAMES,H.E.O. and TENEN,C.	<u>The teacher was black.</u>	Heinemann,London,1953.
JEFFERY,G.B. (ed)	<u>The yearbook of education.</u>	Evans,London,1949.
JONES,D.B.	<u>The portrayal of China and India on the American screen, 1896-1955:the evolution of Chinese and Indian themes,locales, and characters as portrayed on the American screen.</u>	M.I.T.,Cambridge,Mass., 1955.
KANDEL,I.L., & WHIPPLE, G.M. (eds.)	<u>The 36th yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education,part2:international understanding through the public school curriculum.</u>	N.S.S.E., Bloomington,Ill.,1937.
KILLINGRAY,M. et al	<u>China.</u>	Longman/S.C.,London,1972.
KILLINGRAY,M., and MASON,W.B. (eds.)	<u>A teacher's handbook of resources on Asia and Africa.</u>	SOAS,London,1973.
KLINEBERG,O.	<u>Tensions affecting international understanding:a survey of research.</u>	Social Science Research Council New York,1950.
KOSMINSKI,Y.	<u>Professor Toynbee's philosophy of history.</u>	Progress Publishers, Moscow,1965.
KRECH,D. and CRUTCHFIELD, R.S.	<u>Theory and problems of social psychology.</u>	McGraw-Hill,New York, 1948.
LAMBERT,W.E., and KLINEBERG, O.	<u>Children's views of foreign peoples:a cross-national study.</u>	Appleton-Century-Crofts New York,1967.
LAUWERYS,J.	<u>History textbooks and international understanding.</u>	Unesco,Paris,1953.
LAUWERYS,J. (ed.)	<u>Education for international understanding.</u>	Parliamentary group for world government,2nd.edn.,1962.
LAVES,W.H.C., and THOMSON, C.A.	<u>Unesco: purpose,progress prospects.</u>	Dobson,London,1958.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS UNION/ NATIONAL UNION OF TEACHERS.	<u>The Schools of Great Britain and the peace of the world.</u>	N.U.T., London, 1927.
LEW, T.T.	<u>China in american school text-books: a problem of education in international understanding and worldwide brotherhood.</u>	Chinese social & political science association, Peking, 1923.
LEVINE, R.A., and CAMPBELL, D.T.	<u>Ethnocentrism: theories of conflict, ethnic attitudes and group behaviour.</u>	Wiley, New York, 1972.
LEVI-STRAUSS, C.	<u>Race and history.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1958.
LINTON, R.	<u>The study of Man.</u>	Appleton-Century, New York, 1936.
LIPPMANN, W.	<u>Public opinion.</u>	Allen & Unwin, London, 1922.
LITTLE, K.L.	<u>Race and Society.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1958.
LYALL, A. (ed.)	<u>History syllabuses in a world perspective.</u>	Longmans, London, 2nd. rev. edn., 1967 (1962).
MEHLINGER, H.D. (ed.)	<u>Unesco handbook for the teaching of social studies.</u>	Croom Helm, London, 1981.
MILNER, D.	<u>Children and race.</u>	Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1975.
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	<u>Unesco and a world society.</u>	HMSO, London, 1948.
MORRIS, C.W.	<u>Varieties of human value.</u>	Chicago U.P., Chicago, Ill, 1956.
MUNGELLO, D.E.	<u>Leibnitz and Confucianism: the search for accord.</u>	Hawaii U.P., Honolulu, 1977.
NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON U.S.-CHINA RELATIONS	<u>A critical guide to curriculum units and audio-visual materials on China.</u>	NCUSCR, New York, 1969.
PARLIAMENTARY GROUP FOR WORLD GOVERNMENT	<u>History syllabuses and a world perspective.</u>	PGWG, London, 1962.
PIERCE, B.L.	<u>Public opinion and the teaching of history in the United States.</u>	Knopf, New York, 1926.
PIERCE, B.L.	<u>Civic attitudes in American school textbooks.</u>	Chicago U.P., Chicago, Ill., 1930.
PILLSBURY, W.B.	<u>The psychology of nationality and internationalism.</u>	Appleton, New York, 1919.
PURUSHOTAMAN, M(ed.)	<u>The education of children of Caribbean origin: select research bibliography.</u>	Centre for information & advice on educ. disadvantage, Manchester, 1978.
RAWSON, W. (ed.)	<u>The freedom we seek.</u>	New Education Fellowship, London, 1937.
RICHARDSON, C.A., BRULE, H. and SNYDER, H.E.	<u>The education of teachers in England, France and the USA.</u>	Unesco, Paris, 1953.

- RICHARDSON,R. Learning for change in world World Studies Project,
(ed.) society. London,rev.edn.,1979(1976).
- RICHARDSON,R. Debate and decision. World Studies Project,
FLOOD,M., and Centre for Social Education,London,
FISHER,S. N.D.
- ROSE,A.M. Studies in reduction of Amer.Council on Race Relations,
prejudice Chicago,1947.
- RUSSELL,B. New hopes for a changing Allen & Unwin,London,1951.
world.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL S.C.I.S.- Unit 2, Communicating Oxford U.P.,London,1972.
with others: Unit 3, Living
Together - Teachers' Guide.
- SCHRIEKE,B. Alien Americans. Viking Press,New York,1936.
- SCHUDDEKOPF, History teaching and history Council of Europe,
O.E. textbook revision. Strasbourg,1967.
- SCOTT,J.F. The menace of nationalism Allen & Unwin,London,1926.
in education.
- SCULL,C.R. China today: a resource unit Pennsylvania Dept. of Ed.,
in world cultures. Harrisburg,Pa.,1969.
- SPENGLER,O. The Decline of the West. Allen & Unwin,London,1932.
(tr. ATKINSON, (Vienna & Leipzig,1918,1922).
C.F.).
- STARR,M. Lies and hate in education. Woolf,London,1929.
- STRONG,C.F. Teaching for international HMSO/UNESCO,London,
understanding. 1952.
- THURSTONE,L.L. Motion pictures and the Macmillan,New York,1933.
and PETERSON, social attitudes of children.
R.C.
- TOYNBEE,A. Civilisation on trial. University Press,New York,1948.
- TOYNBEE,A.J. The world and the West Oxford U.P./BBC,London,1953.
- UNESCO Teaching about the U.N. and Unesco,Paris,1948.
its specialised agencies.
- UNESCO Reflections on our age. Wingate,London,1948.
- UNESCO The Brussels seminar: Unesco,Paris,1951.
findings and studies.
- UNESCO History,geography and Unesco,Paris,1953.
social studies.
- UNESCO Interrelations of Unesco,Paris,1953.
cultures:their contribution
to international understanding.
- UNESCO Humanism and education in Unesco,Paris,1953.
East and West.
- UNESCO Education for international Unesco,Paris,1964, (1959)
understanding;examples and
suggestions for classroom use.
- UNESCO International understanding at Unesco,Paris,1967,
school. (1963,1965)

UNESCO	<u>Unesco:what it is,what it does, how it works.</u>	Unesco,Paris,1981
UNESCO	<u>Multilateral evaluation of history and social studies teaching material.</u>	Unesco,Helsinki, 1983.
WELLS,H.G.	<u>The new teaching of history:with a reply to some recent criticisms of 'The outline of history'</u>	Cassell,London,1921
WILSON,H.E., <u>et al</u>	<u>Treatment of Asia in American textbooks</u>	American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York,1946.
WRIGHT,D & J.	<u>The changing world in the classroom.</u>	Unesco,London,1974.
ZIMET,S.G.	<u>Print and prejudice.</u>	Hodder and Stoughton,London, 1976.

2.34 Chinese history and culture

- ADSHEAD, S.A.M. The end of the chinese empire, 1894-1924. Heinemann, Auckland, N.Z., 1973.
- ALLEY, R. Travels in China, 1966-71. New World Press, Peking, 1973.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. Children of the yellow earth: studies in prehistoric China. Kegan Paul, London, 1934.
- ANDŌ, H. Peking. Ward Lock, London, 1968.
- ANONYMOUS The Chinese traveller: containing a geographical, commercial and political history of China (etc). Dilly, London, 2nd.edn., 1775.
Volume 1.
- ANONYMOUS (tr. & ed. HOWELL, E.B.) The inconstancy of Madame Chuang and other stories from the Chinese. Werner Laurie, London, 1925.
- ANONYMOUS (tr & ed. HOWELL, E.B.) The restitution of the bride, and other stories from the Chinese. Werner Laurie, London, 1926.
- ANONYMOUS (tr MCALEAVY, H.) That Chinese woman; the life of Sai-chin-hua. Allen & Urwin, London, 1959.
- ANONYMOUS Red flag canal. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1974.
- ANONYMOUS Learning from Tachai in rural China. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1975.
- ANONYMOUS The reform movement of 1898. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1976.
- ANONYMOUS Historical relics unearthed in New China. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1972.
- APPLETON, W.W. A cycle of Cathay: the chinese vogue in England during the 17th and 18th centuries. Columbia U.P., New York, 1951.
- ASHTON, L, and GRAY, B. Chinese art. Faber, London, 1935.
- BACHHOVER, L. A short history of chinese art. Batsford, London, 1947.
- AYSCOUGH, F. Chinese women: yesterday and today. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Mass., 1937.
- BACKHOUSE, E., and BLAND, J.O.P. Annals and memoirs of the court of Peking, from the 16th to the 20th century. Heinemann, London, 1914.
- BACKHOUSE, E., and BLAND, J.O.P. China under the empress dowager: being the history of the life and times of Tz'u Hsi. Vetch, Peking, new rev.edn., 1939. (Heinemann, London, 1910, 1914).
- BACKUS, C.R. The Nan-chao kingdom and frontier policy in south-west China during the Sui and Tang periods. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1981.
- BAKER, H.D.R. Chinese family and kinship. Columbia U.P., New York, 1979.
- BARNES, A.C., and PRATT, K.L. Land of the living dragon. Tyne Tees T.V., Newcastle, 1968.

- BARROW, J. Travels in China (etc.) Cadell & Davies,
London, 1804.
- BARY, W.T. Sources of chinese tradition. Columbia U.P.,
de, et al. New York, 1960.
(trs. & eds.) (2 vols., 1964).
- BATUTA, IBN. The travels if Ibn Battuta. Hakluyt Society/
(tr. & ed. GIBB, Cambridge U.P.,
H.A.R.) Cambridge, 1958.
- BAUER, W., and The golden casket: chinese novellas Penguin,
FRANKE, H. of two millennia. Harmondsworth, 1967.
- BEAL, S. Buddhism in China. S.P.C.K., London, 1884.
- BEASLEY, W.G., Historians of China and Japan. Oxford U.P.,
and PULLEY- London, 1961.
BLANK, E.G. (eds.)
- BEAZLEY, C.R. The dawn of modern geography, Vol.3. Murray, London,
3 vols., 1897-1906.
- BECKMANN, G.M. The modernization of China Harper & Row, New York,
and Japan. 1962.
- BEER, C., et al. Some lifestyles of chinese people ILEA, London, 1975.
from Hong King and Singapore.
- BELDEN, J. China shakes the world. M.R. Press, New York,
1970 (1949).
- BENNETT, G. Huadong: the story of a chinese Westview Press,
people's commune. Boulder, Col., 1978.
- BIANCO, L. Origins of the chinese Stanford U.P.,
revolution, 1915-49. Stanford, Cal, 1971.
- BIELENSTEIN, H. The bureaucracy of Han times. Cambridge U.P.,
Cambridge, 1980.
- BINGHAM, W. The founding of the T'ang dynasty: Waverley Press,
the fall of Sui and the rise of T'ang. Baltimore, 1941.
- BIRCH, C. Chinese myths and fantasies. Oxford U.P.,
London, 1961.
- BIRCH, C. Stories from a Ming collection. Bodley Head,
(tr. & ed.) London, 1958.
- BIRCH, C. Anthology of chinese literature: Penguin,
from earliest times to the Harmondsworth, 1967.
fourteenth century.
- BLACK, C.E. The dynamics of modernization. Harper & Row,
New York, 1967.
- BLOFELD, J. The I-ching: The Book of Change. Unwin, London,
(tr. & ed.) 1976 (1965).
- BODDE, D. China's cultural tradition: Holt, Rinehart, Winston,
what and whither? New York, 1957.
- BONAVIA, D., Peking. Time-life, Netherland,
and 1978.
GRIFFITHS, P.J.
- BOWN, C. China 1949-76. Heinemann, London, 1977.
- BOULNOIR, L. The silk road. Allen & Unwin, London, 1966.

- BRAKE,B., and CAMERON,N. Peking; a tale of 3 cities. Harper Row, New York,1965.
- BRETH,R.M. Mao's China: a study of socialist economic development. Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, Aust.,1977.
- BRETSCHNEIDER, E. Archaeological and historical research on Peking and its environs. American Presbyterian, Mission Press, Shanghai,1876.
- BRETSCHNEIDER, E. Medieval researches from eastern asiatic sources: fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of central and western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century. Trübner,London, 2 vols.,1888.
- BREWITT-TAYLOR, G.H. (tr.) San Kuo: Romance of the three kingdoms. Kelly & Walsh, Shanghai,1929.
- BROWN,F. From Tientsin to Peking with allied forces. Kelly,London, 1902.
- BRUCE,J. (ed. WALROND,T.) Letters and journals of James (Bruce) 8th earl of Elgin. Murray,London, 1872.
- BRUCE,J.B. Chu Hsi and his masters: an introduction to chinese history and the Sung school of chinese philosophy. Probsthain, London,1923.
- BRUGGER, B. (ed.) China since the Gang of Four. Croom Helm, London,1980.
- BRULÉ,J.P. China comes of age. Penguin,Harmondsworth, 1971 (Paris,1969).
- BUCHANAN,K. The chinese peoples and the chinese earth. Bell,London,1966.
- BUCHANAN,K. The transformation of the chinese earth: perspectives on modern China. Bell,London,1970.
- BUCK,P.S. The chinese novel. Macmillan,London,1939.
- BUCK,P.S. The good earth. Reynal & Hitchcock, New York,1931.
- BUCK,P.S. Sons. Reynal & Hitchcock, New York,1932.
- BUCK,P.S. A house divided. Reynal & Hitchcock, New York,1935.
- BUCK,P.S. Pavilion of women. Companion Book Club, London,1956. (Methuen,1947).
- BURCHETT,W., and ALLEY,R. China: the quality of life. Penguin,Harmondsworth, 1976.
- BUSS,C.A. The People's Republic of China. Van Nostrand, Princeton,N.J.,1962.
- BYNNER,W. The jade mountain. Doubleday, New York, 1964 (Knopf,1929).
- CAHILL,J. Chinese painting. World Publishing, Cleveland,Ohio,1960. (Lausanne,1960).

CAO XUEQUIN (tr. HAWKES,D.)	<u>The story of the stone</u> (Hung-lou Meng): Vol.1 - The golden days. (And see TS'AO, HSÜEH-CHIN).	Penguin,Harmondsworth, (5 vols.)1973.
CAPEK,A.	<u>Chinese stone-pictures:</u> <u>a distinctive form of chinese art.</u>	Spring Books, London,1962.
CAPON,E., and MACQUITTY,W.	<u>Princes of jade.</u>	Nelson,London,1973.
CARPINI, J. RUBRUQUIS, W. et al, (tr.& ed. BEAZLEY,C.R.)	<u>The texts and versions of John</u> <u>de Plano Carpini and William de</u> <u>Rubruquis (etc.)</u>	Hakluyt Society, London,1903.
CARTER,T.F.	<u>The invention of printing in China</u> <u>& its spread westward.</u>	Columbia U.P., New York, 2nd edn., rev.,1955 (1925).
CHAI,CH'U and CHAI,W.	<u>The changing society of China.</u>	New American Library, New York,1962.
CHAMBERS,SIR W.	<u>Designs of chinese buildings,</u> <u>furniture, dresses, machines and</u> <u>utensils (with) A description of</u> <u>the temples, houses, gardens etc.</u>	London,1757.
CHAO JU-KUA, (tr. HIRTH,F., & ROCKHILL,W.W.	<u>Chao Ju-kua: his work on the</u> <u>Chinese and Arab trade in the</u> <u>twelfth and thirteenth centuries,</u> <u>entitled Chu-Fan-chi.</u>	Paragon,New York, 1966 (1911).
CHATLEY,H.	<u>Ancient chinese</u> <u>astronomy.</u>	China Society,London,N.D. (1938?).
CHATLEY,.H	<u>The origin and diffusion of</u> <u>chinese culture.</u>	China Society,London,1947.
CH'EN,J.	<u>Yuan Shih-k'ai, 1859-1916:</u> <u>Brutus assumes the purple.</u>	Allen & Unwin,London,1961.
CH'EN,J.	<u>Mao and the chinese revolution.</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1965.
CH'EN,J.	<u>China and the West: society and</u> <u>culture 1815-1937.</u>	Hutchinson,London,1979.
CH'EN,K.K.S.	<u>Buddhism in China; a</u> <u>historical survey.</u>	Princeton U.P.,Princeton,N.J., 1964.
CH'EN,K.K.S.	<u>The chinese transformation</u> <u>of Buddhism.</u>	Princeton U.P.,Princeton, N.J.,1973.
CHENG,TE-K'UN	<u>Archaeology in China.</u>	Heffer,Cambridge,3 vols.,1959-63.
CHESNEAUX,J.	<u>Peasant revolts in China,</u> <u>1840-1949.</u>	Thames & Hudson,London, 1973.
CHESNEAUX,J.	<u>China: the People's Republic,</u> <u>1949-76.</u>	Harvester,Brighton,1979.
CHIANG KAI-SHEK	<u>China's destiny and chinese</u> <u>economic theory.</u>	Dobson,London,1947.
CHIANG MONLIN	<u>Tides from the west.</u>	Yale U.P.,New Haven,1947.
CHIANG YEE	<u>A chinese childhood.</u>	Methuen,London,3rd.edn.,1946 (1940)

- CHI CHAO'TING Key economic areas in chinese history, as revealed in the development of public works for water-control. Paragon, New York, 1963 (London, 1936).
- CHINA INSTITUTE Selected books on China. China Inst. in America, New York, 1934.
- CHINA TRAVEL SERVICE China Travel. China Travel & Tourism Pr., Peking, 1975.
- CHIN PING MEI (tr MIAL, B.) The adventurous history of the Hsi Men and his 6 wives. Lane, London, 1942.
- CHRISTIE, A. Chinese mythology. Hamlyn, London, 1968.
- CHUANG TZU (tr & ed. WATSON, B.) The complete works of Chuang Tzu. Columbia U.P., New York, 1968.
- CHUANG TZU (tr & ed, GILES, H.A.) Chuang Tzu: mystic, moralist, and social reformer. Kelly and Walsh, Shanghai, 2nd.edn., 1926 (1889).
- CHUANG TZU (tr & ed, MERTON, T.) The way of Chuang Tzu. Unwin, London, 1970.
- CHU HSI (tr & ed, BRUCE, J.P.) The philosophy of human nature by Chu Hsi. Probsthain, London, 1922.
- CLARK, G. The great wall crumbles. Macmillan, New York, 1935.
- CLUBB, O.E. 20th century China. Columbia U.P., New York, 3rd.edn., 1978 (1964).
- COHN, W. Chinese painting. Hacker, New York, 1978.
- COMBER, L., ed. The strange cases of Magistrate Pao. Heinemann, H.K., 1972 (New York, 1964).
- COMMITTEE OF CONCERNED ASIAN SCHOLARS China! Inside the People's Republic. Bantam Books, New York, 1972.
- COTTERELL, A.B. The First Emperor of China. Macmillan, London, 1981.
- COTTERELL, A.B. and MORGAN, D.W. China: an integrated study. Harrap, London, 1975.
- COTTRELL, L. The tiger of Ch'in: how China became a nation. Evans, London, 1962.
- CRANMER-BYNG, L. (tr & ed.) A lute of jade: being selections from the classical poets of China. Murray, London, 1909.
- CRANMER-BYNG, L. (tr & ed.) A feast of lanterns. Murray, London, 1916.
- CREEL, H.G. The birth of China: a survey of the formative period of chinese civilisation. Cape, London, 1936.
- CREEL, H.G. Studies in early chinese culture. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, London, 1938.
- CREEL, H.G. Confucius, the man and the myth. Day, New York, 1949.
(Confucius and the Chinese Way) (Day, New York, 1960).
- CREEL, H.G. The origins of statecraft in China, vol.1. Chicago U.P., Chicago, Illinois, 1970.
- CRESSEY, G.B. Land of the 500 million: a geography of China. McGraw-Hill, New York, 1955.

- CRONIN,V. The wise man from the west. Hart-Davis,London,1955.
- CROOK,I.,& D. Revolution in a chinese village: Ten Mile Inn. Routledge,Kegan Paul, London,1959.
- CROOK,I.,& D. The first years of Yangyi commune. Routledge,Kegan Paul, London,1966.
- CROWLEY,J.B. Modern East Asia: essays in interpretation. Harcourt,Brace,New York, (ed.) 1970.
- DA LIU The Tao and chinese culture. Routledge,Kegan Paul,London, 1981.
- DAVIS,A.R.,(ed) The Penguin book of chinese Penguin,Harmondsworth, & KOTEWALL,R., verse. 1962.
& SMITH,N.L.(trs)
- DAVIS,J.F. The Chinese: a general description of China and its inhabitants. Knight,London,3 vols., 1884.
- DAWSON,R. The chinese chameleon. OUP,London,1967.
- DAWSON,R. Imperial China. Hutchinson,London,1972.
- DAWSON,R. The chinese experience. Weidenfeld & Nicholson,London, 1978.
- DAWSON,R. Confucius. OUP,Oxford,1981.
- DEGROOT,J.J.M. The religion of the Chinese. Macmillan,London,1910.
- DEVILLERS,P. Mao. Macdonald,London,1969 (Vienna,1967).
- DILLON,M. Dictionary of chinese history. Cass,London,1979.
- DOLBY,W., & Sima Qian: war-lord. Southside,Edinburgh,1974.
SCOTT,J.
- DOMES,J. Die Kuomintang-Herrschaft in China. Niedersachsichen Landeszentrale fur Politische Bildung, Hannover,1970.
- DOOLITTLE,J. Social life of the Chinese. Harper, New York,1876. (London,1868).
- DUBS,H.H. Hsuntze, the moulder of ancient Confucianism. Probsthain,London, 1927.
- DUPUY,T.N. The military history of the chinese civil war. Watts, New York,1969.
- DUYVENDAK, China's discovery of Africa Probsthain,London, J.J.L. 1949.
- DWYER,D.J. China now: an introductory survey with readings. Longman,London,1974.
- EBERHARD,W. A history of China from the earliest times to the present day. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London,2nd edn.,rev., 1960. (Switz.1948).
- EBREY,P.B. Chinese civilisation and society. Free Press (Macmillan) New York, 1981.

- EDKINS, J. Chinese Buddhism: a volume of sketches. Kegan Paul, Trench and Trübner, London, 2nd edn., rev., 1893.
- EDMUNDS, C.K. Science among the Chinese. Shanghai, 1911.
- EDWARDS, E.D. The dragon book. Hodge, London, 1938.
(ed.)
- EICHHORN, W. Chinese civilisation. Faber, London, 1969.
- ELVIN, M. The pattern of the chinese past. Eyre, Methuen, London, 1973.
- ENNIN (tr. Ennin's diary: the record of Ronald Press,
REISCHAUER, E.) a pilgrimage to China in search New York, 1955.
of the law.
- EVANS, L. China after Mao. Anchor Foundation/
Monad Pr., New York, 1978.
- FA-HSIEN, (tr. & A record of buddhistic kingdoms: Oxford U.P.,
& ed LEGGE, J.) an account by the chinese monk Fa-hsien. Oxford.
- FAIRBANK, J.K. Trade and diplomacy on the China Stanford U.P.,
coast: the opening of the treaty Stanford, Cal., 1964.
ports.
- FAIRBANK, J.K. Chinese thought and institutions. Chicago U.P., Chicago,
Illinois, 1957.
- FAIRBANK, J.K. The chinese world order: traditional Harvard U.P.,
(ed) China's foreign relations. Cambridge, Mass., 1968.
- FEDDERSON, M. Chinese decorative art. Faber, London, 1961.
- FESSLER, L. China. Time-Life, Netherlands, 1968.
(ed.)
- FITZGERALD, C.P. Son of Heaven: a biography of Cambridge U.P., Cambridge,
Li Shih-min, founder of the 1933.
T'ang dynasty.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. The Empress Wu. Cresset Press, London, 1956.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. China: a short cultural history. Cresset Press, 3rd. edn.,
London, 1961 (1935).
- FITZGERALD, C.P. The chinese view of their place Oxford U.P., London,
in the world. 1964.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. The birth of communist China, Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1964.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. Communism takes China: how Macdonald, London, 1971.
the revolution went red.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. China: a world so changed. Heinemann, London, 1973.
& ROPER, M.
- FITZGERALD, P. Ancient China. Elsevier-Phaidon, Oxford, 1978.
- FLEMING, P. The seige at Peking. Hart-Davis, London, 1959.
- FORKE, A. The world-conception of Probsthain, London, 1925.
the Chinese.

- FORTUNE, R. Two visits to the tea countries of China and the british tea plantations in the Himalayas (etc). Murray, London, 2 vols., 1853.
- FOSTER, J. Chinese realities. Carey, London, 1928.
- FRANK, H. A. Wandering in northern China. Century, New York, 1923.
- FRANK, H. A. Roving through southern China. Century, New York, 1925.
- FRANKE, W. China and the West. Blackwell, Oxford, 1967.
- FRANKE, W. A century of chinese revolution 1851-1949. Blackwell, Oxford, 1970 (Munich 1957).
- FRYER, J. The great wall of China. New English Library, London, 1975.
- FULLARD, H. China in maps. Philip, London, 1968.
- FUNG, YU-LAN. Chuang Tzu: a new selected translation with an exposition of the philosophy of Kuo Hsiang. Commercial Press, Shanghai, 1931.
- FUNG, YU-LAN. The spirit of chinese philosophy. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, London, 1947. (tr. HUGHES, E. R.)
- FUNG, YU-LAN. A short history of chinese philosophy. Macmillan, New York, 1948. (tr. BODDE, D.)
- FUNG, YU-LAN. A history of chinese philosophy. Princeton U.P., Princeton, N.J., 2 vols., 2nd. edn., 1952. (1st edn., v.1., 1937, v.2., 1952). (tr. BODDE, D.)
- GALBRAITH, W. The Chinese. Pelican, Harmondsworth, 1942.
- GALT, H. S. A history of chinese educational institutions. Probsthain, London, 1951.
- GARDNER, C. S. Chinese traditional historiography. Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass., 1938.
- GARNER, H. Oriental blue and white. Faber, London, 1954.
- GASCOIGNE, B. The treasures and dynasties of China. Cape, London, 1973.
- GEELAN, P. J. M. & TWITCHETT, D. C. The Times Atlas of China. Times Books, London, 1974.
- GENTZLER, J. M. A syllabus of chinese civilisation. Columbia U.P., New York, 1968.
- GERNET, J. Daily life in China on the eve of the Mongol invasion, 1250-1276. Allen & Unwin, London, 1962.
- GERNET, J. Ancient China: from the beginning to the empire. Faber, London, 1968 (Paris, 1964).
- GILES, H. A. Gems of chinese literature. Quaritch, London, 1884. (tr & ed.)
- GILES, H. A. Chinese biographical dictionary. Quaritch, London, 2 vols., 1898.
- GILES, H. A. The civilisation of China. Holt, New York, 1911.
- GILES, H. A. ADVERSARIA SINICA (Nos. 1-11, collected). Kelly & Walsh, Shanghai, 1914.
- GILES, H. A. The travels of Fa-hsien. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1923.

- GILES, H.A. A history of chinese literature. Grove Press, New York, Rev.edn., 1958 (London, 1901).
- GITTINGS, J. A chinese view of China. BBC, London, 1973.
- GITTINGS, J. The world and China, 1922-72. Eyre Methuen, London, 1974.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, D.L. & MOREAU-GOBARD, J.C. Chinese art (vol.1.). Phaidon, Oxford, 2nd.edn., 1980 (1965, Switzerland). (For vols.2-3, see R.S. Jenyns).
- GOODRICH, L.C. A short history of the chinese people. Allen & Unwin, London, 2nd.edn., 1957 (1948).
- GOURON, P. Man and land in the Far East. Longman, London, 1975 (Paris, 1972).
- GRAHAM, A.C. (ed) Poems of the late T'ang. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1965.
- GRANET, M. Chinese civilisation. Kegan Paul, Trench and Trübner, London, 1930.
- GRANET, M. The religion of the Chinese people. Blackwell, Oxford, 1975.
- GREENBERG, M. British trade and the opening of China, 1800-42. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1951.
- GREENE, F. The wall has two sides: a portrait of China today. Cape, London, new edn., 1963 (1962).
- GREENE, F. Peking. Cape, London, 1978.
- GROSIER, J.B. The world of ancient China. Tudor, New York, 1972.
- GROUSSET, R. The civilisations of the East: China. Hamilton, London, 1934.
- GROUSSET, R. The rise and splendour of the chinese empire. Geoffrey Bles, London, 1952.
- GULIK, R.H. van Sexual life in ancient China: a preliminary survey of chinese sex and society from 1500 B.C. till 1644 A.D. Brill, Leiden, 1961.
- GULIK, R.H. van The willow pattern. Scribner, New York, 1963.
- GULIK, R.H. van The emperor's pearl. Heinemann, London, 1963.
- GULIK, R.H. van The red pavilion. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1969 (1964).
- HAHN, E. The cooking of China. Time-Life, Holland, rev.edn., 1973.
- HAHN, E. Chiang Kai-shek: an unauthorised biography. New York, 1955.
- DU HALDE, FR.J.B. A description of the empire of China and Chinese-Tartary together with the kingdoms of Korea and Tibet, containing the geography and history (natural as well as civil) of those countries. Cave, London, 2 vols., 1738, 1741 (Paris, 4 vols., 1733).
- HAN FEI TZU (tr & ed LIAO, WEN KUEI) The complete works of Han Fei-tzu: a classic of chinese legalism. Probsthain, London, 2 vols., 1959 (1939).
- HAN FEI TZU (tr & ed WATSON, B.) Han Fei Tzu: basic writings. Columbia U.P., New York, 1964.
- HANNAH, I.C. A brief history of Eastern Asia. Unwin, London, 1900.

- HAN SUYIN A many-splendoured thing. Reprint Society, London,
1954 (Cape, 1952).
- HAN SUYIN The crippled tree Cape, London, 1965.
- HAN SUYIN A mortal flower. Cape, London, 1966.
- HAN SUYIN Birdless summer. Cape, London, 1968.
- HAN SUYIN The morning deluge: Mao Tse-tung Granada/Panther,
and the chinese revolution. St. Albans, 2 vols., 1976,
1. From Mao's childhood to the (Cape, 1972).
long march; 2. From the long march
to liberation.
- HAY, J. Ancient China. Bodley Head, London, 1973.
- HAY, J. Masterpieces of chinese art. Phaidon, London, 1974.
- HEBERT, J., & Two innocents in Red China. Oxford U.P., Toronto,
TRUDEAU, P.E. 1968.
- HEGEL, R.E. The novel in 17th century China. Columbia U.P., New York,
1981.
- HEREN, L. China's three thousand years. Times Newspapers, London,
et al. 1973.
- HERRMANN, A. Historical and commercial atlas Harvard U.P., Cambridge,
of China. Mass., 1955 (1935).
- HERRMANN, A. An historical atlas of China. Edinburgh U.P., Edinburgh,
2nd. edn., 1966 (1935, 1955).
- HERSEY, J. A single pebble Knopf, New York, 1956.
- HINTON, H.C. An introduction to chinese David & Charles,
politics. Newton Abbott, 1973.
- HINTON, W. Fanshen. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1972.
- HINTON, W. Hundred day war. MR Press, New York, 1972.
- HIRTH, F. China and the roman orient. Kelly & Walsh, Hong Kong,
1885.
- HIRTH, F. The ancient history of China. Columbia U.P., New York,
1908.
- HO, PING-TI. The cradle of the East. Chinese U. of Hong Kong, H.K.,
1975.
- HOBSON, R.L. The wares of the Ming dynasty. Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont,
1962.
- HOLBROOK, D. (ed) Plucking the rushes: an Heinemann, London, 1968.
anthology of chinese poetry in
English translation.
- HOLCOMBE, A.N. The chinese revolution. Harvard, U.P., Cambridge, Mass.,
1931.
- HOMMEL, R.P. China at work: An illustrated M.I.T. Press, Cambridge,
record of the primitive Mass., 1969 (1937).
industries of China's masses.
- HONEY, W.B. The ceramic art of China and Faber, London, 1945.
other countries of the Far East.

- HORN, J.S. Away with all pests: an english surgeon in People's China 1954-69. M.R.Press, New York, 1969.
- HOSIE, A. Three years in western Szechuan Philip, London, 1890.
- HOUN, F.W. Chinese political traditions. Public Affairs Press, Washington, D.C., 1965.
- HOWARD, R. Mao Tse-tung and the chinese people. Allen & Unwin, London, 1977.
- HSIA, C.T. The classic chinese novel: a critical introduction. Columbia U.P., New York, 1968.
- HSIAO KUNG-CHUAN A history of chinese political thought: Vol.1., From the beginnings to the 6th. century A.D. Princeton U.P., Princeton, N.J., 1979.
- HSIEH PING-YING Autobiography of a chinese girl. Allen & Unwin, London, 1943.
- HSIUNG, S.I. Lady Precious Stream: an old chinese play done into English according to its traditional style. Methuen, London, rev.edn., 1968 (1934).
- HSÜ, F.L.K. Under the ancestor's shadow: chinese culture and personality. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1949.
- HSÜ HSIA-K'O (tr & ed LI CHI) The travel diaries of Hsü Hsia-k'o. Chinese U. of Hong Kong, H.K., 1974.
- HSU KAI-YU (tr & ed). 20th century chinese poetry: an anthology. Doubleday, New York, 1964.
- HSÜ, L.S. The political philosophy of Confucianism. Routledge, London, 1932.
- HSÜN TZU (tr & ed DUBS, H.H.) The works of Hsüntze. Probsthain, London, 1928.
- HSÜN TZU (tr & ed WATSON, B.) Hsün Tzu: basic writings. Columbia U.P., New York, 1963.
- HUANG, R. Taxation and governmental finance in 16th. century Ming China. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1974.
- HUANG-TSANG (tr & ed BEAL, S.) Buddhist records of the western world. Osgood, Boston, 2 vols., 1885.
- HUCKER, C.O. China: a critical bibliography. Arizona U.P., Tucson, Ariz., 1962.
- HUDSON, G.F. Europe and China: a survey of their relations from the earliest times to 1800. Arnold, London, 1931.
- HUGHES, E.R. Chinese philosophy in classical times. Dent, London, 1942.
- HUGHES, E.R. (ed DAWSON, R.S.) The invasion of China by the western world. Black, London, 2nd, edn., 1968 (1937).
- HUI-LI (tr & ed BEAL, S.) The life of Hiuen-tsiang. Kegan Paul, Trench & Trübner, London, 1911.
- HUMBLE, R. Marco Polo. Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London, 1975.
- HUMMEL, A.W. (ed) Eminent Chinese of the Ch'ing period. USA Government printing office, Washington, D.C., 2 vols., 1944.

HU SHIH	<u>The chinese renaissance.</u>	Chicago U.P.,Chicago Illinois, 1933.
ILEA-TV	<u>China: Notes for teachers summer term 1972.</u>	ILEA,London,1972.
INGLIS,B.	<u>The opium war.</u>	Hodder & Stoughton,London,1976.
ISAACS,H.R.(ed)	<u>Straw sandals; chinese short stories 1918-33.</u>	M.I.T.Press,Cambridge,Mass., 1974.
JENNER, W.F.J. (ed)	<u>Modern chinese stories.</u>	O.U.P.,London,1970.
JENYNS, R.S.	<u>A background to chinese painting.</u>	Schocken,New York,1966.
JENYNS, R.S. (ed WATSON,W.)	<u>Chinese art (vols.2 & 3).</u> (For vol.1. see GOLDSCHMIDT,D.L.)	Phaidon,Oxford,2nd.edn.,1980- 81(1965 Switzerland).
JING SU & LUO LUN(tr& ed WILKINSON,E.)	<u>Landlord and labor in late imperial China: case from Shandong.</u>	Harvard Univ.Council on East Asian Studies Camb., Mass.,1978.
JUE, D.F.	<u>Chinese kites: how to make and fly them.</u>	Tuttle,Rutland,Vermont, 1967.
KAHN,H.L.	<u>Monarchy in the emperor's eyes: image and reality in the Ch'ien-lung reign.</u>	Harvard U.P.,Cambridge, Mass.,1971.
K'ANG HSI (tr SPENCE,J.D.)	<u>Emperor of China: self-portrait of K'ang-hsi.</u>	Knopf,New York,1974.
KAO MING (tr & ed MULLIGAN,J.)	<u>The lute (P'i-p'a chi)</u>	Columbia U.P.,New York,1980.
KAPLAN, F.M., SOBIN, J.M., & ANDORS,S.	<u>Encyclopaedia of China today: a practical guide to the trade, industry, geography, politics and culture of the People's Republic of China.</u>	Macmillan,London,1979.
KAROL,L.S.	<u>The second chinese revolution</u>	Cape,London,1975. (Paris,1973).
KATES,G.N.	<u>The years that were fat: the last of Old China.</u>	M.I.T.Pr.,Cambridge,Mass, 1967 (1952).
KESSLE,G. and MYRDAL,J.	<u>Chinese journey.</u>	Chatto & Windus,London. 1965.
KESWICK,M.	<u>The chinese garden: history art and architecture.</u>	Rizzoli,New York., 1978.
KIRBY,E.S.	<u>Contemporary China.</u>	Hong Kong U.P.,Hong Kong,1956.
KOLB,A.	<u>East Asia-China,Japan,Korea, Vietnam:geography of a cultural region.</u>	Methuen,London,1971 (Heidelberg,1963).
KRACKE,E.A.	<u>Civil service in early Sung China</u>	Harvard U.P., Cambridge,Mass.,1953.
KUBLIN,H.	<u>China</u>	Houghton Mifflin,Boston,1972.
K'UNG TZU (tr. & ed. JENNINGS,W.)	<u>The confucian analects</u>	Routledge,London,1895.
K'UNG TZU (tr & ed.KU HUNG-MING	<u>The discourses and sayings of Confucius.</u>	Kelly and Walsh. Shanghai, 1898.

- K'UNG TZU (tr. & ed. LEGGE, J.) The sacred books of China: the texts of Confucianism. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1899.
- K'UNG TZU (tr. & ed. GILES, L.) The sayings of Confucius Murray, London, 1907.
- K'UNG TZU (tr. & ed. SOOTHILL, W.E.) The analects or the conversations of Confucius with his disciples and certain others Oxford U.P., London, 1937 (1910)
- K'UNG TZU (tr. & ed. WALEY, A.) The analects of Confucius Allen & Unwin, London. 1938
- K'UNG TZU (tr. & ed. LAU, D.C.) Confucius: the analects Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1979.
- LAI, CHI-HSI (tr. & ed. LAI, T.C.) A scholar in imperial China. Kelly & Walsh, Hong Kong, 1970.
- LAN P'U (tr. & ed. SAYER, G.R.) Ching-te-chen, T'ao-lu, or the potteries of China. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1951.
- LAO SHE (tr. KING, E.) Rickshaw Boy Joseph, London, 1946.
- LAO SHE (tr. James, J.M.) Rickshaw (Camel Hsiang-tzu) Hawaii U.P., Honolulu, 1979.
- LAO SHE (tr. SHI XIAOQING) Camel Xiangzi Foreign Langs. Press, Peking, 1981.
- LAO TZU (tr. & ed. WALEY, A.) The Way and its power: a study of the Tao t'ê ching and its place in Chinese thought. Allen & Unwin, London, 1934.
- LAO TZU (tr. & ed. LAU, D.C.) Lao Tzu: Tao Tê Ching Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1963.
- LATOURETTE, K.S. A history of Christian missions in China. S.P.C.K., London, 1929.
- LATOURETTE, K.S. A short history of the Far East. Macmillan, New York, 1947.
- LATOURETTE, K.S. The Chinese: their history and culture Macmillan, New York, 3rd edn., rev. 1949. (1934).
- LATOURETTE, K.S. China Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1964.
- LATTIMORE, O. Inner Asian frontiers of China American Geographical Society, New York, 1951 (OUP, 1940).
- LAUFER, B. Chinese pottery of the Han dynasty Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont, 2nd ed. 1962 (Leiden, 1909).
- LECOMTE, L. Memoirs and observations ... made in a late journey through the empire of China. London, 1699 (Paris, 1697).

LEGGE, J.	<u>The religions of China: Confucius and Taoism described and compared with Christianity</u>	Hodder and Stoughton, London, 1880.
LEGGE, J.	<u>The life and teaching of Confucius</u>	Kegan Paul, Trench and Trübner, London, 8th ed., 1909.
LEVENSON, J. R., and SCHURMANN, F.	<u>China: an interpretive history</u>	California U.P., Berkeley & L.A., California, 1969.
LEVY, H. S. (tr. & ed.)	<u>Warm soft village</u>	Insatsu, Tokyo, 1964.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS	<u>National Union Catalog-Books: subjects, Vols. 15-16</u>	Library of Congress, Washington D.C., 1970-74.
LI, D. J.	<u>The ageless Chinese: a history</u>	Scribner, New York, 2nd. edn., 1971 (1965)
LIANG, CH' I- CH' AO	<u>History of chinese political thought during the early Tsin period.</u>	Kegan Paul, London, 1930.
LI CHI	<u>The beginnings of chinese civilisation: three lectures illustrated with finds at Anyang</u>	Washington U.P., Seattle, Wa, 1957.
LI, CHIEN-NUNG (tr. SSU-YU-TENG and INGALLS, J.)	<u>The political history of China, 1840-1928</u>	Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 2nd. edn., 1967 (1956).
LI FU-CHING	<u>Island militia women</u>	Foreign Langs. Pr., Peking, 1975.
LI HE, (ed. FRODSHAM, J. D.)	<u>Goddesses, ghosts and demons: the collected poems of Li He</u>	Anvil Press, London, 1983.
LI HO (tr. & ed. FRODSHAM, J. D.)	<u>The poems of Li Ho, 791-817</u>	Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1970.
LI JUNG-EN (tr. & ed.)	<u>Six Yuan plays</u>	Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1972.
LING, PRINCESS (WHITE, MRS. T.)	<u>Two years in the forbidden city</u>	Dodd Mead, New York. 1924.
LING, PRINCESS (WHITE, MRS. T.)	<u>Old Buddha</u>	Dodd Mead, New York. 1929.
LIN YUTANG	<u>My country and my people</u>	Heinemann, London, 1938. (New York, 1935.).
LIN YUTANG	<u>Moment in Peking</u>	New York, 1939.
LIN YUTANG	<u>A leaf in the storm: a novel of war-swept China</u>	Heinemann, London, 1942.
LIN YUTANG	<u>The gay genius: the life and times of Su Tung-po</u>	Heinemann, London, 1948.
LIN YUTANG (tr)	<u>The wisdom of China</u>	Joseph, London, 1949 (1944).
LIN YUTANG	<u>The wisdom of Confucius</u>	London, 1958.
LIN YUTANG	<u>Imperial Peking: Seven centuries of China</u>	Elek, New York, 1961.
LIN YUTANG (tr. & ed.)	<u>The chinese theory of art: Translations from the masters of chinese art</u>	Heinemann, London, 1967.

- LION-
GOLDSCHMIDT, D.
(tr. WATSON, K.) Ming porcelain Thames & Hudson, London,
1978 (Fribourg, 1978).
- LI SHANG-YIN The poetry of Li Shang-yin, Chicago U.P., Chicago,
(tr. & ed. ninth-century baroque Ill., 1966.
LIU, J.J.Y.) chinese poet
- LIU, J.J.C. Reform in Sung China Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass. 1959.
- LIU, J.T.C. Ou-yang Hsiu: an Stanford U.P., Stanford,
eleventh century Neo- California, 1967.
confucianist
- LIU, J.T.C. Political institutions Wiley, New York, 1974.
in traditional China
- LIU, J.T.C. Change in Sung China: Heath, Lexington, Mass.
and GOLAS, P.J. innovation or renovation? 1969.
- LIU, J.T.C. Traditional China Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs.
and WEI-MING TU N.J., 1970.
(eds.)
- LIU T'IEH-YÜN, The travels of Lao Ts'an Cornell U.P., Ithaca,
ed. SHADICK, 1952.
H.
- LIU WU-CHI An introduction to Bloomington U.P.,
chinese literature Indiana, 1966.
- LLEWELLYN, B. China's courts and Allen and Unwin, London, 1956.
concubines: Some people
in chinese history
- LO, K. Chinese food Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1972.
- LOCKHART, W. The medical missionary Hurst & Blackett, London.
in China 1861.
- LOEHR, M. The great painters of Phaidon, Oxford, 1980.
China
- LOEHR, M. Ritual vessels of bronze Asia Society.
age China New York, 1968.
- LOESCHER, G. The chinese way: life in the Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
and A.D. People's Republic of China New York, 1974.
- LOEWE, M. Records of Han Cambridge U.P., Cambridge,
administration 1967.
- LOEWE, M. Everyday life in early Batsford, London, 1968.
imperial China, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.
- LOEWE, M. Crisis and conflict in Allen & Unwin, London, 1974.
Han China.
- LOH, P.P.Y. The Kuomintang debacle of Heath, Boston, Ma., 1965.
1949: Conquest or collapse?
- LOWE, P. Britain in the Far East: Longman, London, 1981.
a survey from 1819 to the
present
- LOWELL, A. and Fir - flower tablets Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1930.
AYSCOUGH, F.
- LU HSÜN Ah Q and others Columbia U.P., New York,
(LUSIN, CHOU 1941.
SHU-JEN)

- LU HSÜN Selected works Foreign Lang.Press. Peking
4 vols.,1956-64.
- LU HSÜN, tr YANG HSIEN-YI and YANG, G. Selected stories of Lu Hsün Foreign Lang.Press. Peking
3rd edn.,1972(1960).
- LU HSÜN Old tales retold Foreign Lang.Press, Peking,1972.
- LU HSÜN, ed. YANG, G. Silent China: Selected writings of Lu Xun Oxford U.P., London,1973.
- LU HSÜN Wild grass Foreign Lang.Press.Peking.
1974.
- LU HSÜN Dawn blossoms picked at dusk Foreign Lang.Press.Peking.
1976
- LU YU (tr.&ed. WATSON, B.) The old man who does as he pleases: selections from the poetry and prose of Lu Yu Columbia U.P., New York.
1973
- MACARTNEY, G., EARL, (ed. CRANMER-BYNG, J.L.) An embassy to China: Lord Macartney's journal 1793-4 Longmans, London, 1962
(1797)
- MACCIOCCHI, M.A. Daily life in revolutionary China M.R.Press, New York.
1972.
- MACFARQUHAR, R. The forbidden city Readers Digest, New York, 1972.
- MACINTOSH, D. Chinese blue and white porcelain David & Charles, Newton Abbot, 1977.
- MACKERRAS, C. Modern China: a chronology from 1842 to the present Thames & Hudson, London.
1982.
- MAGLAGAN, P.J. Chinese religious ideas: a christian valuation. SCM, London, 1926.
- MAGOWAN, J. Lights and shadows of chinese Life N. China Daily News. Shanghai, 1909.
- MALONE, C.B. History of the Peking summer palaces under the Ching dynasty Urbana, New York, 1934.
- MALRAUX, A. Man's estate (La Condition humaine) Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1961.
(Paris, 1933).
- MANTON, J. and GITTINGS, R. The flying horse; tales from China Methuen, London, 1977.
- MAO, TSE-TUNG Quotations Foreign Lang. Press. Peking, 1967.
- MAO TSE-TUNG (ed. SCHRAM, S.R.) The political thought of Mao Tse-tung Penguin, Harmondsworth.
rev.edn., 1969(1963).
- MAO TSE-TUNG (ed. SCHRAM, S.R.) Mao Tse-tung unrehearsed: talks and letters, 1956-71 Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1974.
- MAO TSE-TUNG Poems Foreign Lang.Press.Peking, 1976(1959).
- MAO TUN Spring silk worms and other stories Foreign Lang.Press. Peking, 1956.
- MARCH, A.L. The idea of China: myth and theory in geographic thought David & Charles, Newton Abbot, 1974.

- DU MATIGNON, J. Superstition, crime et misère en Chine Souvenirs de biologie sociale. Paris, 1899.
- McALEAVY, H. A modern history of China Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, 1968.
- McGOVERN, W.M. Early empires of central Asia North Carolina U.P. Raleigh, N.C., 1939.
- McNEILL, W.H. Classical China Oxford U.P., London, 1970.
and SEDLAR, J.M. (eds).
- McNEILL, W.H. China, India and Japan: the middle period. Oxford U.P., London, 1971.
and SEDLAR, J.M. (eds).
- MEDLEY, M. Yüan porcelain and stoneware Faber, London, 1974.
- MEDLEY, M. The chinese potter; a practical history of chinese ceramics Phaidon, Oxford, 2nd edn., 1980 (1976).
- MEDLEY, M. T'ang pottery and porcelain Faber, London, 1981.
- MEI YAO-CH'EN (tr. & ed. CHAVES, J.) Mei Yao-chi'en and the development of early Sung poetry Columbia U.P., New York. 1976.
- MENDE, T. The chinese revolution Thames & Hudson, London, 1961.
- MENDELSSOHN, K. In China now. Hamlyn, London, 1969.
- MENDOZA, J.G. de (tr. & ed. STAUNTON, G.T.) The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof: compiled by the Padre Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza Hakluyt Society, London. 2 vols. 1853-4.
- MENG TZU (tr. & ed. DOBSON, W.A.C.H.) Mencius O.U.P., London, 1963.
- MENZEL, J.M. (ed) The chinese civil service: career open to talent? Heath, Boston, Mass., 1966.
- MESKILL, J.M. (ed.) The pattern of chinese history: cycles, development or stagnation? Heath, Boston, Mass., 1965.
- MESKILL, J.M. (ed.) An introduction to chinese civilisation Heath, Lexington, Mass. 1973.
- MESKILL, J.M. A chinese pioneer family: the Lins of Wu-feng, Taiwan, 1729-1895 Princeton U.P., Princeton. New Jersey, 1979.
- MICHAEL, F. and CHUNG-LI CHENG The Taiping rebellion: history and documents Washington U.P., Seattle. 3 vols. 1966-71
- MILNE, W.C. Life in China Routledge, Warner & Routledge. London, 1861.
- MILTON, D. and N., and SCHURMANN, F. China Readings: 4 Peoples China-social experimentation, politics, entry on to the world scene, 1966-72 Penguin, Harmondsworth. 1977 (New York 1974).

- MIRSKY, J. (ed) The great chinese travellers Allen & Unwin, London, 1965.
- MITCHELL, P.M. China: tradition and revolution Arnold, London, 1977.
- MIYAZAKI, I. (tr. SCHIROKAUER, C.) China's examination system: the civil service examinations of imperial china. Weatherhill, New York. 1976.
- MOEUR, J. La Chine Snep, Paris, 1981.
- MORATH, I., & MILLER, A. Chinese encounters Secker & Warburg, London. 1979.
- MORRISON, R. A view of China for philological purposes: containing a sketch of chinese chronology, geography, government, religion and customs London, 1817.
- MOSELEY, G. China: empire to people's republic Batsford, London, 1968.
- MOTE, F.W. The poet Kao Ch'i Princeton U.P., Princeton New Jersey, 1962.
- MO TZU (tr. & ed. MEI YI-PAO) The ethical and political works of Motze Probsthain, London, 1929.
- MO TZU (tr. & ed. WATSON, B.) Mo Tzu: basic writings Columbia U.P., New York. 1963.
- MOULE, A.C. Christians in China before the year 1550 S.P.C.K., London, 1930.
- MOWRER, E.A. Mowrer in China Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1938.
- MUNDY, P. (ed. TEMPLE, R.C.) The travels of Peter Mundy, 1608-67 (vol.3, part1) Hakluyt Society. London, No.5, 1919.
- MYRDAL, J. Report from a chinese village Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1963.
- MYRDAL, J. China revisited Chatto, London, 1971.
- MYRDAL, J. The silk road: a journey from the High Pamirs and Ili through Sinkiang and Kansu Gollacz, London. 1980. (Stockholm, 1977).
- NAKAMURA, HAJIME (tr. & ed. WIENER, P.P.) Ways of thinking of eastern peoples: India, China, Tibet and Japan Hawaii U.P., Honolulu. 1964.
- NAUMAN, E.St. Dictionary of asian philosophies Routledge, Kegan Paul. London, 1979.
- NEEDHAM, J. Science and civilisation in China. Vol.1., Introductory orientations Cambridge U.P., Cambridge. 1954.
- NEEDHAM, J. The grand titration: science and society in East and West Allen & Unwin, London, 1969.
- NEEDHAM, J. Clerks and craftsmen in China and the West Cambridge U.P. Cambridge, 1970.
- WANG LING, LU GWEI-DJEN and HO PING-YU

- NEEDHAM, J. The development of iron and steel technology in China Cambridge U.P., Cambridge. 2nd.edn., 1975 (1958).
- NEEDHAM, J. Science in traditional China: a comparative perspective Chinese U.P., Hong Kong. 1981.
- NEEDHAM J. The shorter 'Science and civilisation in China': an abridgement of Joseph Needham's original text Cambridge U.P. Cambridge, 2 vols. 1978, 1981.
- NING LAO T'AI T'AI (tr. & ed. PRUITT, I.) A daughter of Han: the autobiography of a chinese working woman, from the story told her by Ning Lao T'ai-t'ai Stanford U.P., Stanford. Cal., 1967. (Yale U.P., 1945).
- NIVISON, D.S. and WRIGHT, A.F. Confucianism in action Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1959.
- NORTH R.C. Chinese communism Weidenfeld & Nicolson. London, 1966.
- OBRAZTSOV, S. The chinese puppet theatre Faber, London, 1961.
- OLSCHKI, L. Marco Polo's Asia California U.P., Berkeley & L.A., 1960.
- ORLEANS, L. Every fifth child: the population of China Eyre Methuen, London, 1972.
- ORTON, J. World powers in the 20th century: China since 1911 National Extension College, Cambridge, 1978.
- OVER, R. VAN A chinese anthology: a collection of chinese folktales and fables Pan Books, London, 1973. (New York, 1972)
- PA CHIN, (tr SHAPIRO, S.) The Family Doubleday, New York, 1972.
- PALUDAN, A. The imperial Ming tombs Yale U.P. New Haven, Conn. 1981.
- PAN KU (tr. & ed. DUBS, H.H.) Pan Ku: the history of the Former Han dynasty Kegan Paul, Trench and Trübner, London, 3 vols. 1938-55.
- PAN KU (tr. & ed. WATSON, B.) Courtier and commoner in ancient China Columbia U.P., New York, 1974.
- PAN KU and SSU MA CH' IEN (tr. & ed. SWANN, N.L.) Food and money in ancient China: the earliest economic history of China to A.D. 25 Princeton U.P., Princeton, N.J., 1950
- PAYNE, R. Portrait of a revolutionary: Mao Tse-tung. Abelard-Schuman, New York, 1961.
- PEARSON, J.D. Oriental manuscripts in Europe and North America Inter Documentation, Switzerland, 1971.
- PECK, G. Through China's wall Collins, London, 1941.
- PÉLISSIER, R. The awakening of China, 1793-1949. Secker & Warburg, London, 1967 (Paris, 1963).
- PELLIOT, P. Notes on Marco Polo. Maison Neuve, Paris, 1959.

- PEREIRA, G. South China in the sixteenth century: being the narratives of Galeote Pereira, Gaspar da Cruz, Martin de Rada, 1550-1575. Hakluyt Society, London, 1953.
- CRUZ, G. & RADA, M. de (tr BOXER, C.R.)
- PERRY, J.C., & SMITH, B.L. (eds) Essays on T'ang society. Brill, Leiden, 1976.
- PO CHU-I (tr & ed LEVY, H.S.) Translations from Po Chu-i's collected works. Paragon, New York, 2 vols., 1971.
- POLO, MARCO (tr LATHAM, R.E.) The travels of Marco Polo. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1958.
- POLO, MARCO (ed YULE H., & CORDIER, H.) The book of Ser Marco Polo the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Murray, London, 3rd. edn., 3 vols., 1903-20 (2 vols., 1866).
- POLO MARCO (tr MOULE, A.C. & PELLICOT, P.) Marco Polo: the description of the world. Routledge, London, 1938.
- PORDENONE, O., et al, tr & ed. YULE, H. & CORDIER, H. Cathay and the way thither. Hakluyt Soc., London, 4 vols., 1913-16 (2 vols., 1866).
- PRATT, H. China and her unfinished revolution. American Council, Inst. of Pacific Relations, New York, 1937.
- RIPA, M. (tr & ed PRAWDI, F.) Matteo Ripa: memoirs. London, 1844.
- PRATT, J.T. China and Japan. Historical Association, London, 1944.
- PRATT, K.L., & GRAY, D.W.S. China: an index to european visual and aural materials. Crosby Lockwood Staples, London, 1973.
- PRICE, R.F. Education in communist China. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, rev. edn., 1975.
- PRITCHARD, E.H. The crucial years of early anglo-chinese relations, 1750-1800. Pullman, Washington, 1936.
- PRODAN, M. The art of the T'ang potter. Thames & Hudson, London, 1960.
- PULLEYBLANK, E.G. Chinese history and world history. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1955.
- PULLEYBLANK, E.G. The background of the rebellion of An Lu-shan. Oxford U.P., London, 1955.
- PURCELL, V. China. Benn, London, 1962.
- PURCELL, V. The rise of modern China. Historical Association, London, 1962.
- PURCELL, V. The Boxer uprising: a background study. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1963.
- P'U SUNG-LING (tr & ed GILES, H.A.) Strange stories from a chinese studio (Liao Chai Chih I). Kelly & Walsh, Shanghai, 2nd. edn. rev., 1908.
- RAWSON, J. Ancient China: art and archaeology. British Museum, London, 1980.
- REICHWEIN, A. China and Europe: intellectual and artistic contacts in the eighteenth century. Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, London, 1925 (Berlin, (1923).

- REISCHAUER, E.O. Ennin's travels in T'ang China. Ronald Press, New York, 1955.
- REISCHAUER, E.O. East Asia: the great tradition. Allen & Unwin, London, 1960.
& FAIRBANK, J.K.
- REISCHAUER, E.O. East Asia: the modern transformation Allen & Unwin, London, 1965.
FAIRBANK, J.K.
& CRAIG, A.M.
- REISCHAUER, E.O. East Asia: tradition and transformation Allen & Unwin, London, 1973.
FAIRBANK, J.K.
& CRAIG, A.M.
- RICCI, M. (tr & China in the sixteenth century: the journals of Matthew Ricci, 1583-1610. Random House, New York, 1953.
ed GALLAGHER, L.J.)
- ROBINSON, J. The cultural revolution in China. Penguin, Harmondsworth, rev.edn., 1970.
- RODZINSKI, W. A history of China. Pergamon, Oxford, 2 vols., 1979-82.
- ROWBOTHAM, A.H. Missionary and mandarin: the Jesuits at the court of China. California U.P., Berkeley and L.A., Cal., 1942.
- ROWE, D.N. Modern China: a brief history Van Nostrand, New York, 1959.
- ROWLEY, G. Principles of chinese painting. Princeton U.P., Princeton, N.J., 1959.
- ROXBY, P.M. China. Oxford U.P., London, 1942.
- ROYAL INST. OF China and Japan. R.I.I.A., London, 1938.
INTERNATIONAL
AFFAIRS
- RUBIN, V.A. Individual and state in ancient China: essays on four chinese philosophers. Columbia U.P., New York, 1976.
- RUDOLPH, R.C. Han tomb art of west China: a collection of first and secondary century reliefs. California U.P., Berkeley & L.A., Cal., 1951.
- SACU China's world view. Anglo-Chinese Educ. Institute, London, 1979.
- SAUNDERS, K. A pageant of Asia: A study of three civilisations - India, China, Japan. Oxford U.P., London, 1934.
- SCHAFER, E.H. The vermilion bird: T'ang images of the south. California U.P., Berkeley & L.A., Calif., 1967.
- SCHARFSTEIN, Philosophy East, Philosophy West: a critical comparison of indian, chinese, islamic and european philosophy. Blackwell, Oxford, 1978.
BEN-AMI,
- SHELL, O. China: In the people's republic. Gollancz, London, 1978.
- SCHIROKAUER, C. A brief history of chinese and japanese civilisations. Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, New York, 1978.
- SCHIROKAUER, C. Modern China and Japan: a brief history. Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, New York, 2nd.edn., 1982 (1978).

- SCHOFF, W.H. Early communication between China and the Mediterranean. Philadelphia, 1921.
- SCHRAM, S.R. Mao Tse-tung. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1966.
- SCHULTHESS, E. China. Artemis, Zurich & Munich, 1966.
- SCHURMANN, F., & SCHELL, O. China readings: Imperial China; Republican China; Communist China. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 3 vols., 1967.
- SCOTT, A.C. An introduction to the Chinese theatre. Moore, Singapore, 1958.
- SCOTT, H. The golden age of Chinese art: the lively T'ang dynasty. Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont, 1966.
- SEWELL, W.G. I stayed in China. Allen & Unwin, London, 1966.
- SEWELL, W. The people of Wheelbarrow Lane. Allen & Unwin, London, 1970.
- SHABAD, T. China's changing map: national and regional development, 1949-71. Methuen, London, rev. edn., 1972. (New York, 1956).
- SHARMAN, L. Sun Yat-sen, his life and its meaning: a critical biography. Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1968 (New York, 1934).
- SHERIDAN, J.E. Chinese warlord: The career of Feng Yu-hsiang. Stanford U.P., Stanford, 1966.
- SHERIDAN, J.E. China in disintegration: The republican era in Chinese history, 1912-49. Macmillan, New York, 1975.
- SHIBA YOSHINOBU (tr. ELVIN, M.) Commerce and society in Sung China. Michigan U.P., Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1970 (Tokyo, 1968).
- SHIGERU NAKAYAMA & SIVIN, N. Chinese science: explorations of an ancient tradition. M.I.T., Camb. Mass., 1973.
- SHIGEYOSHI OBATA The works of Li Po. Dutton, New York, 1922.
- SHIH, NAI-AN/LO KUAN-CHANG (tr & ed BUCK, P.S.) All men are brothers (Shui-hu chuan). Methuen, London, 1933.
- SHIH-TAO (tr COLEMAN, E.J.) Philosophy of painting by Shih-T'ao. Mouton, The Hague, 1978.
- SHUN-TSUNG (tr SOLOMON, B.S.) The veritable record of the T'ang emperor Shun-tsung. Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass., 1955.
- SICKMAN, L., & SOPER, A. The art and architecture of China. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 3rd. edn., 1968 (1956).
- SILVERBERG, R. The great wall of China. Chilton, New York, 1965.
- SIREN, O. Gardens of China. Ronald Press, New York, 1949.
- SIREN, O. Chinese painting: leading masters and principles. Lund Humphries, London, 7 vols., 1956-8.
- SKINNER, G.W. (ed.) The study of Chinese society: essays by Maurice Freedman. Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1979.
- SKINNER, G.W. (ed.) The city in later imperial China. Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1977.
- SMART, N. Mao. Collins/Fontana, Glasgow, 1974.

SMEDLEY, A.	<u>Chinese destinies.</u>	Hurst & Blackett, London, 1934 (New York, 1933).
SMEDLEY, A.	<u>China's red army marches on</u>	Gollancz, London, 1934.
SMEDLEY, A.	<u>China fights back.</u>	Gollancz, London, 1938.
SMEDLEY, A.	<u>Battle hymn of China.</u>	Gollancz, London, 1944.
SMITH, A. H.	<u>Chinese characteristics.</u>	Revell, New York, 1894.
SMITH, B., & WENG, WAN-GO	<u>China: a history in art.</u>	Studio Vista, London, 1973.
SMITH, D. H.	<u>Confucius.</u>	Temple Smith, London, 1973.
SNOW, E.	<u>Red star over China.</u>	Gollancz, London, rev. edn., 1968 (1937).
SNOW, E.	<u>Journey to the beginning.</u>	Gollancz, London, 1959.
SNOW, E.	<u>Red China today: The other side of the river.</u>	Penguin, Harmondsworth, 2nd. edn., 1970 (1962).
SNOW, E.	<u>China's long revolution.</u>	Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1974.
SOLOMON, R. H.	<u>A revolution is not a dinner party: A feast of images of the maoist transformation of China.</u>	Doubleday, New York, 1975.
SONG, YING- HSING (ed)	<u>T'ien kung k'ai wu: Chinese technology in the 17th century.</u>	Pennsylvania U.P., Philadelphia, Pa., 1966.
SOOTHILL, W. E.	<u>China and the West: a sketch of their intercourse.</u>	Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1925.
SOOTHILL, W. E.	<u>The hall of light: a study of early chinese kingship.</u>	Lutterworth Press, London, 1951.
SPEISER, W., GOEPFER, R., & FRIBOURG, J.	<u>Chinese art: painting, calligraphy, stone rubbing wood engraving.</u>	Oldbourne Press, London, 1964.
SPENCE, J. D.	<u>The China helpers: western advisers in China 1620-1960.</u>	Bodley Head, London, 1969.
SPENCE, J. D. & WILLS, J. E. (eds)	<u>From Ming to Ch'ing: conquest, region, and continuity in 17th century China.</u>	Yale U.P., New Haven, Conn., 1979.
SPENCE, J. D.	<u>The death of Woman Wang: rural life in China in the 17th century</u>	Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1978.
SPENCE, J. D.	<u>The gate of heavenly peace: the Chinese and their revolution, 1895-1980.</u>	Faber, London, 1982.
SSU-MA CH' IEN (tr CHAVANNES, E.)	<u>Mémoires historiques de Se-ma Ts'ien.</u>	Leroux, Paris, 5 vols., 1895-1905.
SSU-MA CH' IEN (tr BODDE, D.)	<u>China's first unifier: a study of the Ch'in dynasty as seen in the life of Li Ssu, 280-208 B.C.</u>	Brill, Leiden, 1938.
SSU-MA CH' IEN (tr WATSON, B.)	<u>Records of the Grand Historian of China, translated from the Shih Chi of Ssu-ma Ch'ien.</u>	Columbia U.P., New York, 2 vols., 1961.
SSU-MA KUANG (tr FANG, A.)	<u>The chronicle of the three kingdoms.</u>	Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass., 1965.

- SSU-MA KUANG The last of the Han: being the Australian National
(tr CRESPIGNY, R.) chronicle of the years University, Canberra,
181-220 A.D. as recorded in 1969.
chapters 58-68 of the Tzu-chih
t'ung-chien of Ssu-ma Kuang.
- STEELE, J. (tr) The I-li, or Book of Etiquette Ch'eng-wen, Taipei,
and Ceremonial. 2 vols. in one 1966. (Probsthain,
London, 2 vols., 1917).
- STEIN, M.A. Ruins of desert Cathay: personal Macmillan, London,
narrative of explorations in central 2 vols., 1912.
Asia and westernmost China.
- STEIN, M.A. Serindia: detailed report of Oxford U.P., Oxford,
explorations in central Asia and 5 vols., 1921.
westernmost China (vol.2).
- STEIN, M.A. On ancient central asian tracks. Macmillan, London, 1933.
- STOKES, J. & G. The People's Republic of China. Benn, London, 1975.
- STOVER, L.E. & China: an anthropological Goodyear, Pacific Palisades,
T.K. perspective. Cal., 1976.
- SULLIVAN, M. The birth of landscape Routledge, Kegan Paul, London,
painting in China. 1967.
- SULLIVAN, M. The arts of China. Thames & Hudson, London, 1973 (Faber,
1967, Short history of Chinese art).
- SULLIVAN, M. Chinese art: recent discoveries. Thames & Hudson, London,
1973.
- SUMMERFIELD, J. Fodor's People's Republic Hodder & Stoughton, London,
of China. rev.edn., 1981.
- SUN YAT-SEN Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary: Hutchinson, London,
a programme of national reconstruction 1919.
for China.
- SU TUNG-PO (tr Su Tung-po: selections from a Columbia U.P., New York,
& ed WATSON, B.) Sung dynasty poet. 1965.
- SWANN, P.C. Chinese painting. Tisne, Paris, 1958.
- SWANN, P.C. Art of China, Korea and Japan. Thames & Hudson, London,
1963.
- SWISHER, E. China's management of the Far Eastern Publications,
american barbarians: a study of New Haven, Conn.,
sino-american relations 1841-61, 1953.
with documents.
- SYKES, P. The Quest for Cathay. Black, London, 1936.
- SZE, MAI-MA The tao of painting: a study of Routledge, Kegan Paul,
the ritual disposition of chinese London, 2 vols.,
painting with a translation of the 1957.
Chieh Yuan Hua Chuan or Mustard Seed
Garden manual of painting, 1679-1701.
- TAMES, R. China today. Kaye and Ward, London, 1978.
- T'AN, C.C The Boxer catastrophe. Norton, New York, 2nd.edn., 1971
(1955).
- T'AO CH' IEN (tr The poetry of T'ao Ch'ien. Oxford U.P., Oxford,
HIGHTOWER, J.R.) 1970.

- TAWNEY, R.H. Land and labour in China. Allen & Unwin, London, 1932.
- TEGGART, F.J. Rome and China: a study of correlations in historical events California U.P., Berkeley, Calif., 1939.
- TENG, SSU-YU & FAIRBANK, J.K. China's response to the West: a documentary survey, 1839-1923. Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass., 1954.
- TERRILL, R. (ed) The China difference. Harper & Row, New York, 1979.
- THOMPSON, L.G. The chinese way in religion. Wadsworth, Belmont, Cal., 1973.
- THOMSON, J. Through China with a camera. Constable, London, 1898.
- THORNE, C. The limits of foreign policy: the West, the League and the far eastern crisis of 1931-33. Macmillan, London, 1972.
- TOPPING, S. Between two Chinas. Harper & Row, New York, 1972.
- TREADGOLD, D.W. The West in Russia and China, vol.2: China 1582-1949. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1973.
- TREGEAR, M. Chinese art. Thames & Hudson, London, 1980.
- TREGEAR, T.R. A geography of China. London U.P., London, 1965.
- TREGEAR, T.R. The Chinese: how they live and work. David and Charles, Newton Abbot, 1973.
- TREGEAR, T.R. China: a geographical survey. Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1980.
- TS'AO, HSÜEH-CHIN (tr WANG, CHIH-CHUN) The dream of the red chamber (Hung-lou meng). Vision Books, New York, 1970.
(And see CAO XUEQIN)
- TSIEN, TSUEN-HSUIN Written on bamboo and silk. Chicago U.P., Chicago Ill., 1962.
- TSOU JUN (tr & ed LUST, J.) The revolutionary army: a chinese nationalist tract of 1903. Mouton, The Hague, 1968 (1903).
- TUAN, YI-FU China. Longman, London, 1970.
- TU FU (tr & ed AYSCOUGH, F.) Tu Fu, the autobiography of a chinese poet, Vol.1. 712-59. Cape, London, 1929.
- TU FU (tr & ed AYSCOUGH, F.) Travels of a chinese poet Vol.2. 759-70. Cape, London, 1934.
- TWITCHETT, D.C. Financial administration under the T'ang dynasty. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1963.
- TWITCHETT, D.C. & FAIRBANK, J.K. (eds) The Cambridge History of China, Vol.3: Sui and T'ang China 590-618. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1979.
- TWITCHETT, D.C. & FAIRBANK, J.K. (eds) The Cambridge History of China, Vols.10,11: late Ch'ing, 1800-1911. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1978, 1980.
- VARG, P.A. The making of a myth: the U.S. and China. Michigan U.P., Ann Arbor, Mi. 1968.
- VIERHELLER, E. Die Kommunistische Bewegung in China, 1921-49. Niedersächsischen Landeszentrale für Politische Bildung, Hannover, 1972.
- VOHRA, R. Lao She and the chinese revolution. Harvard U.P., Cambridge, Mass., 1974.

- WALEY, A. (tr) One hundred and seventy Chinese poems. Constable, London, 1918.
- WALEY, A. (tr) More translations from the Chinese. Allen & Unwin, London, 1919.
- WALEY, A. (tr) The temple and other poems. Allen & Unwin, London, 1923.
- WALEY, A. (tr) The book of songs. Allen & Unwin, London, 1937.
- WALEY, A. Three ways of thought in ancient China. Allen & Unwin, London, 1939.
- WALEY, A. (tr) Chinese poems. Allen & Unwin, London, 1946.
- WALEY, A. (tr) The life and times of Po Chü-i. Allen & Unwin, London, 1949.
- WALEY, A. The Real Tripitaka. Allen & Unwin, London, 1952.
- WALEY, A. (tr) The nine songs: a study of shamanism in ancient China. Allen & Unwin, London, 1955.
- WALEY, A. The opium war through Chinese eyes. Allen & Unwin, London, 1958.
- WALLER, D. J. The government and politics of communist China. Hutchinson, London, 2nd. edn., 1973.
- WANG SHIH-FU (tr HSIUNG, S. I.) The romance of the western chamber (Hsi-hsiang-chi). Columbia U.P., New York, 1968.
- WANG WEI (tr & ed YU, P.) The poetry of Wang wei: new translations and commentary Indiana U.P., Bloomington, Ind., 1980.
- WARNER, M. The dragon empress: Life and times of Tzu-hsi, 1835-1908. Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1972.
- WATSON, A. Living in China. Batsford, London, 1975.
- WATSON, B. Ssu-ma Ch'ien, Grand Historian of China. Columbia U.P., New York, 1958.
- WATSON, W. China: Before the Han dynasty. Thames & Hudson, London, 1961.
- WATSON, W. Early civilisation in China. Thames & Hudson, London, 1966.
- WATSON, W. Ancient chinese bronzes. Faber, London, 1967.
- WATSON, W. Cultural frontiers in ancient East Asia. Edinburgh, 1971.
- WATSON, W. The genius of China: An exhibition of archaeological finds of the people's republic of China. Times Newspapers, London, 1973.
- WATSON, W. Art of dynastic China. Thames & Hudson, London, 1981 (Paris, 1979).
- WAUNG, W. S. K. Revolution and liberation: modern China, 1900-70. Heinemann, London, 1971.
- WECHSLER, H. J. Mirror to the Son of Heaven: Wei Cheng at the Court of T'ang T'ai-tsung. Yale U.P., New Haven, Conn., 1974.
- WEN I-TO (tr T. T. SANDERS) Red candle: selected poems by Wen I-to. Cape, London, 1972.

- WERNER, E.T.C. China of the Chinese. Pitman, London, 1919.
- WERNER, E.T.C. Myths and legends of China. Harrap, London, 1922.
- WHITE, J.B. The art of the chinese potter, 206 BC - AD 1908. Taunton Castle, Taunton, 1977.
- WHITE, T.H. & JACOBY, A.W. Thunder out of China. Gollancz, London, 1947.
- WHITE, T.H. China: the roots of madness. BBC, London, 1970.
- WIETHOFF, B. Introduction to chinese history: ancient times to 1912. Thames & Hudson, London, 1975 (Darmstadt, 1971).
- WILHELM, R. A short history of chinese civilisation. Harrap, London, 1929.
- WILHELM, R. Confucius and Confucianism. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, London, 1931.
- WILHELM, R. The I-ching, or Book of Changes. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 2 vols., 1951.
- WILLETTS, W. Chinese art Penguin, Harmondsworth, 2 vols., 1958.
- WILLIAMS, S.W. The Middle Kingdom: a survey of the geography, government, education, social life, arts, religion, etc., of The Chinese Empire and its inhabitants. Wiley, New York, 2 vols., 4th. edn., 1861 (1847).
- WILSON, D. A quarter of mankind: an anatomy of China today. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1968.
- WILSON, D. The long march, 1936. Hamilton, London, 1971.
- WILSON, D. Mao: the people's emperor. Hutchinson, London, 1979.
- WITTFOGEL, K.A. and FENG, CHIA-SHENG. History of chinese society Liao 907-1125. (Transactions of Amer. Philosophical Soc., 36, 1946, 2 vols., 1-702).
- WORSLEY, P. Inside China. Allen Lane, London, 1975.
- WRIGHT, A.F. (ed) Studies in chinese thought. Chicago U.P., Chicago, Ill., 1953.
- WRIGHT, A.F. Buddhism in chinese history. Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1959.
- WRIGHT, A.F. (ed) The confucian persuasion. Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1960.
- WRIGHT, A.F. The Sui dynasty. Knopf, New York, 1978.
- WRIGHT, A.F. & TWITCHETT, D. (eds) Confucian personalities. Stanford U.P., Stanford, Cal., 1962.
- WRIGHT, A.F. & TWITCHETT, D. (eds) Perspectives on the T'ang. Yale U.P., New Haven & London, 1973.
- WU CHENG-ÊN (tr WALEY, A.) Monkey (Hsi yu chi). Allen & Unwin, London, 1942.
- WU CHING-TZU (tr YANG HSIEN-YI and YANG, G.) The scholars (Ju-lin wai-shih). Foreign Langs. Pr., Peking, 3rd. edn., 1973.
- WYLIE, R. (ed) China: the peasant revolution. WSCF, London, 1972.
- YANG, C.K. Chinese communist society. M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass., 1965.

- YANG, C.K. Religion in chinese society. University of California Press, Berkeley & L.A., 1967.
- YANG HSÜEN-CHIH Memories of Loyang. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1981.
(tr & ed JENNER, Yang Hsüen-chih and the
W.J.F.) Lost Capital (493-534).
- YANG KUNG-SUN? The book of the Lord Shang: Probsthain, London, 1928.
(tr DUYVENDAK, a classic of the Chinese
J.J.L.) school of law.
- YANG, R.F.S & Fifty songs from the Yuan: Allen & Unwin, London, 1967.
METZGER, C.R. Poetry of 13th century China.
- YAN PHOU LEE When I was a boy in China. Harrap, London, 1922.
- YEN CHIH-TUI Family instructions for Brill, Leiden, 1968.
(tr TENG SSU-YU) the Yen clan.
- YU, YING-SHIH Trade and expansion in Han China: a California U.P.,
 study in the structure of sino- Berkeley & L.A.,
 barbarian economic relations. Cal., 1967.
- ZETTERHOLM, T. China: The dream of Man? Ridgeway, Stamford, Conn., 1977.
& GARTZE, B.
- ZIERER, O. China: kleine Geschichte, grosser Media Books, Nyon, 1978.
 Nationen.
- ZURCHER, E. The buddhist conquest of China: Brill, Leiden, 1959.
 the spread and adaptation of
 Buddhism in early medieval China.

2.35 Other subjects.

- ADDISON, J. The Spectator. (Vol.1., 1710-11). Tonson, London, 1739.
- ALBRECHT-
CARRIÉ, R. Diplomatic history of Europe. Methuen, London, 1958.
- ANONYMOUS (ed.) GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE. London, 1742, vol.12.
- ANONYMOUS (ed.) PENNY MAGAZINE OF THE SOCIETY
FOR THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL
KNOWLEDGE London, vol.2.1833;
vol.4, 1835.
- ARNOLD, R. Historische Zeitschrift, Register Oldenbourg Verlag,
(1859-87) vols. 1-56. Munich & Leipzig, 1888.
- ARNOLD, T. &
GUILLAUME, A. The legacy of Islam. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1931.
- AUDIO-VISUAL
PRODUCTIONS. Catalogue: History of Art. A.V.P., Chepstow, 1981.
- BARKER, E. National character. Methuen, London, 4th.rev.edn., 1948.
- BARNETT, L. (ed) Thesaurus of Eric descriptors. Oryx Press, Phoenix,
Arizon, 9th.edn., 1982.
- BARRACLOUGH,
G.R., ed The Times atlas of world history. Times Books, London,
1978.
- BARRINGTON-
MOORE, W. Social origins of dictatorship
and democracy. Allen Lane, London, 1967.
- BARY, W.T. de, Sources of indian tradition. Columbia U.P., New York,
et al (trs & eds) 1958 (2 vols.1964).
- BARY, W.T. de, Sources of japanese tradition. Columbia U.P., New York,
et al (trs & eds) 1958 (2 vols.1964).
- BARZUN, J. The French Race. Columbia U.P., New York, 1932.
- BASHAM, A.L. The wonder that was India: a
survey of the culture of the
indian sub-continent before the
coming of the Muslims. Sidgwick & Jackson,
London, 3rd.rev.edn.,
1967 (1954).
- BASSNETT-
MCGUIRE, S. Translation studies. Methuen, London, 1980.
- BAUMANN, H. Hero legends of the world. Dent, London, 1975
(Wurzburg, 1972).
- BENEDICT, R. Patterns of culture. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London,
1971 (1935).
- BENSON, A.C. (ed) The letters of Queen Victoria. Murray, London, 1908.
- BERELSON, B. Content analysis in communication
research. Free Press, Glencoe,
Ill., 1952.
- BERNARD, L., &
HODGES, T.B. (eds) Readings in modern world civilisation. Macmillan,
New York, 1962.
- BINDOFF, S.T.
& BOULTON, J.T.
(eds) Research in progress in
English and History in Britain,
Ireland, Canada, Australia and
New Zealand. St.James Press, London,
2nd.edn., 1975.
- BOSWELL, J. The life of Samuel Johnson. Dent, London, 2 vols.,
1906 (1791).
- BRITISH FILM
INDUSTRY Films progress. B.F.I., London (May) 1938.

- BRZEZINSKI, Z. Between two ages. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1976.
- BUDD, R.W., Content analysis of communications Macmillan, New York, 1967.
- THORP, R.K.
- DONOHEW, L.
- BURNET, Archaeologiae philosophicae. London, 1736 trans (1692).
- Bishop, T.
- CALCOTT, M. Little Arthur's history of England. Murray, London, Rev. edn., 1975 (1835, 1859).
- CAMPBELL, J. The masks of God. vol. 2: oriental mythology. Secker and Warburg, London, 1962.
- CAMPBELL, J. The masks of God. vol. 3: occidental mythology. Secker and Warburg, London, 1965.
- CARPENTER, S. Atlas of man and his world. Aldus books, London, 1979.
- CARR, E.H. Nationalism and after. Macmillan, London, 1945.
- CHAMBERS Chambers historical atlas of the world. Chambers, Edinburgh, 1970 (Oslo, 1962).
- CHAMBERS Chambers atlas of world history. Chambers, Edinburgh, 1975.
- CLARK, G. World prehistory. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 2nd. edn., 1971.
- CLARK, G.K. The making of Victorian England. Methuen, London, 1965.
- CLARK, J.W. Endowments of the university of Cambridge. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1904.
- DARLING, A.B. Our rising empire. Yale U.P., New Haven, Conn., 1939.
- DEFOE, D. The life, adventures and piracies of Captain Singleton (The novels and miscellaneous works of Daniel Defoe vol. 3). Tegg, London, 1840 (1720).
- DEFOE, D. Serious reflections during the life and surprising Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, With his Vision of the Angelic World. Dent, London, 1895 (1720).
- DERRY, T.K. & WILLIAMS, T.I. A short history of technology. Oxford U.P., London, 1960.
- DRUCKER, P.F. The age of discontinuity. Heinemann, London, 1969.
- DUNN, J. Modern revolutions: an introduction to the analysis of a political phenomenon. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1972.
- ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA. London & New York, 14th. edn., 1929.
- EWBANK, T. A descriptive and historical account of hydraulic and other machines for raising water, ancient and modern. Arno Press, New York, 1972 (London, 1842).
- FULLARD, H. (ed) Philips' universal atlas. Philip, London, 1981.
- GRUN, B. The timetables of history; a chronology of world events from 5000 BC to the present day. Thames & Hudson, London, 1975.
- FEBVRE, L. & CROUZET, F. The international origins of a national culture. Unesco, Paris, 1951.

- FISCHER, F. Germany's aims in the first world war. Chatto & Windus, London, 1967.
- FITZGERALD, F. Fire in the lake: the Vietnamese and the Americans in Vietnam. Macmillan, New York, 1972.
- FOURMANT, E. Reflexions sur l'origine, l'histoire et la succession des anciens peuples. Paris, 1747.
- FRANCIS, P. (ed) John Evelyn's diary. Folio Society, London, 1963.
- FREDERIC, L. Daily life in Japan at the time of the Samurai, 1185-1603. Allen & Unwin, London, 1972.
- GALBRAITH, V. Domesday Book: its place in administrative history. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1974.
- GARLAND PUBLISHING Brochure: The Tokyo War Crimes Trial. Garland, New York, 1981.
- GARLAND PUBLISHING Brochure: War in Asia and the Pacific, Japanese and Chinese studies and documents. Garland, New York, 1981.
- GEORGE V, KING Charter of incorporation of the London School of Oriental Studies. HMSO, London, 1916.
- GEORGE, H.B. & SIDGWICK, A. Poems of England. Macmillan, London, 1900.
- GRENVILLE, J.A.S. (ed.) The major international treaties 1914-73. Methuen, London, 1974.
- GLOVER, T.R. The ancient world. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1935.
- GROUSSET, R. The sum of history. Tower Bridge, Hadleigh, 1951 (Paris, 1946).
- HAKLUYT, R. Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, Vol.1. Maclehose, Glasgow, 12 vols., 1903-5 (1598).
- HAMBLIN, D.J. The first cities. Time-Life, Holland, 1973.
- HARRER, H. Seven years in Tibet. Hart-Davis, London, 1953.
- HARRIS, R. The lotus and the grail: legends from East to West. Faber, London, 1974.
- HAWES, G.K. Atlas of Man and Religion. Religious Education Press/Pergamon, Oxford, 1970.
- HAWKES, J. History of mankind-cultural & scientific development Vol.1., pt.1: Prehistory. Allen & Unwin, London, 1963.
- HERODOTUS (tr SELINCOURT, A.) Herodotus: the histories. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1954.
- HIGGINS, H. The cold war. Heinemann, London, 1974.
- HILLIER, J. & SMITH, L. Japanese prints. British Museum, London, 1980.
- HIMMELWEIT, H.T., et al Television and the child Oxford U.P., London, 1958.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION Education news-sheet. Historical Association, London, April 1981.
- HODGES, H. Technology in the ancient world. Allen Lane, Harmondsworth, 1970.

- HONOUR, H. Chinoiserie. Murray, London, 1961.
- HOWAT, G.M.D. Ideas and beliefs of the Victorians Sylvan Press, London, 1949.
- IRVING, J. Annals of our time, 1871-4, 1874-8, 1878-87. Macmillan, London, 3 vols., 1875, 1879, 1889.
- JOHNSON, D., ed., The making of the modern world: Europe discovers the world; The world of empires; The modern world. Benn, London, 3 vols., 1971-4.
- JACKSON, J. Chronological Antiquities: Or, the antiquities and chronology of the Most Ancient Kingdoms, from the Creation of the World, for the Space of Five Thousand Years. London, 1752.
- JACOBS, P.M. History theses, 1901-70. Univ. of London, Inst. of Hist. Res., London, 1976.
- JONES, E., & FULLARD, H. Atlas of world geography. Sundial Books, London, 1977.
- KENYON, J.B. Dictionary of british history. Secker & Warburg, London, 1981.
- KINDER, H. & HILGEMANN, W. Penguin atlas of world history. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1974 (Munich 1964).
- KING-HALL, S. Letters to Hilary. Benn, London, 1928.
- KNAUTH, P. The metalsmiths. Time-Life, Holland, 1974.
- KOHN, H (ed) The modern world: 1848 to the present. Macmillan, New York, 1963.
- LANGER, W.L. (ed) An encyclopaedia of world history, ancient, medieval and modern, chronologically arranged. Harrap, London, 4th. edn. rev., 1968.
- LEONARD, J.N. The first farmers. Time-Life, Holland, 1974.
- LEWIS, B. The Arabs in history. Hutchinson, London, 1970 (1950).
- LEWIS, H.A.G. et al (eds.) The Times concise atlas of the world. Times Newspapers, London, 1972.
- MACAULAY, T.B. History of England. Longmans, London, 4 vols., 1889 (1848).
- MANDEL, G. The life and times of Genghis Khan. Hamlyn, London, 1970 (Verona, 1968).
- MCNEILL, W.H. The rise of the West: a history of the human community. Chicago U.P., Chicago, Ill., 1963.
- MCNEILL, W.H. A world history. Oxford U.P., London, 2nd. edn., 1971.
- MCNEILL, W.H. The world: its history in maps. Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago, Ill., 1963.
- BUSKE, M.R. & ROEHM, A.W.
- MCNEILL, W.H. & SEDLAR, J.W. (eds) Readings in world history. Oxford U.P., London, 10 vols., 1968-on.
- MEAD, M.C. Children's books on the Orient. Young Books, New York, 1937.
- MEINECKE, F. Historische Zeitschrift, Register, (1888-1905) vols. 57-96. Oldenbourg Verlag, Munich & Berlin, 1906.

- METRAUX, G.S. & CROUZET, F. The nineteenth century world. New American Library/Unesco, New York, 1963.
- MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS Art treasures from the imperial collections. Tokyo, 1971.
- MONTESQUIEU, C.L. Montesquieu: De l'esprit des lois, vol.1. Societe les Belles Lettres, Paris, 1950 (1748).
- J.B. de la).
- MORRELL, W.P. The great powers in the Pacific. Historical Association, London, 1965.
- MOWAT, C.L. (ed) The New Cambridge Modern History, vol.12: The shifting balance of world forces, 1898-1945. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 2nd.edn., 1968.
- NEHRU, J. The discovery of India. Meridian, London, 1946.
- OLIVER, F.S. The endless adventure. Macmillan, London, 3 vols., 1930-35.
- OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalogue of new and recent books on African, Asian and Australasian studies. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1982.
- PHILLIPS, C.H. The School of Oriental and African Studies University of London. S.O.A.S., London, 1968.
- PIERCY, J.S. History of Retford. Retford, Notts., 1828.
- POTHORN, H. Baustile. Sudwest Verlag, Munchen, 1968.
- POXON, E.M. & J.D. Asia. Pergamon, Oxford, 1975.
- PRAWDIN, M. The mongol empire. Allen & Unwin, London, 1940.
- RADICE, B. Who's who in the ancient world. Blond, London, 1971.
- RAYFIELD, D. The dream of Lhasa: the life of Nilolay Przhevalsky, explorer of central Asia. Elek, London, 1976.
- ROBERTS, J.M. The Hutchinson history of the world. Hutchinson, London, 1976.
- ROBINSON, H.S., & WILSON, K. The encyclopaedia of myths and legends of all nations. Kaye & Ward, London, 1962 (New York, 1950).
- SAUNDERS, J.J. The history of the mongol conquests. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1972.
- SCHIEDER, T. Historische Zeitschrift: Register (1949-64) vols.169-99. Oldenbourg Verlag, Munich, 1978.
- SCHIEDER, T. Historische Zeitschrift: Register (1965-77) vols,200-225. Oldenbourg Verlag, Munich, 1978.
- SCHNEIDER, F. Historische Zeitschrift: Register (1906-24) vols.97-130. Oldenbourg Verlag, Munich, 1925.
- SCHROTTENBERG, H. von Historische Zeitschrift: Register (1925-43) vols,131-168. Oldenbourg Verlag, Munich & Berlin, 1944.
- SCOTT, F.D. & TEIGLER, E. (eds.) Guide to the American Historical Review, 1895-1945. Kraus, New York, 1971.
- SHAH, I. World tales. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1979.
- SHAKESPEARE, W. King Richard 2nd. 1595.

- SHEPHERD, W.R. Shepherd's historical atlas. Philip, London, 9th, edn. rev., 1974.
- SIEGFRIED, A. What the british empire means to western civilisation. Oxford U.P., Canada, 1939.
- SINGER, C., A history of technology. Oxford U.P., London, 1956.
et al.
- SNYDER, L.L. Basic history of modern Germany. Van Nostrand, Princeton, N.J., 1957.
- SPEAR, P. Twilight of the Mughuls. Oxford U.P., London, 1951.
- SPULER, B. History of the Mongols. Routledge, Kegan Paul, London, 1972.
- STAVRIANOS, L.S. Readings in world history. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, Mass.,
et al. 1970.
- STAVRIANOS, L.S. Man's past and present: a global history. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1971.
- STENTON, F.S. Anglo-Saxon England. Oxford U.P., London, 2nd. edn., 1947.
- TACITUS (tr WELLESLEY, K.) Tacitus: the histories. Penguin, Harmondsworth, rev. edn., 1975.
- TAMES, R. The Japan handbook: a guide for teachers. Paul Norbury, London, 1978.
- TAYLOR, A.J.P. The origins of the second world war. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 2nd. edn., 1963 (1961).
- TEMPLE, W. WORKS. Rivington, London, 4 vols., 1814 (1690).
- THOMPSON, J.W., European civilisation. Macmillan, New York, et al 1940.
- THOMSON, D. The democratic ideal in France and England. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1940.
- THOMSON, D. World history 1914-68. Oxford U.P., London, 3rd. edn., 1969 (1954).
- THOMSON, G. Inspiration of science. Oxford U.P., London, 1962.
- THUCYDIDES (tr WARNER, R.) The peloponnesian war. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1954.
- TIMES The Times atlas of the world. Times, London, 1968.
- TIMES, The Times Index, 1835-1974. Times, London, 1935-1974.
- TOYNBEE, A.J. A study of history. Oxford U.P., London, 11 vols., 1933-54, 1961.
- TOYNBEE, A.J. Mankind and mother earth: a narrative history of the world. Oxford U.P., London, 1976.
- TOYNBEE, A.J. & SOMERVELL, D.C. A study of history. Oxford U.P., London, 1 vol., 1960 (1946, 1957).
- TOYNBEE, A.J., & CAPLAN, J. A study of history. Oxford U.P./Thames & Hudson, London, 1 vol., 1972.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES	<u>Report of the governing body and statement of accounts for the session 1978-9.</u>	S.O.A.S., London, 1979.
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES	<u>Undergraduate prospectus. 1980-81.</u>	S.O.A.S., London, 1979.
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS	<u>Doctoral dissertations on the People's Republic of China.</u>	U.M., London, 1977.
VLADIMIRTSOV, B.Y.	<u>The life of Chingis-Khan.</u>	Routledge, London, 1930.
VOLTAIRE	<u>Essai sur les moeurs et l'esprit des nations et sur les principaux faits de l'histoire depuis Charlemagne jusqu'a Louis XIII.</u>	Garnier, Paris, 2 vols., 1963 (1756).
WALL, R.F.	<u>Japan's century.</u>	Historical Association, London, 1964.
WALTER, R., & ROBINS, B. (ed WILLIAMS, G.)	<u>A voyage round the world in the years 1740-44, by George Anson.</u>	Oxford U.P., London, 1974 (1748).
WARE, C.F. PANIKKAR, K.M., & ROMEIN, J.M.	<u>History of mankind, cultural and scientific development, vol.6: The 20th century.</u>	Allen & Unwin/Unesco, London, 1966.
WELLS, H.G.	<u>A short history of the world.</u>	Collins, London, 1928.
WELLS, H.G.	<u>The outline of history.</u>	Doubleday, New York, 7th, edn., 1971 (1920).
WESTERMANN	<u>Westermanns Atlas zur Weltgeschichte.</u>	Westermann, Braunschweig, 1956.
WHITE, L.	<u>Medieval technology and social change.</u>	Oxford U.P., London, 1962.
WILLIAMS, N.	<u>Chronology of the modern world, 1763-1965.</u>	Penguin, Harmondsworth, 2nd. edn. rev., 1975 (1966).

2.4 Schoolbooks.

2.41 Books used in quantitative analysis.

(926 titles, see appendix one).

2.42 Other books and materials.

ANONYMOUS	<u>Pictorial time-chart of world history.</u>	Wheaton, Exeter, 1934.
ANONYMOUS	<u>Our world wall-charts: 5, Explorers; 8, Inventions and discoveries.</u>	Macmillan, Basingstoke, 1977-9.
BALDWIN, E.	<u>The history of England for the use of schools and young persons.</u>	Godwin, London, 1812 (1807).
BENNETT, O.	<u>Patterns of living.</u>	Macmillan, London, 6 vols., 1982.
BATSFORD	<u>Past into present (series)</u>	Batsford, London, 71 vols., 1968-76.
BATSFORD	<u>Visual sources (series)</u>	Batsford, London, 10 vols., 1972-81.
BRETT, S.R.	<u>From George 3rd to George 6th.</u>	Arnold, London, 1959.
CAFOD	<u>The world- our family.</u>	Catholic Fund for Overseas Development, London, N.D.
CAIRNS, T. (ed)	<u>Cambridge introduction to the history of mankind.</u>	Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 46 vols., 1969-82.
CAMERON, M.	<u>The world's children.</u>	Nisbet, Welwyn, 1969.
CANNON, J., CLARK, B., & SMUGA, G.	<u>The great powers.</u>	Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 1983.
CARTER, E.H., & MEARS, R.A.F.	<u>A history of Britain.</u>	Oxford U.P., London, 3rd.edn., 1960 (1937).
CHAMBERS	<u>The way it was (series).</u>	Chambers, Edinburgh, 30 vols., 1976-80.
CLARKE, E.	<u>Objective tests in 'O' level history: Europe and the modern world, 1870-1970.</u>	Murray, London, 1974.
COCHLIN, R.	<u>Flashback.</u>	Hutchinson, London, 4 vols., 1975-7.
CUMMING, V.	<u>Exploring costume history 1500-1900.</u>	Batsford, London, 1981.
EDWARDS, W.	<u>British foreign policy, 1815-1933.</u>	Methuen, London, 1934.
EDWARDS, W.	<u>Notes on european history.</u>	Rivington, London, 3rd.edn., 1960.
FITZSIMMONS, O.	<u>Towards one world.</u>	University Tutorial Pr., London, 1974.
FLEURE, H.J.	<u>The races of mankind.</u>	Benn, London, 1927.
FYSON, N.L.	<u>Resources for world geography : Asia.</u>	Nelson, Walton, 1975.

- GIBSON, M. Genghis Khan and the Mongols. Wayland, London, 1975.
- GRAHAM, I. & STIRLING, A. Approaches in modern studies (series). Blackie, London, 9 vols., 1977-82.
- GREGG, P. The chain of History. Harrap, London, 1958.
- HEARNshaw, F.J.C. A first book of world history Macmillan, London, 1924.
- HEATER, D.B. Political ideas in the modern world. Harrap, London, 4th. rev. edn., 1971.
- HEATER, D. Peace and war since 1945. Harrap, London, 1979.
- HENDERSON, J.L. World cooperation. Faber, London, 1968.
- HENDERSON, J.L., ed. World Wide (series). Batsford, London, 16 vols., 1971-4.
- HIGHAM, J. Projects in history: a guide for students. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 1974.
- HOPEWELL, S. From colonies to commonwealth. Cassel, London, 1967.
- JAMIESON, A. Leaders of the twentieth century. Bell, London, 1970.
- JEFFREYS, M.V.C. You and other people. Ginn, London, 1969.
- KING, C. The story of Genghis Khan. Dent, London, 1971.
- LOWE, N. Mastering modern world history. Macmillan, Basingstoke, 1982.
- MACDONALD ATLAS LIBRARY Asia. Macdonald, London, 1970.
- MAJOR, J. The contemporary world. Methuen, London, 1970.
- MITCHELL, R., & MIDDLETON, G. Focus on history. Longman, London, 25 vols., 1968-82.
- NELSON Studies in modern history. Nelson, London, 13 vols., 1971-4.
- NICOL, J. Evidence in history. Blackwell, Oxford, 14 vols., 1979-82.
- OLIVER & BOYD Discovering history (series). Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 3 vols., 1970-73.
- OXFORD UNIV. PRESS The Oxford Junior History Series. Oxford U.P., Oxford, 5 vols., 1980.
- PRIESTLEY, H.E. The awakening world. Muller, London, 4 vols., 1966-7.
- QUINN, J.G. & MACINTOSH, H.G. World history 1918 to 1970. Methuen, London, 1973.
- REES, R. & STYLES, S. Sources for history. Longmans, London, 1982.
- RICHARDS, D., & HUNT, J.W. Modern Britain. Longmans, London, 1950.
- RICHARDSON, P., & LOCKYER, R. (eds) Seminar studies in history 1-31. Longmans, London, 31 vols., 1970-82.
- ROBOTTOM, J., (ed) Modern Times. Longmans, London, 16 vols., 1965-80.
- SCHOFIELD, V. The United Nations. Wayland, Hove, 1979.
- SHIRE Album (series). Shire, Aylesbury, 90 vols., 1970-82.

SHIRE	<u>Lifelines (series).</u>	Shire,Aylesbury,42 vols.,1972-7.
SMITH,G.	<u>One thousand makers of the 20th century.</u>	David & Charles, Newton Abbott,1971.
SOUTHGATE,G.W.	<u>Text book of modern english history, vol.1.</u>	Dent,London,1929.
TREHARNE,R.F., & FULLARD,H.	<u>Muir's historical atlas: ancient and classical.</u>	Philip,London,6th.edn., 1963(1938).
TREHARNE,R.F., & FULLARD,H.	<u>Muir's historical atlas: medieval and modern.</u>	Philip,London, 11th.edn.,1969(1911).
TULLOCH,J.	<u>Focus on history; At the time of Marco Polo.</u>	Longman,London,1982.
UDEN,G., ed	<u>Illustrated companion to world history.</u>	Longman,London,2 vols.,1976.
UNSTEAD,R.J.	<u>England.</u>	Blackwell,Oxford,4 vols.,1962.
UNWIN,R.(ed)	<u>Openings in history, 1-6.</u>	Hutchinson,London, 6 vols.,1979-81.
WALES,P.	<u>World affairs since 1919.</u>	Methuen,London,1958.
WARNER,G.T., & MARTEN,C.H.K.	<u>Groundwork of british history.</u>	Blackie,London,2nd.edn., 1923(1911).
WILLIAMS,B.	<u>Modern times: modern Japan.</u>	Longmans,London,1969.
WILLIAMS,B.	<u>Genghis Khan.</u>	Pan Books,London,1979.
WILLIAMS- ELLIS,A.	<u>Fairy tales from everywhere.</u>	Blackie,Glasgow, 3rd.edn.,1977(1963).
WILLIAMS- ELLIS,A.	<u>Fairy tales from here and there.</u>	Blackie,Glasgow, 3rd.edn.,1977(1963).
WOOD,D.	<u>This modern world.</u>	Heinemann,London,2nd.edn., 1976(1967).
WYLD,H.C. (ed)	<u>The New World Literary series.</u>	Collins,London, 6 vols.,1920.
YAPP,M.	<u>Chingis Khan and the Mongol empire.</u>	Harrap,London,1974.

2.43 Books on China.

ANONYMOUS	<u>The cock crows at midnight.</u>	Foreign Languages Pr., Peking,1973.
ANONYMOUS	<u>Little sisters of the grassland.</u>	Foreign Languages Pr., Peking,,1973.
ANONYMOUS	<u>Pictures by chinese children,</u>	Foreign Languages Pr., Peking,1976.
BALLARD,M.	<u>Scholars and ancestors: China under the Sung dynasty.</u>	Methuen,London,1973.
BARKER,B.	<u>Chiang and Mao.</u>	Blackwell/Jacaranda,Australia, 1979.
BARR,P.	<u>Foreign devils: westerners in the Far East - the sixteenth century to the present day.</u>	Penguin,Harmondsworth, 1970.
BARRET,G.W.	<u>Imperial China.</u>	Longmans,London,1969.
BERTRAM,J.	<u>The young traveller in China today.</u>	Phoenix House,London, 1961.
BLOOMFIELD,E.R.	<u>China and ourselves.</u>	Longman Paul,Auckland,N.Z., 1973.
BRETT,B.	<u>Marco Polo.</u>	Collins,London,1971.
BRETT,G.	<u>Peasant paintings from the country, Shensi province China.</u>	Arts Council,London, 1976.
BRUCE,R.	<u>Clarendon biographies: Sun Yat-sen.</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1969(1961).
BUCK,P.S.	<u>The man who changed China: The story of Sun Yat-sen.</u>	Methuen,London,1955.
BUCK,P.S. (ed RONALDSON,A.)	<u>The good earth.</u>	Longman,London,1963.
CAMERON,N.	<u>The yellow river.</u>	Oxford U.P.,London,1962.
CAMERON,N.	<u>China today.</u>	Collins,London,1974.
CASE,S.L.	<u>Modern China.</u>	Evans,London,1980.
CATCHPOLE,B.	<u>A map history of modern China.</u>	Heinemann,London,1976.
CATCHPOLE,B.	<u>A map history of the modern world: 1890 to the present day.</u>	Heinemann,London, 3rd.edn.,1982(1968).
CAVANNA,B.	<u>Lo Chau of Hong Kong.</u>	Chatto & Windus,London,1963.
CHEY,J. & HUNTER,N.	<u>China's new society.</u>	Angus & Robertson,London,1974.
CHUNG CHIH- CHENG	<u>Norman Bethune in China.</u>	Foreign Languages Pr., Peking,1975.
CLARKE,M.	<u>Wu and the yellow dragon.</u>	Hart-Davis,St.Albans,1968.
CLARKE,N.	<u>Living in Hong Kong.</u>	Wayland,Hove,1980.
CLAYTON,R., & MILES,J.	<u>China.</u>	Hart-Davis,London,1971.
COMBER,L.	<u>Favourite chinese stories.</u>	Heinemann,H.K.,1967.

- CRISSWELL, C.N. Far East history, 1860-1952. Longman, Hong Kong, 1975.
- CROMBIE, I. My home in Hong Kong. Longman, London, 1959.
- DARBOIS, D. Kaiming: his life in China. Chatto & Windus, London, 1959 (Paris, 1957).
- DEJONG, M. The house of 60 fathers. Lutterworth Pr., London, 1958 (New York, 1956).
- DENNING, M. Links: Twentieth century world history: China 1900-49. Arnold, London, 1981.
- DONCASTER, I. Traditional China. Harrap, London, 1975.
- DOWRICK, S. A new light on ancient China: archaeological treasures from the People's Republic of China. New English Library, London, 1973.
- DUNSTER, J. Mao Zedong and China. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1982.
- DURES, A. & K. Mao Tse-tung. Batsford, London, 1980.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. Finding out about Imperial China. Muller, London, 1961.
- FITZGERALD, C.P. Mao Tse-tung and China. Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1976.
- GIBSON, M. China: opium wars to revolution. Wayland, London, 1975.
- GITTINGS, J.G. Mao Tse-tung and the long march. Hulton, Amersham, 1970.
- GOLDSTON, R. The long march: A red army survives to bring communism to China. Watts, New York, 1971.
- GÖRBBING-KING, C. Wall of death: the building of the great wall of China. Abelard-Schumann, London, 1973.
- GRAY, N. Looking at China. Black, London, 1974.
- HAMMOND, J. China: the land and its people. Macdonald, London, 1974.
- HANSON, W.J. Hong Kong: the overcrowded room. Longman/Oxfam, London, 1969.
- HARRINGTON, L. China and the Chinese. Nelson, Walton, 1966.
- HARRINGTON, L. The grand canal of China. Bailey & Swinfen, Folkestone, 1974.
- HERDMAN, J. Great plain of China. Longman, London, 1957.
- HERMAN, T. China. Doubleday, New York, 1966.
- HERRMANS Lee Lau flies the dragon kite. Collins, London, 1962.
- HICKMAN, G. Introducing the new China. Hodder & Stoughton, H.K., 1983.
- HIGGINS, H. From warlords to red star. Faber, London, 1968.
- HO MAN YEE More favourite chinese stories. Heinemann, H.K., 1969.
- HOOKHAM, H. A short history of China. Longmans, London, 1969.
- HSU KUANG-YAO Little soldier Chang Ka-tse. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1974.
- HUANG CHING-YUN Flowers in full bloom. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1966.
- HUGHES-STANTON, P. See inside an ancient chinese town. Hutchinson, London, 1979.
- JAMIESON, A. Mao Tse-tung. Bell, London, 1971.

- JEFFRIES, A.B. A visual history of China. Evans, London, 1966.
- JONES, F.C. The Far East: a concise history. Pergamon, Oxford, 1966.
- JONES, H. Stories from China. Tyndall, London, 1974.
- JOY, C.R. Getting to know Hong Kong. Muller, London, 1964.
- KENNETT, J. The rise of communist China. Blackie, Glasgow, 2nd.edn., 1973 (1970).
- KING, R. Eyewitness in modern China. Hutchinson, London, 1979 (Australia, 1976).
- KINMOND, W. China. Watts, London, 2nd.rev.edn., 1973 (1962).
- KNOX, R. Ancient China. Longman, London, 1978.
- KUAN HUA Going to school. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1975.
- KUO, PING-CHIA, China. Oxford U.P., London, 3rd.edn. 1970 (1963).
- KU YU-TSENG, et al. Little Ching and Hu Tzu guard the cornfield. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1974.
- LAI PO KAN The ancient Chinese. Macdonald, London, 1980.
- LANE, P. China in the twentieth century. Batsford, London, 1978.
- LEWIS, J. The Chinese word for 'horse'. Bergstrom and Boyle, London, 1976.
- LIAO, HUNG-YING & BRYAN, D. Let's visit China. Burke, London, 2nd.edn., 1973 (1966).
- LI JU-CHING Observation post 3. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1972.
- LIN WAN-TSUI Little pals. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1974.
- LIVSEY, P. (ed.) Han: a period of chinese history. Durham History Curric. Study Group, Durham, 1983.
- LO, HUI-MIN The story of China. Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1970.
- LONG, G. China today. Blackie, Glasgow, 1979.
- LONG G., & OATES, V. China: portrait of a superpower. Blackie, Glasgow, 1981.
- LONSDALE, A. China. Oxford U.P., London, 1971.
- LONSDALE, A. Merchant adventurers in the East. Longman, London, 1980.
- MARTIN, B. & SHUI, CHIEN-TUNG. Makers of China: Confucius to Mao. Blackwell, Oxford, 1972.
- MASTERS, C. This is China. Carousel-Transworld, London, 1981.
- MEIGHAN, P., & MCWILLIAMS, P. China ... for a change. Harrap, London, 1983.
- MEYER, C., & ALLEN, I. (eds) Source materials in chinese history. Warne, London, 1970.
- MITCHISON, L. China in the twentieth century. Oxford U.P., London, 1970.
- MITCHISON, L. Chinese revolution. Bodley Head, London, 1971.
- MOORE, J. China in pictures. Oak Tree Press, London, 1973.
- MORRISON, I.A. Great civilisations: China. Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough, 1978.

- MÜHLENWEG, F. Big Tiger and Christian. Cape, London, 1954.
- NACH, J. Hong Kong in pictures. Oak Tree Press, London, 1963.
- NANCARROW, P. Early China and the Wall. Cambridge U.P., Cambridge, 1978.
- NELSON, B., JONES, P.E., & FISCHER, S.J. China and India. Harcourt Brace Jovanich, New York, 1970.
- NEURATH, M. & ELLIS, J. They lived like this in ancient China. Parrish, London, 1966.
- NEWNHAM, T.O. Three chinese communes. Graphic Educ. Pubs., Auckland, N.Z., 4th. edn., 1971 (1967).
- ORAM, S. China. Macdonald, London, 1972.
- ORAM, S. China long ago. Macdonald, London, 1972.
- PAINTER, D. Mao Tse-tung. Harrap, London, 1976.
- PASK, R., & CORRIGAN, G. China. Heinemann, London, 1982.
- PEACH, L du GARDE. Marco Polo. Wills & Hepworth, Loughborough, 1962.
- PRATT, K. Visitors to China. Macmillan, London, 1968.
- PRATT, K. Peking in the early 17th. century. Oxford U.P., London, 1971.
- PURCELL, H. Mao Tse-tung. Wayland, Hove, 1977.
- ROBERTS, E.M. Mao Tse-tung and the chinese communist revolution. Methuen, London, 1970.
- ROBOTOM, J. Modern China. Longmans, London, 1967.
- ROBOTOM, J. Mao Tse-tung. Longmans, London, 1970.
- ROBOTOM, J. 20th century China. Wayland, London, 1971.
- ROPER, A. China in revolution, 1911-49. Arnold, London, 1971.
- RUGOFF, M. Marco Polo's adventures in China. Cassell, London, 2nd. edn., 1968 (New York, 1964).
- RUTLEY, C.B. Laurel and gold: The story of China. Collins, Glasgow, 1944.
- SANDERS, T.T. The herd boy and the ox and other chinese folk stories. Oxford U.P., London, 1971.
- SAUVAIN, P.A. The great wall of China. Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
- SAYWELL, R.J. China. Ginn, London, 1969.
- SAYWELL, R.J. Art and literature in China. Ginn, London, 1972.
- SAYWELL, R.J. Revolution in China. Ginn, London, 1972.
- SCHOOLS COUNCIL The rise of communist China. Holmes McDougall, Edinburgh, 1977.
- SHAH PING-TEH et al City cousin, and other stories. Foreign Languages Pr., Peking, 1973.
- SHEPHERD, R., & LANGLEY, B. Probe: China. Christian Education Movement, London, 1973.
- SIMONS, M. Oxford social geographies: Three giant powers. Oxford U.P., London, 1974.

- SPENCER,C. Ancient China. Hart-Davis,London,1963.
- SPENCER,C. The Yangtze: China's river highway. Muller,London,1966.
- STOKES,G. Marco Polo and Cathay. Longman,London,1971.
- STOKES,G. & J. The extreme east: a modern history. Longmans,H.K.,1964.
- STOKES,G. & J. Barbarians in Peking. Longmans,London,1979.
- STOVICKOVA, Chinese fairy tales. Hamlyn,Feltham,1969.
D. & M.
- TARLING,N. Mao and the transformation of China. Heinemann,Auckland,1977.
- TAYLOR,B. Picture reference book of China. Hodder & Stoughton, Leicester,1976.
- TETA,J.A. Taiwan in pictures. Oak Tree Press,London,1963.
- THOMSON,R. Marco Polo. Macdonald,London,1974.
- THOMSON,R. Mao Tse-tung. Macdonald,London,1974.
- TROTTER,A. The continuing revolution: China since 1900. Hicks Smith,Wellington, N.Z.,1970.
- WALKER,R.L. Ancient China, and its influence in modern times. Watts,London,1970.
- WANG HAO Immortal hero Yan Ken-sze. Foreign Languages Pr.,Peking, 1965.
- WERSTEIN,I. The Boxer rebellion: anti-foreign terror seizes China, 1900. Watts,New York,1971.
- WESTON,A. The chinese revolution. Harrap,London,1975.
- WILKINSON,E. The people's comic book. Doubleday,New York,1973.
- WU CHENG-ÊN (ed) Monkey subdues the white- Foreign Languages Pr.,Peking,
WAN HSING-PEI) bone demon. 1975.
- YANG, H. & G. The dragon king's daughter. Hamlyn,London,1968.
- YANG YI & I am on duty today. Foreign Languages Pr.,
LIANG KO Peking,1966.
- YOUREN,H.W. China in the 20th century. Graphic Educ.Publications, Auckland,N.Z.,1967.
- YU SUNG-YEN Sea flower. Foreign Languages Pr.,Peking, 1975.

2.5. Periodical literature.

Note on journals consulted.

The following journals have been consulted passim:

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, vols. 1-84, 1895-1979.

CAMBRIDGE HISTORICAL JOURNAL, vols. 1-35, 1923-57.

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF HISTORY, vols. 1-14, 1966-80.

ENGLISH HISTORICAL REVIEW, vols. 1-94, 1886-1979,

THE HISTORIAN, vols. 11-40, 1948-78.

HISTORISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT, vols. 1-225, 1859-1977.

HISTORY (Old Series), vols. 1-3, 1912-15.

HISTORY, vols. 1-64, 1916-79.

HISTORY TODAY, vols. 1-30, 1951-1980.

HISTORICAL JOURNAL, vols. 1-17, 1958-74.

JOURNAL OF CONTEMPORARY HISTORY, vols. 1-12, 1966-77.

PAST AND PRESENT, Nos. 1-85, 1952-79.

TEACHING HISTORY, Nos. 1-26, 1969-80.

THE NEW ERA/THE NEW ERA IN HOME AND SCHOOL, vols. 1-63, 1920-82.

TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT, 1946-78.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, vols. 1-32, 1951-82.

Other journals which have been consulted extensively or occasionally include:

AMA; American J. of Psychology; American J. of Sociology; Antiquity; Australian J. of Education; British Book News; British Educational Research J.; British J. of Educational Technology; British J. of Psychology; Bulletin of Association of History Teachers in the South-West; Bulletin of General Studies Association; Bulletin of Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities; China Quarterly; China Reconstructs; China Review; Comparative Education; Curriculum Inquiry; Didaskalos; Discovery; East and West Review; (The) East and the West; Education and Culture; Education for Teaching; Education 3-13; Educational Philosophy and Theory; Educational Record; Educational Research; Educational Review; Educational Studies; Enjoying History; Far Eastern Quarterly; Focus on Asian Studies; Geisteskultur; Geographical Review; Gentleman's Magazine; Illustrated London News; Impact; Interchange; International J. of Opinion and Attitude Research; International Social Science Bulletin; Interracial Books for Children Bulletin; J. of Abnormal and Social Psychology; Harvard J. of Asiatic Studies; Higher Education J.;

History Journal; History of Education; History of Education Society Bulletin; Japan Education Journal; J. of the American Oriental Society; J. of the British Records Association; J. of Chemical Education; J. of Child Psychology and Psychiatry; J. of Curriculum Studies; J. of Educational Administration and History; J. of Educational Psychology; J. of Educational Research; J. of Educational Sociology; J. of the Institutes of Education of the Universities of Newcastle upon Tyne and Durham; J. of Moral Education; J. of Psychology; J. of Race Research; J. of Royal Anthropological Institute; J. of Royal Asiatic Society; J. of Royal Asiatic Society (North China Branch); J. of Society of Archivists; Liberal Education; Listener; Lumen Vitae; Mainstream; National Geographic Magazine; New Approaches in Multi-Racial Education; New China Review; New Community; New Education; New Society; New University and New Education; Nineteenth Century and After; Now Magazine; Observer Magazine; Orient Occident; Peking Review; Personnel and Guidance J.; Proceedings of Royal Geographical Society; Public Opinion Quarterly; Race; Research Review; Revue de Synthese Historique; Rocky Mountains Social Science J.; Schools Council News; Social Education; Social Studies; Studies in Education; Sunday Times Magazine; Teacher; Teaching Politics; Times; Times Higher Education Supplement; Times Literary Supplement; Transactions of the Newcomen Society; Trends in Education; Unesco Bulletin; Unesco Courier; University of Birmingham Historical Journal; Where; World Studies Bulletin; World Studies Teacher-Education Network Bulletin.

2.51 Philosophy and Education.

- ANONYMOUS 'Real geography'
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT, 13/5/1920,249.
- ANONYMOUS 'California, university of,
at Berkeley, asian studies
inquiry program'
SOCIAL EDUCATION, 36,7, Nov. 1972, 728-9.
- ARMSTRONG,M. 'The place of unstreaming in
educational reform'
WHERE, SUPPLEMENT 12, N.D., 4-6.
- ASPIN,D.W. 'Revolutionary practice vs.
philosophy and education?'
COMPARATIVE EDUCATION, 16,2, June 1980, 171-8.
- AYER,A.J. 'The claims of philosophy' .
in UNESCO.
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,
1948,51-66.
- BENEDICT,R. 'Transmitting our democratic
heritage in the schools'
AMER J. SOCIOLOGY, 48,6, May,1943,722-7.
- BERNSTEIN,B. 'A socio-linguistic approach to
social learning'
in GOULD, J.(ed.).
Penguin survey of the social Penguin,Harmondsworth,
sciences, 1965. 1965,144-68.
- BERNSTEIN,B. 'On the classification and
framing of educational knowledge'
in YOUNG, M.F.D.(ed.)
Knowledge and control: new Collier Macmillan,
directions for the sociology London,1971,47-69.
of education.
- BLOOM,B.S., 'Educational objectives and
and curriculum development',
KRATHWOHL,D.R. in FENTON,E.(ed.).
Teaching the new social studies Holt,Rinehart Winston,
in secondary schools. New York,1966,20-39.
- BLOOM,B.S., 'The need for a classification
KRATHWOHL,D.R., of affective objectives',
and MASIA,B.B. in FENTON,E.(ed.).
Teaching the new social studies Holt,Rinehart Winston,
in secondary schools. New York,1966,45-62.
- BRUNER,J.S. 'The act of discovery',
in FENTON,E.W.(ed.).
Teaching the new social studies Holt,Rinehart,Winston,
in secondary schools. New York,1966,124-34.
- BRUNER,J.S. 'The importance of structure'
in FENTON,E.W.(ed.).
Teaching the new social studies Holt,Rinehart,Winston,
in secondary schools. New York,1966,82-96.

- BRUNER, J.S. 'The relevance of skill or the skill of relevance' in CROWTHER, Lord, et al. Education in the seventies: goals and techniques. Encyclopaedia Britannica, London, 1970, 11-21.
- CAVANAGH, F.A. 'State intervention in english education' HISTORY, 25, Sept. 1940, 146-56.
- CHARLTON, K. 'Imagination and education' EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 20, 1967-8, 3-18.
- COLLIER, K.G. Letter, TES, 28/7/61, 119.
- D'ARCY, P. 'Curriculum change: product or process?' in GALTON, M. (ed.). Curriculum change: the lessons of a decade. Leicester U.P., Leicester, 1980, 95-105.
- DAVEY, A.G. 'Education or indoctrination?' J. of MORAL EDUCATION, 2, 1, Oct. 1972, 5-15.
- DEARDEN, R.F. 'The Aims of primary education' in PETERS, R.S. (ed.). Perspectives on Plowden. Routledge, Kegan, Paul, London, 1969, 21-41.
- EDGERTON, S.G. '"Learning" by induction' SOCIAL EDUCATION, 31, May 1967, 373-6.
- EDGINGTON, D. 'Teaching ROSLA pupils - a history lecturer's experience' TH, 16, Nov. 1976, 347-9.
- ELLIOTT, J. Action-research: a framework for self-evaluation in schools (Schools Council Programme 2, W.P. No.1). Cambridge Inst. of Ed., Cambridge, 1981.
- ERDOS, P. 'Planning the questionnaire' INTERNAT. J. OF OPINION & ATTITUDE RESEARCH, 2, 1948, 401-8.
- FENTON, E. 'Teaching about values in the public schools', in FENTON, E. (ed.). Teaching the new social studies in secondary schools. Holt, Rinehart, Winston, New York, 1966, 41-5.
- FINLEY, M.I. 'Unfreezing the classics' TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 289-90.
- GALTON, M. 'Curriculum evaluation and the traditional paradigm' in GALTON, M. (ed.). Curriculum change: the lessons of a decade. Leicester U.P., Leicester, 1980, 51-63.
- GIDLEY, M. 'American studies in schools: materials and methods' BR. J. EDUC. TECHNOLOGY, 1, 3, Jan. 1972, 52-74.

- GORDON,P. 'Stability and change in the curriculum', and 'Management and participation in curriculum decision-making' in GORDON,P.(ed.).
The study of the curriculum. Batsford,London,1981.
49-59,93-104.
- GUEST,L.H. 'The liberation of creative faculty by education'
THE NEW ERA, 2,8, Oct. 1921, 239-42.
- HARPER,G.H. 'Textbooks: an under-used source'.
HIST. of ED. SOCIETY BULLETIN, 25, Spring 1980, 30-40.
- HARRIS,K. 'Philosophers of education: detached spectators or political practitioners?'
EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY & THEORY, 12, 1979, 19-35.
- HIRST,P.H. 'Liberal education and the nature of knowledge' in ARCHAMBAULT,R.(ed.).
Philosophical analysis and education. Routledge,Kegan,Paul,
London,1965,113-40.
- HIRST,P.H. 'The logical and psychological aspects of teaching a subject' in PETERS,R.S.(ed.).
The concept of education. Routledge,Kegan,Paul,
London,1967,44-60.
- HIRST,P.H. 'The curriculum' in SCHOOLS COUNCIL
The new curriculum. H.M.S.O.,London,1967,7-11.
- HIRST,P.H. 'The contribution of philosophy to the study of the curriculum' in KERR,J.F.(ed.).
Changing the curriculum. London,U.P.,London,
1968,39-62.
- HIRST,P.H. 'The logic of the curriculum'
J. of CURRIC. STUDIES, 1,2, May,1969, 142-58.
- HIRST,P.H. 'The logic of curriculum development' in GALTON,M.(ed.).
Curriculum change Leicester U.P.,1980,9-19.
- HOYLE,E. 'Strategies of curriculum change' in WATKINS,R.(ed.).
In-service training. Ward Lock, London,
1973,91-103.
- HUEBNER,D. 'Curricular language and classroom meanings', in PINAR,W.(ed.).
Curricular theorizing: the reconceptualists. McCutcheon,Berkeley,
California,1975,217-36.
- HURD,D. 'Chinese at school'
TES, 20/4/62, 784.

- ING, M. 'Cognition and curriculum: the primary years' and 'Cognition and curriculum: adolescence and beyond' and Theories of instruction' in GORDON, P. (ed.). The study of the curriculum. Batsford, London, 1981, 113-20, 121-9, 130-7.
- KELLY, P. 'From innovation to adaptability: the changing perspective of curriculum development' in GALTON, M. (ed.) Curriculum change: the lessons of a decade. Leicester U.P., Leicester, 1980, 65-80.
- KERR, J.F. 'The problem of curriculum reform' in KERR, J.F. (ed.). Changing the curriculum. London, U.P., London, 1968, 13-38.
- LAWTON, D. 'Politics of the curriculum' and 'Accountability' and 'Models of planning' in GORDON, P. (ed.). The study of the curriculum. Batsford, London, 1981, 74-80, 81-92, 105-12.
- LISTER, I. 'The teaching of the humanities in the schools' in PLUMB, J.H. (ed.). Crisis in the humanities. Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1964, 155-69.
- LISTER, I. 'Political socialisation and the schools, with special reference to the knowledge of political concepts of English sixth-formers'. TEACHING POLITICS, 2, 1973, 2-9.
- LODGE, B. 'Which textbook? Staff are baffled' TES, 5/9/1980, 6.
- LOVELL, K. 'A follow-up study of Inhelder and Piaget's "The growth of logical thinking"' BR. J. OF PSYCH., 52, 1961, 143-54.
- MANEN, M. van 'Linking ways of knowing with ways of being practical' CURRICULUM INQUIRY, 6, 3, 1977, 205-28.
- McLAUGHLIN, G.H. 'Psycho-logic' BR. J. EDUC. PSYCH., 33, 1963, 61-7.
- MEDLAR, S.L. Letter TES, 15/2/63, 310.
- MORRIS, B. 'The school: how do we see it functioning?' in SCHOOLS COUNCIL The new curriculum. H.M.S.O., London, 1967, 4-7.
- MORRIS, J.W. 'Towards a balanced curriculum' TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 18, April, 1978, 10-17.

- NEILL,A.S. 'The outlook tower'
THE NEW ERA, 2,8, Oct. 1921, 217-21.
- NOSSITER,T. 'How children learn about politics'
NEW SOCIETY, 14, 31/7/1969, 166-7.
- O'CONNOR,E. 'Ups and downs of teaching Chinese'
TES, 25/8/72, 4.
- OLIVER,D.W. 'The selection of content in social sciences'
in FENTON,E.(ed.).
Teaching the new social studies in secondary schools. Holt,Rinehart,Winston,
New York,1966,98-113.
- PATTERSON,F. 'Political reality in childhood'
in FENTON,E.(ed.).
Teaching the new social studies in secondary schools. Holt,Rinehart,Winston,
New York,1966,72-80.
- PEEL,E.A. 'Intellectual growth during adolescence'
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 17,3, June 1965, 169-80.
- PETERS,R.S. 'Education as initiation'
in ARCHAMBAULT,R.D.(ed.).
Philosophical analysis and education. Routledge,Kegan,Paul,
London,1965,87-111.
- PHS 'Times Diary'
THE TIMES, 11/2/1977, 14.
- PRATT,D. 'Value judgements in textbooks'
INTERCHANGE, 2,3, 1971, 9-10.
- PRITCHARD,R.A. 'The relative popularity of secondary school subjects at various ages'
BR. J. of EDUC. PSYCH., 5, 1935, 229-41.
- PRONAY,N. 'But was it true?'
TES, 21/1/1972, 47.
- REYNOLDS,P.A. 'The study of international relations in the U.K.'
HISTORY, 35, Oct. 1950, 239-52.
- ROWAN,P., and RODGERS,L. 'What do teachers think?'
TES, 2/9/77, 6-7.
- SCHOFIELD,M. 'Humanising the humanities'
in SCHOOLS COUNCIL
The new curriculum H.M.S.O.,London,
1967,25-32.
- SCHWAB,J.J. 'The concept of the structure of a discipline'
EDUCATIONAL RECORD, July 1962, 197-205.
- SCRIVEN,M. 'The structure of the social studies'
in FORD,G.W., and PUGNO (eds.).
The structure and knowledge of the curriculum. Rand McNally,
Chicago,1964, 87-105.
- SMITH,C.K. 'Teaching current affairs: a survey conducted in the Lincoln area'
TH, 10, Nov. 1973, 130-2.

- SOPER,C. 'International head-quarters, NEF'
NEW ERA, 24,8, Sept-Oct, 1943, 160.
- SPRANGER,E. 'Die Kulturzyklentheorie und das
Problem des Kulturverfalls'
GEISTESKULTUR, 37, 1929, 65-90.
- STENHOUSE,L. 'Case study and case records:
towards a contemporary history of
education'
BR. EDUCATIONAL RES. J., 4,2, 1978, 21-39.
- TOMLEY,D. 'The selection of curriculum content:
issues and problems'
in GALTON,M.(ed.).
Curriculum change: Leicester, U.P.,
the lessons of a decade. Leicester,1980,33-49.
- TWITCHETT,D. 'Chinese in Britain'
TES, 20/4/62, 782.
- TWITCHETT,D. Letter
and HURD,D. TES, 14/7/61, 55.
- WALL,R.F. 'New openings 2: Asia'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 301-2.
- WATSON,W.S. 'Rigidity of a basic
and attitudinal frame'
HARTMANN,G.W. J. of ABN. & SOC. PSYCH., 34, 1939, 314-36.
- WHITFIELD,R.C. 'Curriculum objectives: help or hindrance?'
in GALTON,M.(ed.).
Curriculum change: Leicester, U.P.,
the lessons of a decade. Leicester,1980,22-32.
- WOODS,R.G. 'Critical commentary on
Mr. A.G. Davey's "Education
or Indoctrination?"'
J. of MORAL EDUCATION, 2,1, Oct.1972, 75-6.
- YOUNG,M. 'Educational theorizing: a radical alternative'
EDUC. FOR TEACHING, 91, Summer 1973, 7-11.
- YOUNG,M. 'Taking sides against the probable:
problems of relativism and commitment
in teaching & the sociology of knowlege'
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 25, 1972-3, 210-22.
- YOUNG,M. 'Curriculum change: Limits and possibilities'
EDUCATIONAL STUDIES, 1,2, June, 1975, 129-38.

2.52 Philosophy and teaching of history.

- ACKLEY,M. 'History books for schools, 43'
HISTORY, 64, 179, 47-53.
- ACTON,
J.E.E.D., 'Letter to the contributors to the
Cambridge Modern History,
in STERN, F.(ed.).
The varieties of history Macmillan,London,
2nd edn.,1970,247-9.
- ADAMS,W. 'The international congress of
the history of science and
technology'
HISTORY, Oct. 1931, 202-13.
- AEB 'A pilot scheme in 'A' level history'
TH, 15, May, 1976, 202-9.
- ALEXANDER,G., 'Kidbrooke history: a preliminary
report'
TH, 19, Oct. 1977, 23-5.
- ANDREWS,M.L. 'History for life'
TH, 3, May 1970, 210-12.
- ANONYMOUS 'The teaching of history'
TES, 13/5/1920, 245.
- ANONYMOUS 'War in history teaching'
TES, 11/5/1929, 209-10.
- ANONYMOUS Letter
TES, 6/11/1937.
- ANONYMOUS 'History teaching in Germany'
THE A.M.A., September 1937, 256, 258.
- ANONYMOUS 'New ways in history'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 295.
- ARMSTRONG,G.G. Letter
HISTORY, 15, Oct. 1930, 244-5.
- ARMSTRONG,G.G. 'The teaching of history in Stockton
secondary school for boys'
HISTORY, 24, Sept. 1939, 113-20.
- ASTLEY,I.D. 'Some recent trends in CSE history'
TH, 1, May 1969, 12-18.
- ATKINSON,M.C. 'The secondary school history syllabus'
TH, 4, Nov.1970, 288-91.
- BALLARD,M. 'Change and the curriculum'
in BALLARD,M.(ed.).
New movements in the study
and teaching of history. Temple Smith,
London,1970,3-13.
- BAMFORD,P. 'Original sources in the classroom'
in BALLARD,M.(ed.).
New movements in the study
and teaching of history. Temple Smith,
London,1970,205-14.
- BARBER,J. '"A" level history:
the consumer's view'
TH, 24, June 1979, 18-21.

- BARCAN,A. 'Australian history as a school subject'
TH, 14, Nov. 1975, 142-6.
- BARKER,B. 'History situations'
TH, 17, Feb. 1977, 19-23.
- BARLOW,D., and 'The use of drama in history
ISENBERG,D. teaching'
TH, 4, Nov. 1970, 303.
- BARRACLOUGH, 'The historian and his archives'
G.R. HISTORY TODAY, 4, June 1954, 412-20.
- BARZUN,J. 'Cultural history; a synthesis' (1954)
in STERN,F.(ed.).
The varieties of history. Macmillan,London,
1970,387-402.
- BARZUN,J. 'History: the muse and her doctors'
AHR, 77,1, Feb. 1972, 36-64.
- BATE,P., and 'Learning historical thinking does
MOORE,E. make a difference'
TH, 13, May 1975, 9-12.
- BATHO,G.R. 'The crisis of the source method'
TES, 24/3/72, 51.
- BATHO,G.R. 'Sources'
in BURSTON,W.H. and GREEN,C.W.(eds.).
Handbook for history teachers Methuen,London,
1st edn.,1962,95-108.
- BATHO,G.R. 'History books for schools, 33'
HISTORY, 59, 1974, 60-68.
- BATHO,G.R. 'Pearls or paste? The use of
sources in history teaching'
ENJOYING HISTORY, 2, 1, Summer 1977, 1-12.
- BAUER,Y. 'Contemporary history - some
methodological problems'
HISTORY, 61, 1976, 333-43.
- BAXTER,J.H. 'The international committee of
historical sciences'
HISTORY, 15, April 1930, 27-33.
- BAYNE-JARDINE, 'A practical approach'
C.C. in BALLARD,M.(ed.).
New movements in the study and
teaching of history. Temple Smith,
London,1970,215-20.
- BAYNE-JARDINE, 'Some thoughts on work cards
G.C. and and packaged kits of historical
HANNAM,C.L. materials'
TH, 8, Nov.1972, 310-13.
- BEEVERS,R. 'History and social science'
TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 14, April, 1969, 9-13.
- BEHRENS,B., 'The eighth international history congress'
and HISTORY, 23, Dec. 1938, 236-49.
McLACHLAN,J.D.
- BELLOT,H.H. 'The place of american history in
english education'
HISTORY, 21, March 1937, 331-49.

- BELLOT,H.H. 'The american history shelf in the school library'
HISTORY, 27, Sept. 1942, 140-2.
- BELLOT,H.H. 'Atlantic history'
HISTORY, 31, March 1946, 56-63.
- BELOFF,M. 'The study of contemporary history'
HISTORY, 30, March 1945, 75-84.
- BELOFF,M. 'Plain history and meta-history,II'
HISTORY TODAY, 1, Sept. 1951, 57.
- BERARDI,R. 'Local history in the european context'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17, Autumn-Winter,1971, 21-7.
- BERNBAUM,G. 'Sociology and contemporary history'
EDUC. REVIEW, 20, 1967-8, 191-203.
- BERNBAUM,G. 'Language and history teaching'
in BURSTON,W.H. AND GREEN,C.W.
Handbook for history teachers Methuen,London,
1972,39-50.
- BERR,H. 'About our program' (1900)
in STERN,F.(ed.).
The varieties of history Macmillan,London,
2nd.edn.,1970,250-55.
- BESANCON,A. 'Psychoanalysis: auxiliary
science or historical method?'
JOURNAL OF CONTEMPORARY HISTORY,
3,2, April 1968, 149-62.
- BING,H.F. 'The study and teaching of history
in post-war Germany'
HISTORY, 36, Feb/June 1951, 92-107.
- BIRT,D. 'All-ability history'
TH, 16, Nov. 1976, 309-25.
- BIRT,D., and 'History books for schools, 35'
NICHOL,J. HISTORY, 60, 1975, 62-70.
- BLOWS,R.P. 'History books for schools, 30'
HISTORY, 57, 1972, 221-7.
- BLYTH,J.E. 'Archives and source material
in the junior school'
TH, 1, May, 1969, 24-30.
- BLYTH,J.E. 'Young children and the past'
TH, 21, June 1978, 15-19.
- BOASE,T.S.R. 'Italian studies'
HISTORY, 19, Sept. 1934, 109-14.
- BODE,M.H. Review
HISTORY, 1, Jan. 1917, 238.
- BODEY,H. 'Two thousand years? For 'A' level?'
TH, 20, Feb. 1978, 19-22.
- BOLAM,D. History and integrated studies'
in JONES,R.B.(ed.)
Practical approaches to the
New History Hutchinson,London,
1973,256-85.
- BOLDERO,P.G. 'Some ideas on the history syllabus'
TH, 3, May 1970, 207-9.

- BOLTON, P.M. 'History books for schools, 41'
HISTORY, 63, 1978, 54-60.
- BOOTH, M.B. 'Children's inductive
historical thought'
TH, 21, June 1978, 3-8.
- BOOTH, M.B. 'Inductive thinking in history:
the 14-16 age group'
in JONES, G., And WARD, L.O.
New history, old problems Univ. Coll. of Swansea,
Swansea, 1978, 104-21.
- BOOTH, M.B. Review
TH, 17, Feb. 1977, 27.
- BOOTH, M.B. Review
TH, 26, Feb. 1980, 38.
- BOOTH, M.B.,
and
KILLINGRAY, D. 'Editorial'
TH, 15, May, 1976, 193; 16, Nov. 1976, 289;
17, Feb. 1977, 2; 18, June 1977, 2; 20, Feb.
1978, 2; 21, June 1978, 2; 26, Feb. 1980, 2.
- BOSWELL, K.C. 'The teaching of history at the Royal
Military Academy, Woolwich'
HISTORY, 18, April 1933, 20-26.
- BOWEN, M. 'Another approach to history for
young children'
TH, 7, May 1972, 253-5.
- BRADLEY, N.C. 'The growth of the knowledge of time
in children of school age'
BR. J. OF PSYCH, 38, 1947, 67-78.
- BRAUN, M. 'Bury, Spengler, and the New
Spenglerians'
HT, 7, Aug. 1957, 525-9.
- BRENCHLEY, D.W. 'History in junior schools'
J. of the INSTITUTES OF ED. OF THE
UNIVERSITIES OF NEWCASTLE UPON
TYNE & DURHAM, 19, 96, Jan 1968, 91-3.
- BRENT, C. 'Archive kits'
IN LAMONT, W.M. (ed.)
The realities of teaching
history Chatto & Windus, London,
1972, 93-110.
- BRIDGE, G.F. Letter
HISTORY, 17, July 1932, 143-4.
- BROADBENT, M.J. 'History books for schools, 28'
HISTORY, 56, 1971, 244-9.
- BROOKS, P. 'History books for schools, 16'
HISTORY, 49, 1964, 189-201.
- BROWN, R.H. 'History as discovery: an interim
report on the Amherst project'
in FENTON, E. (ed.).
Teaching the new social studies
in secondary schools Holt, Rinehart, Winston,
New York, 1966, 443-51.
- BROWN, R., and
DANIELS, C. 'Sixth form history - an assessment'
TH, 15, May 1976, 210-22.

- BROWN,R., and DANIELS,C. 'History books for schools, 40'
HISTORY, 62, 1977, 239-48.
- BROWN,W.E. (ed) 'The value of the teaching of
medieval history: a discussion'
HISTORY, 19, March 1935, 311-17.
- BRUNDAGE,B.C 'The place of the ancient Near East
in the study of history'
HISTORY, 36, Oct.1951, 204-12.
- BRYANT,M.E. 'Documentary and study materials
for teachers and pupils, I'
TH, 3, May 1970, 194-202.
- BRYANT,M.E. 'Documentary and study materials
for teachers & pupils, II,
theories and practices'
TH, 4, Nov. 1970, 272-8.
- BRYANT,M.E. 'Documentary and study materials
for teachers & pupils, III,
practices: research or claptrap?'
TH, 5, May 1971, 35-48.
- BRYANT,M.E. 'General history and aspect history'
in BURSTON,W.H., & GREEN,C.W.,
Handbook for history teachers Methuen,London,1972,
99-113.
- BRYANT,M.E. 'Trends in history teaching'
DIDASKALOS, 1, 3, 1965, 92-103
- BRYANT,M.E. 'No wild rush to the present
in 5 instalments'
TES, 24/3/72, 47.
- BUCKELS,M., and SCOTT,B. 'A patch history in a junior
school using monumental brass
rubblings'
TH, 11, May 1974, 221-9.
- BUCKLE,H.T. 'General introduction to the
history of civilisation in England'
in STERN,F. (ed.)
The varieties of History Macmillan,2nd.edn.,
1970,121-136.
- BUCKNALL,J. 'History and examinations'
TH, 12, Nov. 1974, 360-3.
- BULLOCK,A. 'The historian's purpose: history
and meta-history'
HT, 29, Nov.1979, 710-14
(and 1, 2, Feb.1951, 5-11).
- BULLOCK,A. 'Is history becoming a social
science? The case of contemporary
history?'
HT, 29, Nov.1979, 760-67.
- BURGESS,M.A. Letter
et al HISTORY, 4, Oct.1919, 149-50.
- BURSTON,W.H. 'The contribution of history
to education in citizenship'
HISTORY, 33, Oct.1948, 226-40.

- BURSTON,W.H. 'The basis of the history syllabus, (I) and (II)' EDUCATIONAL REVIEW 3, 1, Nov.1950, 22-36; and 3, 2, Feb.1951, 99-112.
- BURSTON,W.H. 'Soviet history teaching' HISTORY 39, Feb/June 1954, 76-89.
- BURY,J.B. 'History as a science'(1902) in STERN,F. (ed.). The varieties of history, Macmillan,2nd.edn., 1970,209-223.
- BUSH,M.L. 'Outlines versus Themes' HISTORY, 58, 1973, 384-91.
- BUTTERFIELD,H. 'The teach yourself history library' (Review article) HISTORY, 33, Oct.1948, 193-202.
- BUTTERFIELD,H. 'Narrative history and the spadework behind it' HISTORY, 53, 1968, 165-80.
- CARPENTER,P. Examining history at 16' TH, 16, Nov.1976, 365.
- CARPENTER,P., and COOK,T.G. 'The Cambridge history teaching today group: retrospect and prospect' TH, 16, Nov.1976, 363-4.
- CHAFFER,J. 'What history should we teach?' in JONES,R.B.(ed.). Practical approaches to the New History Hutchinson,London,1973, 47-83.
- CHARLTON,K. 'Source material and the teaching of history' EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 9, Nov.1956, 57-63.
- CHARLTON,K. 'The contribution of history to the study of the curriculum' in KERR,J.F. (ed.). Changing the curriculum London U.P.,1968,63-78.
- CHURCH,C. 'The perils of Clio in France' TH, 24, June 1979, 7-11.
- CLANCHY,J. 'History books for schools, 25' HISTORY, 55, 1970, 80-88.
- CLAPHAM,J.H. 'Economic history as a discipline' (1932) in STERN,F. (ed.). The varieties of history Macmillan,London, 2nd.edn.,1970,308-13.
- CLARKE,R. Letter HISTORY, 17, Oct.1932, 242-5.
- COBBAN,A. 'Editorial Notes' HISOTRY, 43, 1958, 40 and 213-4; 46, 1961, 41-2; 49, 1964, 329.

- COCHRAN, T.C. 'The social sciences and the problem of historical synthesis' (1948) in STERN, F. (ed.). The varieties of history (etc.) Macmillan, London, 2nd. edn., 1970, 348-59.
- COCHRAN, T.C. 'History and cultural crisis' AHR, 78, 1, Feb, 1973, 1-10.
- COHEN J., 'An experimental study of comparative judgements of time' HANSEL, C.E.M. & SYLVESTER, J. BR. J. PSYCHOLOGY, 45, 1954, 108-14.
- COLLEDGE, S.J. Letter TH, 26, Feb. 1980, 36-7.
- COLLISTER, P. 'History teaching today' TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 27, July 1972, 2-5.
- COMMAGER, H.S. 'The search for a usable past'; and 'Should the historian sit in judgement?' and 'Should the historian write contemporary history?' in COMMAGER, H.S. The search for a usable past Knopf, New York, 1967, 3-27, 300-22, 323-34.
- COOK, T. 'Research problems in history' TH, 8, Nov. 1972, 333-5.
- COOK, T.G. 'History books for schools, 18' HISTORY, 51, 1966, 39-56.
- CORBETT, J. 'The teaching of naval and military history' HISTORY, 1, April 1916, 12-19.
- COX, C.M., and GREENE, C.H. 'The teaching of history in schools: I - Berkhamsted' HISTORY, 5, Jan. 1921, 204-9.
- CRAWFORD & BALCARRES, 'History and the plain man' EARL OF HISTORY, 23, March 1939, 289-304.
- CROKER, P.T.C. 'History books for schools, 22' HISTORY, 53, 1968, 221-33.
- CRUTTWELL, C.R., 'A conference on history scholarships' and MOWAT, R.B. HISTORY, 10, April 1925, 36-40.
- CUNDALL, L. Letter HISTORY, 29, Sept. 1944, 187-9.
- CUNLIFFE, M. 'American history' in BALLARD, M. (ed.) New movements in the study and teaching of history Temple Smith, London 1970, 116-32.
- DALE, R.R., and JONES, I. 'The interest shown by boys and girls in the principal aspects of history' EDUCATIONAL REVIEW 10, 1, 1957, 69-78.
- DANIELS, C.W. Letter TH, 18, June 1977, 14.

- DANIELS,C.W. 'A new approach for research on
classroom history'
TH, 22, Oct.1978, 36-8.
- DARLINGTON,C.D. 'History and biology'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.).
New movements in the study Temple Smith,London,1970,
and teaching of history 147-60.
- DAVIES,A.K. 'Syllabus construction in the
and COWIE,L.W. junior and secondary schools'
in BURSTON,W.H. & GREEN,C.H. (eds.).
Handbook for history teachers Methuen,London,
1st.edn.,1962,15-24.
- DAVIES,N., and 'Ancient Egypt: an approach for
WARD,L.O. 11-12 year olds'
TH, 8, Nov.1972, 305-9.
- DAVIES,R.R., 'University historians and the 16+'
MOORE,R.I., HISTORY, 62, 1977, 232-8.
DILKS,D.N.
and DAVIS,R.H.C.
- DAVIS,R.H.C. 'Editorial'
HISTORY, 54, 1969, 72; 410-11.
- DAVIS,R.H.C. 'Editorial'
HISTORY, 53, 1968, 56.
- DAVIS,R.H.C. 'Why have a Historical Association?'
HISTORY, 58, 1973, 233-9.
- DAWSON,C. 'The problem of metahistory'
HISTORY TODAY, 1, 6, June 1951, 9-12.
- DAWSON,K. 'Congress of Vienna'
in TAYLOR,J.C. & WALFORD,R. (eds.).
Simulation in the classroom Penguin,Harmondsworth,
1972,104-25.
- DEVLIN,D. 'Public and private lives:
Germany 1914 to 1939'
TH, 24, June 1979, 3-6.
- DOBSON,J.L. 'The teaching of history in
english grammar schools and
private schools, 1837-70'
RESEARCH REVIEW, 8, Sept.1957.
- DOCKING,J.W. 'History and the CSE'
TH, 4, Nov.1970, 292-6.
- DOUCH,R. 'Local history'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study Temple Smith,London,1970,
and teaching of history 105-115.
- DOUGLAS,D.C. 'The importance of medieval
studies in the teaching of history'
HISTORY, 23, Sept.1938, 97-107.
- DUCKWORTH,J. 'Imagination in history teaching'
TEACHING HISTORY, 5, May 1971, 49-52.
- EAMES,C. 'History books for schools, 39'
HISTORY, 62, 1977, 49-59.

- EASSON,B.R., 'History for all; a Jordanhill
and BRASH,R.W. curriculum project'
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 121-6.
- EDWARDS,A.D. 'The language of history and the
communication of historical knowledge'
in DICKINSON,A.K. & LEE,P.J.
History teaching and historical Heinemann,London,1978,
understanding 54-71.
- EGAN,K. 'Teaching the varieties of history'
TH, 21, June 1978, 20-23.
- ELLIOTT,B.J. 'BBC history talks for schools:
the early years'
TH, 16, Nov.1976, 350-8.
- ELTON,G.R. 'What sort of history should we
teach?'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study Temple Smith,London,
and teaching of history 1970,221-30.
- ELTON,G.R. 'Second thoughts on history
at the universities'
HISTORY, 54, 1969, 60-67.
- EMERY,J. 'These living bones'
BULLETIN OF THE ASSOCIATION OF
HISTORY TEACHERS IN THE SOUTH-WEST
2, June, 1969, 4-7.
- ENGLISH,S. 'History books for schools, 11'
HISTORY, 46, 1961, 218-25.
- FELLOWS,A. 'History books for schools, 3'
HISTORY, 42, 1957, 25-9.
- FENTON,E., 'Teaching the mode of inquiry:
HENRY,T.R., history'
BAZARINA,E.M. in FENTON,E. (ed.)
et al Teaching the new social studies Holt,Rinehart & Winston,
in secondary schools New York,1966.150-74.
- FERGUSON,S. 'The project method'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study and Temple Smith,London,
teaching of history 1970,179-91.
- FEVRE,M. 1e 'Introducing history to young
children'
TH, 2, Nov.1969, 92-8.
- FINDLAY,D.F. 'History books for schools, 8'
HISTORY, 45, 1960, 32-9.
- FINES,J. 'History tomorrow'
NEW EDUCATION, 2, 12, Dec.1966, 17-19.
- FINES,J. 'Archives in school'
HISTORY, 53, Oct.1968,348-56.
- FINES,J. 'Recent research into the teaching
of history'
TH, 2, Nov.1969, 83-6.

- FINES,J. 'American development projects in the social studies'
J. OF CURRIC. STUDIES, 2, 1, 1970, 25-31.
- FINES,J. 'Teaching of history in the U.K: addendum I'
TH, 6, Nov.1971, 153-7.
- FINES,J. 'Teaching of history in the U.K; a select bibliography: addendum II'
TH, 9, 14, May 1973, 54-9.
- FINES,J. 'The narrative approach'
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 97-104.
- FINES,J. 'Trainee teachers of history and infants as learners'
TH, 26, Feb.1980, 3-5.
- FINES,J. 'Exploring in the open'
TES, 6/11/1981, 19.
- FIRTH,C.H. 'How to mitigate the evils of examinations'
HISTORY, 4, July 1919, 79-84.
- FIRTH,C.H. 'Modern history in Oxford, 1724-1841'
EHR, 32, 1917, 1921.
- FISHER,H.A.L. Letter
HISTORY, 2, July, 1971, 65-6.
- FISHER,M. 'The school certificate examination paper: a suggested modification'
HISTORY, 20, June 1935, 40-44.
- FLAIG,D. 'The historian as pedagogue of the nation'
HISTORY, 59, 1974, 18-32.
- FOTHERGILL,G.J. 'History books for schools'
HISTORY, 56, 1971, 68-77.
- FOWLER,W.J. 'History books for schools, 4'
HISTORY, 43, 1958, 34-9.
- FRASER,L. 'Textbooks behind the Iron Curtain'
HT, 6, Dec.1956, 851-33.
- FRIEND,H.M. 'Recent history school-books published in Great Britain'
HISTORY, 25, March 1941, 376-7.
- FULTON,E.A. 'History and national life'
HISTORY, (O.S.) 3,2, April-June, 1914, 63-7.
- FULTON,E.A. 'Some stages in historical understanding'
HISTORY, 12, July 1927, 130-4.
- FULTON,E.A. 'The teaching of contemporary history'
HISTORY, 13, July 1928, 118-125.
- GALBRAITH,V.H. 'Historical research and the preservation of the past'
HISTORY, 22, March 1938, 303-14.
- GARSDIE,B. Letter
HISTORY, 13, Jan.1929, 330-33.

- GARVEY,B. 'Time and history teaching'
TH, 16, Nov.1976, 290-95.
- GATZKE,H.W. 'Hitler and psychohistory'
AHR, 78, 2, April 1973, 394-401.
- GAULD,M. 'Teaching history to pupils of
different ability levels'
in JONES,G., and, WARD,L.O.(eds.)
New history, old problems. Univ. Coll. of Swansea,,
Swansea,1978,26-44.
- GEORGE,P. 'New syllabus problems in the
comprehensive school'
in JONES,G., and WARD,L.O.(eds.)
New history, old problems. Univ. Coll of Swansea,
Swansea,1978,7-19.
- GEYL,P. 'The history of Holland in
english school books'
HISTORY, 11, Jan.1927, 312-23.
- GIBSON,M. 'O level history: some doubts
and suggestions'
TH, 1, May 1969, 19-22.
- GIBSON,M. Review
TH, 10, Nov.1973, 167-8.
- GILES,P. and
NEAL,G. 'History teaching analysed'
TRENDS IN EDUCATION,
32, Oct.1973, 16-25.
- GILES,P.M. 'History in the secondary
school: a survey'
JOURNAL OF CURRICULUM STUDIES,
5, 2, Nov.1973, 135-45.
- GODIN,A. 'The psychological awakening
of the historical function'
LUMEN VITAE, 14, 1, March 1959, 246-65.
- GOFF,J.LE 'Is politics still the backbone
of history?'
DAEDALUS, 100, Winter 1971, 1-19.
- GOLDSMITHS 'History books for schools, 23'
COLLEGE HISTORY, 53, 1966, 234-46.
- GOLDSTEIN,D.S. 'J.B. Bury's philosophy of history:
a reappraisal'
AHR, 82, 4, Oct.1977, 896-919.
- GOOD,J.M. and
FENTON,E. 'World history: examples'
in FENTON,E.(ed.)
Teaching the new social studies
in secondary schools. Holt,Rinehart,Winston,
New York,1966,452-76.
- GOODSON,I. 'The AEB world history project:
one school's experience'
TH, 13, May 1975, 18-23.
- GOULD,F.J. 'Transformations in history
teaching'
HISTORY, 13, Oct.1928, 230-38.

- GOWING,M. 'What's science to history
or history to science?'
THES, 194, 11/7/1975, 9.
- GRANT,A.J. Review
HISTORY, 25, Dec.1940, 254-5.
- GREGOR,H. 'Canals in the classroom'
TH, 5, May 1971, 21-3.
- GRIFFITHS,G.T. 'The correlation of school and
(ed.) university teaching' (discussion)
HISTORY, 14, April 1929, 33-42.
- GUNNING,D. 'History justified?'
TH, 20, Feb.1978, 16-17.
- GUNNING,D. 'The importance of social science
and S. concepts in history teaching'
TH, 13, May 1975, 32-7.
- GWYNNE,T. 'A select list of feature films
of use in the teaching of history'
TH, 19 Oct.1977, 11-14.
- HAGERTY,J.M. 'History: not so long ago'
TH, 15, May 1976, 223-6.
- HALE,J. 'What help from art?'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 392-3.
- HALE,J. 'Forcing the young into the part'
LISTENER, 9/3/1961, 116.
- HALL,D.G.E. 'The teaching of history in schools:
II - Bedales'
HISTORY, 6, July 1921, 99-102.
- HALLAM,R.N. 'Logical thinking in history'
EDUC. REVIEW, 19, 3, 1967, 183-202.
- HALLAM,R.N. 'Piaget and thinking in history'
in BALLARD,M.(ed.)
New movements in the study
and teaching of history. Temple Smith,London,
1970, 162-78.
- HALLAM,R.N. 'Thinking and learning in
history'
TH, 8, Nov.1972, 337-46.
- HALLAM,R.N. 'An approach to learning history
in primary schools'
TH, 21, June 1978, 9-14.
- HAMER,J.A. 'History books for schools, 37'
HISTORY, 61, 1976, 58-68.
- HANCOCK,J. and 'Archive kits in the secondary
JOHNSON,H. school'
TH, 7, May 1972, 207-17.
- HANKE,L. 'American historians and the
world today'
AHR, 80, 1, Feb.1975, 1-20.
- HANKIN,G.T. 'The international study of the
problems of history teaching'
HISTORY, 19, June 1934, 30-36.

- HANKIN,G.T. 'The revision of history text books'
HT, 2, Dec.1952, 851.
- HANKIN,G.T., 'The ninth assembly of the
and international Committee of
PENSON,L.M. Historical Sciences'
HISTORY, 21, 1936-7, 131-6.
- HANNAM,C.L. 'Do you tell stories?'
TH, 13, May 1975, 47-9.
- HANSON,A.H. Letter
HISTORY, 30, Sept.1945, 177-80.
- HAPPOLD,F.C. 'A new type of question in
history papers'
HISTORY, 13, 1928, 126-30.
- HAPPOLD,F.C. 'Knowledge or training?'
THE NEW ERA, 11, 4, April 1930, 77-9.
- HAPPOLD,F.C. 'The case for experiment in
examinations: a reply'
HISTORY, 16, 1931, 35-8.
- HAPPOLD,F.C. 'A Salisbury experiment in
examination technique'
HISTORY, 16, 1932, 320-26.
- HARLOW,V. 'Recent research in colonial
history since 1783'
HISTORY, 33, Feb./June 1948, 72-83.
- HARRIES,E. 'Teachers' conceptions of history
teaching'
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 151-3.
- HARRIS,P.J. 'History books for schools, 26'
HISTORY, 55, 1970, 220-30.
- HARRIS,R.W. 'Collingwood's Idea of History'
HISTORY, 37, Feb.1952, 1-7.
- HARRISON,B. 'History at the universities
1968: a commentary'
HISTORY, 53, 1968, 357-380.
- HARTCUP,A. 'Appreciating the archives'
TES, 25/2/1977, 43.
- HARTOG,P. Letters
HISTORY, 21, Sept. 1936, 142;
March 1937, 348-9.
- HASLER,J. 'History books for schools, 13'
HISTORY, 48, 1963, 38-43.
- HATTERSLEY,A.F. 'The teaching of history in
south african schools'
HISTORY, 3, Oct.1918, 151-8.
- HATTERSLEY,A.F. 'Some recent books on world history'
HISTORY, 17, July 1932, 122-7.
- HAWORTH,C.M. 'Ancient history in the sixth form'
HISTORY, 51, 1966, 300-7.
- HAYNES,A.R. 'History books for schools, 34'
HISTORY, 59, 1974, 229-36.

- HEADLAM, J.W., 'The effect of the war on the
MANTOUX, P., teaching of history'
NOAKES, Miss, HISTORY, 3, April 1918, 10-24.
TOYNE, S.M. and
PHILLIPS, T.W.
- HEATER, D.B. 'History books for schools, 10'
HISTORY, 46, 1961, 33-40.
- HEATER, D.B. 'The teaching of contemporary
history'
EDUC. FOR TEACHING, 62, Nov. 1963,
39-43.
- HEATER, D.B. 'What history should we teach?'
EDUCATION FOR TEACHING, 65, Nov. 1964, 45-9.
- HEATER, D.B. 'The place of contemporary history
in the school curriculum'
EDUC. REVIEW, 18, 1965-6, 45-53.
- HEATER, D.B. 'The writing and teaching of
contemporary history: the teacher speaks'
in HENDERSON, J.L.
Since 1945 (etc.) Methuen, London,
1966, 24-46.
- HEATER, D.B. 'The place of contemporary world
history in the school curriculum'
HIGHER ED. J., 16, 4, Spring 1968, 10-12.
- HEATER, D.B. 'Changeover to social studies'
TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 11, July, 1968, 37-40.
- HEATER, D.B. 'Contemporary history justified'
TH, 1, May 1969, 2-7.
- HEATER, D.B. 'Negotiating an unholy alliance'
TES, 17/10/1969, 4.
- HEATER, D.B. 'History and the social sciences'
in BALLARD, M. (ed.)
New movements in the study and
teaching of history Temple Smith,
London, 1970, 134-46.
- HEATER, D.B. 'History teaching and political
education'
HISTORY, 57, 1972, 56-62.
- HEMBRY, P.M. 'History books for schools, 9'
HISTORY, 45, 1960, 240-47.
- HENDERSON, G.B. 'A plea for the study of
contemporary history'
HISTORY, 26, June 1941, 51-55.
- HENDERSON, J.L. 'The long knives of history'
(review article)
HT, 17, Sept. 1967, 633-5.
- HENDERSON, J.L. 'The advent of the psychohistorian'
TH, 8, Nov. 1972, 351-6.
- HENRIQUES,
U.R.Q. 'Some reflections on teaching
history in a grammar school'
HISTORY, 40, 1955, 99-110.

- HERBERT, J.W. (ed.) 'Freedom in the teaching of history: a discussion'
HISTORY, 18, March 1934, 330-39.
- HERNE, L.W. 'History books for schools, 2'
HISTORY, 42, 1957, 130-4.
- HERNE, L.W. 'Recent history schoolbooks published in Great Britain'
HISTORY, 31, Sept.1946, 161-2;
35, Oct.1950, 305-7; 37, Oct.1952, 271-3; 39, Oct.1954, 329-31.
- HERNE, L.W. 'Report: vacation school at University of Birmingham school of education'
TH, 12, Nov.1974, 370.
- HIGGS-WALKER, J.A. 'The teaching of history in schools: IV - Oundle'
HISTORY, 10, Oct.1925, 234-9.
- HIGHAM, J. 'Beyond consensus: the historian as moral critic'
AHR, 67, 3, April 1962, 609-25.
- HILL, R. 'Lord Acton'
HT, 2, Aug.1952, 551-7.
- HINTON, R.W.K. 'History yesterday: five points about Whig history'
HT, 9, Nov.1959, 720-28.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION COUNCIL 'The scope and aims of history teaching in schools where the leaving age is, as a rule, under 16'
HISTORY, 11, Oct.1926, 219-222.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION COUNCIL 'The selection and provision of history books for elementary school'
HISTORY, 12, Oct.1927, 227-33.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION COUNCIL 'Courses of study in history for children under 11'
HISTORY, 14, July 1929, 111-116.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION COUNCIL 'The case for experiment in the setting of history papers in the first schools examination' (Circular)
HISTORY, 15, Jan.1931, 329-30.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION COUNCIL 'History teaching in english secondary schools'
HISTORY, 18, Oct.1933, 230-35.
- HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION COUNCIL 'Memorandum on illustrations in textbooks'
HISTORY, 22, Dec.1937, 228-33.
- HISTORY Miscellaneous items
HISTORY, (O.S.) 2, 4, Oct-Dec.1913, cover; (N.S.) 1, Ap.1916, 19-24; 2, Oct.1917, 154; 3, Ap.1918, 26-7 and 29-30; 3, July 1918, 103; 3, Oct.1918, 160; 13, Jan.1929, 289-99; 17, Oct.1932, 239 and 240; 17, July 1932, 141; 17, Jan.1933, 331-3, 340; 18, Ap.1933, 1-10;

- 18, July 1933, 133-8; 18, March 1934, 347; 20, Sept.1935, 147; 10, 1925-6, 44-6, 133, 138, 141, 320; 11, July 1926, 140; 11, 1926-27, 45, 141-2, 226; 12, iv, 36-7, 137-9, 330; 12, Ap.1927, 23-5; 14, Ap.1929, 47; 15, Oct.1930, 193-8; 15, July 1930, 126; 16, Jan.1932, 331; 16, Ap.1931, 47-8, 48-9; 16, July 1931, 135-7; 19, March 1935, 321; 21, March 1937, 343; 21, Sept.1936, 136 and 137; 22, June 1937, 48-50; 22, Dec.1937, 237-9; 22, June 1937,96; 23, Dec.1938, 251; 23, Sept.1938, 139-40; 24, Sept.1939, 126-7; 26, Dec.1941, 202; 26, March,1942,281; 26, 1941-2, iii; 27, June 1942, 1-14; 27, Sept.1942, 145; 27, June 1942, 46; 28, March 1943, 1-16; 72; 73. 30, Sept.1945, 175; 31, Sept.1946, 125-9; 33, Feb/June 1948, 111, 127-8; 117-118; 33, Oct.1948, 247-8; 34, Feb/June 1949, 86; 37, Oct 1952, 286-7; 38, Feb.1953, 98-9; 39, Oct.1954, 334-5; 335-6; 53, 1968, 3-18, 18-23; 54, 1969, 49-59; 212-25; 56, 1971, 35-45; 59, 1974, 69-72; 405; 63, 1978, 366-82.
- HOBSBAWM,E.J. 'Growth of an audience'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 283-4.
- HODGKINSON,K., 'Teaching History: a content analysis of
and THOMAS,J.B. numbers 1-20'
TH, 23, Feb.1979, 3-6.
- HONEYBONE,M.J. The development of formal historical
thought in schoolchildren'
TH, 6, Nov.1971, 147-52.
- HOPKINS,A.G. 'History at the universities:
change without decay'
HISTORY, 54, 1969, 331-37.
- HORSFALL,L. Theory and practice in teaching history'
TH, 10, Nov.1973, 149-54.
- HOWARD,M. 'Military history as a university study'
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct.1956, 184-91.
- HOWARD,M.A. 'Some problems of history teaching in
girls' secondary day schools'
HISTORY, 2, 6, June 1917, 96-106.
- HOWAT,G.M.D. The nineteenth century history textbook'
BR. J. OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES, 13, May,
1965, 147-59.
- HUGHES, H.S. 'The historian and the social
scientist'
AHR, 66, 1, Oct.1960, 20-46.
- HULL,J. 'History in the first year of a
13-18 high school'
TH, 18, June 1977, 27.
- HULL,J. 'Mixed ability teaching:
a graded worksheet approach'
TH, 22, Oct,1978, 33-5.
- HUMPHREYS,
M.E.(ed.) 'The teaching of american history
in England' (discussion)
HISTORY, 31, Sept.1946, 130-3.

- HUNT,E.M. 'History in the senior high school'
in KANDEL, I.L., and WHIPPLE, G.M.
(eds.).
36th Yearbook of the N.S.S.E. N.S.S.E.,Bloomington,
Illinois,1937, 109-19.
- HUNT,J.W. 'History books for schools, 6'
HISTORY, 44, 1959, 24-30.
- HUTCHINS,E.J. Review
HISTORY, 17, July 1932, 166.
- INGLIS,W.F.J. 'A content analysis of 'O' level
papers on imperial and commonwealth
history set by two GCE examination
boards'
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 31, 1, 1979, 11-17.
- IVES,E.W. 'Transfer at 18+: the case for
continuity'
TH, 23, Feb.1979, 18-20.
- JACKSON,A. 'A select list of books and articles
relevant to the teaching of history
and social studies'
ENJOYING HISTORY, 2, 1, Summer 1977, 13-24.
- JACOB,E.F. 'Local history: its present position
and its possibilities'
HISTORY, 34, Oct.1949, 193-203.
- JACOB,E.F. 'Recent world history and its variety'
HISTORY, 8, Oct.1923, 241-55.
- JAHODA,G. 'Children's concepts of time and history'
EDUC. REVIEW, 15, 2, 1963, 87-104.
- JAMESON,J.F. 'The future uses of history'
AHR, 65, 1, Oct.1959, 61-71.
- JEFFREYS,M.V.C. 'The subject matter of history
in schools: the case for a new
principle of selection'
HISTORY, 20, Dec.1935, 233-42.
- JEFFREYS,M.V.C. 'The teaching of history by means
of "lines of development"'
HISTORY, 21, Dec.1936, 230-38.
- JEFFREYS,M.V.C. The value of "lines of development"
in stimulating the pupils' initiative'
HISTORY, 22, Dec.1937, 219-27.
- JEFFREYS,M.V.C. 'The teaching of history in
schools'
NEW ERA, 21, July-August 1940,
162-166.
- JOHN,E. 'Some questions on the materialist
interpretation of history'
HISTORY, 38, Feb.1953, 1-10.
- JOHNSON,F.H. Letter
HISTORY, 13, 1928, 243-6.

- JONES,G. 'Traditional and new history teaching: towards a synthesis' in JONES,G., and WARD,L.O. New history, old problems. Univ. Coll. of Swansea, Swansea,1978,137-54.
- JONES, G., and WATSON,D. 'Archives in history teaching: some problems' TH, 3, May 1970, 188-92.
- JONES,G.E. 'Towards a theory of history teaching' HISTORY, 55, 1970, 54-64.
- JONES,G.E. Review TH, 13, May 1975, 63-4.
- JONES,J.A.P. 'Maidstone grammar school mode 3 history 'O' level' TH, 7, May 1972, 272-5.
- JONES.J.A.P. 'Specially approved 'A' level history syllabus at Huddersfield New College' TH, 13, May 1975, 13-17.
- JONES,R.B. 'Towards a new history syllabus' HISTORY, 55, 1970, 384-96.
- JONES,R.B. 'Oakham School mode 3 history 'O' level' TH, 7, May 1972, 269-71.
- JONES,R.B. 'Roman lead pigs: or how to avoid some perils of the New History' TH, 25, Oct.1979, 19-21.
- JONES,R.B. 'Introduction: the New History' in JONES,R.B. (ed.) Practical approaches to the New History Hutchinson,London,1973, 9-22.
- JONES,R.B. 'Wars are more than battles' TH, 16, Nov.1976, 303-8.
- JONES,R.B. and DAWSON,K. 'History and the 18+' in JONES,R.B. (ed.) Practical approaches to the New History Hutchinson,London,1973, 196-225.
- KENDELL,P., HOOD,C., and CULPIN,C. 'Beginnings' in LAMONT,W.M. (ed.) The realities of teaching history Chatto & Windus,London,1972, 25-92.
- KINGSFORD,P.W. 'Has history had it?' NEW UNIVERSITY & NEW EDUCATION, 3, 4, April 1969, 11-12.
- KIRBY,D.G. and ROBERTS,S. 'A mixed mode 'O' level examination in history' in STEELE,I.J.D. (ed.) Developments in history teaching Open Books,London,1976 75-80.
- KNEEN,A.L. Letter HISTORY, 21, June 1936, 37-9.

- KRIEGER,L. 'The horizons of history'
AHR, 53, 1, Oct.1957, 62-74.
- LAMONT,W.M. 'Teaching history: a black
paper reconsidered'
TH, 2, Nov.1969, 109-13.
- LAMONT,W.M. 'The uses and abuses of examinations'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study and teaching of history Temple Smith,London,1970,
192-204.
- LAMONT,W.M. 'How far beyond beginnings?'
in LAMONT,W.M. (ed.)
The realities of teaching history Chatto & Windus,London,1972,
158-76.
- LANGLOIS,C.V. 'The teaching of history in
France'
HISTORY, 12, July 1927, 97-106,
and Oct.1927, 196-205.
- LEA,H.C. 'Ethical values in history'
AHR, 9, 1903-4, 233-46.
- LEE,A. 'Teaching methods for the sixth
form'
TH, 9, May 1973, 47-53.
- LEE,P.J. 'History at the universities:
the consumer's view 1:
Oxford History'
HISTORY, 55, 1970, 327-336.
- LEYDEN,W. von 'What is history?'
DIDASKALOS, 1/3, 1965, 83-91.
- LIVERPOOL UNIV. 'Report on secondary
INSTITUTE OF schools, 11-13'
EDUCATION TH, 4, Nov.1970, 313-15.
- LOWENSON,L. 'Some recent books on russian
history'
HISTORY, 28, Sept.1943, 207-15.
- LOFVENGREN,J. 'The use of original sources'
THE NEW ERA, 11, April 1930, 99-102.
- LOW-BEER,A. 'Books & the teaching of history in
school'
HISTORY, 59, 1974, 392-404.
- LUCAS,C. 'The teaching of imperial history'
HISTORY, 1, April 1916, 5-11.
- LUTHY,H. 'What's the point of history?'
JCH, 3, 2, April 1968, 3-22.
- LYONS,N. 'Report: 'A' level history project'
TH, 17, Feb.1977, 17-18.
- MACINTOSH,H.G 'Assessment at 16+ in history'
in JONES,R.B. (ed.)
Practical approaches to the New History Hutchinson,London,1973,
161-95.

- MACKIE,J.D. 'The teaching of history and the war'
HISTORY, 25, Sept.1940, 132-42.
- MAINWARING,J. 'The combination of history and geography in senior schools and the middle forms of secondary schools'
HISTORY, 29, March 1944, 58-67.
- MALARD,D. 'History books for schools, 21'
HISTORY, 52, 1967, 160-67.
- MANNING,F.E. 'Recent history school books published in Great Britain'
HISTORY, 40, Oct.1955, 388-92;
41, Feb./Oct.1956, 347-50.
- MANNING,F.E. 'History books for schools, 7'
HISTORY, 44, 1959, 134-8.
- MARTEN,C.H.K. 'The Board of Education report on the teaching of history'
HISTORY, 9, April 1924, 30-40.
- MARTEN,C.H.K. 'The first school examination and the teaching of history'
(ed)
HISTORY, 13, April 1928, 17-29.
- MASON,V. 'History in a scheme of integrated studies'
in STEELE,I.J.D. (ed.)
Developments in history teaching Open Books,London,1976,
88-93.
- MATHIAS,P. 'Economic history - direct and oblique'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study and teaching of history Temple Smith,London,
1970,76-92.
- McKAY,J. 'The production of work units in history'
TH, 8, Nov.1972, 314-19.
- McNIE,R.W. 'Teaching history in secondary schools in Scotland - some comments'
TH, 12, Nov.1974, 364-7.
- MEDLICOTT,W.N. Letter
HISTORY, 59, 1974, 69.
- MELLOR,G.R. Letter
HISTORY, 21, Dec.1936, 246-8.
- MIALI,W. 'Teaching for historical understanding'
TH, 13, May 1975, 1-8.
- MILBURN,G. 'Simulations in history teaching: promising innovation or passing fad?'
TH, 7, May 1972, 236-41.
- MILLIKEN,E.K. 'The teaching of history by means of models'
HISTORY, 22, Sept.1937, 139-48.

- MILNE,A. 'Project work at 'O' level
in JONES,R.B. (ed.)
Practical approaches to the Hutchinson,London,1973,
New History 132-60.
- MILNE,A.T. 'Recent history school-books
published in Great Britain'
HISTORY, 23, Sept.1938, 186-92;
March 1939, 382-4; 24, Sept.1939,
191-2; March 1940, 383-4; 25,
Sept.1940, 191-2; 26, Sept.1941,
162; March 1942, 324.
- MILNE,A.T. 'The Historical Association and
its founders'
HT, 16, April 1966, 279-81.
- MILNE,A.T. 'History at the universities:
then and now'
HISTORY, 59, Feb.1974, 33-46.
- MILNER,B.F. Letter
HISTORY, 2, 1917, 50-51.
- MITCHELL,G. 'Two experiments in the teaching
of history'
HISTORY, 35, Feb/June 1950, 99-105.
- MITCHELL,P. 'Humanities programme'
in LAMONT,W.M. (ed.)
The realities of teaching Chatto & Windus,London,
history 1972,144-57.
- MOORE,D. 'Beyond the written word:
history from pictures & artifacts'
in JONES,G., & WARD,L.O. (eds.)
New history, old problems Univ.Coll.of Swansea,
Swansea,59-77.
- MOORE,R.F. 'History and integrated studies:
surrender or survival?'
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 109-12.
- MORAZÉ,C. 'The application of the social
sciences to history'
JCH, 3, 2, April 1968, 207-15.
- MORGAN,R. 'The writing and teaching of
contemporary history: the
historian speaks'
in HENDERSON,J.L. (ed.)
Since 1945 Methuen,London,1966,11-24.
- MORSE,G.M. Letter
HISTORY, 4, Jan.1920, 208-10.
- MOSS, H,
St.L.B. Review
HISTORY, 17, July 1932, 152-3.
- MUESSIG,R.,
and ROGERS,V. 'Suggested methods for teachers'
in COMMAGER,H.S.
The nature and study of history Merrill,New York,
1965,99-155.
- MUIR,R. 'The new era of history'
HISTORY, 22, March 1938, 289-302.

- MULLER,K.A.von 'Editor's note to the Historische
Zeitschrift' (1936)
in STERN,F. (ed.).
The varieties of history Macmillan,London,
2nd.edn.,1970,344-6.
- MURPHY,B.J. 'History teaching in the early and
middle years of schooling'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17,
Autumn 1971, 8-11.
- MURPHY,B.J. 'History through the family, I'
TH, 5, May 1971, 1-8.
- MURPHY,E.J. 'History books for schools, 5'
HISTORY, 43, 1958, 118-23.
- MUSGROVE,F. 'History teaching within a
conflict of cultures'
HISTORY, 40, 1955, 300-18.
- MUSGROVE,F. 'Five scales of attitude to history'
STUDIES IN EDUCATION, 3, 5, 1963,
423-39.
- MYERS,A.R. 'History books for schools, 42'
HISTORY, 63, 1978, 229-37.
- NAMIER,L.B. 'History: its subject-matter
and tasks'
HT, 2, March 1952, 157-62.
- NAMIER,L.B. 'The historian's craft'
HT, 4, July 1954, 497-9.
- NASON,C.R. Review
TH, 6, Nov.1971,175.
- NASON,C.R. Review
TH, 9, May 1973, 64.
- NASON,C.R. Review
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 175.
- NEWCOMBE,C. 'Wargames in the classroom'
TH, 4, Nov.1970, 300-2.
- NEWMAN,S. 'The teaching of history to first years
in a girls' grammar school'
TH, 8, Nov.1972, 302-4.
- NICHOL,J. 'Simulation and history teaching
- trade and discovery'
TH, 7, May 1972, 242-8.
- NICHOL,J. 'History, simulation and resource-
base learning'
TH, 12, Nov.1974, 309-14.
- NICHOL,J. 'History games and simulations'
in STEELE,I.J.D. (ed.)
Developments in history
teaching Open Books,London,1976,
69-74.
- NICHOL,J. 'The teaching of history 11-18:
a consistent approach'
TH, 25, Oct.1979, 9-14.

- NICHOL,J.,
and BIRT,D. 'Simulating history'
TES, 10/3/1972, 30.
- NICHOL,J.,
and BIRT,D. 'Ironmaster: a history simulation
for use in schools and colleges'
TEACHING HISTORY, 9, May 1973, 12-25.
- NICHOLS,R.F. 'Postwar reorientation of
historical thinking'
AHR, 54, Oct.1948, 78-89.
- NOAKES,J. 'Report on a questionnaire on
the teaching of current events'
HISTORY, 20, March 1936, 335-40.
- OAKDEN,E.C.,
and STURT,M. 'The development of the knowledge
of time in children'
BR. J. OF PSYCH, 12, 4, 1922, 303-36.
- O'CONAILL,T. 'Prejudice and bias in history
teaching: a UK/Irish conference'
TH, 13, May 1975, 61-3.
- O'CONNELL,J. 'The history subject-committee of
the Schools Council: report'
TH, 15, May 1976, 260-66.
- PALMER,M. 'Using stimulus material'
in JONES,R.B. (ed.)
Practical approaches to the Hutchinson,London,
New History 1973,84-108.
- PALMER,M. 'Educational objectives and source
materials: some practical
suggestions'
TH, 16, Nov.1976, 326-33.
- PALMER,R.R. 'The American Historical Association
in 1970'
AHR, 76, 1, Feb.1971, 1-15.
- PARKINSON,H.J. Letter
HISTORY, 13 Jan.1929, 333-6.
- PERKINS,D. 'We shall gladly teach',
AHR, 52,2, Jan.1957, 291-309.
- PETERS,D.J. 'History books for schools, 17'
HISTORY, 50, 1965, 40-53.
- PETRIE,C.A. Letter
HISTORY, 3, Jan.1919, 223.
- PETRIE,W.M.F. Review
HISTORY, 2, April 1917, 53.
- PHILLIPS,T.W. 'The system of school examinations'
HISTORY, 17, Jan.1933, 324-30.
- PICK,F.W. 'Contemporary history: method and men'
HISTORY, 31, March 1946, 26-55.
- POLLARD,A.F. 'Editorial'
HISTORY, 1, April 1916, 2-3.

- PORTAL,C. 'The place of history in integrated and interdisciplinary studies', in BURSTON,W.H. and GREEN,C.W.(eds.) Handbook for history teachers Methuen,London, 2nd edn.,1972,114-25.
- POWER,E. and Letter
FIRTH,C.B. HISTORY, 2, Jan.1918, 233-5.
- POWICKE,F.M. 'The study of history in the universities of Great Britain'
HISTORY, 20, Sept.1935, 116-22.
- POWICKE,F.M. 'After fifty years'
HISTORY, 29, March 1944, 3-16.
- PRESTON, G. 'The value of local history in the school curriculum',
TH, 2, Nov.1969, 87-91.
- PRICE, M.R. 'History in danger',
HISTORY, 53, 1968, 342-7.
- PRICE,M.R. 'Problems confronting the history
and GOWERS,R. tutor in the emergency training college'
HISTORY, 34, Feb/June,1949, 79-88.
- PURKIS,S. 'The unacceptable face of history',
TH, 26, Feb.1980, 34-5.
- RAYNER,E. 'American history in schools'
TH, 7, May 1972, 261-4.
- READ,C. 'The social responsibilities of the historian'
AHR, 55, 2, Jan.1950, 275-85.
- REES,J.F. 'Recent trends in economic history'
HISTORY, 34, Feb/June 1949, 1-14.
- REID,C. 'History books for schools, 38'
HISTORY, 61, 1976, 219-28.
- RENIER, G.J. 'Plain history and meta-history'
HISTORY TODAY, 1, 7, July 1951, 69.
- RICHARDSON,N. 'The problem of violence in the teaching of contemporary history'
TH, 13, May 1975, 28-31.
- RICHARDSON,P.F. 'And yet it moves: a secondary school history syllabus with special reference to first year history teaching'
TH, 9, May 1973, 32-6.
- RICHARDSON,R.C. 'Historiography no longer a "luxury extra"'
THES, 12/5/1972, 6.
- RICKETTS,N.H. 'History books for schools, 24'
HISTORY, 54, 1969, 234-43.
- ROACH,J.P.C. 'The university and the sixth form history student'
in BURSTON,W.H. (ed.)
Sixth form history teaching Historical Association, London,1957,25-30.

- ROBERTS, J. 'The amateur historian'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 294-5.
- ROBERTS, M. 'Contemporary problems of 6th form history'
HISTORY, 54, 1969, 393-405.
- ROBERTS, M. 'Educational objectives for the study
of history'
TH, 8, Nov.1972, 347-50.
- ROBERTS, M. 'History books for schools, 29'
HISTORY, 57, 1972, 73-80.
- ROBERTS, M. 'A different approach to 'O' level',
in JONES, R.B. (ed.)
Practical approaches to the Hutchinson, London
New History 1973
- ROBERTSON, C.G. Letter
et al THE TIMES, 18/11/1938, 12.
- ROBINSON, J.H. 'The New History' (1912)
in STERN, F. (ed.)
The varieties of history Macmillan, London
2nd.ed., 1970, 258-66
- ROBINSON, L.G. 'Some works on contemporary history'
HISTORY, 16, Jan.1932, 305-19
- ROGERS, A. 'Why teach history: the answer of
50 years (I) and (II)'
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 14, 1, Nov.1961, 10-20;
and 14, 2, Feb.1962, 152-62.
- ROGERS, J. 'History needs a revolution',
THE TEACHER, 10, 13, 1967, 14.
- ROGERS, K.W. 'Concepts of time in secondary school
children of above average I.Q.'
BRIT.J. OF EDUC. PSYCH., 37, 1967, 99-109.
- ROLAND, D. Letter
HISTORY, 25, June 1940, 44-7.
- SALT, J. 'The history specialist and the future'
AMA, 66, 4, June 1971, 105-6
- SANTBERGEN, R. van. 'The teaching of history by topic methods'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17, Autumn 1971, 12-19.
- SCOTT, B. 'Historical inquiry and the younger pupil',
in JONES, G. and WARD, L.O. (eds.)
New history, old problems Univ.Coll.of Swansea,
Swansea, 1978, 78-103.
- SCOTT, B. 'What is history?'
TH, 20, Feb.1978, 5-7.
- SEARBY, P. 'History books for schools, 12'
HISTORY, 47, 1962, 170-79.
- SÉE, H. 'La division de l'histoire en périodes'
REVUE de SYNTHÈSE HISTORIQUE,
5, 41, 1926, 61-7.
- SELLARS, C.G. 'Is history on the way out in
schools and do historians care?'
SOCIAL EDUCATION, 33, 5, May 1969,
509-16.

- SETON-WATSON, R.W. 'A plea for the study of contemporary history'
HISTORY, 14, April 1929, 1-18.
- SHEMILT, D. 'Formal operational thought in history'
TH, 15, May 1976, 237-43.
- SHORT, J.E. 'An experiment in the application of an environmental study to the teaching of history'
HISTORY, 38, Oct.1953, 244-55.
- SHREEVES, W.G. 'History books for schools, 44'
HISTORY, 64, 1979, 220-29.
- SHUKER, R. 'History in the New Zealand sixth form'
TH, 24, June 1979, 26.
- SIMMS, T.H. 'A plea for historical research in the training college'
HISTORY, 32, Sept.1947, 103-7.
- SIMON, A., and WARD, L. 'Variables affecting attitudes to aspects of history'
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 154-8.
- SMITH, L.M. and SCHOLES, M.K. 'An experiment in historical reconstruction in the classroom'
HISTORY, 38, June 1953, 155-65.
- SMITH, N. 'The teaching of history in schools: III - Sherborne'
HISTORY, 8, Oct.1923, 187-98.
- SMITH, R.I. 'Bias and the teaching of recent history'
HEJ, 16, 4, Spring 1968, 13-16.
- SOMERVELL, D.C. Letter
HISTORY, 13, Jan.1929, 336-7.
- SOMERVELL, D.C. et al 'The ideal history syllabus: a discussion'
HISTORY, 17, Ap.1932, 27-34.
- SOMERVELL, D.C. and MARTEN, C.H.K. 'A symposium on history examinations'
HISTORY, 2, Jan.1918, 219-229.
- SOUTHERN, R.W. 'The contemporary study of history' in STERN, F. (ed.)
The varieties of history Macmillan, London, 2nd. edn., 1970, 403-22.
- SPIVEY, C. 'History and social studies project in America'
TH, 4, Nov.1970, 284-7.
- STACEY, T. 'Teaching recent history backwards'
TH, 2, Nov.1969, 107-8.
- STANDEN, J. 'Editorial Notes'
TH, 1, May 1969, 42.
- STANDEN, J. 'Editorial notes'
TH, 6, Nov.1971, 175.
- STANDEN, J., CURRIE, B., and MITCHELL, J.C. 'The anglo-american history conference'
TH, 11, May 1974, 250-8.

- STANDEN, J., 'Anglo-American conference,
WEIR, R., part II: York, July 1974'
SCOTT, B., and TH, 13, May 1975, 55-60.
APPLEBY, J.
- STEINBACH, L. 'New approaches to the study and
teaching of history in West Germany'
TH, 19, Oct. 1977, 15-17.
- STEPHENS, W.B. Review
JOURNAL OF SOCIETY OF ARCHIVISTS,
4, 1, Ap. 1970, 84.
- STEWART, C. Letter
HISTORY, 1, Ap. 1916, 46-7.
- STRACHAN, N., 'History books for schools, 36'
and STRACHAN, N. HISTORY, 60, 1975, 228-35.
- STRONGMAN, H. 'Resources'
in JONES, R.B. (ed.)
Practical approaches to the Hutchinson, London, 1973,
New History 226-55.
- SULESKI, R. 'Redefining China for the high
school and college curriculum'
FOCUS ON ASIAN STUDIES, 21,
Winter 1971, 4-5, (ERIC E.D. 049 115).
- SUTTON, K.A. 'History in the elementary and the
junior high school'
In KANDEL, I.L. and WHIPPLE, G.M. (eds.)
The 36th Yearbook of the NSSE, Bloomington, Illinois,
N.S.S.E. 1937, 101-8.
- SYKES, N. 'The study of history'
HISTORY, 19, Sept. 1934, 97-108.
- SYLVESTER, D. 'First views from the bridge'
TH, 10, Nov. 1973, 143-5.
- SYLVESTER, D. 'Re-thinking the syllabus for the
14-16 year olds'
TH, 14, Nov. 1975, 105-8.
- SYLVESTER, D. 'Professional studies and history'
EDUCATION FOR TEACHING, 97, 1975,
55-8.
- SZRETER, R. 'History and the sociological perspective
in educational studies'
UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM HISTORICAL
JOURNAL, 12, 1, 1969, 1-19.
- TAMES, R. ''A' level history - a vision of
revision'
ENJOYING HISTORY, 8, Aut. 1980, 9-13.
- TATE, W.E. 'The use of archives in education'
J. OF BRITISH RECORDS ASSOCIATION,
1, 1949, 20-28.
- THOMAS, H. 'History books for schools, 15'
HISTORY, 48, 1963, 336-42.

- THOMAS,J.B. 'The role of the history teacher
in the secondary school'
THE NEW ERA, 52, 10, Dec.71, 729-32.
- THOMAS,K. 'The tools and the job'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/66, 275-6.
- THOMAS,P.D. 'The teaching of history in the U.S.
in the era since Sputnik'
TH, 4, Nov.1970, 279-83.
- THOMPSON,G.,
and GABERT,H. 'An approach to the history course in
a college of education'
TH, 14, Nov.1975, 117-20.
- THOMSON,D. 'The historian's contribution to
contemporary thought'
HISTORY, 28, Sept.1943, 156-61.
- THOMSON,D. 'The writing of contemporary history'
JCH, 2, 1, January 1967, 25-34.
- TOWNSON,D. Review
TH, 16, Nov.1976, 374-5.
- TOYNE,S.M. 'History and the Norwood report'
HISTORY, 29, March 1944, 68-71.
- TOYNE,S.M. 'A history syllabus'
HISTORY, 30, Sept.1945, 159-72.
- TRETHEWEY,A.R. 'The rise and fall of history in the
Victorian state primary shcool: a
study of response to changing
social purposes'
AUSTRALIAN J. OF EDUC., 12, 3,
Oct.1968, 265-76.
- TREVELYAN,G.M. 'Clio, a Muse' in
CLIO, A MUSE , AND OTHER Longmans,London,1931.
ESSAYS 140-76.
- TREVELYAN,G.M. 'Bias in history'
HISTORY, 32, March 1947, 1-15.
- TREVOR-ROPER,
H.R. 'The rise of christian Europe'
THE LISTENER, 70, 1809,
28/11/1963, 871-5.
- TURBERVILLE,A.S. 'The transition from war to peace'
HISTORY, 30, March 1945, 1-20.
- TURBERVILLE,A.S. 'An examination of examinations'
& ROUTLEDGE,F.S. HISTORY, 20, March 1936, 320-34.
- TURNER,D. 'A renaissance in history 'A' level'
TH, 18, June 1977, 6-9.
- TURNER,F.J. 'The significance of history '(1891)
in STERN,F. (ed.)
The varieties of history Macmillan,London,
2nd.edn.,1970,198-208.
- TURNER,T.S. 'Training the student and teacher'
in JONES,R.D. (ed.)
Practical approaches to the Hutchinson,London,1973,
New History 23-46.

- TYLDESLEY, N.J. 'Historians begin at Calais?
European studies and implications
for history teaching'
TH, 13, May 1975, 43-6.
- UNDERDOWN, P.T. 'History books for schools, 14'
HISTORY, 48, 1963, 185-92.
- VERRIER, R.L. 'A study of the english civil war
through a joint approach of history,
english and drama'
in DODD, N., and HICKSON, W. (eds.).
Drama & theatre in education Heinemann, London, 1971,
171-5.
- VERRIER, R.L. 'The history of Chief David: an
approach to history through drama'
in STEELE, I.J.D. (ed.)
Developments in history Open Books, London, 1976,
teaching 63-8.
- WAKE, R. 'History as a separate discipline:
the case'
TH, 3, May 1970, 153-7.
- WAKE, R.A. 'Where have we got to?'
TH, 6, Nov. 1971, 169-71.
- WAKE, R.A. 'New approaches to history teaching'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17, Autumn-Winter,
1971, 3-7.
- WALKER, E.C. 'History and the unemployed adolescent'
HISTORY, 20, Sept. 1935, 138-46.
- WALKER, E.C. 'History teaching and the new junior
instruction centre'
HISTORY, 22, June 1937, 34-47.
- WALSH, W. 'Colligatory concepts'
in BURSTON, W.H., and THOMPSON (eds.)
Studies in the nature and teaching Routledge, Kegan Paul,
of history London, 1967, 65-84.
- WAPLINGTON, A. 'History in partnership'
TH, 11, May 1974, 241-4.
- WARD, L.O. 'History in the middle years'
TH, 16, Nov. 1976, 359-62.
- WARD, L.O. 'The case for mixed-ability teaching
in history classes'
in JONES, G., and WARD, L.O. (eds.).
New history, old problems Univ. Coll. of Swansea,
Swansea, 1978, 20-25.
- WARD, L.O. 'Trends in history teaching in
France'
TH, 24, June 1979, 12-13.
- WASHINGTON, E.S. 'Report on an experiment in
history teaching'
TH, 1, May 1969, 31-4.
- WATSON, J.B. ''A' level without recriminations'
TH, 4, Nov. 1970, 297-9.

- WATT,D.C. 'Twentieth century history'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study Temple Smith,London,
and teaching of history 1970,62-75.
- WEBB,W.H. 'History, patriotism and the
child: a plea for the fuller
teaching of british history in
elementary schools'
HISTORY, (O.S.) 2,1, Jan-March 1913,
53-4.
- WEBSTER,C.K. 'The study of international history'
HISTORY, 18, July 1933, 97-114.
- WEBSTER,C.K. Review
HISTORY, 23, Sept.1938, 179.
- WEBSTER,C.K. 'The making of the charter of the
United Nations'
HISTORY, 32, March 1947, 16-38.
- WEIR,Y.E. Letter
TH, 5, May 1971, 76-7.
- WELLS,L.V. 'History books for schools, 19'
HISTORY, 51, 1966, 308-22.
- WENHAM,P.D. 'Modern world history - a mode 3
CSE course'
TH, 10, Nov.1973, 133-6.
- WENHAM,P.D. 'History at teachers' centres'
TH, 11, May 1974, 245-9.
- WENHAM,P.D. 'Leeds and Liverpool: the
development of a Schools Council
project in one education authority'
TH, 16, Nov.1976, 339-46.
- WESTON,G. 'Archives and local history in
teacher-education'
EDUCATION FOR TEACHING, 84, Spring 1971,
44-51.
- WHEELER,R., 'History in the cupboard'
and WHEELER,S. TH, 6, Nov.1971, 117-24.
- WHEELER,R.G. 'History books for schools, 32'
and MAY,T.F. HISTORY, 58, 1973, 240-48.
- WHITE,B. 'A CSE mode 3 based on continuous
assessment'
in STEELE,I.J.D. (ed.)
Developments in history Open Books,London,1976,81-7.
teaching.
- WHITE,J.A. Letter
HISTORY, 2, April 1917, 51-2.
- WHITE,J.A. 'The teaching of history in
elementary schools'
HISTORY, 2, Oct.1917, 153-8.
- WHITE,J.A. 'The Board of Education report on
the teaching of history in London'
HISTORY, 12, Jan.1928, 322-8.

- WHITE,J.A. 'Some recent works on the teaching of history'
HISTORY, 15, Oct.1930, 226-36.
- WHITTING,P.D. 'History books for schools, 1'
HISTORY, 42, 1957, 81-5.
- WHITTING,P.D. 'The standing conference for local history'
HT, 11, 3, March 1961, 217-8.
- WILKES,C.V. 'The teaching of history in preparatory schools'
HISTORY, 2, Oct.1917, 144-52.
- WILKES,J. 'History at the universities: the consumer's view 2: Sussex History'
HISTORY, 55, 1970, 337-41.
- WILKES,J. 'Making the best use of textbooks'
TH, 18, June 1977, 16-20.
- WILKINSON,R. 'Pity she's a bore'
TES, 25/7/1977, 40.
- WILLER,T.F. 'Indian village: a simulation exercise'
and HAIGHT,B.M.
TH, 26, Feb.1980, 9-12.
- WILLIAMS,A.J. 'The teaching of history in schools: V - the secondary school, Bedlington'
HISTORY, 16, July 1931, 115-127, and Oct.1931, 230-36.
- WILLIAMS,D. 'How history catches up'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 297-8.
- WILLIAMS,D.G. 'The teaching of history in the 19th century'
ENJOYING HISTORY, 7, Spring 1980, 22-28.
- WILLIAMS,T. 'The place of economic history in the teaching of History: a discussion'
HISTORY, 21, June 1936, 14-21.
- WILLIAMSON,J.A. 'Phases of empire history'
HISTORY, 33, Feb/June 1948, 49-71.
- WOOD,R.G.E. 'Archive units for teaching, I'
TH, 6, Nov.1971, 158-65.
- WOOD,R.G.E. 'Archive units for teaching, II'
TH, 7, May 1972, 218-25.
- WOOD,R.G.E. 'Archive units for teaching, III'
TH, 9, May 1973, 41-6.
- WOODHAM-SMITH, Letter
P. HISTORY, Jan.1917, 237.
- WOODHAM-SMITH, Letter
P. HISTORY, 3, Jan.1919, 223-4.
- WOODWARD,C. 'The future of the past'
vann AHR, 75, 3, Feb.1970, 711-26.

2.53 Psychology of attitudes; international understanding; world studies

- ALLPORT, G.W. 'Attitudes'
in MURCHISON, C. (ed.)
A handbook of social psychology Russell and Russell, New York,
1967 (1935) vol. 2, 798-844.
- ALLPORT, G.W., 'Some roots of prejudice'
and KRAMER, B.M. J. OF PSYCH, 22, 1946, 17-38.
- ANONYMOUS 'International history'
THE NEW ERA, 1, 1, Jan. 1920, 29-30.
- ANDERSON, C.A. 'Sociological and educational
constraints upon international
understanding'
in BEREDAY, G.F. & LAUWERYS, (J.A.) (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 67-82.
- ASHBY, M.S. and 'Attitude changes in children after
WITTMAYER, B.C. exposure to stories about women'
J. OF EDUC. PSYCH, 70, 6, 1978,
945-49.
- ASIA SOCIETY 'Cultural bias toward Asia: a
summary of a recent survey of
american textbooks'
in WITTER, J. (ed.)
Bias in the textbooks:
a symposium Oregon Assoc. for Supervision &
Curriculum Dev., Salem, 1977.
(ERIC, ED 147 852 CS 203809).
- BAGLEY, C. 'Some effects of teaching designed
and VERMA, G.K. to promote understanding of racial
issues in adolescence'
J. OF MORAL EDUCATION, 1, 3, June 1972,
231-8.
- BAGLEY, C. 'Teaching styles and race relations:
and VERMA, G.K. some effects on white teenagers'
NEW ERA, 59, 2, March-April, 1978, 53-7.
- BARRACLOUGH, 'Universal history'
G.R. in FINBERG, H.P.R. (ed.).
Approaches to history Routledge, Kegan Paul, London,
1962, 83-109.
- BARRACLOUGH, 'The larger view of history'
G.R. TLS, 2810, 6/1/1956, ii.
- BERELSON, B. 'Majority and minority Americans:
and SALTER, S.J. an analysis of magazine fiction'
PUBLIC OPINION QUARTERLY, 10, 1946, 168-190.
- BERREDO 'Preface'
CARNEIRO, P.E. de in HAWKES, J.
Prehistory Allen & Unwin, London, 1963, xvii-xxiii.
- BERTAUX, P. 'The intellectual and action'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate, London, 1948, 39-50.
- BIEDERMANN, A. 'Educational policy for regional
groups'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 241-56.

- BLEASE,D. 'Images of Japan'
JAPAN EDUC.J., 9, Jan-1981, 1-2.
- BOWKER,L.H. 'Red and Black in contemporary
american history texts: a
content analysis'
in BAHR,H.M., CHADWICK,B.A.
and DAY,R.C.
Native Americans today: Harper Row,New York,
sociological perspectives 1972,101-110.
- BOWRA,C.M. 'International aspects of
education'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,1948,285-98.
- BREACH,R.W. 'The content of history courses
in colleges of education'
EDUCATION FOR TEACHING, 84,
Spring 1971, 52-4.
- BREACH,R.W. 'Barraclough and history in
colleges of education'
EDUCATION FOR TEACHING, 68,
Nov.1965, 66-71.
- BRUGMANS,H. 'Europe: "theme and variations"'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17,
Autumn-Winter 1971, 28-32.
- BUCHANAN,W. 'Stereotypes and tensions as revealed
by the Unesco international poll'
INTERNAT. SOC. SC. BULLETIN, 3, 3,
Aut.1951, 515-28.
- BURKHARDT,R.W. 'The Far East in modern problems
and civic texts'
in WILSON,H.E. et al
Treatment of Asia in American Council,Institute
American textbooks of Pacific Relations,New York,
1946,79-99.
- BURN,A.R. 'The comparative study of
civilisations: Toynbee's
"Study of History"'
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct.1956, 1-15.
- CALDER,R. 'Small planet'
in HENDERSON,J.L. (ed.)
World questions: a study guide Methuen,London,
2nd.edn.,1966,9-12.
- CAMPBELL,D.W. 'Teaching international
and STOVER,G.F. mindedness in the social studies'
J. EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY, 7, 1933, 244-8.
- CARNIE,J.M. 'The growth of junior children's
ideas of nations and races'
BULLETIN OF THE GENERAL STUDIES
ASSOCIATION, Summer 1969, 12-19.

- CARNIE, J.M. 'The development of national concepts
in junior school children'
in BALE, J. GRAVES, N. and WALFORD, R. (eds.)
Perspectives in geographical education Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh,
1973, 101-18.
- CARR, W.G. 'International aspects of the
teaching profession'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 308-18.
- CHARLESWORTH, L.E. 'The contribution of the traditional
subjects to international under-
standing, with special reference
to Britain'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 480-89.
- CHIN, F. 'Where I'm coming from'
INTERRACIAL BOOKS FOR CHILDREN
BULLETIN, 7, 2-3, 1976, 24-5.
- CH'Ü, S.Y., 'The Far East'
CHENG, CHI-PAO, in JEFFERY, G.B. (ed.).
and LINDSAY, M. The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1949, 599-626.
- CLARK, G.K. 'Education and the study of man'
ANTIQUITY, 17, 16, Sept. 1943, 113-21.
- CLARK, G.K. 'The proper study of mankind'
TES, 24/3/72, 45.
- CLARK, K.B. 'Racial identification and
and M.P. preference in negro children'
in NEWCOMB, T.M. and, HARTLEY, E.L. (eds.).
Readings in social psychology Methuen, London, 3rd. edn.,
1959 (New York, 1947) 602-11.
- COHEN, L.J. 'Grammatical and semantic problems
in the promotion of cross-cultural
understanding'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 129-46.
- CONNELL, W.F. 'International understanding:
the challenge to education'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 161-73.
- COUNCIL ON 'Asian American history:
INTERRACIAL de-mythifying textbooks'
BOOKS FOR INTERRACIAL BOOKS FOR CHILDREN
CHILDREN BULLETIN, 7, 2-3, 1976, 26-9.
- COUNCIL ON 'How children's books
INTERRACIAL distort the Asian American
BOOKS FOR message'
CHILDREN INTERRACIAL BOOKS FOR CHILDREN
BULLETIN, 7, 2-3, 1976, 3-5.
- COUNTS, G.S. 'Education for a world society'
in ARNDT, C.O. and EVERETT, S. (eds.)
Education for a world society Harper, New York, 1951, 3-15.

- DANCE,E.H. 'History textbooks and international revision'
HT, 6, April 1956, 280-3.
- DANCE,E.H. 'English textbooks and foreign complaints'
HT, 6, Sept,1956, 635-6.
- DANCE,E.H. 'Eastern history in western textbooks'
HT, 7, march 1957, 201.
- DANCE,E.H. 'For Harry, England and St. George!'
J. OF EDUC., 90/1062, Jan.1958, 10-12.
- DAS,R.V. 'The concept of man and the philosophy of education in the East and the West'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in East and West Unesco,Paris,1953, 70-79.
- DAVEY,A.G.,
and NORBURN,
M.V. 'Ethnic awareness and ethnic differentiation amongst primary school children'
NEW COMMUNITY, 8, 1-2, 1980, 51-60.
- DAVIES,A.M.
and HEDGE,A. 'African history in british schools'
NEW APPROACHES IN MULTI-RACIAL EDUCATION, 7, 3, Summer 1979, 3-6.
- DAVIES,T.R. 'The role of educational travel in international understanding'
in BEREDAY,G.F. and LAUWERYS,J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans,London,1964,279-93.
- DAVIS,J. 'Foreword'
BOGARDUS,E.S.
Immigration and race attitudes Heath,Boston, 1928,vii-viii.
- DEKOCK,P. 'Simulations and changes in racial attitudes'
SOCIAL EDUCATION, Feb.1969, 181-3.
- DIXON,A.I. 'The Far East in American History textbooks'
in WILSON,H.E. et al
Treatment of Asia in american textbooks American Council,Institute of Pacific Relations,New York,1946, 56-78.
- DUKES,P. 'Approaches to world history' (review article)
HT, 30, April 1980, 51-3.
- DUNLOP,O.J. 'The Jordanhill project in international understanding'
WSTEN, 2, 1979, 3-6.

- DUROJAIYE, M.O.A. 'Race relations among junior school children'
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, 11, 1968-9, 226-8.
- ECKERT, G. 'International textbook revision'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 319-33.
- EDGINGTON, D. 'Insight into the Third World'
TES, 7/6/74, 60.
- EDGINGTON, D. 'Traditions other than our own'
TES, 25/2/1977, 41-2.
- EDUCATION DIGEST 'The multicultural curriculum'
EDUCATION, 12/7/81, i-iv.
- EVERETT, J.R. 'World religions in the building of peace'
in ARNDT, E.O. and EVERETT, S. (eds.)
Education for a world society Harper, New York, 1951, 63-73.
- EVERETT, S., and ARNDT, C.O. 'The role of education'
in ARNDT, C.O., and EVERETT, S. (eds.)
Education for a world society Harper, New York, 1951, 250-63.
- EYSENCK, H.J. and CROWN, S. 'National stereotypes: an experimental and methodological study'
INTERNAT. J. OF OPINION & ATTITUDE RESEARCH, 2, 1948, v.26-39.
- FAIRBANK, J.K. 'Assignment for the seventies'
AHR, 74, 3, Feb. 1969, 861-79.
- FISHER, F. 'Influences of reading and discussion on the attitudes of fifth graders towards American Indians'
J. OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, 62, 3, Nov. 1968, 30-34.
- FORD, G.F. 'History: its general function in the school'
in KANDEL, I.L. and WHIPPLE, G.M. (eds.).
The 36th yearbook of the N.S.S.E. (etc), NSSE, Bloomington, Illinois, 1937, 95-100.
- FORDHAM, F. 'The shadow in jungian psychology and race prejudice'
RACE, 2, 2, May 1961.
- GARDINER, L. 'Madame Butterfly - fact or fiction?'
LISTENER, 107, 2743, 14/1/1982, 11.
- GARRETT, S. and WATSON, J.B. 'World history - the curriculum and its assessment'
TH, 10, Nov. 1973, 137-42.
- GATTEGNO, C. 'International N.E.F. Conference in Brussels, July 10-17, 1949'
THE NEW ERA, Nov. 1949, 211-12.

- GILBERT,G.M. 'Stereotype persistence and change among college students'
J. OF ABNORMAL AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, 46, 1951, 245-54.
- GLASENAPP,H. 'The concept of gradual progress in indian and western philosophy'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in East and West Unesco,Paris,1953, 90-104.
- GLENDENNING, F.A. 'School history textbooks and racial attitudes, 1804-1969'
J. OF EUDCATIONAL ADMIN. & HISTORY, 5, July 1973, 33-43.
- GLENDENNING, F.A. 'Attitudes to colonisation and and race in british and french history school books'
HISTORY OF EDUCATION, 3, 2, 1975, 57-72.
- GOODINGS,R.F., & LAUWERYS, J.A. 'General introduction'
in BEREDAY,G.F. andi LAUWERYS,J.A (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans,London,1964,1-20.
- GREEN,G.H. 'Have children a national bias'
DISCOVERY, 13, 1932, 44-6.
- HALES,E.E.Y. 'Arnold Toynbee's study of history (I) and (II)'
HT, 5, April 1955, 236-243;
May 1955, 317-23.
- HALES,E.E.Y. 'School history in the melting-pot'
HT, 16, 2, Feb.1966, 202-9.
- HALES,E.E.Y. 'The case for world history'
TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 4, Oct.1966, 3-8.
- HANNAM,C.L. 'Prejudice and the teaching of history'
in BALLARD,M. (ed)
New movements in the study and teaching of history Temple Smith,London, 1970,26-36.
- HANNAM,C.L. 'History and prejudice'
TH, 22, Oct.1978, 21-3.
- HANS,N. 'The historical evolution of internationalism'
in BEREDAY,G.F. and LAUWERYS,J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans,London,1964,21-32.
- HART,D.V. 'A report on the treatment of Asia in american textbooks'
FAR EASTERN QUARTERLY, 6, 1, Nov.1946, 44-9.
- HATCH,S. 'Coloured people in school textbooks'
RACE, 5, 1, Nov.1962, 63-72.
- HENDERSON,J.L. 'Look out'
THE NEW ERA IN HOME AND SCHOOL, 44, 1, Jan.1963, 2.

- HENDERSON, J.L. 'The educational requirements for world citizenship and government' in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.) The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964, 265-78.
- HENDERSON, J.L. 'Books for 20th century world history, part 1, 5th and 6th forms' TH, 1, May 1969, 8-11.
- HENDERSON, J.L. 'Books for 20th century world history, part 2, 4th form and below' TH, 2, Nov. 1969, 103-6.
- HENDERSON, J.L. 'World history' in BURSTON, W.H. and GREEN, C.W. (eds.) Handbook for history teachers Methuen, London, 2nd.edn., 1972, 90-98.
- HENDERSON, J.L. 'Joseph Lauwerys' THE NEW ERA, 62, 6, Nov/Dec 1981, 198.
- HICKS, D. 'Teaching about other peoples: how biased are schoolbooks?' EDUCATION 3-13, 9, 1, 1981, 14-19.
- HOLBORN, H. 'The history of ideas' AHR, 73, 3, Feb. 1968, 683-95.
- HOROWITZ, R.E. 'Racial aspects of self-identification in nursery school children' J. OF PSYCH, 7, 1939, 91-9.
- HOUTS, K.C. and BAHR, R.S. 'Stereotyping of Indians and Blacks in magazine cartoons' in BAHR, H.M., CHADWICK, B.A. and DAY, R.C. Native Americans today: sociological perspectives Harper & Row, New York, 1972, 110-14.
- HOWARD, C.H.D. (ed) 'International understanding and the teaching of history: a discussion' HISTORY, 31, March 1946, 64-9.
- JACKSON, A. 'Why not teach Chinese history?' HISTORY, 57, 1972, 376-82.
- JACKSON, A. 'Chinese history: a select bibliography' TH, 12, Nov. 1974, 330-6.
- JACKSON, A. 'China: a select list of novels, audio-visual aids and other information for teachers' TH, 13, May, 1975, 24-7 and 46.
- JACKSON, A. 'The teaching of Chinese history in British schools: an interim report' BULLETIN OF THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR CHINESE STUDIES, 1982, 13-15.

- JAHODA,G. 'The development of children's ideas about country and nationality'
BR. J. EDUC. PSYCH., 33, Feb.1963, 47-60;
June 1963, 143-53.
- JAMES,H.E.O. 'Attitudes towards other peoples'
and TENEN,C. INTERNAT. SOC. SC. BULLETIN, 3/3,
Aut.1951, 553-61.
- JAMES,H.E.O. 'How adolescents think of peoples'
and TENEN,C. BRIT. J. PSYCH., 41, 1951, 145-72.
- JELINEK,M.M. 'Multiracial education: inter-
and BRITTAN,E.M. ethnic friendship patterns'
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, 18, 1, 1975,
44-53.
- JOHNSON,N.B. 'What do children learn from war
comics'
NEW SOCIETY, 7, 7, 1966, 7-12.
- JOHNSON,D. 'Odd man in'
NEW SOCIETY, 22, 534, 28/12/1972, 726-8.
- JULL,E.S. 'School history textbooks and the
Commonwealth'
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW, 14, 3,
June 1962, 186-97.
- KABIR,H. 'The East and the problem of education'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in Unesco,Paris,1953,
East and West 105-21.
- KAGAN,L. & R. 'Oh say can you see? American
cultural blinders on China'
in FRIEDMAN,E., and SELDEN,M. (eds.)
America's Asia Vintage Pr.,New York,
1971,3-40.
- KAIROV,I.A. 'Educating children in the
spirit of patriotism and
friendship among the nations'
in BEREDAY,G.F. and LAUWRYS,J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans,London,1964,
432-42.
- KANDEL,I.L. 'Nationalism and education'
in JEFFERY,G.B. (ed.).
The yearbook of education Evans/London U.P.,
London,1949,27-46.
- KATZ,D. 'Racial stereotypes of 100
college students'
and BRALY,D.W. J. OF ABN. & SOC. PSYCH, 28, 1933,
280-90.
- KATZ,D., 'Racial prejudice and racial
stereotypes'
and BRALY,D.W. J. OF ABN. & SOC. PSYCH, 30, 1935,
175-93.

- KATZ, J.H.
and IVEY, A. 'White awareness: the frontier
of racism awareness training'
PERSONNEL & GUIDANCE J., 55, 8,
April 1977, 485-9.
- KAZRAN, J. 'Ethnic dislikes and stereotypes'
J. ABNORMAL AND SOC. PSYCH., 45,
1950, 7-27.
- KENNEDY, P.M. 'The decline of nationalistic
history in the West, 1900-1970'
JCH, 8, 1, Jan. 1973, 77-100.
- KENWORTHY, L.S. 'Unesco and international understanding'
NEW ERA, 28/6, June 1947, 153-4.
- KENWORTHY, L.S. 'The schools of the world and
education for a world society'
in ARNDT, C.O. and EVERETT, S. (eds.)
Education for a world society Harper, New York, 1951,
199-230.
- KILLINGRAY, D. 'African history in the classroom'
TH, 17, Feb. 1977, 7-8, 14.
- KLINEBERG, O. 'Creating attitudes conducive to
international understanding'
in ARNDT, C.O. and EVERETT, S. (eds.)
Education for a world society Harper, New York,
1951, 44-60.
- KLINEBERG, O. 'The scientific study of national
stereotypes'
INTERNAT. SOC. SC. BULLETIN, 3, 3,
Autumn 1951, 505-15.
- KNIGHT, M.,
and LEACH, R. 'International secondary schools'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964,
443-57.
- LACH, D.F. 'Leibniz and China'
J. OF HIST. OF IDEAS, 6, 4,
Oct. 1945, 436-55.
- LAISHLIE, J. 'Can comics join the multi-
racial society?'
TES, 24/11/72, 4.
- LANGER, W.L. 'The next assignment'
AHR, 53, 2, Jan. 1958, 283-304.
- LAWRENCE, E.F. 'Textbooks'
in LAMONT, W.M. (ed.)
The realities of teaching
history Chatto & Windus, London,
1972, 110-43.
- LEWIS, S. 'Courses for teaching international
understanding in traditional
schools'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964,
470-79.

- LIGHTFOOT, J.B. 'St. Paul and Seneca'
in LIGHTFOOT, J.B.
Dissertations on the apostolic age Macmillan, London, 1892,
249-316.
- LITCHER, J. and JOHNSON, D. 'Changes in attitude towards
negroes of white elementary school
students after use of multi-ethnic
readers'
J. OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCH, 60, 2,
1969, 148-52.
- LONG, H.M. 'Asia in world history textbooks'
in WILSON, H.E. et al
Treatment of Asia in American textbooks American Council, Institute of
Pacific Relations, New York, 38-55.
- LOVELACE, D. 'Developing asian studies
curricula for the public secondary
schools: A report from the
C.H.I.N.A. project'
ROCKY MOUNTAINS SOCIAL SCIENCE JOURNAL,
11, 1, Jan. 1974, 19-23.
(ERIC, EJ, 090268, SO502427).
- MACKENZIE, B. 'The importance of contact in
determining attitudes towards negroes'
J. OF ABNORMAL AND SOC. PSYCH., 43,
1948, 417-47.
- MADGE, N.J.H. 'Context and the expressed
ethnic preferences of infant
school children'
J. OF CHILD PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY,
17, 4, 1976, 337-44.
- MADKOUR, I. 'National and international values'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in East and West Unesco, Paris, 1953,
130-2.
- MAHEU, R. 'Foreword'
in HAWKES, J.
Prehistory Allen & Unwin, London,
1963, xi-xvi.
- MALRAUX, A. 'Man and artistic culture'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate, London, 1948, 84-99.
- MANNING, C.A.W. 'The knowledge needed for
international understanding'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London, 1964,
174-84.
- MARSH, A. 'The awareness of racial differences
in West African and British children'
RACE, 2, 3, Jan. 1970, 289-302.
- MARVIN, F.S. Letter
HISTORY, 25, March 1941, 344-6.

- MASON, J. 'World history - a review of books for the upper school'
TH, 20, Feb.1978, 29-30.
- MASON, J. 'Review of books for world history syllabus'
TH, 25, Oct.1979, 30-33.
- MASON, J. 'Why world history'
ENJOYING HISTORY, 8, Aut.1980, 1-8.
- McILWAIN, C.H. 'Bias in historical writing'
MEYENDORFF, A., HISTORY, 11, Oct.1926, 193-203.
& MORISON, J.L.
- McKEON, R. 'Philosophy and the diversity of cultures'
in UNESCO
Interrelations of cultures Unesco, Paris, 1953,
11-42.
- McNEILL, W.H. 'World history in the schools'
in BALLARD, M. (ed.)
New movements in the study and teaching of history Temple Smith, London,
1970, 16-25.
- McNEILL, W.H. 'The relevance of world history'
in FEHL, N.E. (ed.).
Sir Herbert Butterfield, Cho Yun Hsu and William H. McNeill on Chinese and world history Chinese Univ. H.K.,
Hong Kong, 1971,
45-55.
- McNEILL, W.H. 'A defence of world history'
TRANS ROYAL HIS. SOC., 5th series,
32, 1982, 75-89.
- MILLER, H. 'The effectiveness of teaching techniques for reducing colour prejudice'
LIBERAL EDUCATION, 16, 1969, 25-31.
- MILNER, D. 'Prejudice and the immigrant child'
NEW SOCIETY, 18, 1971, 556-9.
- MIYAZAKI, H. 'The use of radio, film and T.V. in teaching international understanding in schools in Japan'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London,
1964, 354-60.
- MONROE, P. 'Nationalism, patriotism, informed citizenship and international understanding'
in KANDEL, I.L. and WHIPPLE, G.M. (eds.).
36th yearbook of the N.S.S.E. NSSE, Bloomington,
Ill., 1937, 13-24.
- MORRIS, J. Editorial
PAST AND PRESENT, 1, Feb.1952, i-iv.
- MORRISON, A. 'Attitudes of children towards international affairs'
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, 9/3, June 1967, 197-202.

- MORSE,N.C. and ALLPORT,F.H. 'The causation of anti-semitism'
J. PSYCHOL., 35, 1952, 225.
- MOSKOS,C.C. 'Racial integration in the armed forces'
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, 72
1966, 132-49.
- MOUNIER,E. 'Culture'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,1948,19-38.
- MURPHY,M.J. 'The place of China in world studies'
HEJ, 16, 4, Spring 1968, 20-23.
- NEUMANN,G. Editorial
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17,
Autumn-Winter 1971, 2.
- O'CONNOR,E. 'Were there but world enough and time? World history - possibilities and constraints in the secondary curriculum'
TES, 25/2/1977, 35-6.
- O'CONNOR,E. 'World history at 'N' and 'F' level'
TH, 22, Oct.1978, 5-6.
- OKASHA,S. 'Protection and development of mankind's cultural heritage'
in POMPEI,G.F. et al
In the minds of men: Unesco,Paris,1972,
Unesco 1946 to 1971 243-262.
- PIAGET,J. and WEIL,A.M. 'The development in children of the idea of homeland and of relations with other countries'
INTERNAT. SOC. SC. BULLETIN,
3/3, Aut.1951, 561-78.
- PICKERING,J. 'Presidential address'
JAOS, 1, 1, 1843, 1-61.
- POTTER,D.M. 'The historian's use of nationalism and vice-versa'
AHR, 64, 4, July 1962, 924-50.
- POWELL,M. 'Third world studies at Westminster College'
WSTEN, 2, 1979, 2.
- QUILLEN,I.J. 'Cultural pluralism-international'
in ARNDT,C.O. and EVERETT,S. (eds.).
Education for a world society Harper,New York,
1951,29-43.
- RADHAKRISHNAN, S. 'Indian culture'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,1948,
115-33.
- RAFFO,P. 'The founding of the League of Nations Union'
CANADIAN J. OF HIST., 12, 2,
Dec.1977, 193-206.

- RANKE, L. von 'The ideal of universal history' (1830)
in STERN, F. (ed)
The varieties of history Macmillan, London,
2nd.edn., 1970, 54-62.
- RAWSON, W. 'Internationalism and the New Education Fellowship'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London,
1964, 405-11.
- RAZRAN, G. 'Ethnic dislikes and stereotypes'
J. OF ABN. & SOC. PSYCH, 45, 1950, 7-27.
- RICHARDS, R. 'Teaching world history in further education: some problems'
TH, 20, Feb.1978, 23-5.
- RICHARDSON, S. 'When is black beautiful? Coloured and white children's reactions to skin colour'
and GREEN, A. BR. J. EDUC. SPYCH, 41, 1971, 62-69.
- ROBERTS, E.M. 'World studies'
NEW ERA, 51, 8. Sept/Oct 1970, 258-62.
- ROSENBLITH, J.F. 'A replication of some roots of prejudice'
J. OF ABNORMAL AND SOC. PSYCH., 44, 1949, 470-89.
- ROTTEN, E. 'International reconciliation through education'
THE NEW ERA, 2, 8, Oct.1921, 247.
- ROUSSEAU, A. 'Towards a new humanism'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in East and West Unesco, Paris, 1953,
149-60.
- ROWLEY, R.G. 'Social relations between british and immigrant children'
EDUC. RESEARCH, 10, 1967-8, 145-8.
- RUSSELL, B. 'Patriotism in education'
in RUSSELL, B.
Education and the social order Allen & Unwin, London,
1932, 131-44.
- RUSSELL, B. 'The functions of a teacher'
in RUSSELL, B.
Unpopular essays Allen & Unwin, London,
1950, 146-60.
- RUSSELL, C. 'Communication and international understanding'
in BEREDAY, G.F. and LAUWERYS, J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans, London,
1964, 201-6.
- SARTRE, J.P. 'The responsibility of the writer'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate, London, 1948, 67-83.
- SCHMITT, B.E. 'With how little wisdom'
AHR, 66, 2, Jan.1961, 299-322.

- SCHOOLS COUNCIL 'World studies pilot project'
SCHOOLS COUNCIL NEWS, 33
Summer 1981, 6.
- SHAFER,B.C. 'Men are more alike'
AHR, 57, April 1952, 593-612.
- SHOTWELL,J.J. 'International understanding and
international interdependence'
in KANDEL,I.L. and WHIPPLE,G.M. (eds.)
The 36th yearbook of the NSSE,Bloomington,
N.S.S.E. Ill.,1937,3-12.
- SIMON,A. 'Pupil preferences for foreign,
national and local history as
measured by the Musgrove local-
foreign attitude scale'
TH, 24, June 1979, 27.
- SMEETON,D. 'Britain in the changing world:
the need for improvements in
schools'
THE NEW ERA, 60, 4, Jul-Aug 1979,
122-7.
- SPEECKAERT,G.
and TEW,E.S. 'Non-governmental links across
national frontiers'
in BEREDAY,G.F. and LAUWERYS,J.A. (eds.)
The yearbook of education Evans,London,1964,
385-404.
- STOBART,M. 'The Council of Europe and
history teaching'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17,
Autumn-Winter 1971, 33-6.
- STOBART,M. 'The Council of Europe and
history teaching'
TH, 6, Nov,1971, 166-8.
- STOETZEL,J. 'The concept of personality as a
factor in international under-
standing'
in BEREDAY,G.F. and LAUWERYS,J.A. (eds.).
The yearbook of education Evans,London,1964,
147-60.
- STROTZKA,H. 'The necessity of teaching world
history'
THE NEW ERA, 52, 2, Feb.1971, 408-12.
- TAJFEL,H. 'Children and foreigners'
NEW SOCIETY, 30/6/1966, 9-11.
- TAJFEL,H.
JAHODA,G. and JOHNSON,N. 'The development of children's
preference for their own
country: a cross-national study'
INTERNAT. J. OF PSYCH., 5, 4, 1970, 245-53.
- TAMES,R. 'Japanese history'
TH, 12, Nov.1974, 321-9.
- TAMES,R. 'Islam in history'
TH, 17, Feb.1977, 3-5.

- TAMES,R. 'Why study Japan?'
in NORBURY,P. (ed.)
Perspectives on Japan, vol.2. Japanese Information
Centre,London,1979,5-6.
- TAYLOR,C.G.V. 'What is world history?'
THE NEW ERA, 52, 2, Feb.1971, 414.
- TAYLOR,D. 'Stories from world history'
TH, 12, Nov.1974, 315-20.
- THURSTONE,L.L. 'The effect of a motion picture
& PETERSON,R.C. film on children's attitudes
towards Germans'
J. OF EDUC. PSYCH, 23, 1932, 241-6.
- TOYNBEE,A.J. 'The unification of the world and
the change in historical perspective'
HISTORY, 33, Feb/June 1948, 1-28.
- TOYNBEE,A.J. 'Widening our historical horizon'
in BALLARD,M. (ed.)
New movements in the study
and teaching of history Temple Smith,London,
1970,50-60.
- UNESCO 'Preface'
INTERNAT. SOC. SC. BULLETIN, 3, 3,
Autumn 1951, 497-8.
- UNESCO 'Seminar on the improvement of
school textbooks with special
reference to history manuals'
UNESCO BULLETIN, 1951, 280-81.
- UNESCO 'Programme of the major project for
1959-60: general outline'
ORIENT OCCIDENT, March 1959, 3-12.
- WADIA,A.R. 'The concept of man and the
philosophy of education in East
and West'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in
East and West Unesco,Paris,1953,
183-90.
- WATSON,G. 'Study tours'
in ARNDT,C.O. and EVERETT,S. (eds.)
Education for a world society Harper,New York,
1951,154-64.
- WAX,M.L. 'Cultural deprivation as an
educational ideology'
and WAX,R.H. in MOSS,M.H. (ed.)
Deprivation and disadvantage Open U.P.,Milton Keynes,
1973,35-42.
- WELLS,H.G. 'The poison of history'
THE 19th CENTURY & AFTER,
64, May 1938, 521-34.
- WERNENT,K. 'The Far East in geography
textbooks'
in WILSON,H.E. et al
Treatment of Asia in
American textbooks American Council,Institute of
Pacific Relations,New York,
1946,11-37.

- WHITE,L. 'School textbooks and the third world'
IMPACT, Sept.1971, 3.
- WILLIAMS,H.A. 'Changes in pupils' attitudes towards west african negroes following the use of two different teaching methods'
BR. J. EDUC. PSYCH, 31, Nov.1961, 292-6.
- WILSON,H.E. 'Introduction' in WILSON,H.E. et al
Treatment of Asia in American textbooks American Council,Institute of Pacific Relations,New York, 1946,1-10.
- WILSON,H.E. 'Education at a crossroads' in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,1948,269-84.
- WOLF,A. 'The presentation of european history in historical atlases of different countries'
EDUCATION & CULTURE, 17, Autumn-Winter 1971, 37-41.
- WORRALL,M. 'Multiracial Britain and the third world: tensions and approaches in the classroom'
NEW ERA, 59, 2, March/April 1978, 47-52.
- WRIGHT,D. & J. 'The world in british schools'
WORLD STUDIES BULLETIN, 40, Nov.1976, 2-4.
- ZURICK,E. 'Do schools encourage racial prejudice'
Where, 46, Nov.1969, 164-6.

2.54 Chinese history and culture

- ANDERSON,G.F. 'The wonderful canals of China'
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE, 16, 1905,
68-9.
- ANDERSSON,J.G. 'Researches into the prehistory of the
Chinese'
BULLETIN OF THE MUSEUM OF FAR EASTERN
ANTIQUITIES, 15, 1943, 1-304 (+ 200 plates).
- ANONYMOUS 'Red Guards destroy the old and
establish the new'
PEKING REVIEW, 36, Sept. 1966, 17-19.
- ARCHER,M. 'From Cathay to China'
HT, 12, Dec. 1962, 864-71.
- ARNOLD,E. 'The Chinese'
SUNDAY TIMES MAGAZINE, 2/11/1980, 50-66.
- BARBER,W.T.A. 'The chambers of a chinese soul'
THE EAST & THE WEST, 2, 1904, 32-37.
- BARY W.T. de 'A reappraisal of Neo Confucianism'
in WRIGHT,A.F. (ed)
Studies in chinese thought Chicago U.P.,Chicago,
Ill.,1953,81-111.
- BARY,W.T. de 'Chinese despotism and the
confucian ideal: a seventeenth
century view'
in FAIRBANK.J.K. (ed)
Chinese thought and
institutions Chicago U.P.,Chicago,
Ill.,1957,163-203.
- BAWDEN,C. 'Mongolia: ancient and modern'
HT, 9, Feb.1959, 103-12.
- BEANLAND,A. 'Worship in a chinese joss-
house'
THE EAST AND THE WEST,
2, 1904, 293-305.
- BEASLEY,W.G. Review
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct 1956, 303.
- BEASLEY,W.G. 'Introduction'
and in BEASLEY,W.G., and
PULLEYBLANK, E.G. (eds)
Historians of China and Japan Oxford U.P.,London.
1961,1-23.
- BELL.M.S. 'The great central asian trade
route from Peking to Kashgaria'
PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 12, 1890, 57-93.
- BELL,R. 'The Pacific area and its
problems'
in KANDEL,I.L. and WHIPPLE,G.M. (eds)
The 36th Yearbook of the NSSE NSSE,Bloomington.
Ill.,1937,281-90.
- BENITO,J.de 'Marco Polo'
UNESCO COURIER, 7, July 1954,24-5.

- BENN,C. 'All our children can be bright'
TES, 5/11/71, 20, 57.
- BENN,C. 'All who wish may come'
TES, 12/11/71, 18, 59.
- BENN,C. 'Children of the workers come first'
TES, 19/11/71, 20, 57.
- BERNSTEIN,R. 'Tough new man in Peking'
TIME, 19/1/1976, 16-21.
- BERRY,H. 'The european summer palaces of
China'
HT, 30, Oct.1980, 47-51.
- BIGGERSTAFF,K. 'The official Chinese attitude
toward the Burlingame mission'
AHR, 41, July 1936, 682-701.
- BISHOP,C.W. 'Introduction'
in CREEL,H.G.
The birth of China Cape, London, 1936.
- BISHOP,C.W. 'Beginnings of civilisation
in eastern Asia'
ANTIQUITY, 14, 55, Sept.1940
301-16.
- BLOODWORTH,D. 'A who-did-what guide to
the gang of four'
OBSERVER MAGAZINE
23/11/1980, 30-34.
- BODDE,D. 'Harmony and conflict in
chinese philosophy'
in WRIGHT,A.F. (ed.)
Studies in chinese thought Chicago U.P., Chicago,
Ill., 1953, 19-80.
- BODDE,D. 'Early references to tea-
drinking in China'
JAOS, 62, 1942, 74-6.
- BONAVIA,D.,
et al 'China Trade'
THE TIMES, 21/3/73, i-xvi;

'Trade with China'
THE TIMES, 2/10/74, i-viii;

'Focus on China'
THE TIMES, 14/4/82, i-viii.
- BONAVIA,D. 'Back to basics'
TES, 2/9/77, 9.
- BOXER,C.R. 'The Manila galleon, 1565-1815'
HT, 8, Aug.1958, 538-47.
- BOXER,C.R. 'The Dutch East India Company
and the China trade'
HT, 29, Nov.1979, 741-50.
- BOXER,C.R. 'Jesuits at the court of
Peking, 1601-1775'
HT, 7, Sept.1957, 580-89.
- BOXER,C.R. Review
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct 1956 261-2.

- BOXER, C.R. Review
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct 1956, 194.
- BOYLE, J.A. 'The Mongols and Europe'
HT, 9, May 1959, 336-43.
- BOYLE, J.A. 'The mongol invasion of eastern
Persia, 1220-23'
HT, 13, Sept. 1963, 614-23.
- BOYLE, J.A. 'Marco Polo and his
description of the world'
HT, 21, Nov. 1971, 759-69.
- BRANDON, S.G.F. 'The idea of the soul, II:
In the East'
HT, 14, 4, Ap. 1964, 241-51.
- BREW, A. 'Fruits of the revolution'
TES, 28/9/73, 25.
- BROWN, G. 'For chairman and country'
TES, 14/11/75, 33.
- BRYER, A. 'Edward I and the Mongols'
HT, 14, Oct. 1964, 696-704.
- BUCK, P.S. 'Introduction'
in LIN YUTANG
My country and my people Heinemann, London.
1938, vii-xii.
- BUCKLEY, N.C. 'The extraordinary voyages
of Admiral Cheng Ho'
HT, 25, July 1975, 462-71.
- BUCKLEY, N.C. 'The disaster at T'u Mu'
HT, 26, July 1976, 452-61.
- BUCKLEY, N.C. 'Wu Chao, woman emperor of
China'
HT, 24, Sept. 1974, 614-24.
- BUCKLEY, N.C. 'Matteo Ricci in China,
1583-1610'
HT 27, Sept. 1977, 573-84.
- BUCKLEY, N.C. 'Bento de Goes' search
for Cathay'
HT 28, Sept. 1978, 563-73.
- BUTTERFIELD, H. 'The history of the East'
HISTORY, 47, 1962, 157-165.
- BUTTERFIELD, H. 'Universal history and the
comparative study of
civilisation'
in FEHL, N.E. (ed)
Sir Herbert Butterfield,
Cho Yun Hsu and William
H. McNeill on chinese
and world history Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong.
Hong Kong, 1971, 17-29.
- CAHILL, J.F. 'Confucian elements in the
theory of painting'
in WRIGHT, A.F. (ed)
The confucian persuasion Stanford U.P., Stanford.
California, 1960.

- CAMPBELL,A.E. 'Great Britain and the
U.S. in the Far East 1895-1903'
HISTORY JOURNAL, 1, 2, 1958, 154-75.
- CARPINE,J. 'The journey of Friar John
of Pian de Carpine to the
Court of Kuyuk Khan, 1245-
47, as narrated by himself'
HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 4, 1900, 1-32.
- CARTER,T.F. 'The westward movements of the
art of printing'
in WALEY,A. (ed)
Yearbook of oriental art and culture
1, 1925, 19-28 Benn,London.
- CHAMBERS,D. 'In search of Mao' (Review article)
HISTORY, 62, 1977, 258-62.
- CHAMBERS,D. Review
HISTORY, 63, 1978, 273-4.
- CHAN,WING-TSIT 'The individual in chinese
religions'
in MOORE,C.A. (ed)
The status of the individual
in East and West Hawaii U.P., Honolulu
1968, 181-98.
- CHANG,Y.Z. 'China and english civil
service reform'
AHR, 47, April 1942, 539-44.
- CHATLEY,H. 'Science in old China'
JRAS (NCB) 54, 1923, 65-80.
- CHATLEY,H. 'Did ancient chinese culture
come from Egypt?'
JRAS (NCB) 60, 1929, 79-83.
- CHATLEY,H. 'The development of mechanisms
in ancient China'
TRANS. OF THE NEWCOMEN SOC.
22, 1942, 117-37.
- CH'EN,J. Review
HISTORY, 56, 1971, 322-3.
- CHEN, SHIH-
HSIANG 'The cultural essence of
chinese literature'
in UNESCO
Interrelations of cultures Unesco,Paris,1953,
43-85.
- CHI-CHEN WANG 'Introduction'
in LU HSÜN
Ah Q and others Columbia U.P.,New York,,
1941,vii-xxvi.
- CHI FENG-YIN 'Peasant girl to farm
leader'
CHINA RECONSTRUCTS
July-Aug.1954, 48-50.
- CHRISTIE,J.T. 'Humanistic education in the West'
in UNESCO
Humanism and education in
East and West. Unesco,Paris,1953.
60-69.

- CLAUSS, E.M. 'The Roosevelt administration and Manchukuo, 1933-41'
HISTORIAN, 32, 1970, 595-611.
- CLENNELL, W.J. Review
HISTORY, 13, April 1928, 78-80.
- CLEVERLEY, J. 'Now we must be both red and expert'
TES, 10/6/77, 10.
- COHEN, P.A. 'Ch'ing China: confrontation with the West'
in CROWLEY, J.B. (ed)
Modern East Asia: essays in interpretation Harcourt, Brace, New York, 1970, 29-61.
- COLLIS, M. 'Macao: the city of the name of God'
HT, 1, April 1951, 42-9.
- COSTIN, W.C. Review
HISTORY, 35, Oct. 1950, 282.
- COX, T.R. 'The treaty port press and the 100 Days Reforms: a cross-cultural credibility gap'
HISTORIAN, 37, 1975, 82-100.
- CREEL, H.G. 'The role of the horse in chinese history'
AHR, 70, 3, April 1965, 647-72.
- CUMMING, C.F.G. 'Easy reading for illiterate Chinese'
THE EAST & THE WEST
2, 1904, 249-66.
- CURWEN, C.A. 'China'
in JOHNSON, D. (ed.)
The making of the modern world, vol.1. Benn, London, 1971.
304-50.
- CUSHING, R.J. 'Foreword'
in GALLACHER, L.J.
China in the sixteenth century: the journals of Matthew Ricci Random House, New York, 1953, ix-x.
- DAOR, DAN 'Two metaphysical concepts: Li and Idea'
in SCHARFSTEIN, BEN-AMI
Philosophy East, philosophy West Blackwell, Oxford.
1978, 235-46.
- DAVIES, A. Review
HISTORY, 49, 1964, 278-9.
- DAVIS, E.J. Review note
HISTORY, 14, Jan. 1930, 374.
- DAWSON, R. 'Chinese perspectives'
(Review article)
TLS, 7/12/1979, 101.
- DAWSON, R. 'The writing of history in China'
HT, 2, 4, April 1952, 281-6.

- DEMIEVILLE, P. 'Chang Hsüeh-ch'eng and his
historiography'
in BEASLEY, W.G., and PULLEYBLANK,
E.G. (eds)
Historians of China and Japan O.U.P., London, 1961.
167-85.
- DILLON, M.S. 'Books on China'
BRITISH BOOK NEWS, Sept. 1983, 535-40.
- DODWELL, H. Review
HISTORY, 11, July 1926, 165-6.
- DODWELL, H. Review
HISTORY, 13, April 1928, 40-41.
- DODWELL, H. Review
HISTORY, 15, April 1930, 65-6.
- DODWELL, H. Review
HISTORY, 16, April 1931, 70-71.
- DODWELL, H. Review
HISTORY, 17, 1932, 276-7.
- DONNITHORNE, V.H. 'Opposition and opportunity in
the garden of China'
THE EAST & WEST REVIEW
2, 1, Jan. 1936, 13-21.
- DRAKE, F.S. 'China's north-west passage:
a chapter in its opening'
JRAS (NCB) 66, 1935, 42-9.
- DRAKE, F.S. 'China's north-west passage:
the struggle for the Tarim
Basin in the later Han dynasty'
JRAS (NCB) 67, 1936, 147-59.
- DRAKE, F.S. 'Chinese ideals and their
relation to religion and
life'
THE EAST & WEST REVIEW
4, 4, Oct. 1938, 326-33.
- DSANG, L.D. 'Progress at Chengtu'
THE EAST & WEST REVIEW
3, 2, April 1937, 156-62.
- DUBS, H.H. 'The reliability of
Chinese histories'
FAR EASTERN QUARTERLY
6, 1, Nov. 1946, 23-43.
- DURKAN, J. 'History books for schools, 20'
HISTORY, 52, 1967, 39-48.
- EBERHARD, W. 'The political function of
astronomy and astronomers
in Han China'
in FAIRBANK, J.K. (ed.)
Chinese thought and
institutions Chicago U.P., Chicago,
Ill., 1957, 33-70.

- EDWARDS,E.W. 'Great Britain and the manchurian railways question, 1905-10'
EHR, 81, 1966, 740-69.
- EDWARDS,E.W. 'The origins of british financial cooperation with France in China, 1903-6'
EHR, 86, 1971, 285-317.
- EDWARDS,M. 'China and Japan'
in JOHNSON,D., ed.,
The making of the modern world, vol.2. Benn,London,1973.
289-333.
- ELVIN,M. 'Skills and resources in late traditional China'
in PERKINS, D.H. (ed)
China's modern economy in historical perspective Stanford U.P.,Stanford.Cal.
1975,85-113,312-18.
- FAIRBANK,J.K. 'Problems of method and of content'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed)
Chinese thought and institutions Chicago U.P.,Chicago.
Ill., 1957, 1-14.
- FAIRBANK,J.K. 'A preliminary framework'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed)
The Chinese world order Harvard U.P.,Cambridge.
Mass.,1968,1-19.
- FANG PAO (tr. & ed. BODDE,D.) 'Prison life in eighteenth century Peking'
JAOS, 89, 1969, 311-33.
- FANG,T.H. 'The world and the individual in chinese metaphysics'
in MOORE,C.A. (ed)
The status of the individual East and West Hawaii U.P.,Honolulu,
1968, 23-46.
- FARLEY,M.F. 'Commissioner Lin and opium'
HT 27, Feb. 1977, 73-81.
- FENG HSUEH-FENG 'Lu Hsün: his life and works'
in LU HSÜN
Selected works, vol.1, 1956,i-xxiv.
- FETZER,J. 'Senator Vandenberg and the american commitment to China, 1949-50.'
HISTORIAN, 36, 1974, 283-303.
- FEUERWERKER,A. 'Chinese history in marxian dress'
AHR, 66, 2, Jan. 1961, 323-53.
- FRANKE,W. 'The veritable records of the Ming dynasty'
in BEASLEY,W.G. and
PULLEYBLANK, E.G. (eds)
Historians of China and Japan. Oxford U.P.,London.
1961,60-77.

- FRANKEL,H.H. 'T'ang literati'
in WRIGHT, A.F. and
TWITCHETT,D. (eds)
Confucian personalities. Stanford U.P.,Stanford,Cal.
1962, 65-83.
- GARDENER,W. 'China and Russia: the
beginnings of contact'
HT, 27, Jan.1977, 22-30.
- GARDENER,W. 'Rhubarb'
HT 21, Aug.1971, 585-92.
- GARDENER,W. 'Peking to Moscow: the
trans-Siberian caravan route'
HT 27, April 1977, 211-18.
- GARDNER,J. 'Qualifications emphasis
stepped up'
TES, 28/10/77, 12.
- GARDNER,J. 'Putting the clock back
to "elitism"'
TES, 20/1/78, 12.
- GARDNER,J. 'Great leap back to basics'
TES, 21/4/78, 10.
- GARDNER,J. 'Teachers' status should be
raised'
TES, 14/7/78, 11.
- GASKILL,G.E. 'A chinese official's
experiences during the
first opium war'
AHR, 39, Oct.1933, 82-6
(Incorrectly indexed in AHR).
- GIBSON,T. 'Modern China I: the primary school'
TES, 10/4/48, 207.
- GIBSON,T. 'Modern China II: the popular
secondary school'
TES, 17/4/48, 220.
- GIBSON,T. 'Modern China III: the adult
movements'
TES, 24/4/48, 232.
- GILES,H.A. 'Japan's debt to China'
in ADVERSARIA SINICA, 1914, 189-203.
- GILES,H.A. 'The taxicab in China'
in ADVERSARIA SINICA, 1914, 223-7.
- GILES,H.A. 'Traces of aviation in ancient
China'
in ADVERSARIA SINICA, 1914, 229-36.
- GILES,H.A. 'Childbirth, childhood and the
position of woman'
in ADVERSARIA SINICA, 1914, 348-78.
- GILES,H.A. 'The mariner's compass'
in ADVERSARIA SINICA, 1914, 107-15, 219-22.
- GILES,H.A. 'Football & Polo in China'
in ADVERSARIA SINICA, 1914, 87-98.

- GILES,L. 'Introduction'
in WILHELM,R.
A short history of chinese
civilisation Harrap,London,1929,
9-14.
- GORDON,L. 'Early American relations with
Formosa, 1849-70'
HISTORIAN, 19, 1956, 262-89.
- GRAHAM,A.C. 'China, Europe and the origins
of modern science: Needham's
"The Grand Titration"'
in SHIGERU NAKAYAMA and SIVIN,N.
Chinese Science M.I.T.,Camb.,Mass.,
1973,45-69.
- GRAY,J. 'Historical writing in twentieth
century China'
in BEASLEY,W.G. and PULLEYBLANK,E.G. (eds.).
Historians of China and Japan O.U.P.,London,
1961,186-212.
- GRENIER,M. 'China Then'
SUNDAY TIMES MAGAZINE, 3/10/1965,
34-41.
- GRIEDER,J.B. 'Communism, nationalism and democracy:
the chinese intelligentsia and the
chinese revolution'
in CROWLEY,J.B. (ed.)
Modern East Asia: essays
in interpretation Harcourt,Brace,
New York,1970,207-34.
- GU WENJIE 'A chinese emperor's clay army'
UNESCO COURIER, Dec.1979, 4-8.
- HALL,A.R. Review
HISTORY, 57, 1972, 166-7.
- HALL,D.G.E. Review
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct.1956, 280-81.
- HARCOURT-
SMITH,S. 'The emperor Ch'ien Lung'
HT, 5, March 1955, 164-73.
- HARRIS,R.,
et al 'How China went Red'
SUNDAY TIMES MAGAZINE, 26/2/1967, 8-25.
- HARRIS,R. 'China under the Empress Dowager'
HT, 7, Oct.1957, 662-71.
- HARRIS,R. 'China in the 20th century:
nationalism and revolution'
HT, 4, April 1954, 227-35.
- HARTWELL,R.M. 'Historical analogism, public
policy, and social science in
11th and 12th century China'
AHR, 76, 3, June 1971, 690-727.
- HAWKES,D. '4,000 years' growth'
TES, 20/4/1962, 781.
- HAWKES,D. 'The man who is re-writing scientific
history'
OBSERVER MAGAZINE, 1/2/1973, 12-19.

- HAYES,L.N. 'The great wall of China'
JRAS (NCB), 59, 1928, 59-77.
- HILLIER,B. 'A beginner's guide to chinese
porcelain'
THE TIMES, 6/10/1973.
- HIRTH,F (trs) 'The story of Chang K'ien, China's
pioneer in western Asia'
JAOS, 37, 1917, 89-152.
- HISTORY TODAY 'Historical brevities: China'
HT, 1, July 1951, 50.
- HO, PING-TI 'The loess and the origin of
Chinese agriculture'
AHR, 75, 1, Oct.1969, 1-36.
- HOOKHAM,H. 'An Englishman at the court of the
Taiping Kingdom'
HT, 13, Aug.1963, 556-63.
- HOOKHAM,H. 'Star gazer of Samarkand'
HT, 20, March 1971, 209-11.
- HOSTE,D. 'Marxism and China'
HT, 1, June 1951, 59-63.
- HOWARD,R. 'Old values again under fire'
TES, 1/3/74, 15.
- HOWARD,R. 'Confucius unmasked'
TES, 7/6/74, 14, 16.
- HOWARD,R. 'Confucius campaign goes into
the country'
TES, 18/10/74, 16.
- HOWARD,R.G. 'K'ang Yu-wei: his intellectual
background and early thought'
in WRIGHT,A.F. and TWITCHETT,D. (eds.).
Confucian personalities Stanford U.P.,Stanford,
Cal.,1962,294-316.
- HOYT,F.B. 'Protection implies intervention:
the U.S. Catholic mission at Kanchow'
HISTORIAN, 38, 1976, 709-27.
- HSIA,C.T. 'A critical introduction'
in WANG SHIH-FU (tr & ed HSIUNG,S.I.)
The romance of the western Columbia U.P.,New York,
chamber 1968,xi-xxxii.
- HSIEH,YU-WEI. 'The status of the individual in
chinese ethics'
in MOORE,C.A. (ed.)
The status of the individual in Hawaii U.P.,Honolulu,
East and West 1968,271-84.
- HSIEH,CHIAO-MIN 'Physical geography'
in WU,YUAN-LI
China: a handbook David & Charles,Newton Abbot,
1973,29-43.

- HSÜ, I.C.Y. 'Notes concerning the chinese seals on the peace treaty with Germany, 1919'
AHR, 58, 4, Oct.1952, 866-8.
- HUANG, S.W. 'Adolescent problem "solved": ethics from grade one'
(Shirley Wood) TES, 15/5/64, 1342.
- HUANG, S.W. 'Women under socialism: choice and circumstance'
TES, 4/12/64, 1024.
- HUANG, S.W. 'China's two roads, I: gulf between pure & applied science'
TES, 2/6/65, 14.
- HUANG, S.W. 'China's two roads, II: work study or conventional approach'
TES, 9/7/65, 70.
- HUANG, S.W. 'China till in two minds about talent concept'
TES, 10/12/65, 1260.
- HUANG, S.W. 'Workout on the salt flats, by the lake'
TES, 10/6/66, 1822.
- HUANG, S.W. 'Learning to be heavier than Mount Tai'
TES, 9/9/66, 472.
- HUCKER, C.O. 'The Tung-lin in movement of the late Ming period'
in FAIRBANK, J.K. (ed)
Chinese thought and institutions Chicago U.P., Chicago, Ill., 1957, 132-62.
- HUDSON, G. 'The Far East at the end of the first world war'
JCH, 4, 2, April 1969, 165-79.
- HULSE, A.F.P. 'Notes on the historiography of the Han period'
in BEASLEY, W.G. and PULLEYBLANK, E.G. (eds.).
Historians of China and Japan Oxford U.P., London, 1961, 31-43.
- HUNT, R. 'Beyond the cultural revolution'
TES, 20/8/71, 12 and 21.
- HURD, D. The arrow war: an anglo-chinese confusion, 1856-60 Collins, London, 1967.
- IMPEY, L. 'Shangtu, the summer capital of Kublai Khan'
GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW, 15, 4, Oct.1925, 584-604.
- ISRAEL, J. '"For God, for China and for Yale" - the Open Door in action'
AHR, 75, 3, Feb.1970, 796-807.
- ISRAEL, J. 'The Yen-an Way and its power'
AHR, 79, 3, June 1974, 744-50.

- JACQUES,C. 'Fuan', 'Zhenla': the reality
concealed by these chinese views of
Indo-China'
in SMITH,R.B., and WATSON,W. (eds.)
Early south east Asia: essays in
archaeology, history and historical
geography Oxford U.P.,
New York,1979,
371-9.
- JOHNSON,S. Review
THE GENTLEMANS MAGAZINE, 12, 1742,
June, 320-3, July 353-7, Sept.484-6.
- JONES,F.C. Review
HISTORY, 49, 1964, 279-80.
- JOYES,T. Letter
TES, 18/8/61, 183.
- JULIAN,A.L. 'A printing millenary'
HT, 4, Oct.1954, 668-75.
- KARLGREN,B. 'Legends and cults in ancient China'
BULLETIN OF THE MUSEUM OF FAR EASTERN
ANTIQUITIES, 18, 1946, 199-365.
- KIERNAN.V.G. Review
HISTORY, 62, 1977, 291.
- KIERNAN.V.G. Review
HISTORY, 64, 1979, 246-7.
- KLEY,E.J. van 'Europe's discovery of China and
the writing of world history'
AHR, 76, 2, April 1971, 358-85.
- KUNWAR,M.J. 'China and war in the Himalayas,
1792-93'
EHR, 77, 1962, 283-97.
- LATOURETTE,K.S. 'Chinese historical studies during
the past seven years'
AHR, 26, July 1921, 703-16.
- LATTIMORE,O. 'Origins of the great wall of China:
a frontier concept in theory and
practice'
GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW, 27, 4,
Oct.1937, 529-49.
- LAUWERYS,J.A. 'China's educational expansion'
TES, 21/6/57, 895.
- LAUWERYS,J.A. 'Education in China'
J. OF EDUC., 90, 1064, March 1958,
97-8.
- LIEN-SHENG YANG 'The concept of Pao, as a basis for
social relations in China'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed.).
Chinese thought and institutions Chicago U.P.,Chicago,
Ill.,1957,291-309.
- LIEN-SHENG YANG 'The organisation of Chinese official
historiography'
in BEASLEY,W.G. and PULLEYBLANK,E.G. (eds.).
Historians of China and Japan Oxford U.P.,London,
1961,44-59.

- LOON,P.
VAN DER 'The ancient chinese chronicles
and the growth of historical ideals'
in BEASLEY,W.G. and PULLEYBLANK,E.G. (eds.).
Historians of China and Japan Oxford U.P.,London,
1961,24-30.
- LOWE,P. 'Great Britain, Japan, and the
fall of Yuan Shih-k'ai, 1915-16'
HIST. JOURNAL, 13, 4, 1970, 706-20.
- LOWE,P. Reviews
HISTORY, 55, 1970, 162-4.
- LOWE,P. Review
HISTORY, 56, 1971, 323-4.
- LOWE,P. Review
HISTORY, 57, 1972, 167-8.
- LUBOT,E. 'Modern chinese history as reflected
in the North China Herald'
THE SOCIAL STUDIES, 65, 3,
March 1974, 126-9.
- LUCIE-SMITH,E. 'London as a centre for chinese art'
ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS, 6903, Oct.1973, 85-9.
- LUMBY,E.W.R. 'Lord Elgin and the burning of the
summer palace'
HT, 10, July 1960, 479-87.
- MALONE,C.B. 'The first remission of the Boxer
indemnity'
AHR, 32, Oct.1936, 64-8.
- MAY,G.H.L. 1e 'Two british embassies to China,
1793 and 1816'
HT, 2, July 1952, 479-86.
- MAYERS,W.F. 'Chinese explorations of the Indian
Ocean during the 15th century'
CHINA REVIEW, 3, 1875, 219-25, 321-31.
- McALEAVY,H. 'Sai-chin-hua (1874-1936): the
fortunes of a chinese singing-girl'
HT, 7, March 1957, 191-9.
- McALEAVY,H. 'The Manchus'
HT, 10, Jan.1960, 32-43.
- McALEAVY,H. 'China under the war-lords (I) and (II)'
HT, 12, April 1962, 227-33; May 1962,
303-11.
- McALEAVY,H. 'China and the Amur provinces'
HT, 14, June 1964, 381-90.
- McCORMICK,T.J. 'American expansion in China'
AHR, 75, 5, June 1970, 1393-6.
- McCUTCHEON,J.M. 'Tremblingly obey: British and other
western responses to China and the
chinese kotow'
HISTORIAN, 33, 1971, 557-77.

- McLEAN,D. 'The foreign office and the first
chinese indemnity loan, 1895'
HIST. JOURNAL, 16, 2, 1973,
303-21.
- McLEAN,N. 'An eastern embassy to europe in the
years 1287-88'
EHR, 14, 1899, 299-318.
- MEDLEY,M. 'The T'ang dynasty: a chinese
renaissance'
HT, 5, April 1955, 263-71.
- MEI,Y.P. 'The status of the individual in
chinese social thought and
practice'
in MOORE,C.A. (ed.).
The status of the individual
in East and West Hawaii U.P.,Honolulu,
1968,333-46.
- MEISNER,M. 'Yenan communism and the rise of
the Chinese People's Republic'
in CROWLEY,J.B. (ed.).
Modern east Asia: essays in
interpretation Harcourt,Brace,
New York.1970,265-97.
- MILLER,A. 'China after the storms'
TELEGRAPH MAGAZINE 30/9/1979, 22-44.
- MILLS,J.V. 'Notes on early chinese voyages'
JRAS, 1951, 3-25.
- MITCHISON,L. Professor Chin goes Marxist:
philosophy in step'
TES, 15/11/57, 1459.
- MORGAN,G. 'The heavenly horses'
HT, 23, Feb.1973, 77-83.
- MORGAN,G. 'Minister to Peking: Sir T.F. Wade'
HT, 23, Nov.1973, 810-16.
- MORGAN,G. 'A clever wily fellow: General Count
Ignat'yev, 1832-1908'
HT, 27, Dec.1977, 805-11.
- MORKEN,H. 'Protecting American commerce in China:
Washington's approach to urban concessions,
1876-85'
HISTORIAN, 40, 1978, 53-69.
- MORSE,H.B. 'The supercargo in the China trade
about the year 1700'
EHR, 36, 1921, 199-209.
- MOTE,F.W. 'The transformation of Nanking, 1350-1400'
in SKINNER,G.W. (ed.).
The city in late imperial China Stanford U.P.,Stanford,
Cal.,1977,101-53.
- NEEDHAM,J. 'The Chinese contribution to science
and technology'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,1948,
211-22.

- NEEDHAM,J. 'Science and society in ancient China'
MAINSTREAM, 13, 7, July 1960, 7-23.
- NEEDHAM,J. 'Science and China's influence on the world'
in DAWSON,R. (ed.).
The legacy of China Oxford U.P.,Oxford,
1964,234-308.
- NEEDHAM,J. 'The historian of science as Ecumenical Man; a meditation in the Shingon Temple of Kongosammaitan on Koyasan'
in SHIGERU NAKAYAMA and SIVIN,N. (eds.).
Chinese science M.I.T.,Camb.,Mass.,
1973,1-8.
- NISH,I. Review
HISTORY, 55, 1970, 320-21.
- NISH,I. Review
HISTORY, 57, 1972, 167.
- NISH,I, Review
HISTORY, 59, 1974, 321.
- NISH,I. Review
HISTORY, 64, 1979, 247-8.
- THE OBSERVER, 21/2/1982, 25.
- PARKER,E.H. 'Tartars and Chinese before the time of Confucius'
EHR, 22, 1907, 625-35.
- PARKER,E.H. 'China and the ancient Cabul valley'
EHR, 20, 1905, 625-36.
- PEAKE,C.H. 'Documents available for research on the modern history of China'
AHR, 38, Oct.1932, 61-70.
- PLATONOV,C. 'The battle of Mukden: the 50th anniversary'
HT, 5, Dec.1955, 818-24.
- PRATT,J.W. 'Our first "war" in China: the diary of W.H. Powell, 1856'
AHR, 53, July 1948, 776-86.
- PRICE,R.F. 'Plenty of food for Mao-style thought'
TES, 5/10/73, 18.
- PULLEYBLANK, Review
E.G. HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct.1956, 291-2.
- PULLEYBLANK, 'Chinese historical criticism:
E.G. Liu Chih-chi and Ssu-ma Kiang'
in BEASLEY,W.G. and PULLEYBLANK,E.G. (eds.).
Historians of China and Japan Oxford U.P.,London,
1961,135-66,135-66.
- PULLEYBLANK, 'The Au Lu-shan rebellion'
E.G. in PERRY,J.C. and SMITH,B.L. (eds.).
Essays on T'ang society Brill,Leiden,1976,33-60.

- QUENNELL,P. 'The Chinese exhibition'
HT, 23, Nov.1973, 817.
- QUENNELL,P. 'An imperial painter'
HT, 23, April 1973, 290-91.
- REEVE,V. 'China takes a new look at
herself' (Review article)
MIDDLESBROUGH GAZETTE, 16/3/81.
- REID,J. 'Friendship first, competition second'
TES, 4/1/74, 14 and 39.
- RICHARDSON,T.A. 'The classical Chinese teacher'
THE YEARBOOK OF EDUCATION, 1963, 26-40.
- ROCKHILL,W.W. 'Diplomatic missions to the
court of China, I and II'
AHR, 2, April 1897, 427-42;
2, July 1897, 627-43.
- ROPER,J. 'Holding high the red banner'
TES, 28/7/78, 8.
- ROWBOTHAM,A.H. 'The impact of Confucianism on
17th century Europe'
FAR EASTERN QUARTERLY, 4, 3,
May 1945, 224-42.
- SCHAFER,E.H. 'The development of bathing customs
in ancient and medieval China and the
history of the floriate clear palace'
JAOS, 76, 1956, 57-82.
- SCHANTZ,R.N. 'The international double image of
"China" and "Cathay"'
HISTORIAN, 33, 1971, 83-92.
- SCHIROKAUER,
C.M. 'Chu Hsi's political career: a
study in ambivalence'
in WRIGHT,A.F. and TWITCHETT,D. (eds.).
Confucian personalities Stanford U.P.,Stanford,
Cal.,1962,162-88.
- SCHWARTZ,B.I. 'The intellectual history of
China: preliminary reflections'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed.).
Chinese thought and institutions Chicago U.P.,Chicago,
Ill.,1957,15-30.
- SCHWARTZ,B.I. 'The Chinese perception of world
order, past and present'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed.).
The chinese world order Harvard U.P.,Cambridge,
Mass.,1968,276-88.
- SELBY,B. 'Formosa: the historical
background'
HT, 5, March 1955, 186-94.
- SENESE,D.J. 'Koxinga and a Chinese restoration'
HT, 22, Oct.1972, 716-23.
- SHAW,R. 'After the revolution'
TES, 6/5/1983, 11.

- SHIGERU
NAKAYAMA 'Joseph Needham, Organic Philosopher'
in SHIGERU NAKAYAMA and SIVIN,N.
Chinese science M.I.T.,Camb.,Mass.,
1973,23-43.
- SHINKICHI ETO 'Communist China: moderation and
reform'
in CROWLEY,J.B. (ed.)
Modern East Asia: essays Harcourt,Brace,New York,
in interpretation 1970,337-73.
- SIVIN,N. 'Imperial China: has its present
past a future?'
HARVARD J. ASIATIC STUDS., 38, 2,
1978, 449-80.
- SLOSS,J. 'Ideology and politics in
Chinese education'
in BROADFOOT,P., BROCK,C., and
TULASIEWICZ,W. (eds.)
The politics of educational change: Croom Helm,London,
an international survey 1981,145-63.
- SOLLA PRICE,
D.J. de 'Joseph Needham and the science
of China'
in SHIGERU NAKAYAMA and SIVIN.N.
Chinese science M.I.T.,Camb.,Mass.,
1973,9-21.
- SOUTHGATE,G.W. Review
HISTORY, 39, Feb/June 1954, 166-7.
- STEIN,M.A. 'Notes on ancient chinese documents
discovered along the Han frontier
wall'
NEW CHINA REVIEW, 3, 1921, 243.
- SWAMY,S. 'The economic distance between
China and India, 1955-73'
CHINA QUARTERLY, 70, June 1977.
- STRONG,A.L. 'Introduction'
in SMEDLEY,A.
China fights back Gollancz,London,1938,7-12.
- SUNDAY TIMES 'The great haul of China'
SUNDAY TIMES MAGAZINE, 16/12/1979,
26-32.
- SWINGLE,W.T. 'Chinese historical sources'
AHR 26, 4, July 1921, 717-25.
- TENG,SSU-YU. 'Chinese influence on the western
examination system'
HARVARD J. OF ASIATIC STUDIES,
7, 1943, 267-312.
- TENG,SSU-YU. 'Predispositions of westerners in
treating Chinese history and
civilisation'
HISTORIAN, 19, 1956, 307-27.
- TIMES EDUCATIONAL 'Books about China'
SUPPLEMENT (Review article)
TES, 19/7/47, 370.

TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'The communist flood' <u>TES</u> , 22/7/49, 506.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Chinese universities under communism' <u>TES</u> , 23/6/50, 497.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Chinese dynasties' (Review article) <u>TES</u> , 21/7/50, 574.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Transition in China' (Review article) <u>TES</u> , 24/9/54, 886.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'New willow pattern' <u>TES</u> , 24/12/54, 1190.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Politics in prison' <u>TES</u> , 4/3/55, 224.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Learning in China' <u>TES</u> , 7/6/57, 816-17.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Chinese youth and the thaw: bowing to the Chairman' <u>TES</u> , 18/10/57.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Jane Austen in China: Yenan to Peking' <u>TES</u> , 21/3/58, 450.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Inspiration or duck- stuffing: teaching English in China' <u>TES</u> , 25/7/58, 1197.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Head and hand at one: Peking exhibition' <u>TES</u> , 6/3/59, 388.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Horny-handed academics: sleeping with the family' <u>TES</u> , 24/4/59, 203.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Changes at 10 Mile Inn' <u>TES</u> , 18/9/59, 275.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Peking opera school' (pictorial article) <u>TES</u> , 28/8/59, 198.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Adult classes in China' <u>TES</u> , 30/12/60, 879.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Chinese scrap-book' (Pictorial article) <u>TES</u> , 15/7/60, 84-5.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Mandarin to mean more: Chinese for children' <u>TES</u> , 1/2/63, 194.
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT	'Letters from a daughter in Shanghai' <u>TES</u> , 25/2/66, 549.

- TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT 'Rice without chopsticks'
TES, 2/12/1966, 1352.
- TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT 'Quick look at China'
(pictorial article)
TES, 25/3/66, 906-7.
- TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT 'Only adventurous introduce
study of Chinese'
TES, 9/12/66, 1422.
- TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT 'Chinese the language of
the future'
TES, 23/2/68, 614.
- TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT 30/7/54, p.741; 26/10/56, 1270; 10/5/57,
640; 29/1/60, 170; 9/3/62, 463; 20/4/62,
773; 27/4/62, 829; 4/5/62, 883. 4/5/62,
888; 17/8/62, 175; 16/11/62, 643; 1/2/63,
169; 9/10/64, 582; 21/5/65, 1596; 28/5/65,
1685; 18/6/65, 1915; 19/8/66, 370; 23/9/66,
637; 9/12/66, 1422; 28/4/67, 1417; 19/5/67,
1715; 2/6/67, 1883; 9/6/67, 1944; 21/7/67,
121; 22/3/68, 971; 22/3/68, 987; 6/6/69,
1867; 13/11/70, 16; 24/3/72, 45-52; 4/5/73,
12; 25/2/77, 35-44.
- TOPPING,A. 'The First Emperor's army: China's
incredible find'
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC, April 1978, 440-59.
- TREGONNING,K.G. 'Kublai Khan and S.E. Asia'
HT, 7, March 1957, 163-70.
- TS'AI SHIH-SHAN 'Reaction to exclusion: the boycott
of 1905 and Chinese national
awakening'
HISTORIAN, 39, 1977, 95-110.
- TSIANG,T.S. China, England and Russia in 1860'
CAMB. HIST. J., 3, 1, 1929,
115-21.
- TSIANG,T.F. 'China after the victory of Taku,
June 25, 1859'
AHR, 35, Oct.1929, 79-84.
- TWITCHETT,D.C. Review
HISTORY, 45, 1960, 179.
- TWITCHETT,D.C. Review
HISTORY, 45, 1960, 182.
- TWITCHETT,D.C. 'Chinese biographical writing'
in BEASLEY,W.G. and PULLEYBLANK,E.G. (eds.)
Historians of China and Japan Oxford, U.P.,London,
1961,95-114.
- TWITCHETT,D.C. 'Lu Chih'
in WRIGHT,A.F. and TWITCHETT,D.C. (eds.)
Confucian personalities Stanford U.P.,Stanford,
Cal.,1962,84-122.
- TWITCHETT,D.C. 'Chinese social history from the 7th
to the 10th centuries: The Tunhuang
documents and their implications'
PAST & PRESENT, 35, Dec.1966, 28-53.

- VARG,P.A. 'The myth of the China market'
AHR, 73, 3, Feb.1968, 742-58.
- WADE,N. 'How much has China Changed?'
SUNDAY TELEGRAPH, 8/6/1980, 8-9.
- WAKEMAN,F. 'High Ch'ing'
in CROWLEY,J.B. (ed.).
Modern East Asia: essays in interpretation Harcourt,Brace,New York,
1970,1-28.
- WAKEMAN,F. 'The price of autonomy: intellectuals
in Ming and Ch'ing politics'
DAEDALUS, 101, 2, Spring 1972, 35-70.
- WALEY,A. 'The fall of Lo-yang'
HT, 1, April 1951, 7-10.
- WALEY,A. 'A chinese poet in central Asia'
HT, 1, Nov.1951, 7-15.
- WALEY,A. 'Life under the Han dynasty'
HT, 3, Feb.1953, 89-98.
- WALEY,A. 'The heavenly horses of Ferghana'
HT, 5, Feb.1955, 95-103.
- WALEY,A. 'Commodore Anson at Canton: a
Chinese account'
HT, 6, April 1956, 274-7.
- WANG GUNGWU. 'Early Ming relations with southeast
Asia: a background essay'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed.).
The Chinese world order Harvard U.P.,Cambridge,
Mass.,1968,34-62.
- WANG,TSENG-TSAI 'The audience question: foreign
representatives and the Emperor
of China, 1858-73'
HIST. JOURNAL, 14, 3, 1971, 617-626.
- WARWICK,A. 'A thousand miles along the Great
Wall of China'
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE, 43, 2,
Feb.1923, 113-143.
- WATSON,W. 'The Chinese exhibition'
ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS, 6903,
Oct.1973, 75-83.
- WHITFORD,F. 'The art that flourished in
isolation'
OBSERVER MAGAZINE, 18/10/81. 28-36.
- WILLETTS,W. 'The silk road'
HT, 2, Nov.1952, 746-52.
- WITTENBACH,H.A. 'Christianity and communism in China'
THE EAST AND WEST REVIEW, 4, 2,
April 1938, 123-30.
- WRIGHT,A.F. 'The formation of Sui ideology, 581-604'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed.).
Chinese thought and institutions Chicago U.P.,Chicago,
Ill.,1957,71-104.

- WRIGHT,A.F. 'Sui Yang-ti: personality and
stereotype'
in WRIGHT,A.F. (ed.).
The confucian persuasion Stanford U.P.,Stanford,
Cal.,1960,47-76.
- WRIGHT,A.F. 'T'ang Tai-tsung'
in PERRY,J.C. and SMITH,B.L. (eds.).
Essays on T'ang society, Brill,Leiden,1976,
17-32.
- WU,J.C.H. 'The wisdom of Chuang Tzu: a new
appraisal'
INTERNAT. PHILOSOPHICAL QU., 3, 1,
Feb.1963, 5-36.
- WU,J.C.H. 'The status of the individual in
the political and legal traditions of
old and new China'
in MOORE,C.A. (ed.)
The status of the individual Hawaii U.P.,Honolulu,
in East and West 1968,391-410.
- WU TA-K'UN 'An interpretation of Chinese
economic history'
PAST & PRESENT, 1, Feb.1952, 1-12.
- WYLIE,A. 'History of the Heung-noo in their
relations with China. Translated from
the Tseen-Han-shoo, Book 94'
J. ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, 3, 1874,
401-52; 5, 1875, 41-80.
- WYLIE,A. 'History of the south-western barbarians
and Chaou-seen. Translated from the
Tseen-Han-shoo, Book 95'
J. ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, 9, 1880,
53-87.
- WYLIE,A. 'Notes on the western regions. Translated
from the Tseen-Han-shoo, Book 96'
J. ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, 10, 1881,
20-48; 11, 1882, 83-113.
- YANG,C.K. 'The functional relationship between
Confucian thought and Chinese religion'
in FAIRBANK,J.K. (ed.)
Chinese thought and institutions Chicago U.P.,Chicago,
Ill.,1957,269-290.
- YAPP,M.E. Review
HISTORY, 60, 1975, 267-9.
- YETTS,W.P. 'Links between ancient China and
the west'
GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW, 16, 4,
Oct.1926, 614-22.
- YOUNG.E.P. 'Nationalism, reform, and republican revolution'
in CROWLEY,J.B. (ed.)
Modern East Asia: essays in Harcourt,Brace,New York,
interpretation 1970,151-79.
- YUEN REN CHAO 'The efficiency of the Chinese
language'
in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate,London,1948,317-26.

2.55 Other subjects

- ALLAN,V. 'A journey to Lhasa'
TH, 12, March 1962, 188-96.
- ALLEN,P. 'Tibet, China, and the western world'
HT, 30, Dec.1980, 25-31.
- ALLEN,P. 'The Potala of Lhasa'
HT, 30, Dec.1980, 28-9.
- BEAZLEY,R. 'The early history of the compass and the first scientific maps'
HISTORY, (O.S.) 2, 1, Jan-March 1913, 46-52.
- BENFEY,O.T. 'August Kekulé and the birth of the structural theory of organic chemistry in 1858'
(tr)
J. OF CHEMICAL EDUC., 35, 1958, 21-3.
(Berlin 1890).
- BOAS,F. 'Introduction'
in BENEDICT,R.
Patterns of culture Routledge,Kegan Paul,
London,1971(1935).
- BOXER,C.R. 'Piracy in the South China Sea'
HT, 30, Dec.1980, 40-4.
- BUTLER,F.H. 'History of the mariner's compass'
& THOMPSON,S.S in ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA,
14th edn., 1926, v.6., 175-7.
- CALDWELL,D.S.L. 'Technology'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 309-10.
- CARR,R. 'New openings 1: Latin America'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 299-300.
- CHATTERJEE,M. 'Patronising attitudes'
TES, 20/3/81, 18.
- CHEYNEY,E.P. 'Law in history'
AHR, 29, 2, Jan.1924, 231-48.
- CHILDE,V.G. 'The birth of civilisation'
PAST & PRESENT, 2, Nov.1952, 1-10.
- CLAYTON,L.A. 'Chinese indentured labour in Peru'
HT, 30, June 1980, 19-23.
- COHEN,J. 'Automata in myth and science'
HT, 13, May 1963, 340-46.
- COOPER,P. 'The development of the concept of war'
J. RACE RESEARCH, 2, 1965, 1-17.
- CREIGHTON,S.C. 'An east coast perspective to Chinese exclusion, 1852-82'
HISTORIAN, 33, 1971, 183-201.
- DICKINS,F.V. 'The origins of the Japanese state'
EHR, 14, 1899, 209-34.
- DROGHEDA, 'The history of History Today'
Earl of
HT, 29, Nov.1979, 706-9.

- EISENSTEIN, E.L. 'The advent of printing in current historical literature: notes and comments on an elusive transformation'
AHR, 75, 3, Feb.1970, 727-43.
- ERWIN, R. 'Civilisation as a phase of world history'
AHR, 71, 4, July 1966, 1181-1198.
- FRANKFORT, H. 'The ancient Near East as an historical entity'
HISTORY, 37, June 1952, 193-200.
- HALLIDAY, M.A.K. 'Not so strange'
TES, 20/4/62, 783.
- HARGREAVES, J.D. 'The Anglo-Japanese alliance, 1902-52'
HT, 2, April 1952, 252-8.
- HARRIS, R. 'Indo-China and the French'
HT, 5, Feb.1955, 84-94.
- HODGKIN, T. 'New openings 3: Africa'
TLS, 3345, 7/4/1966, 305-6.
- HONEY, P.J. Review
HISTORY, 62, 1977, 300-1.
- HOOKHAM, H. 'Tamburlaine, the Great Emur'
HT, 9, March 1959, 151-9.
- HURD, D. 'Sir John Bowring: the radical governor'
HT 17, Oct.1967, 651-9.
- KANWIT, E. 'Chinese without a country'
TES, 23/8/74, 12-13.
- KNOWLES, J.R. 'George Psalmanazer: the fake Formosan'
HT, 15, Dec.1965, 871-6.
- LEHMANN, J. 'The case of the Chinese coolies 1906-7'
HT, 24, 1, 53-7.
- LEOPOLD, J. 'British applications of the Aryan theory of race to India, 1850-70'
EHR, 89, 1974, 578-603.
- MARCUS, G.J. 'The mariner's compass: its influence upon navigation in the later middle ages'
HISTORY, 41, Feb/Oct 1956, 16-24.
- MASSIGNON, L. 'The influence of arab civilisation on french culture' in UNESCO
Reflections on our age Wingate, London, 1948, 134-50.
- MORRIS, I. 'The world of Genji: Japanese civilisation in the eleventh century'
HTI 11, Aug.1961, 527-35.
- NEAVE, E.W.J. 'Some men of science'
HISTORY, 31, 1946, 100-112.

- NEWTON,A.P. 'The West Indies in international politics'
HISTORY, 19, Dec.1934, 193-207;
March 1935, 302-10.
- PARRY,E.J. 'British foreign policies in the 19th century'
HISTORY, 23, March 1939, 322-30.
- PRATT,J.H. Review
HISTORY, 20, June 1935, 84-5.
- ROGER,S.P. 'Will Adams: the first Englishman in Japan'
HISTORY, 33, Feb.June 1948, 84-94.
- SALTER,H.E. 'Some histories of towns'
HISTORY, 18, July 1933, 115-119.
- SAUNDERS,J.J. 'Islam and the Mongols'
HT, 11, Dec.1961, 843-51.
- SAUNDERS,J.J. 'Genghis Khan and the communists'
HT, 20, June 1970, 390-96.
- SAUNDERS,J.J. 'Rashid at-Din, the first Universal Historian'
HT 21, July 1971, 465-72.
- SEYMOUR,W. 'Botanist explorers of two continents'
HT, 29, Aug.1979, 497-505.
- SINGER,C. 'The history of science'
HISTORY, 3, Jan.1919, 205-9.
- SMITH,V.A. 'Indian history'
HISTORY, 4, July 1919, 72-8.
- TEMPLE,W. 'An essay upon the ancient and modern learning'
in TEMPLE,W.
Works Rivington,London,vol.3.,
1814 (1690) 444-86.
- TEMPLE,W. 'Of heroic virtue'
in TEMPLE,W.
Works Rivington,London,vol.3.
1814 (1690) 313-405.
- TITLEY,A.F. 'Science and hsitory'
HISTORY, 23, Sept.1938, 108-19.
- TOKIWO YOKOI Review
HISTORY, 3, Oct.1918, 179-80.
- VILLIERS,J. 'Oriental influences on english taste'
HT, 25, March 1975, 164-74.
- WHITE,L. 'Technology assessment from the stance of a medieval historian'
AHR, 79, 1, Feb.1974, 1-13.
- WOODCOCK,G. 'The theocrats of Tibet'
HT, 15, Feb.1965, 87-98.
- WRIGHT,M. 'The Tanaka memorial'
HISTORY, 28, March 1943, 61-8.

2.6 Audio-visual materials and resource packs on China

ANONYMOUS	<u>Hong Kong: a crowded environment</u> (filmstrip)	Common Ground/Longmans, Harlow, 1972,
D'AVRAY, A.	<u>Red China through Mao's long march to the cultural revolution: a phased historical case study in problem solving and decision making</u>	A.B.M., London, 1978.
BAKER, H.D.R.	<u>Traditional chinese religion</u> (filmstrip)	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
BBC	<u>History 1917-67: Revolution in China</u>	BBC, London, 1967.
BELL, C. and YAHUDA, M.	<u>China: Revolution and foreign policy: Ideology and power</u>	Audio-learning, London, 1971 (Cassette).
BOOTHROYD, A.	<u>World history outlines: Ancient China</u> (Resource pack)	ILEA, London, 1980.
BOWN, C.	<u>The People's Republic of China</u> (Resource pack)	Heinemann, London, 1975.
BOWN, C and EDWARDS, T	<u>Revolution in China, 1911-49</u> (Resource pack)	Heinemann, London, 1975.
CALDWELL, M. and JENNER, W.	<u>Revolutionary China</u>	E.P., Sussex Tapes, Wakefield, 1971 (Cassette).
CARTER, T.F.	<u>Periods of chinese history</u> (wall chart)	Ginn, Boston, 1925.
CHAPMAN, J. and PRATT, K.	<u>The arts of China: The art of of realism; The essence of the brush; Applied arts and sculpture</u> (filmstrips)	Visual Publications, London, 3 filmstrips, 1975.
COMMON GROUND	<u>SOUTH CHINA</u> (filmstrip)	Longmans, Loondon, 1947.
COULSON, C.J.	<u>Background for today's China: 1, City life, transportation, crafts and local trade; 2, Agricultural and village life; 3, Cultural life</u> (filmstrips)	Bee Cross Media, Rochester, New York, 3 filmstrips, 1968-9.
DENT, J. and POULTON, M.	<u>China: Confucius and Mao Tse-tung</u> (filmstrip & tape)	Pergamon, Oxford, 1975.
DONCASTER, I.	<u>World history themes: China: Food: Work; Family Life; Village and Town</u> (Resource packs)	ILEA, London, 4 packs, 1972.
DONCASTER, I.	<u>World history units: China</u> (Resource pack)	ILEA, London, 1972.
EMI	<u>History of music in sound: ancient and oriental music</u>	EMI, Hayes, N.D.
FROMER, R, ed.	<u>China in the modern world: 1, The end of imperial China; 2, The struggle for power; 3, The growth of chinese communism; 4, Peoples Republic today</u> (4 filmstrips plus 2 cassettes or records)	EAV, New York, 1973.
GORDON, P.	<u>The unfolding past: World history A.D. 800 to 1700</u> (Wallchart)	Oxford U.P., Oxford, 1975.

HONEYBONE, R.C.	<u>Cooperative farming in China</u> (filmstrip)	Common Ground/Longmans, Harlow, 1951.
HOOKHAM, H.	<u>A history of China, 1: Pre-history to Sung</u> (filmstrip)	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
HOOKHAM, H.	<u>A history of China, 2: Yuan to present times</u>	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
JEFFERY, D., et al	<u>The peoples of China/The Peoples' Republic of China</u> (Wallchart)	Nat. Geog. Soc., Washington, D.C., 1980.
LAUWERYS, J.A.	<u>A journey in China</u> (filmstrip)	Common Ground/Longmans, Harlow, 1951.
MEDLEY, M.	<u>Chinese pottery and painting</u> (filmstrip)	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
MILNE, A.K.	<u>Chinese agriculture: a study of communes</u> (slides & tape)	Educational Media, Melbourne, N.C., c.1976.
MONTAGUE, I. and BAWDEN, C.R.	<u>Mongolia: Everyday life in the heart of Asia</u> (filmstrip)	E.P., London, N.D.
MOORE, W.G.	<u>Canton: a city in southern China</u> (filmstrip)	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
MORGAN, D.	<u>Introduction to China, 1900-1925; 1925-1970</u> (2 slide-sets)	Nicholas Hunter, Oxford, N.D., c.1972.
NORMAN, M. and EVANS, P.	<u>China: a cultural heritage</u> (Resource pack)	Jackdaw, London, 1973.
PAINTER, J.D.	<u>China's future: Education in the People's Republic after the cultural revolution</u> (filmstrip)	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
PAINTER, J.D.	<u>China in the seventies</u> (filmstrip)	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
PAINTER, J.D. and MORRIS, M.	<u>Life in the Chinese countryside</u>	Hulton, Amersham, 1972.
PARRI, M. and DAVIS, P.	<u>Jigsaw: China- 'Serve the people'</u>	Oxfam, Oxford, 1978.
PASK, R.	<u>China's changing landscape</u>	Heinemann, London, 1979.
PRATT, K.	<u>Past and present: China: The Han and T'ang dynasties; The Sung and Yüan dynasties; The Ming and early Ch'ing dynasties; The late Ch'ing and Republican periods; The Chinese people - town and country; The Chinese people - politics and the way of life; The home in imperial China</u> (filmstrips)	Visual Publications, London, 7 filmstrips, 1973.
PRATT, K.	<u>China Today</u> (filmstrips and tapes)	Visual Publications, London, 2 filmstrips & 2 tapes, 1974.
ROBOTTOM, J.	<u>China: Society in change since 1900</u> (filmstrip)	Longman/Common Ground, Harlow, 1974.
SACU	<u>A family in Peking</u> (Resource pack)	SACU, London, N.D.
SCHOOLS COUNCIL	<u>Unit 3, Living together: Section B; A complex society - Imperial China</u>	Oxford U.P., London, 1972.

SHREEVE,V., SNOWBALL,P. <u>and</u> KUSHLER,D.	<u>China: Time chart from 1550 B.C.</u> (Wallchart)	Times Newspapers, London,1973.
SORENSEN,C.W.	<u>Hong Kong: crossroads of the Far East</u>	Enclyclopaedia Britannica, New York,1959.
THORNDIKE,E.	<u>Farmers and boatmen of south China</u> (filmstrip)	Common Ground/Longmans, Harlow,1951.
WHYTE,B. & M.	<u>China: a century of change</u> (filmstrip & tape)	China Study Project, Tunbridge Wells,1977.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to thank the following individuals and institutions, whether for their guidance, cooperation, assistance or encouragement: G.R. Batho, F.R.Hist.S., Professor of Education in the University of Durham (Supervisor); Mrs. P.A. Beckley; the British Library; the Chief Education Officers of Cleveland, Nottinghamshire and the Inner London Education Authority; Cleveland County Libraries; Cleveland Local Education Authority; Miss S.J. Dodds; the Governors and Director of Teesside Polytechnic; J.B. Hague, Head Teacher, Overfields Primary School, Cleveland; the Head Teachers of ten Cleveland and County Durham primary schools; H.C.S. (Teesside) Ltd; the Historical Association; N.R. Hufton; the Inner London Education Authority, History and Social Studies Teachers' Centre; the Inner London Education Authority, Research and Statistics Branch; Mrs E.D. Jackson; Miss H.M. Jackson; S.A. Jackson; K. Pratt, Senior Lecturer in Chinese History in the University of Durham; K.H. Randell, History Inspector, London Borough of Croydon; School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, Extramural Department; School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, Library; Society for Anglo-Chinese Understanding; St. Chad's College, University of Durham; Sunderland Polytechnic Library; Teachers and Advisers (128, anonymous); Teesside Polytechnic Library; Revd. R.C. Trounson, Principal, St. Chad's College, University of Durham; University of Durham Library; University of London Library; R.H. Whinyates.

